THE INFORMATION MACHINE
MacUser Labs Tests Relational Databases

Beyond Spreadsheets: Looking at Numbers in a New Light

Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems on the Mac

THE LATEST IN: DESKTOP PUBLISHING PRESENTATION SOFTWARE HYPERCARD A/UX
We put the Mac into...!

It began with a phone call in 1981. And what resulted is the stuff history is made of: together Microsoft and Apple* were going to offer corporate America a new way to compute.

With a disarming little computer called a Macintosh,*

At Microsoft we knew that, with the right software and the right engineering, this new machine could literally change the way people work. So for the next three years we were unflinchingly committed to making the Macintosh the most functional, intuitive, powerful business computer ever used.

Finally, in 1984, the invasion began. And since that time we have created state-of-the-art applications for the Macintosh that have spawned a new breed of business person: The Macintosh enthusiast.

With unparalleled zeal, they have made every one of our products a top seller. Starting with Microsoft® Word, the single most popular Macintosh application in history. In return, we have taken word processing to an even higher plane with Microsoft Word 4.0. Menus can be customized. Tables can be set up automatically, without worrying about tabs. And all along, you get true WYSIWYG, so you can edit and tweak to your heart's content.

As for those who dabble in lighter word processing, Microsoft Write is unequalled in its class and a superb value. It offers footnote capabilities. A spectacular spell-checker. As well as Print Preview.

Words alone, however, fail to define the scope of Microsoft's involvement with the Macintosh.

Enter Microsoft Excel. When it was introduced, Microsoft Excel was the most compelling reason to buy a Macintosh. The business user wanted power, and Microsoft Excel had loads of it. Today, with the introduction of version 1.5, eight out of ten of those Macintosh users who use a spreadsheet use Microsoft Excel.

It was the graphic capabilities of the Macintosh that allowed Microsoft
to bring a new kind of functionality to business. Via desktop presentations, a category we defined.

With PowerPoint® 2.0, you alone can generate an entire presentation from start to finish: overheads, color 35mm slides, speaker notes and handouts. And only PowerPoint 2.0 can give you built-in color schemes with dazzling special effects for impactful presentations.

In the database market, File is the leader in its price class. Fast and flexible, it makes creating forms a breeze. And when you use it with Microsoft Word, you can add your personal touch to form letters and other mass mailings.

As for value, it doesn't get much better than Microsoft Works 2.0. With five tools seamlessly integrated into one program—word processing, spreadsheet, database, drawing and communications—this versatile product can handle a myriad of business needs.

And lest we forget those with a talent for developing applications, we offer Microsoft QuickBASIC, the practically priced development tool that includes everything you need for fast programming, testing and execution.

As effectively as each of these products performs in solo, when used in combination your productivity really soars. The unifying link is Microsoft Mail. It has made workgroup computing a reality by allowing you to send and receive electronic mail, share data, files, graphics and a multitude of information.

For more information, you can call (800) 541-1261, Dept I88.

The next time you want to know the real story about Microsoft and the Macintosh, take a look at our software. And let it unfold in your business.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.
At last, the real story behind Microsoft and Apple is about to unfold.
**IMPORTANT MESSAGE**

**FOR:** Bill  
**DATE:** 7/16/81  
**TIME:** 3:50 A.M.  
**M:** Steve  
**OF:** Apple  
**PHONE:** 408-996-1010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TELEPHONED</th>
<th>PLEASE CALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAME TO SEE YOU</th>
<th>WILL CALL AGAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WANTS TO SEE YOU</th>
<th>RUSH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RETURNED YOUR CALL</th>
<th>SPECIAL ATTENTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MESSAGE**

```plaintext
[Message content]
```

**SIGNED**  
LITHO IN U.S.A.

TOPS FORM 3002P
the Information machine

Information, Please
by Jon Zilber
Numbers, numbers everywhere, and not much time to think. With a hypothesis here and a deduction there, your Mac can transform them into useful information. Programs like Crystal Ball, DATA, Extend, and Milo can help you take arms against a sea of numbers and by supposing tend them.

Artificial Intelligence from A to I
by Daniel W. Rasmus
Artificial intelligence for the Mac has arrived. All you need are a few new tools — like LISP, neural networks, and frames — to turn your Mac into an intelligence amplifier.

Ask the Experts
by Dan Shafer
You don't really have to be an expert to construct your own expert system. Looking at Instant-Expert Plus, LEVEL5/Mac, and MacSMARTS, we bring you an in-depth look at the three different expert shells.

DTP
Between the Lines
edited by Aileen Abernathy
DTP news on KeyMaster, LetrTuck, Bitstream, LetraStudio, Interleaf 3.5, TypeStyler, and more. In the Tips section, you'll find out that PostScript prep files are more than just an Izod, and that you can print a 50-percent screen in PageMaker.

GRAPHICS
The Presentation Pitch
by Robert R. Wiggins
Presentation packages have really taken off, thanks to innovations such as the Mac II and film recorders. Find out how the latest line of presentation packages (PowerPoint 2.0, Cricket Presents, and StandOut!) perform.
MacUser

EDITORIAL

Editor-in-Chief Frederic E. Davis
Executive Editor Louise Kohl
Managing Editor Nancy Guth
Senior Editor/Features John Anderson
Senior Editor/Departments Jon Zilber
Reviews Editor Ben Temples
Features Editor/Michael Miley
Senior Writer Aileen Abnethany
Associate Editor Gill Davis
Senior Staff Writer Salvatore Parascandolo
Senior Copy Editor James S. Bradbury, Claire Hamilton
Assistant Editors Kristi Coale, Russell Ito, Laura Johnson
Editorial Administrator Shirley French
Reader Support Victoria Juarez
Contributing Editors Sharon Zardetto Aker, Dennis Brothers, Paul D. Lehman, Carlos Domingo Martinez, Jim Seymour, Ezra Shapiro, Michael Swain
Contributing Business Editor Robert R. Wiggins
Contributing Anti-Editor John C. Dvorak
Editor-at-Large Neil L. Shapiro
Foreign Correspondent Dan Cochran
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Rosemary Neese
TECHNOLOGY

Executive Editor/Technology Jeffrey S. Young
Technical Director Chip Carman
Technical Editor James Finn
Senior Technical Writer Henry Bortman
Main Labs Editor Andrew Eisen
Lab Technical Editor John Rezzo
Software Engineer Stephan Somogyi
Lab Administrator Michael Sanchez
Network Administrator John Balling
Editorial Assistant Michele Stokol

DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Design Director Peter A. Tucker
Art Director Lisa Oriente
Associate Art Director Diane Dempsey
Art Assistant Peter A. Gould
Technical Art Director Michael Yapp
Production Director Carlos Lugo
Production Manager Brenda Weatherby
Editorial Assistant Manager Jeri Harrison

CIRCULATION SERVICES

Circulation Manager Charles Martin, Melinda Kendall
Customer Service Kimberly Armstrong

Group Vice President William Lohe

ADVERTISING

Director of National Accounts Hpris Gammis (415) 378-5603
950 Tower Lane, 18h floor, Foster City, CA 94404
National Telemarketing Manager Kathleen F. Lyman (415) 378-5692
Northwest District Manager Jeanine Barnard (413) 378-5674
Northwest District Manager Leslie Hutchinson (415) 378-5603
Northwest District Sales Representative Keith Newman (415) 378-5628
Northwest Telemarketing Manager Angelo Turco (415) 378-5658
Northwest Telemarketing Manager Mary E. Skipwith (415) 378-5639
Southwest District Manager Roy J. Kops (213) 387-2100
3640 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010
Southwest District Sales Representative Christine M. Tice (213) 387-2100
Southwest Telemarketing Manager Carolynn A. Mueller (415) 378-5635
Eastern Advertising Director Suzanne M. Zellner (617) 375-4681
900 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02199

Northwest District Sales Representative Michele Lipstein (617) 375-4683
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast District Manager William Corsini (212) 503-5416
One Rockefeller Plaza, New York, NY 10016
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Telemarketing Manager Ellyn Kozlowski
Midwest District Manager Arthur Kossack
180 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60601
Midwest Telemarketing Manager Ariane Casey (415) 378-5622
Director of Marketing Susan Lee-Merrow (415) 378-5624
National Advertising Director Joyce Schroeder (413) 378-5606
Classified Advertising Director Kathryn Crandall (212) 503-5115
Assistant to the Publisher Dori Harshman
Business Manager Kellie Cooper

Founding Publisher Felix Dennis

HOW TO REACH US

PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS AND UPDATES

MacUser is always looking for new and unusual products for our New on the Market, News List, Quick Clicks, and Scrapbook sections, as well as for feature coverage. If you’ve got a product that you’d like to tell us about — whether it’s a new or an upgrade — send your letters and/or press releases to: Chip Carman, Technical Director, MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES AND HELP

Although we can’t offer any telephone assistance, MacUser welcomes your technical questions. If you’ve got a Mac question or problem, send it to Chris Espinosa, The Help Folder, c/o MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Chris works for Apple, and if he can’t give you a quick fix, he’ll send you someone who can. Because of the volume of mail we receive, we can’t answer all of your questions, so we also recommend that you take advantage of any of your local users groups. You can find the one nearest you by contacting Apple toll-free at: (800) 538-8669, ext. 900.

TIPS, HINTS, AND PROGRAMS

We love to get tips and hints (on disk, please) from our readers. Any tips should be sent to The Tip Sheet, c/o MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. We can’t print every tip, but we try to give our best to pick the most interesting and representative ones for publication. We’re also interested in hearing from any programmers who are interested in contributing to our utilities disk series or labs benchmark disk series. If interested, contact Chip Carman, Technical Director, at the same address.

WRITING FOR MACUSER

If you have an idea for an article you’d like to write, we’d like to read it. Send a query letter with samples of your writing (published if possible) and some information about your background to Louise Kohl, Executive Editor, MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. No caffeplease. Since we rarely buy unsolicited manuscripts, save yourself some work, and don’t send us a complete manuscript without writing test. Please allow 4-6 weeks for a reply.

PERMISSIONS AND REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to reprint an article in part or in its entirety, call or write to Jean Lammendorf, Licensing Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

COMPLAINTS ABOUT ADVERTISERS

MacUser’s editors are not responsible for the content of the advertisements in the magazine, although high pubisher concern every effort to prevent fraudulent and misleading advertising from appearing in the magazine. However, if you think a product advertised in MacUser, we are dissatisfied, and can’t resolve the problem, write us (do not call). Elizabeth Brandt, Advertising Department, MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Inquiries about advertising correspondence and please be as specific as possible.

MacUser is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA.
To an architect, fine hairlines like ours are pure poetry.

Auto-tracing built this banana from a scanned-in produce ad. In split seconds.

Multi-point bezier curves make drawing a bunch easier. Colors are added in layers.

Auto-resizing helped this VP of Sales display the fruits of his labor, graphically.

Smooth continuous color blending inspired this art director to new heights.

What are mere words compared to WYSIWYG text with special effects?

After he slipped away, we added rich Postscript® gray scales to Koko's leftovers.

How an architect, an MBA, and an art director developed instant talent in precision drawing. While Koko developed a mild stomach ache.

Meet Canvas 2.0. The new top banana. Able to help even ordinary people draw extraordinary things.

Easy enough for anyone to master. Except gorillas.

Use our bezier curves and smooth polygons to build any shape. Add or delete control points and join, split, open or close them at will.

Use Auto-Tracing to save countless hours by converting existing bit-mapped images - pictures like clip art or scanned graphics - into easily manipulated Canvas 2.0 objects.

Work across unlimited layers. View, print or save them in any combination. Draw in millions of colors, or with Postscript® gray scales and patterns.

Experience heart-stopping accuracy (64,000 DPI) and fineness of line (1/1000 ´). Zoom around from 3% to 3200% of original size. Draw continuously up to 9 feet square. Import and export freely, using PICT, PICT2, TIFF, MacPaint® or MacDraw™ formats. Output to any Mac compatible printer, typesetter, or film printer you want.

Like we said: go bananas. But do it soon. While we're still throwing in Canvas 2.0 DA for free. It's a special desk accessory version that puts some 80% of these features right under your Apple menu.

And if all this hasn't convinced you that Canvas 2.0 is the drawing program you've been waiting for, send us $9.95 to receive a fully featured Demo Copy. With which you can finish convincing yourself.

After all, power like this can be very appealing.

Canvas 2.0 (including Canvas 2.0 DA)

Site licenses available

Canvas 2.0 Demo Disk

For more information or a demonstration of this or any of Deneba's other products, see your local dealer or call us at 1-800-6-CANVAS. In Florida, call (305) 594-6965.

3305 Northwest 7th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33122

*Read only.

© 1988 Deneba Systems, Inc.
All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.

Please circle 84 on reader service card.
UNTIL NOW, THE TOOLS WERE EITHER TOO EXPENSIVE OR TOO PRIMITIVE. NOW I CAN CREATE POWERFUL COLOR IMAGES AND OUTPUT TO A COLOR PRINTER, FILM RECORDER, OR SCITEX. IT ALL HAPPENS VERY QUICKLY ON A MACINTOSH II WITH AN ELEGANT PIECE OF SOFTWARE CALLED STUDIO/8.

—MICHAEL CRONAN

To order by phone (VISA/MC) call 800-245-4525 from the U.S. or Canada 8am-5pm PST.
Touch The Cutting Edge
Every Month-Only $6.65

Software toSharpen
Your Macintosh™ Skills
DISKWORLD is an 800K, 3½" disk full of quality software for your
Macintosh (512Ke, Plus, SE, II), delivered to your door every month
for only $6.65 an issue. DISKWORLD keeps you on the cutting edge
of the rapidly changing world of software for your Macintosh. Every
issue brings you new useful applications for home or work as well
as entertaining games and features. Each month you'll receive from
five to ten quality, original programs (not public domain) depending
on the size of each program.

Get the Most From Your Macintosh
Every month you can rely on the vast experience of our editors and
programmers to provide you with carefully selected software you
can use. Each monthly issue contains valuable features such as:
ready-to-run applications, utilities, new clip art, new fonts, tutorials,
games, desk accessories, HyperCard™ stacks, FKeys, INITs, product
reviews and much more. With our easy-to-follow documentation on
disk and our standard Macintosh menu system, you'll master each
new application with confidence and ease.

Your Best Software Value
Without investing a fortune, DISKWORLD will convince you that
your Macintosh is the most versatile and powerful tool you own.
You'll learn more about your Macintosh, its capabilities, and available
software than you now believe possible. At $6.65 an issue—you
just can't find a better software value for your Macintosh than
DISKWORLD.

FREE SOFTWARE—
With a 3-Month Trial Subscription
DISKWORLD is sent to you each month on an 800K 3½" disk. Try
DISKWORLD for three months for only $19.95 (that's only $6.65 an
issue) and receive "The DISKWORLD Sampler" absolutely free. This
bonus disk contains more new games, fonts, and clip art for your
Macintosh.

Please circle 77 on reader service card.

Guaranteed Satisfaction
or Your Money Back
As software publishers since 1981, we at SOFTDISK, INC. guarantee
the quality of all our software products. If you are not fully satisfied
with DISKWORLD return your first issue for a full refund. "The
DISKWORLD Sampler" is yours to keep. You can't lose. Order today
with the attached coupon or call toll free 1-800-831-2694.

Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694

Contents of Issue #3 (Available as a back issue)
Three Omnis 3+™ Applications: Cajun Cookbook
Personal Financier • Collector's Inventory
File Compare • Cliplet Font • Amortizer Desk Accessory
Clip Art • Plus Articles and Reviews!

YES! Please rush me my free Sampler Disk and start my three
month trial subscription to DISKWORLD for my Macintosh for
only $19.95 postage paid. (Canada/Mexico U.S. $24.95, Overseas
U.S. $27.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc. in U.S. Funds.
(Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).
Name
Address
City State Zip + 4
Home Phone (_____) Ext.
Discover AmEx VISA/MC Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds only)
Card # Exp.
Signature

SOFTDISK, INC.
P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, La. 71130-0008 MU128

Macintosh and HyperCard are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. • Omnis a trademark of Blythe Software, Inc.
Look out for information overload. If it hasn’t hit you already like a swarm of short circuits, it’s headed your way. From communications to publishing to video, we’re like electricians in a Kafka novel: In a hotel with a thousand rooms, each with its own TV, each broadcasting a different show, there’s only one control box — and we’re rushing from room to room to find it.

In modern times, the growth of human knowledge has escalated exponentially. For most of human history, knowledge was verbal, passed from generation to generation in myths and stories told by wandering bards and by the elders of the tribe. The need for permanence resulted in hieroglyphs chiseled into stone, giving way to ideograms and scripts illuminating parchments one by one. With the printing press came the first information explosion. Books and other written materials could be widely distributed, fundamentally changing human society. No longer could the high priests of knowledge — monks, alchemists, and librarians — guard the portals. Decentralized knowledge could be shared, and the result was that the feudal, monarchical order of societies broke down in favor of democracies and republics.

We’re smack in the middle of another turning point, this time driven by the computer. The advent of electronic, digital data banks and the widespread adoption of wide-ranging media have fundamentally altered the information landscape. It’s no longer just the dog-eared paperback in the straphanger’s hands that speaks of information egalitarianism. There’s also the corner video-rental shop and the FM radio station blaring from the sports car parked next to you at the traffic light. For us, the hard part is no longer getting our hands on the information — the trouble is using all this information to help us make wiser decisions. Information is power, but you can’t take advantage of it until you know how to harness it. Which leads us to the Mac, the best tool available for gathering and shaping information, a tool so good in fact that we dub it here the Information Machine par excellence.

Saying that the Macintosh is the best computer for molding information may seem a bit brash. The Mac doesn’t have the fastest processor or the largest storage capacity. But any benchmarking here must also measure the types of information that can be processed and the versatility and sophistication of the machine’s processing tools. Here the Mac shines as a pen, a brush, a keyboard, a drafting table. Huge storage space and speed may be the forte of the minicomputer and the mainframe, which mainly process alphanumeric data. But these computers are not well-suited to juggling multifaceted media. Isn’t that what humans do best?

MS-DOS has its roots firmly implanted in an alphanumeric family tree. MS-DOS closely copied the older CP/M command strategy for manipulating data, which was modeled after an older minicomputer operating system that in turn resembled an even earlier mainframe operating system. But the MS-DOS command strategy (typified by the A) prompt) represents archaic principles of computer operation. People don’t just think in commands; they associate. And while it may be true that you can run an alphanumeric relational database at a faster speed in the world of MS-DOS (see this month’s lab report), the Macintosh lets you integrate more types of information and serve it up in a more manageable form. The Mac is a multimedia maestro. Words, numbers, symbols, graphics, still and moving pictures, sounds, and signals can all be orchestrated — at fingertip’s length.

With such complex talents, the Mac has assisted in the decentralization of data processing that began with the PC. But until recently, the Macintosh had a few missing pieces that made it hard to recommend as an all-purpose information machine. For example, it couldn’t easily tap into corporate mainframes, where much information is centralized. Additionally, there was no color, it didn’t have good OCR technology, and hypertext — the linguistic equivalent of how people think — was unavailable.

All this has changed. Emulators, controller cards, and gateways give you paths to other types of computers. Double Helix allows you to build applications that can connect to a VAX, and products such as FoxBASE, McMax, and dBASE Mac let you work with data in an MS-DOS dBASE database. The exciting new Oracle-HyperCard connection allows you to take advantage of data in practically any SQL or DB2 database running on a microcomputer, minicomputer, mainframe, or whatever.
Number One in Macintosh CAD

“Highest CAD ratings from both users and reviewers.”
Gary Meyers, Publisher, MacGuide

“Experienced users of both AutoCAD and MGMS will like the latter’s accuracy of object placement and speed of drawing construction. MGMS’s user interface makes designing easier with MGMS than with AutoCAD…”

Byte Magazine Review, January, 1988

“Its refinement shows. Despite the influx of new CAD software, including heavyweights from the MS-DOS world, MGMSStation rates as one of the best values in the field.”

“The program also includes excellent correct-by-design dimensioning capabilities, something we first saw on mainframe CAD — and something you don’t expect at this price level.”

Macintosh Buyer’s Guide Comparison Test, Fall 1988

MGMSStation® is part of a fast, sophisticated, cost-effective CAD/CAM package. Its performance, features and ease-of-use make it the best value for serious Macintosh CAD users. This professional-level CAD program can interlace with other CAD packages via the optional IGES/DXF file conversion package. And, if you’re designing mechanical parts, you may be interested in our CAM package.

If you’re evaluating CAD or have outgrown your present software see your dealer or write us for a free HyperCAD® demo disk.

MGMSStation
from Micro CAD/CAM Systems, Inc.
5900 Sepulveda Boulevard, Van Nuys, California 91411
(818) 376-0008 Fax: (818) 901-0617 Telex: (650) 310-7078 MCI-UW

THE EDITOR’S DESKTOP

puter, or mainframe and create a powerful network-distributed database application.

Scanners let you bring both black-and-white and color images into your Mac, and OCR software is both teachable and well-taught. Sophisticated image-processing tools like ImageStudio, Digital Darkroom, and PhotoMac enable you to process those images in ways you never dreamed of. And the image-creation business has never been more robust. The increasing numbers of paint, draw, CAD, and 3-D programs for the Macintosh continue to keep us ahead of the rest of the computer business.

The list goes on. Image-retrieval systems like CD-ROM and videodisc combined with image-presentation tools like the many outstanding desktop-publishing, presentation, and animation products have made the Mac a wizard on the page and a director in the boardroom. Artists have at their disposal such tools as sound digitizers and MIDI music software. Videophiles can utilize video digitizers and frame grabbers, not to mention HyperCard-based laserdisc systems.

More traditional tools, such as the FileMaker flat-file data manager, are standbys in information management. Or, if you prefer, plenty of relational databases like FoxBASE, 4th Dimension, and the others covered in this month’s MacUser Labs report are available. For numeric information, the Mac has great spreadsheets, astonishing statistical analysis (not just capture) packages, and advanced mathematical-processing programs like Mathematica and Milo. There are niche products such as map-making programs for working with geographic and zip-coded information. And there’s more: project-management, stress-analysis, medical-expert systems.

The Macintosh — the Information Machine. Not only is it worth a thousand words but it also sings, wears the colors of the rainbow, and — in its spare time — gives you anatomy lessons.
If you want a full page monitor for your Mac SE, but don’t want to pay full price, we have a simple suggestion. Look into a PageView from Sigma Designs. Priced less than $1000, this new full page screen delivers the kind of features you can’t get for twice the money.

Like our exclusive Multimode operation. A remarkably versatile feature that lets you create artwork in actual size (standard typesetting 72 dots per inch). Or view the entire 8.5” x 11” layout.

So you always know exactly what your page looks like. Without wasting time scrolling around or running to the printer.

Our 15” high contrast flat-screen also virtually eliminates distortion or glare. And our 96 Hz refresh rate—exceeding the most stringent international ergonomics standards—produces rock solid images that never flicker.

So get the whole story on what separates PageView from everybody else. Call Sigma Designs at (415) 770-0100 and ask for our PageView representative. We’re full page. But half the price.
Start the day right

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

CP denotes copy-protected.
NCP denotes not copy-protected.

Aatrix Software  NCP
3976 Aatrix Payroll 3.01  $99.
4020 Aatrix TimeMinder 1.7  109.
3958 Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.02  159.

Aba Software  NCP
1305 "Draw it again, Sam" 2.03  79.
4023 Graphist Paint II 1.0  289.

Access Technology  NCP
3895 MindWrite 2.0  149.
4109 MindWrite Express 2.0  149.
1346 Trapeze 2.1  159.

CE Software  NCP
QuickMail 1.0—Send mail across wide area networks, to hardware devices, other software systems—even MCI and other services. Conference and form customizing capabilities as well.  $165.

Acius  NCP
1010 4th Dimension 1.0.6  489.
4024 4th Dimension Runtime  239.

Adobe Systems  NCP
1137 Adobe Illustrator 88 1.6  319.
1138 The Collector's Edition  79.
1142 Newsletters/Publishing Pack 1  259.
ADOBE TYPE LIBRARY
4025 Palatino 1  129.
4026 ITC Bookman 2  129.
4027 ITC Zapf Chancery/Dingbats 3  99.
4028 ITC Avant Garde Gothic 4  129.
4029 New Century Schoolbook 5  129.
4030 Optima 6  129.
4031 ITC Souvenir 7  129.
4032 ITC Lubalin Graph 8  129.
4092 ITC Garamond 9  129.
4033 ITC American Typewriter 10  99.
4034 ITC Benguiat/Frizzi 11  129.
4035 Glypha 12  129.
4094 Helvetica Light/Black 13  129.
4093 Helvetica Condensed 14  259.
4036 Trump Medialaval 15  129.
4037 Meior 16  129.

BrainPower  NCP
The Analyzer Bundle—A comprehensive scientific data analysis package. Includes DataScan, DesignScope, and StatView 512+. An $800 value!  $325.

Acius Development  NCP
1133 Doug Clapp's Word Tools 1.2  42.
1014 Affinity Microsystems  NCP
1016 Affinity II 1.0  46.
1018 Algus  NCP
1330 Freehand 1.0  349.
1331 PageMaker 3.0  399.

Altsys  NCP
1194 FONfastic Plus 2.0  $54.
1193 Fontographer 2.4.1 (CP)  239.

Apple Computer  NCP
1118 HyperCard 1.2  42.
Ari Nova  NCP
1215 Practica Musica 1.56  79.

Ashton-Tate  NCP
1323 FullPaint 1.0SE  69.
4098 Full Impact 1.0  249.
1324 FullWrite 1.0  269.
1322 dBASE Mac 1.0  295.

Berkeley System Design  NCP
1541 Stepping Out II 2.0  52.

Beyond, Inc.  NCP
4203 MenuFonts 2.01  30.

Blyth  NCP
1470 Omnii 3 Plus/Express 3.25  129.
4318 Omnii 3 Plus/Express 3.3 (3 users)  399.

Bogas Productions  NCP
1461 Studio Session 1.2SE  49.
4255 Super Studio Session 1.0  79.
1460 String Quartet  15.
1458 Country  15.
1459 Heavy Metal  15.

Briant International  NCP
1512 Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0  46.
1511 Turbo Pascal 1.1  65.
4294 Turbo Database Toolkit  65.
1507 Numerical Methods Toolbox  65.
1510 Sidekick 2.0  65.
1506 Eureka: The Solver 1.0  129.
1508 Reflex Plus 1.01  165.

BrainPower  NCP
1532 DataScan 1.0  119.
1535 DesignScope 1.5  128.
1534 MathView Professional 1.0  145.
1537 StatView 512+ 1.2  175.
3960 ArchText 1.0  182.
4066 The Analyzer Bundle  325.

Bravo Technologies  NCP
1539 MacCalc 1.2D  79.

Bright Star Technology  NCP
1402 Alphabet Blocks 3.01  32.
3981 Talking Tiles 1.0  79.
3962 HyperAnimator 1.0  89.

Broderbund  NCP
4314 Type1 1.0  20.

Aatrix Software  NCP
Aatrix Payroll Plus—Handles the simple to the complex: prints Form 1099, allows different hourly types, unlimited number of employees, and integrates with other accounting & spreadsheet programs.  $159.
with an order from

Odesta ... NCP
DataDesk Professional—Interactive plots, tables, and graphs bring data to life. The program responds with vital information each time you click on the data point. ................. $289.

Challenger Software ... NCP
Chang Labs ... NCP
Claris ... NCP

3974 World-Class Fonts! The Giants (5-6) $45.
3964 WetPaint Classic Clip-Art (1-2) 45.
3965 WetPaint For Publishing (3-4) 45.
3966 WetPaint Animal Kingdom (5-6) 45.
3967 WetPaint Special Occasions (7-8) 45.
3968 WetPaint Printer's Helper (9-10) 45.
3969 WetPaint Industrial Revolution (11-12) 45.
3970 WetPaint Old Earth Almanac (13-14) 45.
3971 WetPaint Island Life (15-16) 45.

Electronic Arts ... NCP

1543 Thunder! 1.1 ............ 30.
1843 Disk Tools Plus 1.01 .... 31.
1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.0 ... 61.
4315 Studio 8 1.0 ................ 335.

Enzoan-Hoshigumi USA ... NCP
1879 MacCalligraphy 2.0 ........ 21.
1880 Year of the Dragon ...... 21.
1881 Japanese Clip Art Scroll 1 "Heaven" .... 52.
1882 Japanese Clip Art Scroll 2 "Earth" .... 52.

Farallon Computing ... NCP
1884 Refllector 3.0 28.
1885 MacProfesso 3.6 28.
1886 MacSketchBook 3.0 28.

First Generation Systems ... NCP
1887 HyperCard 2.0 ............ 31.
3954 PowerStation 2.6 ....... special 32.
3955 Suitcase II ............... 40.
3953 FastBack Mac 1.03 ....... 34.
1st Byte .... CP
3987 Pyrol (screen saver) ...... 15.
3954 PowerStation 2.6 ....... special 32.
3955 Suitcase II ............... 40.
3953 FastBack Mac 1.03 ....... 34.

Foundation Publishing ... NCP
2385 Comic People .... 25.

Enzoan-Hoshigumi USA ... NCP
1879 MacCalligraphy 2.0 ........ 21.
1880 Year of the Dragon ...... 21.
1881 Japanese Clip Art Scroll 1 "Heaven" .... 52.
1882 Japanese Clip Art Scroll 2 "Earth" .... 52.

Farallon Computing ... NCP
1884 Refllector 3.0 28.
1885 MacProfesso 3.6 28.
1886 MacSketchBook 3.0 28.

First Generation Systems ... NCP
1887 HyperCard 2.0 ............ 31.
3954 PowerStation 2.6 ....... special 32.
3955 Suitcase II ............... 40.
3953 FastBack Mac 1.03 ....... 34.
1st Byte .... CP
3987 Pyrol (screen saver) ...... 15.
3954 PowerStation 2.6 ....... special 32.
3955 Suitcase II ............... 40.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arch1Text</td>
<td></td>
<td>$182.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacConnectiion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lundeen &amp; Associates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorksPlus Spell</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>$46.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorksPlus Command</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacroMind</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black &amp; White Movies (17 of them)</td>
<td></td>
<td>30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Clip Animation</td>
<td></td>
<td>36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Sounds (sound effects &amp; music)</td>
<td></td>
<td>36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Charts (bar, pie &amp; bullet charts)</td>
<td></td>
<td>36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver 1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>118.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoWorks II 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>118.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacroPac International</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 Macros for Excel</td>
<td></td>
<td>44.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manx Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C 3.6B</td>
<td></td>
<td>65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C UniTools</td>
<td></td>
<td>65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec SDB 3.6B</td>
<td></td>
<td>65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec MPW C 3.6B</td>
<td></td>
<td>99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C + SDB 3.6B</td>
<td></td>
<td>99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Your Money</td>
<td></td>
<td>129.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIAGENIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City to City 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point/ Business Class Bundle</td>
<td></td>
<td>48.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report 1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lookup 1.0C</td>
<td></td>
<td>30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Findswell 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellwell 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellwell Legal Dictionary</td>
<td></td>
<td>60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellwell Medical Dictionary</td>
<td></td>
<td>60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microlytics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Finder 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>35.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasseneeds Publishing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redux 1.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Gens</td>
<td></td>
<td>49.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Interpreter 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chart 1.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Write 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>81.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File 1.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>119.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Compiler 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>125.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works 1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>189.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Mail (1-4 users)</td>
<td></td>
<td>195.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Mail (5-10 users)</td>
<td></td>
<td>325.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Mail (11-20 users)</td>
<td></td>
<td>499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Mail (21-32 users)</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>249.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Maker 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customize your own calendar complete with graphics, reminders, holidays, and any other piece of clip art you care to import</td>
<td></td>
<td>$27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Name</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word 3.02</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPoint 2.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migent</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In House Accountant 1.05</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles Computing</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchestra of Ponds Vol. 4</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac the Ripper Vol. 3</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peoples, Places &amp; Things Vol. 5</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindscape</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Perfect Score: SAT 1.0 (CP)</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicWorks 1.1</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monogram</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollar &amp; Sense 4.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Sense 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nantucket</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMax 1987.25</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolo Press</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Record 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WithMail 3.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Edge Software</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeslips III 1.06</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postcraft International</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser FX 1.6</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser FX Pack I</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser FX Pack II</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser FX Pack III</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser FX Pack IV</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser FX Pack V</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser FX Pack VI</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro Plus</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OverVUE 2.1E</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark XPress 2.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubicon Publishing</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinner At Eight Encore Edition 1.03</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satori</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BulkMailer 3.22</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BulkMailer Plus 3.22</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Billing 1.85</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Billing II 2.54</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Billing 1.54</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensible Software</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensible Grammarian 1.1C</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach Software</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Press 1.1</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Builder 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPaint 1.1</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super3D 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Darkroom 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon &amp; Schuster</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fully Powered Mac Book</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing Tutor IV 1.2</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmethersBarnes</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prototype 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftStyle</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printworks (Dot Matrix) 3.23</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printworks (Daisywheel) 3.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printworks (HP laser)</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftView</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacInUse 2.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TaxView Planner 2.0 (1987-1991)</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FormSet Business Forms Edition 1.1</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Discoveries</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merge Write 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Holder Plus 3.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Ventures</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microphone II 2.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solutions, International</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartScraper &amp; The Clipper 1.05</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperGlue 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Curator 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BackFAX (reqs. Apple FAX modern)</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinnaker/Hayden</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAT Score Improvement 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springboard</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art-a-la-Mac Vol. 1</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art-a-la-Mac Vol. 2</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Maker 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Maker Library Vol. 1</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Games</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Software</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSpool 5.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperLaserSpool 2.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-User SuperLaserSpool 2.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disklit 1.4</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Disklit 1.4</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Companions</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certifly 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Maker 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Maker Library Vol. 1</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Games</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survivor Software</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMoney 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSQ 1.05</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More 1.1C</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFS Navigator 1.0</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserSpeed 1.6</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene, Inc.</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Quest with Graffiti Editor</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The editor allows you to customize (even digitize) almost any aspect of the Crystal Quest game while maintaining its high-addictive character</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Snap, crackle, pop!

Chang Labs  ...  NCP
C.A.T.—Lightning fast relational database manages contacts, activities and time. Buy now thru Dec. 31 and you may also purchase the Rages-to-Riches 3-Pak at $100 off! ... $229.

3421 Lightspeed Pascal 1.1A  ...  $65
3420 Lightspeed C 3.01  ...  95
3415 CAPP's for Lightspeed C 1.0  ...  49
3416 CAPP's for Lightspeed Pascal 1.0  ...  49
3417 InBox Starter Kit 2.2  ...  199
3418 InBox Connection Mac 2.2  ...  75
3318 HyperDA 1.1  ...  38
3317 Acta 2.01  ...  46
4160 PictureBase-WetPaint  ...  99

3G Graphics  ...  NCP

3579 Mathematical Toolkit  ...  49
3570 Advanced String  ...  49
3587 True BASIC 2.0  ...  59

3720 TOPS Flashcard  ...  119
3724 NetPrint 2.0  ...  119
3723 TOPS Mac 2.0  ...  119
3724 NetPrint 2.0  ...  119
3725 TOPS Repeater  ...  132
3720 TOPS Flashcard (90 days)  ...  169

3729 LAP-LINK Mac 1.2  ...  84

4178 WordPerfect Mac 1.0  ...  185
3980 WordPerfect Mac 1.0  ...  185
3985 ZBasic 4.01  ...  59
3996 DeskPaint 2.0  ...  69

3583 Scientific Graphics  ...  49
3584 Sorting & Searching  ...  49
3588 3D Graphics  ...  49
4178 Communications  ...  49

3571 Algebra  ...  35
3573 Arithmetic  ...  35
3575 Calculus  ...  35
3577 Discrete Math  ...  35
3580 Pre-Calculus  ...  35
3581 Probability  ...  35
3586 Trigonometry  ...  35
3585 TrueSTAT  ...  49

751 Animal Kingdom  ...  27
3572 Decimal Dungeon  ...  27
3573 Fraction Action  ...  27
3575 Mac Robots  ...  27
3576 Math Wizard  ...  27
3594 Romeo  ...  32

3779 DiskFinder 1.07  ...  29
3783 myDiskLabeler w/Color 2.8.11  ...  31
3784 myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.8.11i  ...  34

Chang Labs  ...  NCP
Rages-to-Riches 3-Pak—Top ratings and a superior value! Features seamless integration & instant posting. Includes GL, AR, & AP ... $289.
See Chang Labs C.A.T. 3-Pak special this page (limit one per customer) ... same $100.

WordPerfect  ...  NCP

3587 True BASIC 2.0  ...  59
3570 Advanced String  ...  49
3574 Business Graphics  ...  49
3579 Mathematicians Toolkit  ...  49

3586 Trigonometry  ...  35
3585 TrueSTAT  ...  49

3573 Arithmetic  ...  35
3575 Calculus  ...  35
3577 Discrete Math  ...  35
3580 Pre-Calculus  ...  35
3581 Probability  ...  35
3586 Trigonometry  ...  35
3585 TrueSTAT  ...  49

3571 Algebra  ...  35
3573 Arithmetic  ...  35
3575 Calculus  ...  35
3577 Discrete Math  ...  35
3580 Pre-Calculus  ...  35
3581 Probability  ...  35
3586 Trigonometry  ...  35
3585 TrueSTAT  ...  49

1851 Scrabble 1.0  ...  26
1850 Reach for the Stars  ...  26
1842 Chessmaster 2000  ...  28
4064 Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator  ...  32

Electronic Arts  ...  CP

2268 Crystal Quest 2.0  ...  26
4119 Crystal Quest w/Critter Editor 2.2C  ...  42

Infinity Software  ...  CP

2570 GO  ...  27
2519 Grand Slam Tennis  ...  27
2571 Macromind  ...  NCP

2772 Mazeswars+  ...  31

MEDIAGENIC  ...  CP

1399 Shanghai  ...  24

Microsoft  ...  CP

2868 Flight Simulator  ...  32

Micro Sports  ...  NCP

2787 MSFL Pro League Football  ...  32
2788 Miles Computing  ...  CP

2764 Down Hill Racer  ...  24
2767 Harrier Strike Mission II  ...  27
2765 Fool's Errand  ...  27

Mindscape  ...  CP

4083 Balance of Power 1990  ...  30
3987 Colony  ...  30
2743 Crossword Magic  ...  30
2745 Doja Vu  ...  30
2749 Shadowgate  ...  30
2750 Trust & Betrayal: Legacy of Siboot  ...  30
2751 Uninvited  ...  30

PBI Software  ...  CP

3110 Strategic Conquest Plus 1.3  ...  35

PCAI  ...  NCP

4212 MacCourses  ...  32
3144 MacGolf 2.0  ...  35
4320 MacGolf Classic  ...  54

Primera Software  ...  NCP

3169 Smash Hit Racquetball II  ...  22

Palo  ...  CP

3132 Ponson Cricket 1.6  ...  31

Sierra On-Line  ...  CP

4161 Mother Goose  ...  19
3397 Leisure Suit Larry  ...  23
3394 King's Quest I  ...  29
April '88—Highlights of San Francisco Mac Expo '88; Double Helix II review/tutorial; 4th Dimension power guide; Macfax and Textdesk desktop publishing software compared; top-quality haul tones with Thunderstorm; OCR for every scanner, Design 2.0: the ultimate organizer?; GCC's Personal Laserprinter; and more.

March '88—When Speed Counts; Focal Point and Business Class the new commercial textbooks; Microsoft Word 3.01; QUIDE/M and Stepping Out programs; Apple's new System software: worth the price!; VideoWorks II; See Mac Read; Trust and Betrayal: how's your aura?; and more.

February '88—The 1987 Editor's Choice Awards: dBase Mac; Mindwrite 1.1 adds more power; Ready, Set, Go! 4 will take over LaserPoint; MacSmarts and Instant Expert compared; HyperText in SideKick; Hypercard programming tutorial; Desktop Express e-mail; Macintosh Programmer's Workshop examined, Part 1: making Postscript special effects work; and more.

January '88—QuickKeys: using the mouse as an accessory. Plus: Why Canvas wins out over LaserPoint; MacSmarts and Instant Expert compared; HyperText in SideKick; Hypercard programming tutorial; Desktop Express e-mail; Macintosh Programmer's Workshop examined, Part 1: making Postscript special effects work; and more.

December '87—HyperCard: royal flush or bluff?; Tron 2.0: hard disk preventive care and cures; the arrival of Red Ryder 10.0; The Comic Strip Factory; feats of magic with Time Warp; Master Tracks Pro: the best Mac MIDI sequencer?; a guide to Castle Shadows game; report from the Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference; and more.

November '87—4th Dimension: the ultimate data base?; unlimited font and DA access with Suitcase; a roundup of new and updated accounting programs; supercharging your SE: personal organization made simple, with C.A.T.: how to leave notes for yourself, with Comment: professional CAD/CAM on the Mac; and more.

October '87—Laser Wars! Postscript printer free-for-all: Course Builder educational program developer: utilizing the full power of Excel; PageMaker 2.0; still the standard?; JustText Postscript desktop publishing program; Fontographer; GraficWorks 1.1; Jam Factory and M music programs; and more.

September '87—Special supplement: "The Complete MacUser Systems Guide" includes guide to configurations, system guide directory, and more. Plus: Xpress; Doug Clapp's Word Tools; Douglas Adams on Word 3.0; GraficWorks 1.1 and SuperPoint compared; recycling ImageWriter ribbons; and more.

March '87—Special section on new word processors reviews Laser Author, MindWrite, Word Handler, Word 3.0, and Write-Now; Mac Tax back-up program software; 5 time-saving printer buffers compared; 5 AI languages reviewed; Mac Pro Football; FREE program in Softstrip format; and more.

December '86—Why Apple's new HIG is going to help the Macintosh? Accounting Plus: PhoneNET saves money without sacrificing quality; iBOX E-mail system; Studio Session adds more voices to the Mac; Doug Clapp on the secrets of Pascal: StatsView 512+: Compiled ZBASIC; FREE programs in Softstrip format; and more.
## Fresh products.

### Hardware

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period is noted after each company name. Some products in this line may have other warranty periods.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Warranty Period</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProPoint ADB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asher Eng.</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Trackball ADB</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Research</td>
<td>6 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 286</td>
<td></td>
<td>1229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>King's Quest II</td>
<td>$29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King's Quest III</td>
<td>29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space Quest.</td>
<td>29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space Quest II</td>
<td>29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach Software</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airborne (CP)</td>
<td>20.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enchanted Scepters (CP)</td>
<td>21.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Castle 1.1</td>
<td>27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Castle IV</td>
<td>27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apache Strike</td>
<td>27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon &amp; Schuster</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>24.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus Prophecy</td>
<td>24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir-Tech</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>35.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWizardry</td>
<td>35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softstream, Inc.</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>24.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMan (w/adapter)</td>
<td>24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Solitaire DA</td>
<td>24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colour Billiards</td>
<td>35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Pak.</td>
<td>75.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHERE, Inc.</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solitaire Royale (for Mac SE)</td>
<td>20.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solitaire Royale (for Mac II)</td>
<td>20.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetris 1.1</td>
<td>20.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT-109 1.0</td>
<td>20.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GATO 1.42</td>
<td>26.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GATO 1.43</td>
<td>26.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orbit 1.1</td>
<td>26.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falcon 2.0</td>
<td>26.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinnaker/Hayden</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sargon IV</td>
<td>29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XOR</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro Challenge</td>
<td>30.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFL Challenge</td>
<td>64.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Symmetry

Price/Picnic/Wellness—Over 2,000 of the most acclaimed illustrations fully and manually indexed. Now finding just the right picture is as easy as typing a key word $99.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacThon 020 MSE 1</td>
<td>$279.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacThon 020 MSE 1 (Meg)</td>
<td>979.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacThon 020 MSE 1 (Meg/Chip)</td>
<td>779.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacThon 020 MSE 1 (Meg/Chip) 1159.</td>
<td>4231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacThon 020 MSE 1 (Meg/Chip) 2439.</td>
<td>1803</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Cleaner 360°</td>
<td>15.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Muzzle (platinum)</td>
<td>62.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTilt (platinum)</td>
<td>68.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTilt SE</td>
<td>68.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workstation A (up to 40 lb monitor)</td>
<td>525.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workstation B (up to 60 lb monitor)</td>
<td>535.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xaraffon Computing</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET/AppleTalk 120</td>
<td>35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNETPLUS (DIN-B)</td>
<td>35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET StarController</td>
<td>1319.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET Punch Down Block</td>
<td>69.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrafficWatch</td>
<td>159.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB Software</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1098.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PocketHammer40</td>
<td>1639.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PocketHammer80</td>
<td>2195.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammer91</td>
<td>2995.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammer155</td>
<td>2995.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cutting Edge

Price/Interface/Port | $109. |       |
| MacSnap 524E | 289. |       |
| MacSnap 542S | 379. |       |
| MacSnap 548E | 549. |       |
| MacSnap 548S | 599. |       |
| MacSnap 2SE | 438. |       |
| MacSNap Plus 2 | 438. |       |
| MAC SE 68020 ACCELERATOR BOARDS | 558. |       |

### Bright Star Technology

Talking Fails—Interactive computer tutor lets you learn phonics & reading without learning phonics rules or memorizing tedious drills. Preschoolers to adults $79.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Cleaner 360°</td>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse (pad)</td>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus or SE Cover</td>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Printer Stand</td>
<td>15.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter II Cover</td>
<td>17.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Cleaning Kit</td>
<td>17.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Drive Cleaning Kit</td>
<td>20.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Stand</td>
<td>20.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Copy Stand</td>
<td>22.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maccrosessors Tit/Swivel</td>
<td>22.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra Long ADB Keyboard Cable</td>
<td>25.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maccrosessors Ant/Clone Filter</td>
<td>33.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Monitor Cable Extension</td>
<td>33.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Security System</td>
<td>34.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maccrosessors SuperBase</td>
<td>34.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Muffler 80</td>
<td>43.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Muffler 80 Stand</td>
<td>43.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Muffler 132</td>
<td>58.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver Mac</td>
<td>64.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Stand</td>
<td>109.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koala Technologies</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>169.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacVision 1.4</td>
<td>259.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacVision 1.4</td>
<td>259.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrintMaster 400</td>
<td>64.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MasterPiece Mac II</td>
<td>105.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maccrosessors A-B Box</td>
<td>64.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver Mac (platinum)</td>
<td>64.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Kraft Systems

Price/New ADB joystick—Zero in on even the fastest moving targets. Bring faster action & improved scoring to your favorite Mac SE or II games $51.
Fast delivery.

3648 Thundertalk 1.9 with PowerPort $199. Targus
3176 MacBottom HD 21 SCSI $144. Meg (year) $195 w/Free 3188
3000 TurboNet ST (DIN-8) $30.

Orange Micro ... 1 year $3036 Grappler...
4076 Grappler LQ $92.

PCPC ... 2 years $3175 HFS Backup
3177 HD-WSI (Apple HD-20 to SCSI) $269.
3181 MacBottom HD 21 SCSI $659.
3180 MacBottom HD 21 w/Modem $779.
3185 MacBottom HD 32 SCSI $699.
3184 MacBottom HD 32 w/Modem $829.
3189 MacBottom HD 45 SCSI $859.
3188 MacBottom HD 45 w/Modem $979.
3190 MacBottom HD 70 SCSI $999.
3176 MacBottom HD-144 Meg (year) $1195.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3100 1200 Baud External Modem $109.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem $189.
3089 Mac Communications Pack $229.

Sharp ... 90 days $3453 JK-450 Color Scanner call
3444 NetSerial X232 $309.
3442 NetModem V1200 $359.
3443 NetModem V2400 $479.

Summagraphics ... 90 days $4298 BitPad Plus ADB $329.

Thunderware ... 90 days $3648 ThunderScan 4.0 with PowerPort $199.
3645 Mac II Power Accessory $42.

DISKS
2214 Fuji 31/2" DS/DD Disks $18.
2217 Sony 31/2" DS/DD Disks $19.
2277 MAXELL 31/2" DS/DD Disks $20.

INFORMATION SERVICES
1676 CompuServe Information Service $24.
1671 Grol艳's Online Encyclopedia $32.

Kurta Corp. ... lifetime $2376 MacLuggage Macinware Plus $64.
3279 MacLuggage Imageeware II $49.
2381 MacLuggage Imageeware SE $76.

Kalmar Designs
2532 Teakwood Roll-top Case (45 disks) $14.
2531 Teakwood Roll-top Case (90 disks) $20.
2533 Teakwood Roll-top Case (135 disks) $28.

Microsoft Press
4057 Microsoft Works on the Apple Mac $15.
4056 Working with Word $18.
2864 Excel in Business $18.

Moustak
2694 Moustak Pad (standard 7" x 9") $8.
2692 Moustak Pad (large 9" x 11") $9.
2693 Moustak Pad L/F (9" x 11") $10.
Moustak Designes: Series (Features selected photos from the book, "A Day in the Life of America." each $12.

Ribbons
3255 ImageWriter II Ribbon $4.
3261 ImageWriter II 4-color Ribbon $9.

3673 CompuServe Navigator 2.02 $45.
3674 Standard Service/Navigator Bundle $59.
3238 Dow Jones Membership Kit $24.
3275 Desktop Express 1.03 $95.
3786 Market Manager Plus 2.0 $189.

ACCESSORIES
Bantam Books
1723 ImageWriter II Cover $8.
1722 ImageWriter LO Cover $8.
1720 Mac Plus Cover Set $10.
1724 Mac SE Cover Set $10.

Computer Show Network ... VHS $4113 On Becoming a Desktop Publisher w/Free Product Demo Video $39.

Goldstein & Blair
2267 The Macintosh Bible $16.

I/O Design
2378 MacLuggage HDware $54.

3260 ImageWriter LO Black Ribbon $17.
4011 ImageWriter LO 4-color Ribbon $20.

Sopris Softworks
4163 The Gallery (folding disk holder) $20.
4178 ImageWriter II Cover $11.
4199 Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover $15.
4184 LaserWriter II Cover $17.
4125 High Trek ImageWriter II carry case $49.
4134 High Trek Mac Plus carry case $59.
4144 High Trek Mac SE & Ext. kybd. case $69.

3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case $49.
3617 Mac Plus/SE Carry Case $49.

OUR POLICY
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card will not be charged.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- We accept VISA, MasterCard, and American Express.
- We accept personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software repaired immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Price subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00 EST, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30 EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30 EST.

SHIPPING
Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all non-C.O.D. orders shipped into MacConnection by B PM EST will ship Airborne the same night for next day delivery, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is now $3. Backorders will also ship Airborne overnight at no additional charge. Some areas require an additional day delivery.
Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.

Mindscape ... NCP
Colony—Unravel a mystery on an adventure in deep space. Fly-By Environment Simulator allows complete and uninterrupted exploration in a world of hidden surface 3D animation $30.
"When will my game get here?"

"Dear MacConnection,

"Yesterday morning my seven year old son decided to spend some of his long-saved allowance on a computer game. Having enjoyed dealing with your company for the past several years, I phoned in his order. All day long I listened to his periodic refrain of 'When will my game get here, Mom?' Probably around lunch time tomorrow,' was my usual reply. With a son who spent most of yesterday figuring and refiguring the number of hours and minutes left until noon today, I fully expected to hear more of the same this morning. Imagine my surprise and my son's delight when your package arrived at 9:02 today, as he was finishing his breakfast. Thanks MacConnection, you looked good—and you made this mother look great!"

Sari Shifrin
Sari (and Jonah) Shifrin
Ann Arbor, MI

MacConnection
1-800/622-5472

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456  1-800/622-5472  603/446-7711  FAX 603/446-7791
© Copyright 1988 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc.
Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature real live people and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!
PRESENTING THE WRITEMOVE PORTABLE PRINTER.

Most printers are sentenced by their own sheer bulk to lifelong confinement on a desktop.

But now GCC Technologies™ has created a printer for the Macintosh® with considerably more freedom than that. It's called WriteMove**: the "biggest" printer ever to come in an incredibly small package.

WriteMove weighs a scant three pounds. It measures just 2" x 6½" x 10¾". (Any smaller and you couldn't get the paper in.)

But it's the only ink jet printer of any size that gives you almost unlimited freedom to reduce and enlarge type and documents. Because it's the only one with outline fonts—imaging software that provides functionality otherwise available only with laser printers.

As a result, you can use WriteMove to compose documents with word processing software like Microsoft® Word, or desktop publishing programs like PageMaker®. And then silently print them out at 192-DPI resolution. In other words, you get much higher print quality than the ImageWriter® II, for not much more money. Which could bring a whole new meaning to the phrase "freedom of the press."

To exercise that freedom, see your authorized GCC Technologies dealer for a WriteMove demonstration. For the one nearest you, call (617) 890-0880.*

Please circle 156 on reader service card.
All this for just $79. What’s more, you don’t have to be a technical genius to use it—PC Tools/Mac is easy to use and understand. See why hundreds of thousands of people have made PC Tools the best-selling utilities for personal computers like the Macintosh. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct,** call (503) 690-8090 M-F, 8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. (West Coast time).
Kevin Podsiadlik of Farmington, MI, wants to know if the ad for MacShades opposite the first page of the inaugural installment of our Scrapbook department is what the editors of Games magazine call a "fake ad." Kevin adds that "Even though I find this section a pleasant diversion from the relative dryness of the computer field, it also confuses me. Are any of the products reviewed for real? Is anything in Scrapbook for real?" Faux sure, Kevin. Faux sure. Aside from the occasional ad for products that are, well, ahead of their time, Scrapbook is as real as it gets.

If you have some advice or dissent, send it our way: Letters to the Editor, MacUser, 930 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. All letters become the property of MacUser, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print.

THE MISSING LINKS

What gives? On page 122 of your September '88 issue, the "Home-Wiring" sidebar says to see the pinout diagrams below that show how to make cables to connect Macs to the world of MS-DOS. So I looked out below, but — to paraphrase Gertrude Stein — there wasn't any below below. Was my copy missing a fold-down page, or what?

BERNARD A. SCHMETZMANN
ST. VAN BOCHOEVE, MI

To paraphrase Gertrude Stein, "We goofed!" But we're making it up to you with an upcoming feature that tells you how to make just about any cable you might need, including the missing Mac-to-DOS cables. — JZ

NEXT IN LINE

NeXT has a new idea in bundling software with computers? In your response to an anonymous letter in the October '88 issue, you seem to have forgotten your history. In 1981, the Osborne-1 computer was shipped bundled with Microsoft Basic, C-Basic, WordStar, SuperCalc, and CP/M — $1,800 worth of bundled software to run on your $1,800 computer. The Macintosh came bundled with MacPaint and MacWrite when it was first introduced. Even now, HyperCard is bundled with Macs.

If you don't want to pay for your software, write what you need yourself. If enough people take this approach and share their work, then a large library of public-domain (or freely redistributable/usable) software becomes available. This worked fine in the computer industry in the time of SHARE on the IBM 360 mainframes, until the shareware concept came out on the IBM PC and dealt a heavy blow to the amount of new software that was public domain. Now software that would have been public domain comes with begging notes ("Please pay your fair share so my cat can eat!") and idle threats ("You may not use this software unless you have paid your shareware fee!").

Back before shareware, not only did the programs come free but also the source code. A trusted person in your user group could examine any new software's source code for bugs and viruses and, when satisfied that it wasn't going to eat a hard disk, could compile it and hand you the binaries. In today's environment, when you get a new program from a bulletin board or user group, you are taking a risk that your hard disk will be formatted by some malicious teenaged cracker from New Jersey.

Bundling software with a new machine is a very good idea what use is it if you have to go out and spend $1,000 on software after you take your machine home and find out that all it will do is smile at you and show you a desktop? (Clean Up Window is fun only for the first 15 minutes.)

Those who do not remember the past are doomed to repeat it.

ANDREW SCOTT BEALS
SAN FRANCISCO, CA

A MOMENTARY LAPS OF REASON

I am sorry to inform you of a serious misprint in your magazine. Somehow an article called "A Small Case of the Blues" (about MS-DOS laptop computers) slipped into the September '88 MacUser. I know this must have been an error. If it wasn't, don't bother explaining. You would just end up sounding like a Wang spokesman: a lot of words with no real meaning.

I, like most of your readers, made a conscious decision to work on a Macintosh. If I wanted to know anything more about using the stone ax of the computer world (that's MS-DOS to some of you fools), I would buy a different magazine. While a laptop Mac...
Letters

While a laptop Mac would be nice, I would sooner be desk-bound than DOS-bound. Publishing articles that are trying to sell me porto-DOS is not even in good taste.

---

Would be nice, I would sooner be desk-bound than DOS-bound. Publishing articles that are trying to sell me porto-DOS is not even in good taste.

---

Sorry if we offended staunch Mac supporters, but have you ever tried to work on a plane with your Mac on your lap? — KC

---

I just returned from the Boston Macworld Expo and my credit card is two-grand heavier. Along with various software programs, I purchased a Jasmine hard drive. As everyone who attended Macworld now knows, Jasmine packages its drives in an attractive, large, white box with the company logo showing on five sides.

Not wanting to waste time returning to the hotel, I carried the box around all day, from the World Trade Center over to Bayside Expo and back to the Trade Center. Up and down the aisles, at the bus stops, on the bus, in the taxi, waiting in lines, the big box was seen by thousands, many of whom were trying to decide what drive to buy themselves. Seeing me with my purchase seemed to influence them — I could see it in their eyes.

As one person after another asked me about my purchase, I became a salesperson for Jasmine, quoting reviews, touting the drive's quick access time and great warranty. Simple positive reinforcement. They were impressed and went off to buy the product. I saw others with their Jasmine boxes, too.

One pretty girl saw my box just as I noticed hers. She smiled at me and I smiled back. We knew we had made the right decision and were members of the same club. (Passed by a guy in a T-shirt saying “get away with putting their software in boxes high enough to hold an extra large fruit basket.”)

---

Ad hoc ad lib ad infinitum

actors to walk around shows carrying big boxes with their logos on them. These actors would be housed in barracks-like buildings near the expo sites. At 11:00 a.m. each morning, they would set out like a fleet of ice cream trucks, on their way to the expo. They would be trained to soft-sell the product and would have read all the favorable reviews. If the questions ever got too tough they could merely excuse themselves, saying, for instance, that their box was getting too heavy.

The retailers would surely sell more of these products on show days and the postshow sales would rise. Companies could divert a fraction of the money they spend on those free paper and plastic tote bags and hire young actors as walking billboards.

Software companies, however, will have to think of something else. I don't think any of us would let Adobe or Microsoft get away with putting their software in boxes big enough to hold an extra large fruit basket.

---

Have you seen the bigger-than-a-bread-basket packaging for Illustrator 88 or Word lately? — IZ

---

Spread too thin

After reading the documentation and putting the long-awaited Excel 1.5 spreadsheet update through its paces, I can’t believe Microsoft charged for this patchwork update. Can you say, “Seriously disappointed Excel power user,” Bill Gates?

Version 1.5 is a stopgap measure that fixes only the worst of Excel’s MultiFinder compatibility bugs and adds a few long-overdue features. Microsoft hopes Excel users won’t notice the serious spreadsheet competition coming to the Mac arena. The additions were sorely needed; Excel hasn’t had a significant upgrade since its introduction several years ago. However, the documentation lists a full page of features missing from the Mac version that were in the PC version delivered months previously. Oh, well... you got me this time, Bill, but I won’t be sending in my 2.0 upgrade money until I see a thorough comparison test with the competition. Can you say “Full Impact” or “Wingz,” Bill?

---

We knew that you could. — KC

---

Just de facto, ma’am

I object to an underlying assumption in “The Elements of Style” in the September ‘88 issue. The article is ostensibly about style sheets, not about the two specific programs — Word and PageMaker — mentioned in the first paragraph as examples. Yet there is no mention of Ready, Set, Go!, which I happen to use. It most definitely uses style sheets. We might learn more about style sheets given a little broader perspective. Just because one product is the best selling in its class, it shouldn’t be considered the de facto standard. If this were true, we’d all be using IMacs, wouldn’t we?

---

24 MacUser December 1988
letter even though you disagreed with it, and I applaud your reply because you echo our sentiments exactly. We sell adult graphics because there are people who appreciate them. Our ad responses are carefully tabulated, and if we didn't show a profit, we'd drop the ads. Our adult graphics are not sexually explicit, but classical nude studies meant to be appreciated for their beauty rather than to appeal to prurient interests.

I have a degree in Fine Arts from a southern university where I spent many hours drawing and sculpting the undraped human form. When we began the software business, the farthest thing from our minds was to sell something that would demean women. We leave the hard-core stuff to the sleazeballs and concentrate on the healthy expression of adult sexuality.

There is a movement in this country to outlaw all forms of adult computing materials, whether they be adult BBSs or companies like mine. The insidious thing is that such prohibitions get into the area of First Amendment rights, and if the censors can win in this small area, there may be precedents to prohibit other forms of expression in other areas.

Rick MacNamara, Owner, Gold Coast Computing Services

FAIR SHARE

In his June '88 column, Neil Shapiro makes some misguided remarks. First he complains that he received very few payments of the shareware fee for his TILT! stack. Enclosed is a copy of a receipted Educorp check for the shareware fee for his TILT! stack.

Shapiro goes on to state that Budgetbytes asked for permission to distribute TILT!, prompting Shapiro to tout Budgetbytes as the premier company of this sort. He also cites Budgetbytes' price of $3.50 per 400K disk as being "noncommercial." Shapiro doesn't know what he's talking about. These 400K disks have System files on them so, in effect, you get less than 340K of stacks for your $3.50. If you want the stacks on 800K disks, you must pay $6.50, not $3.50. It's ironic because you must have 800K drives to be able to use HyperCard.

At last, a better way to learn Macintosh software.

Forget about struggling through manuals. Interactive audio tutorials from Personal Training Systems are a fast, effective way to learn the most popular Macintosh software packages.

Choose from audio tutorials for:
- PageMaker 3.0*
- Adobe Illustrator 88*
- HyperCard™
- Using the Macintosh
- Excel®
- Word
- Works
- MORE®

By having your own personal tutor on cassette tape, you can learn quickly, completely and at your own pace. There are modules for beginner, intermediate and advanced users. You can select the level that's right for you.

Our tutorials are so effective, they are unconditionally guaranteed.

Discover a better way to learn Macintosh software. Call us at (408) 559-8635 or return the coupon below.

Send me information on your training series for PageMaker, Excel®, Word, Works, HyperCard, MORE, Adobe Illustrator 88, and using the Macintosh.

Name
Company
Address
City State Zip
Daytime Phone

Personal Training Systems
The Smart Way To Learn Macintosh Software
P.O. Box 54245 • San Jose, California 95154
(408) 559-8635

Please circle 60 on reader service card.
NOW YOU CAN BUY YOUR 
MACINTOSH II WITH A POWERFUL 
tool which will dramatically 
crease your daily productivity. 
A Radius Display. 
Radius offers displays for 
every type of Macintosh user 
and every type of Macintosh 
software application. 
If you're involved primarily 
in intensive word processing 
and database management, we 
heartily recommend our FPD. 
The Radius Full Page 
Display shows you an entire 
8½"x11" paper-like page. With 
a refresh rate of 69 Hz, you have 
a virtually flicker-free display 
ideally suited for working with 
software like Microsoft Word 
and 4th Dimension. 
If you're incorporating your 
word processing into page lay-
out and design, we suggest that 
the Radius Two Page Display 
is clearly the more appropriate 
choice. For these reasons: 
You have the same flicker-
free resolution of the FPD and a 
full two-page horizontal layout. 
The ideal environment for view-
ing a magazine spread created in 
PageMaker or architectural 
plans drafted in MacDraft. 
Or, if you're putting photo-
graphs into your Macintosh, our 
Radius Gray Scale Display lets 
you create and manipulate life-
like images in 256 shades of gray 
across the same expansive TPD. 
Scan your photographs, 
then do your own retouching 
using Image Studio or Digital 
Darkroom. When you're ready, 
just print out on a LaserWriter.
or download to a Linotronic. You'll get startling results.

For professional publishers and engineering designers, the Radius Color Display offers you the latest in digital design and Trinitron color technology.

You can work with 256 brilliant colors at one time from a palette of 16.7 million.

Create layouts with color photos. Draw dynamic 3D color illustrations. Design a new circuit board. Or produce and direct your own presentations. All in vivid, living color.

And should you need it, our Color Display is more than willing to work in gray scale.

Best of all, no matter which Radius display you do choose, you get all the classic Radius firmware features.

All of our displays offer you Tear-off Menus that can be positioned anywhere on the screen. As well as adjustable menu and menu bar type size.

Our Full Page and Two Page Displays allow you to create bitmap screen dumps. And our Gray Scale and Color Displays allow you to save any portion of your screen in a PICT file.

So before you buy your Macintosh II anywhere else, call 1-408-434-1010 for a brochure and the name of your nearest Radius Authorized Dealer.

It's clearly the thing to do.

Please circle 142 on reader service card.
Letters

Educorp's disk prices vary with volume, with an average price of about $3.95 for an 800K disk. Is this noncommercial, Mr. Shapiro?

VAHE GUZELMIAN
PRESIDENT, EDUCORP

The question "Do you beat your wife?" cannot rightfully be answered with the reply "No worse than my neighbor beats his." Rather than get into a long discussion over the definition of noncommercial, I personally feel that none of the so-called public-domain disk houses are engaged in noncommercial distribution, but instead are selling the work of other people for their own profit while claiming less commercial motives.
— Neil Shapiro

THE Penance of Pirates

So many comments about viruses. I've had experience with Scores — nearly every machine in the building was infected by it. The only way I can explain the spread of it was thought the use of pirated commercial and shareware software (some from users; some from a dealer!). This phenomenon has been rampant at our institution, and I feel like Don Quixote at times. Nowhere in all the discussion and hand-wringing about viruses that has gone on in your publication and others do I see mention of this aspect of the phenomenon. I hate viruses and their parents, but I very much appreciate the fact that the turkey is coming home to roost.

People who pirate software (which you have also rightly condemned) are being caught with their proverbial pants down by these viruses. I say three cheers, in this case, for viruses!

People who pirate software are being caught with their proverbial pants down by these viruses. I say three cheers, in this case, for viruses!

Other than the fact that I can't properly read MacUser at lunch anymore because of its size, I love your magazine.

J. GARY EPPEL
TORONTO, ONTARIO

We stand corrected — but with our proverbial pants up. We skipped over ResEdit as a cure because our aim was to cover the simplest techniques for combating viruses.

Contact your local user group for more details on how to use ResEdit to excise viruses from your System.

— KC

DOS on the Decline

The letter from Dr. Foster W. Cline in the July '88 issue of MacUser is just too much to ignore. I do hope Dr. Cline is more knowledgeable about medicine than he is about computers and database programs. His statement, "I feel that the Mac is not a true business machine," would surely meet with disagreement from many thousands of Mac users who daily conduct business on the Mac. Even more absurd is his request that MacUser let people know that databases in the IBM world are hundreds of times faster.

I challenge Dr. Cline to conduct a real-world test of retrieving a single record from a database. I'll use OverVUE on a Mac Plus without the turboboards mentioned by the doctor. If his Leading Wedge and whatever DOS database program he uses is 100 times faster, I'll travel to Evergreen, Colorado, and pay Dr. Cline to conduct my next annual physical.

CORKEY SAN EL
COLLEGE STATION, TX

Dr. Cline's opinions are to be expected; after all, a doctor a day keeps the Apple away. — JZ

REED-ONLY MEMORY

There's no denying the fact that the Mac has made it big in the music industry. A few months ago I had the pleasure of seeing Sting in concert. He had a Mac SE on stage actually being used by none other than Branford Marsalis, and Branford handles a mouse nearly as well as he handles a saxophone.

NELSON HAUKAP
CARROLL, IA

Hope he doesn't get the two of 'em mixed up. — RI

SO YOU Wanna Be in Pixels?

There are some gaps in the Mac software market that you might want to call attention to:

• Business graphics. Why isn't there a good business graphics package for the Mac? I bought Microsoft Chart several years ago for my Mac at home and recently bought Cricket Graph for my Mac at work. Neither of these is comparable in power or flexibility to packages such as Picture Perfect available on the IBM PCs. Since the Mac is touted as a better graphics machine, it is ironic that in this important segment of the graphics market the software just isn't there.

• Business images. With the Mac as popular as it is in the desktop-publishing and presentation arenas, it is amazing that there is so little available in the way of business images. There are a couple of collections available (like ClickArt Business Images), but nothing like the collections available with a package like Diagraph in the IBM world. They have symbols and diagrams of factories, machines, and processing equipment by industry. The irony is that Diagraph is light years behind Mac programs in its ability to...
The #1 SQL Database.

ORACLE for Macintosh.

Only $199.

The number-one database from the number-one database company is now available for the number-one user environment. Introducing ORACLE for Macintosh. From HyperCard or your C program, ORACLE will give your Macintosh its first SQL database—for only $199*. Better yet, you can give your Macintosh all the data from all your computers for only $999.

**MAINFRAME POWER, $199**

The ORACLE® relational database management system is 100% SQL, the industry standard data-manipulation language first introduced by Oracle in 1979. It has made Oracle Corporation the world's largest database company. Now, with ORACLE for Macintosh, the first and only SQL for Macintosh, the same database runs on every computer in your organization. Licensed especially for developers at $199, it's the bargain of the century.

**OR THE WHOLE MAINFRAME, JUST $999.**

Once you see the power of ORACLE for Macintosh, we think you'll want all the data on all the computers. ORACLE for Macintosh, with full networking and licensed for general use, is only $999. Data on all your other computers will be as accessible as the data on your Macintosh. How?

ORACLE's SQL*Star connectivity architecture gives your HyperCard application transparent access to all your computers. Over all major networks. This means your HyperCard applications will be able to access existing ORACLE PC, mini and mainframe databases as well as other SQL-based DBMS products such as IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS.

Isn't it about time you merged the number one database with the number-one user interface to get all the data in your enterprise. Call today. Or fill out and send the attached coupon.

**ORACLE COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY**

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 7602 today.

---

Dear Oracle Macintosh Team

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002

I want to give my Macintosh ORACLE. Enclosed is my check for $199.

Name__________________________

Company_____________________

Street (no PO boxes, please)_____________________

City__________________________State______Zip__________

Telephone_____________________

Credit Card Number (if applicable)_____________________

Signature_____________________

Exp. Date_____________________

**MADE IN U.S.A.**

*Available only for developers. Prices valid in US only. Requires Macintosh Plus, III or III+ with 2 Megabytes of RAM, 5 Megabytes hard disk space, C compiler, MacPaint, HyperCard, and HyperTalk. T.2 includes 30 day installation support. ORACLE-Database, HyperCard-HyperTalk, Interface, SQL*Plus, Pro*C, CQL Database Utilities, Screen-Tokenizer and Example-Software. Full networking version is $999. Copyright © 1988 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE and SQL*Plus are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. HyperCard and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer.*
Welcome to Déjà Vu II—and to Las Vegas, the city that never sleeps—the city of excitement! Actually, you've already had plenty of excitement in the last 48 hours. You've been abducted by two thugs from Chicago, grilled by a notorious Las Vegas mobster, knocked senseless, and tossed into a bathtub in a cheap Vegas hotel. It couldn't possibly get any worse than this—or could it?!

Welcome to Déjà Vu II, an exciting, state-of-the-art thriller in the fine tradition of the original. Play at your own risk!

I've wanted to write for some time to thank you for putting out the best Macintosh magazine that money can buy, but now I have mixed feelings. I guess it's my fault though, because when I left for my summer vacation in June, I forgot to leave my forwarding address. As a result, when I got back last night I was in ecstasy to find three issues of MacUser waiting to be read by my hungry eyes. I'm not sure when exactly I fell asleep, but I woke up the next morning with a terrible headache (have you ever tried to read 1,036 pages of MacUser in one sitting?).

All night long I had nightmares about things like John Dvorak becoming a Macintosh software evangelist and our friends in Cupertino asking Steve J. and Steve W. to come back and help finish the Mac III, oops, Mac II+. I guess you can get too much of a good thing. Having recently sent in my request for three more issues of MacUser, I now find myself praying that they don't all come on the same day. A person can only take so much.

James Gleason
Salem, OR

The MacUser Gnome informs us that the nightmares will cease if you place a copy of the latest issue under your pillow before retiring. — JF
Finally, the kind of scanner you've always wanted for your Macintosh.
It just took HP to

Scan. In less than 30 seconds, your image is transferred from the HP ScanJet scanner to your Macintosh screen.

Preview Scan. To add another image without leaving your application software, pull down the scanning desk accessory and begin with Preview Scan from the menu.

Edit/Paint. Bring in DeskPaint to touch up your images. Menus and point-click commands make it easy.

Place. Bring in your masthead from memory, place the scanned images wherever you want, copy and place multiple images, key in text, wrap, enlarge or shrink to fit.

The HP ScanJet scanner puts you several steps ahead of other Macintosh-compatible scanners. Because our desk accessory approach lets you scan, edit and paint images all together on the screen. Without having to jump from one application to another. HP's Desk Gallery software makes it all possible. So you can add the impact of photographs, illustrations and logos to your presentations, proposals, sales.
make it this easy.

Final Scan. Select a portion or all of your image to reduce or enlarge, and scan as line art, halftones, gray scale or negative images.

Print. Another click and you're done. Thanks to the HP ScanJet scanner, the fewest clicks from scanned image to final copy.

letters, newsletters and bulletins. And you can do it easier and faster than ever before. For as little as $2090 for the complete package. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 688B, for your nearest HP dealer. Then try the HP ScanJet scanner for yourself. This is one case where seeing is believing.

HP HEWLETT PACKARD

Please circle 20 on reader service card.

© 1988 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12803
Color In, Color Out

One of the real problems with color on the Mac is getting it in and then out. That's because color input and output devices are only beginning to appear.

One of the few available color input devices comes from Truel Corporation. Truel uses a hardware platform that's very different from other Macintosh scanners: an open flatbed design combined with a traveling tower that contains a digital imaging device and zoom lens. The zoom lens varies the optical resolution from 300 to 900 dots per inch (dpi) — many other scanners are limited to 300 or 400 dpi. At 300 dpi, the scanning width is 12 inches, compared with 4 inches at 900 dpi. Truel's 17-inch flatbed can hold anything from a single sheet of paper to an object 2 inches thick.

Combine these hardware features with Truel's software and you have resolutions that vary from 75 to 900 dpi, real-time feedback for control over the final image, and single-pass color imaging.

The latest in Truel's series of color scanners is the TZ-3BWCT ($12,500), which digitizes both negative and positive transparencies having a film width from 35 millimeters to 12 inches. It captures 256 colors or 256 levels of gray. If 256 colors aren't enough, Truel's TZ-3CT ($11,500) captures up to 16.8 million colors, for photographic-like reproduction.

But not everyone lives in the colorful world of art. Some, like radiologists, deal mostly in grays. So Truel is releasing the TZ-3X ($12,690), which digitizes X-ray films so physicians can use image processing to better identify elusive objects.

For more information, contact Truel Corporation, 8843 Fullbright Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311; (818) 407-1031.

— Gil Davis

Deneba MUGs Demos

Does your user group want to do software demos? Do you pound your head in frustration when publishers won't send you their programs or return your calls? Well, try Deneba Software.

Deneba has established the Deneba Demo Club to provide Mac user groups (MUGs) with complete copies of the Deneba software line. User groups send in a one-time fee of $25 plus $2 shipping and request one of Deneba's packages: CANVAS 2.0, CANVAS DA, Spelling Coach, Spelling Coach Professional, BigThesaurus, or Comment 2.0. Once a group receives a package, Deneba asks that it be demonstrated at a meeting and reviewed in the group's newsletter. Once Deneba receives a copy of the review, the $25 fee is rolled over and applied to the next Deneba product the group requests, and this can continue indefinitely.

To participate in the Deneba Demo Club, a user group's designated representative (only one per group) should send a written request on the MUG's letterhead to Deneba Demo Club, c/o Deneba Software, 7855 Northwest 12th Street, Suite 392, Miami, FL 33126.

— Russell Ito

Say Hola to ADIOS

Here's a junior that's more than a chip off the old block — it's a whole board off the old block. The MacADIOS II Jr from GW Instruments is a low-cost (relatively speaking) version of its data acquisition board for the Mac II. It comes with GW's TurboDriver I/O software that handles all the in-
Data? You need data? GW Instruments has just released the MacADIOS II Jr, a low-cost addition to its MacADIOS line of data-acquisition boards. Mac SE owners can use this Mac II board with an optional expansion kit.

put and output functions to and from the board. TurboDriver's features include interrupt-driven background tasks, spooling to a hard disk, an oscilloscope, and a spectrum analyzer.

GW has also announced the MacADIOS ABO and MacADIOS DBO Breakout Systems, which provide additional analog or digital input terminals for users with specialized instrumentation needs. And for users who want to use the MacADIOS II Jr but don't have a Mac II, GW Instruments has also introduced an SE expansion chassis that lets SE owners use the same card. The expansion chassis lists for $600.

The price for complete MacADIOS II Jr systems ranges from $1,000 to $10,000. You can find out more by contacting GW Instruments, 35 Medford Street, Somerville, MA 02143; (617) 625-4066.

Symantec's Magic Show

The magic may have been invisible, but Symantec's show wasn't. Calling in industry heavyweights Jean-Louis Gassée and comedian/magician Harry Anderson, the company staged a major roll-out announcement for new versions of six packages that will be shipping in the third and fourth quarters of this year.

MORE II is the latest incarnation of the familiar outlining program. The enhancements include integrated word processing, a color drawing environment, and improved presentation graphics for creating slides and transparencies. As part of the presentation capabilities, Symantec has signed an agreement with MAGIcorps to create slides overnight. With this, a user can select the MAGIcorps print option and automatically send the slide data to MAGIcorps via modem.

For developers and hackers, Symantec introduced four language-related packages: Macintosh Pascal, Just Enough Pascal, THINK's Lightspeed Pascal, and THINK's LightspeedC. Apple has transferred all marketing rights for Macintosh Pascal to Symantec, and Edutech, Symantec's North American higher-education agent, will offer site licenses and volume purchase agreements to universities. Just Enough Pascal is an addition to THINK's Lightspeed Pascal that teaches users how to program in that language by actually building an application. THINK's Lightspeed Pascal version 2.0 is a fully integrated development environment that includes a compiler and a source-level debugger. THINK's LightspeedC version 3.0 also incorporates a source-level debugger — the only one available for debugging in C.

The final product announced was InBox version 3.0. InBox's new architecture lets it run on TOPS and AppleShare networks, as well as on its own server. It also offers third-party developers gateway support for access to other electronic mail services.

The suggested list prices for these goodies are: MORE II, $395 ($59 upgrade for current owners); Just Enough Pascal, $75; THINK's Lightspeed Pascal, $125 ($49 upgrade), and THINK's LightspeedC, $175 ($69 upgrade). InBox's price depends on the number of users licensed, and no price had been set for Macintosh Pascal at press time.

To find out more, contact Symantec at 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014-2132; (408) 253-9600.

— Russell Ito

Keys and QuicKeys

Looking for an economical alternative to Apple's extended keyboard? Consider this package. Ethman Engineering has bundled its 105-key ADB Extended Keyboard with QuicKeys (CE Software's $99 macro program for customizing your keyboard) and is offering the pair for $189.

At first glance, the ADB Extended Keyboard looks a lot like the Apple keyboard. A closer look shows that the keys are set higher and angled for comfort. The Return key is enlarged, and LED indicators are present for the Caps Lock, Num Lock, and Scroll Lock functions. A double-click key switch response helps keep your flying fingers from flying out of control.

Contact Ethman Engineering/Cutting Edge, 97 South Red Willow Road, Evanston, WY 82931-2136; (307) 789-0582.

— Laura Johnson
How Do You Like Them Apples?
CUPERTINO, CA — Apple raised prices significantly for Macintosh SE and II computers on September 12. The fate of stripped-down CPUs suffered the worst, with the list price for a Mac II with no internal hard disk rising 29 percent to $4,869. By comparison, a fully configured Mac II with a 40-megabyte internal drive only rose 11 percent, to $8,298.
SE prices also rose, with a bare SE going up 14 percent to $3,298 with a standard keyboard (or about twice the price of a Mac Plus, whose price remains $1,799). Apple cites the rising cost of memory chips and the increased demand as its reasons for the price hikes.

Icon Review Lives
MONTEREY, CA — Icon Review, a mail-order marketer, is expected to reopen for business under its own name after being purchased by Micro Marketing International (MMI). MMI acquired Icon Review's name and some of its business assets after Icon Review filed for Chapter 11 protection from its creditors. MMI has marketed PC computer peripherals for seven years.

TV on My Mac
CAMBRIDGE, MA — Slip a compact disc into a Mac II and settle back for an hour or two of color movies played through the Mac's video monitor. This technological breakthrough took place at MIT's Media Lab with the help of Apple, which manufactured five special video boards that processed a signal coming from a compact disc whose data had been greatly compressed. The researchers don't know how long it will take to bring "Movies of the Future" to commercial viability, but the development is seen as a solid step toward the marriage of computers and television.

Informix Versus Investors
MENLO PARK, CA — An Informix Corporation investor has filed a class-action suit against the developer of Wingz, claiming Informix made "false and misleading statements in reports to stockholders" about its financial condition and its merger with Innovative Software of Lenexa, KS. Informix attorney David Stanley said the lawsuit is without merit and will be vigorously pursued. Informix is a leading supplier of SQL database products. The company's first Mac product is the long-awaited Wingz spreadsheet, which was still unreleased as of press time.

Borland Cuts 88 Workers
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA — Borland International laid off 88 of its 675 employees in August following an announcement that the five-year-old company will experience a small loss from the restructuring. Since its founding in 1983, Borland has grown in sales from $1.1 million to $81.6 million for the year ending in March '88. But while sales increased sharply, pre-tax profit margins fell from 16.5 percent in 1986 to 4.6 percent in 1988. Borland is trying to decrease expenses to increase net income.
Speaking Out:
First Reactions to the Mac IIx

Apple's new high-end computer, the Macintosh IIx — with its Motorola 68030 microprocessor and 1.4-megabyte floppy drive — is already generating a lot of excitement among users who are weighing the IIx against Sun, NeXT, and other power platforms. We asked several industry leaders for their reactions.

"The biggest contribution the IIx makes to Macintosh technology is its on-chip memory management. By having this important capability right inside the IIx's 68030 microprocessor, you'll get higher performance than by adding a 68851 (memory management chip) to the II. In addition, you'll get the potential of a much more robust operating system software and true multitasking."

— Michael D. Boich, President of Radius

"There's no question the Macintosh IIx will be a great machine. I applaud Apple for doing it. The way I look at it, if I'm sitting at my Mac and it takes 30 percent less time to do the same thing, that's an instant gain in productivity. And, faster is better because faster is fun."

— Philippe R. Kahn, President and CEO of Borland International

"For companies like ours, the Mac IIx isn't a quantum leap above the Mac II and that computer's 68020 processor. We publish software primarily for business applications, where people want to maintain compatibility instead of having to buy and learn new software that's written for the 68030's advanced capabilities. Where I think the Mac IIx will open up markets is in high-end areas such as science and engineering. We need to open up that market, which will help everyone, even those of us who sell business software."

— Heidi Roizen, President of T/Maker

"The Macintosh IIx is great. It's a natural evolution of the Mac II line in the direction of more power. But to realize the real potential performance of the IIx's 68030 microprocessor, software developers are going to have to write programs that take advantage of its memory management and its ability to keep applications running in spite of a crash. I think the Mac is good now, and its future looks great."

— Gordon E. Eubanks, Jr., President and CEO of Symantec

Thin Bits...Apple's AppleShare 2.0, which was supposed to ship in July but was held up to fix a bug, was distributed to dealers in late August. The new version lets a network manager carry out administrative tasks without shutting down the file server...Apple has also bought speech- and handwriting-recognition technology from the now-defunct Airus Inc. General Computer Corporation has changed its name to GCC Technologies...
Macintosh owners have a reputation for being fanatical about their Macs. And rightfully so, when you consider the elegance of the Macintosh user interface.

So when Novell set out to network the Macintosh with PCs, it was with one clear caveat: preserve the Mac environment. Create network software that would feel right to the pickiest of all Macintosh users. And none are pickier than the ones at Apple.

**Full AppleTalk compatibility.** Working directly with Apple, Novell's programmers created a version of NetWare that is compatible with the AppleTalk File Protocol (AFP). It's an achievement hailed by Apple President and CEO John Sculley as "a very significant event for the industry." And it means that Mac users can now get all the power and flexibility of the number one local area network in the world, without sacrificing any Macintosh functionality.

AFP compatibility also means that NetWare for Macintosh will be fully compatible with future Macintosh hardware and operating system versions. So you can take advantage of new Macintosh product releases as soon as they become available.

**Freedom to choose.** NetWare for Macintosh lets you connect Macs with a
work made to satisfy Macintosh user.

myriad of PC, minicomputer and mainframe environments, including OS/2. So you can choose the workstation environment that best suits your needs while communicating easily between dissimilar operating systems and sharing files and peripherals.

You get all the performance, security, fault tolerance and functionality of NetWare without changing the way you work with your Macintosh. And you get the power to transparently connect to over two million NetWare users worldwide.

To satisfy your need for a powerful Macintosh network, plug into NetWare—the network that passed the ultimate Mac test drive. See your Gold Novell Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVMC16.

For network solutions, you should be seeing red.
Music for Minors

Hey, it's KidsTime! Come on, let's switch on the Mac and lay down some track! Dig this funky "Mary Had a Little Lamb," "London Bridge," and coming on strong with a bullet, "Hickory Dickory Dock"!

Well, no, KidsNotes — the music section of KidsTime, a package of five educational games for young children — doesn't exactly swing, but do you really want your three-year-old cranking out "Louie Louie" at 6 A.M. on a Sunday morning? What it does do is provide a basic music-construction environment that allows children to play and record single-note songs either by clicking the mouse on an on-screen piano keyboard or by using the bottom two rows of keys on the Macintosh. With each entry the program displays a note on a staff, and you can edit notes by pointing and clicking. For those children who are — shall we say — premusical, you can play a list of top-ten toddler tunes by clicking on the song titles.

Meter options include 2/4, 3/4, and 4/4, and you can play in the keys of C, F, and G; volume and tempo are adjustable. Rhythmic values extend from sixteenth to whole notes. And if you've heard "Twinkle, Twinkle, Little Star" 87 times in a row and suggest that your little one "give it a rest," KidsNotes can do that too!

For more information, contact Great Wave Software, 5535 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-1990. The list price for KidsTime is $49.95.

— Christopher Breen

Thoroughly Modern MIDI

No, you can't run the next release of Excel from your DX7, and Word is unlikely to start shipping with the Sonata font preinstalled, but Microsoft Press has nonetheless entered the uncrowded field of cogent introductions to MIDI with Music Through MIDI by Michael Boom. This is an introduction to MIDI, so you won't learn enough to write your own patch librarian. But if you're puzzled by the ins and outs of MlDI connectors, system-exclusive messages, or SMPTE, here's the place to find a straightforward explanation.

Although Microsoft Press brings no special knowledge of the music industry to this venture (that's "famous producer" Glyn, not Glenn, Johns), Boom hits the right notes for MIDI neophytes. The rest is up to the musician in all of us. If you think you're ready for a position in MIDI management, you can find out more from Microsoft Press, 16011 N.E. 30th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. It costs $19.95.

— James Bradford

I Want My M3TV

That's M3 as in "Macintosh, MIDI, and Music" — which just happens to be the subtitle of a new music video from Apple. (Its first name is "The Open Door.") If you think you want to do MIDI but aren't sure what it is, you can find out in 33 minutes. And while you're at it, you can also find out who's who in the world of Mac music. In fact, you might feel left out at the end if you haven't done MIDI.

The beginning of the video could be mistaken for an "Entertainment Tonight" segment. You'll see clips from interviews with such big names as Carlos Santana and Laurie Anderson telling you how "It" has changed the way they think and work. After a few minutes, however, you get to the crux of the video — MIDI sequencing, notation, publishing, sampling, and sound editing. If you think having all this music technology crammed into such a short video is overwhelm-
Pick a Pack of MIDI

You're working on the seventeenth and last track of that sequence for the industrial-park spot. Your partner calls in with the bad news. The client wants eight seconds of music taken out and the beat slowed down "just a hair." Also, those string things you put in might sound nicer as horns and bagpipes. Now, if the sequence is 38 measures long but a rhythm and time calculator that you use subract 6 and play it over 51 seconds and repatch that rack over there and ...

CTM Development comes to the rescue with MidiPack, a disk of three accessories that can make situations such as this less painful.

MidiPack includes BeatMaster, a rhythm and time calculator that handles comparative problems of measures, tempo, and duration. You enter two known sets of values and BeatMaster gives you the third. No problem — 32 measures of 4/4 spaced over 51 seconds gives you a tempo of 151.3. Calculations for region (measures, quarters, and clocks) and duration (minutes, seconds, and frames) are just as easy.

The MidiTalk window has two main parts: the THRU matrices and the TALK controls. The THRU matrices act as a mapper (a MIDI patchbay) that lets you redirect incoming MIDI data to any number of the 16 MIDI outs. Want your Yamaha to play the Roland bagpipes instead of the Casio strings? Simple, just drag the "cable" from the Casio CZ101 synth in channel 2 to the Roland D-50 in channel 6. You can then store these different patch setups in the Patch Library. (But be careful. It might have been my system configuration, but I ran into trouble here; I had more bombs than the Pentagon when I tried to do this. A new version, due out by the time you read this, may resolve these bugs.)

The TALK controls provide a way to send MIDI messages to connected devices. You can enter this information through hexadecimal code or choose the buttons that control often-used commands such as Omni On/Off, Mono On/Off, and the all-important command, All Notes Off.

Another window, Program Change, is a translator among different MIDI instruments. It tells you what corresponding number will be called up in your slave machine when you enter a patch change on your master device.

MidiPack is intended to be used with MultiFinder so that it can operate in the background of a sequencer program. The program is copy-protected but allows for two transfers to hard disk. Patchworks, another CTM package due out by now, is a librarian/editor utility for MIDI patchbays and mixers. Both MidiPack and Patchworks come with Inside MIDI, a desk accessory containing a condensed version of the MIDI spec for quick reference.

For more information, contact CTM Development, P.O. Box 996, Menlo Park, CA 94026; (415) 323-5054. MidiPack lists for $80; the price for Patchworks had not been set as of press time.

— Christopher Breen

Make the Optimal Choice.

Optimal Performance.
12 and 28 ms access time, data caching, 1:1 interleave.

Optimal Reliability.
50,000 and 30,000 hour MTBF, 100g shock rating, and 72 hour diagnostic burn-in for the ultimate in reliability. Full 2 year warranty and 30 day money-back guarantee.

Optimal Flexibility.
External and internal models available. Keep your SE's second floppy, or return it for a $100 credit. Adding a 31 meg high performance hard disk can cost as little as $349!

Optimal Drives.
Whether you choose our noiseless external models with a true zero footprint, or our easy to install internal models, the Optimal choice is easy to make. Quality and power at an affordable price, only from Optimal Technology.

Optimal Price.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optima 31 (28 ms)</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optima 40 (12 ms)</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optima 48 (28 ms)</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optima 80 (12 ms)</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Meg SIMMs</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call (800) 637-0088

650 Main Street Amherst, MA 01002
(413) 256-1257 (413) 256-1258

Credit cards not charged until order is shipped. Add 1% for UPS ground shipping, 2% for UPS second day air, 3% for UPS overnight. Add 3% for Visa/MC. Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax. Technical support telephone number provided with the purchase of all products. Prices, specifications, and policy subject to change without prior notice. Optima, Optima 31, Optima 40, Optima 48, and Optima 80 are trademarks of Optimal Technology Corp.

Please circle 69 on reader service card.
**Scale Models**

Do you think Lydian was a tattooed lady? Do you sometimes confuse your mixolydians and locrians? If you think phrygian is a geometry theorem, there’s hope for you in the form of Guitar Wizard from Baudville. This on-screen tutorial program (actually a collection of four small programs: Chord Wizard, Scale Wizard, Fretboard Wizard, and Improvisation Wizard) helps beginners practice chords and learn about fretboard harmony.

If you’re like most Mac users, you don’t read manuals, but in this case you should. In the Short Primer on Fretboard Harmony, Baudville includes explanations about chords and scales, how they’re constructed, and how they relate to each other. You’ll also learn a little about intervals, although Guitar Wizard won’t take the place of a class in music theory.

In Chord Wizard, you locate standard chords at different positions on the guitar neck and learn about the fingering, intervals, and notes for each. Scale Wizard provides the same information for scales. Both of these programs are meant for standard guitar tuning only. Advanced players can try out altered tunings of chords and scales in Fretboard Wizard and Improvisation Wizard. If you’re an instructor, you can print out the fingering screens for various notes for use in classes.

The program itself is pretty straightforward; the only complaint I have is that it ignores left-handed players. The fretboard and all the fingering, intervals, and notes are positioned for right-handed players. Most guitarists play right-handed, but for those of us who don’t, trying to reverse the fingering is confusing when you’re trying to keep the positions straight while figuring out scales and intervals. A programmer at Baudville said the company may make a lefty version if there’s enough interest. If you don’t want to be left out, contact Baudville at 5380 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49508; (616) 698-0888. Guitar Wizard lists for $34.95.

—Kristi Coale

**Unlimited Storage**

Removable hard-disk drives let you expand your storage capacity by just popping in a new cartridge. Floppy disks offer the same upward storage mobility, but they can’t store files larger than 800K, and downloading the contents of a hard disk to floppy could take hundreds of disks.

Removable media with as many as 44 megabytes on a cartridge are more practical for many people who produce large files that can rapidly fill up nearly any hard disk.

New to the 44-megabyte market is Peripheral Land with its Infinity 40 Turbo that offers an average access time of 25 milliseconds — faster than many hard disks — and a 5-inch-square removable cartridge that can be mailed or tucked away in a vault. Infinity 40 Turbo includes two printing spoolers, a file locator, and a backup utility. It lists for $1,705, and additional cartridges are $160 each. Mass Micro and PCPC have previously released similar 44-megabyte removable drives.

Omega’s Bernoulli Box II offers similar capabilities but uses a different technology. It comes in single- and dual-drive formats ($1,650 and $2,550, respectively) and uses a 20-megabyte, 5½-inch-square cartridge, with an average access time of 40 milliseconds.

Omega says the Bernoulli Box II has a higher reliability than a normal hard disk because its slightly flexible media is drawn up to the recording head, thanks to the aerodynamic effect discovered by the eighteenth-century physicist after whom the product is named. The dangers of head damage are thereby reduced, because any foreign particle disrupts the aerodynamic attraction between the head and media, thus opening up a clearance for the particle.

For further information about the Bernoulli Box II, call or write Omega Corporate, 1821 West 4000 South, Roy, UT 84067; (801) 775-3170. Peripheral Land is located at 47800 Westinghouse Drive, Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 679-2211.

—Gil Davis

**Patently Yours**

It’s 2 A.M. Your latest invention, a three-sided floppy disk, worked beautifully in your Mac and you’re sleeping like a baby on a gently rocking boat. Suddenly a bomb goes off in your subconscious and you awaken to screaming alarms. You’ve perfected your disk — now how do you protect it?

Your lifeline just might come in the form of Copyrights, Trademarks & Patents, a HyperCard stack from Aardvark. This compilation of data from current government publications is a “how-to” guide on the rules and regulations of copyright, trademark, and patent registrations. Its three sections cover the definitions of copyright, trademark, and patent; what can be registered; what documentation is needed; correspondence with government offices; examination procedures; fees; international registration; and more.

Copyrights, Trademarks & Patents provides question-and-answer sections, application and registration forms (with instructions for completion), and contact numbers and addresses. Copyrights, Trademarks & Patents lists for $40.00. Contact Aardvark Development Labs, 1440 Ella Blvd., Suite 150, Houston, TX 77014; (713) 872-8805.

—Laura Johnson
MORE II: PLANNING, WRITING AND DESKTOP PRESENTATIONS.

Being MORE productive means everything you plan, write, or present is MORE organized. And it shows in everything you do. MORE II's advanced outlining makes it easy to capture, plan, and organize ideas into clear, action-oriented information. Simply type in "To-Do" lists, project schedules, proposals, plans... everything. MORE II automatically creates the outline for you.

THE OUTLINE MAKES THE SHOW.

Once you have an outline, your art work is done. Because with a double-click of the mouse, any outline becomes a perfectly spaced bullet or organization-type chart instantly. Complete with company logos or art pulled in from other programs. Print the charts and get overheads fast. Or turn them into 35mm slides overnight. For even more graphics, click again and get every art tool imaginable. And because of MORE II's outline, when you change the master slide, the rest change automatically. So making 1000 slides is as easy as making one.

Click on another outline, add a few paragraphs using MORE II's full-power word processing and bingo. You've got a memo. Or a letter. Or a proposal. Add pages, pull in some charts and there's a full-scale report or a board-room quality presentation... totally spell-checked, with text, graphics, fonts and styles to rival anything created on any other program.

Now go live. MORE II includes advanced, live-action meeting technology for slide shows (complete with video effects like dissolves, builds, wipes, and fades) on any MAC connected to virtually any projection device.

BE MORE PRODUCTIVE TODAY.

For planning, writing, and presentations, MORE II shows results. It's the only software that helps you master all three stages in the art of persuasion. Without becoming an artist.

For MORE II product and upgrade information, call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 747F.

WHEN YOU'RE MORE PRODUCTIVE, IT SHOWS™

SYMANTEC.* MORE owners, upgrade to MORE II now; send us a S99 check or money order along with the first page of your manual to MORE II Upgrade, Symantec Corp., 18281 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014 or call 408/994-4446. Suggested retail price $295. MORE and MORE II are trademarks of Symantec Corp., 18281 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. ©1988.

Please circle 90 on reader service card.
The Hung-Up SE

Uh oh! Your SE is hung up again. But this time it’s not a bug or a crash. This SE is hung up on your wall — where it reveals its mysterious “innards.”

Poster Dynamix’s full-color poster shows a Macintosh SE with a see-through case. Major components — the 68000 processor, RAM, power supply, and eleven others — are labeled, with a description of each.

The 22 x 28-inch poster was created from photographs using airbrush and Adobe Illustrator enhancements. It is available for $30 framed or $15 unframed and is shipped free of charge in the United States. Order this beauty from Poster Dynamix at 100 Ferguson Blvd., Coffey, MO 64636; (800) 634-2182 or (816) 533-4575.

— Laura Johnson

Frugalware

Price is important to most of us when we buy software. But if you admit that aloud around software salespeople, you might find yourself pigeonholed as “price sensitive.” Some of those marketing folks figure that the Mac is a relatively high-priced machine that people buy when they want to increase their productivity, so they act as if pricing is a secondary consideration.

So, for the one or two people who are still reading this story, let’s look at two new programs from Broderbund that slide under the $150 price barrier.

Drawing Table is a $129.95 black-and-white drawing program that can create flyers, posters, logos, letterhead, illustrations, maps, diagrams, and floor plans. Especially helpful — and unexpected at this price — are its binding of text to lines and curves and its importation of files created in other programs and saved in Encapsulated Postscript Format (EPSF), PICT, or paint formats.

Drawing Table includes extensive libraries of clip art that you just drag into an open window without cutting or pasting. In addition, 32 levels of zoom let you look at details, overviews, or multipage drawings.

TypeStyler is a $149.95 program that creates and edits display type in dramatic ways that used to require a graphic artist or expensive typesetter. Using a mouse, you can bend, squeeze, stretch, twist, or rotate text, and then you can add shadows, shades, patterns, and colors. TypeStyler works with most drawing, painting, and page-layout programs, and it imports and exports paint, PICT, and EPSF files.

Drawing Table should be available by the time you read this, and TypeStyler is expected to ship in December. For further information, contact Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101; (415) 492-2200.

— Gil Davis

View From the Top-Down

There’s no escape from the flowchart diagram. Sometimes it masks itself as an organization chart, a project plan, a training tool, or a process description. But basically, the flowchart’s boxes and lines are here to stay. Luckily, the Mac makes creating one somewhat less painful; most of us need all the help we can get.

TopDown will gladly assist you by offering you a dedicated flowcharting environment and an eight-color palette of American National Standards Institute (ANSI) flowchart symbols. You simply select a palette item, and the next thing you draw will be that shape. This symbol palette also contains 24 bit-mapped icons (32 x 32 bits), which can be customized in a fat-bit mode. This version does not yet support custom symbols.

You connect the symbols with common-looking lines, but — unlike a typical drawing program — when you move a symbol, TopDown adjusts the connecting lines to retain the connection among your symbols. Best of all, it does its best to retain right-angle and straight connections. Most symbols have unlimited connection points around their perimeters.

You can easily exchange one shape with another, even if the replaced shape is already connected. You can even attach electronic sticky notes to your diagram elements and hide or show the notes at will. Any symbol can be linked to a more complex process — essentially another complete flowchart — that can be viewed by expanding the symbol. This reduces clutter on the screen and offers an unlimited capability to divide your process into subprocesses. TopDown can also point out possible inconsistencies in your diagrams (such as outputs with no inputs).

TopDown can generate space-indented outlines from your diagrams and export them as text. Diagrams can be exported as MacDraw-compatible graphics through the Clipboard. The program also imports PICT images for embellishing your charts. TopDown costs $295 and flows to you from Kaetrion Software, 11318 Ericston Drive, Houston, TX 77070; (713) 329-0278.

— Salvatore Parascandolo
This moment of peace is brought to you by Jasmine.
SYMANTEC UTILITIES SHOULD BE ON EVERY HARD DISK FOR THE SAME REASON AIR BAGS SHOULD BE IN EVERY CAR.

Hard disk crashes happen for millions of reasons. Or no reason at all. You can’t stop them with static guards. And even surge protectors don’t help. The only fool-proof way to protect yourself is to be prepared before the crash. In cars they use air bags. For hard disks it’s Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (SUM), featuring Guardian.

Like an air bag, Guardian stays out of sight, loading automatically every time you turn on your Mac. It protects invisibly by updating a “map” of your hard disk data. So that, in a crash, your data is safe. Because Guardian uses the “map” to locate it easily.

And recover it in minutes. Bundled exclusively on all Jasmine Hard Disk Drives.

SYMANTEC UTILITIES FOR MACINTOSH:
Guardian—protects and restores hard disk data and deleted files. Disk Clinic™—easy-to-use troubleshooting interface. Restores hard disk data and deleted files in case you have a crash before you can install Guardian. Virus Protection—protects systems against “viruses.” HD TuneUp™—optimizes hard disks. Symantec Tools—views and edits data and resource forks of a file or volume in HEX or ASCII. QuickCopy™—makes fast floppy copies. HD Partition™—separates hard disks into separate volumes which can be encrypted.

Other recovery programs work only after a crash without a current “map.” That means they have trouble even finding your data. Much less recovering it.

And if you back up your hard disk as infrequently as most people, a crash could cost you days, weeks, even months of work. But with Guardian, you can recover data stored up to the second before a crash. So you won’t lose even a second of work.

For fast data recovery and effortless disk management, all seven Symantec Utilities are as indispensable as Guardian. They’re an advanced version of the bestselling Mac Zap by Micro Analyst, Inc.* Call now to order on our 30-day money-back guarantee. For only $99.95, Symantec Utilities for Macintosh is the guaranteed way to keep a hard disk crash from sending you through the roof.

See your dealer or call: (800) 228-4122 Ext. 393F

Please circle 92 on reader service card.

* Mac Zap newer, call 800-445-9942 for a low cost upgrade. HD Tune Up, Quick Copy, HD Partition, and Disk Clinic are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 2003 Symantec. 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014 • (800) 228-4122
It's a Hallworld After All

So how was Boston? Glad you asked! The Boston Macworld Exposition, for this reporter/exhibitor, was a combination of excitement, confusion, frustration and a general feeling of déjà vu. And I'm not talking about the exhibits. I'm talking about how the show is run and how a show such as this one "fits" into a city such as Boston. I'm not going to go into the various exhibits I saw there as I'm sure almost everything I would mention in this column would be just double or triple coverage to articles and columns in the rest of the magazine.

Instead, I'm going to come out and say something that I hear hundreds of people say in the course of a year but that is rarely said in print -- the Boston show has just got to go.

A NICE PLACE TO VISIT . . .

Certainly many fine things can be said about the city of Boston. And, before I continue this, I want everyone to understand that I consider Boston to be one of the most exciting and rewarding American cities to visit. From historical, recreational, educational, and purely fun viewpoints, few cities can match what Boston has to offer a vacationer.

But from the viewpoint of a person attending a major convention, it leaves a lot to be desired.

The good news is that, this year, the Bayside Exposition area was not so hot as to be uninhabitable by carbon-based life-forms. Instead, after the usual air-conditioning problems, they managed to keep it simply hot enough to be extremely uncomfortable. Still, walking around that crowded, sweat-making hotbox with a typical bag containing software, brochures, candy mints, press releases, business cards, and comic books (well, I stopped at Boston's Million Year Picnic comic store) was an experience that can only be compared to what the Army calls "humping" a full pack on a long march.

It seems that many of Bayside's problems for the convention-goer can be attributed to the building's historical problems. Besides the air-conditioning problem, most conventioners have probably noted that the place has more niches than the Vatican. It's just not built like some of the world's better convention halls (such as the Las Vegas Exposition Center, New York's Javits' Center, and so on). That's because it was originally designed, according to some native Bostonians I spoke with, as a shopping mall. But the developer ran out of money. So if you can't have Filene's Basement you might as well have new cars and computers.

AN UNHOLY TRINITY

So, as in most years, Bayside would have provided enough problems. But this year we were treated to something new, something that would make previous years at the Bayside Sauna seem like fond memories.

This year they arranged for "three venues." (Venue is double-talk for "a place.") Bayside just wasn't big enough this year, so the show was split like a King Solomon baby that no one really loved.

The exhibitors were split between Bayside and Boston's World Trade Center building. Conference speeches went into the Wang Center.

To say this was inconvenient for the conventioners is reminiscent of the slogan "Nuclear Warfare: It Can Ruin Your Whole Day."

I admit that the convention organizers -- Mitch Hall Associates -- tried their best to pull off the impossible. This year, as if realizing that the slightest problem would be magnified by the event's own unwieldy size into a screwup of magnificent proportions, I saw the staff work harder than ever. But they couldn't work miracles when heat and traffic conspired to turn the show into Hall's vaporizer.

NEW ON THE VENUE

The shuttle buses between the World Trade Center (and, New Yorkers, we are not here talking about twin towers scraping the sky but an old, smallish building down by the lobster docks) and Bayside were about as good as you could expect from a fleet of buses. Many people, maybe the majority, found that they were not so bad except for the delays caused by Boston traffic which seemed to average more than 45 minutes.

It's the horror stories, though, that make you breathe a silent sigh of guilty relief if you were one of the lucky majority. One person I know showed up to meet me at the World Trade Center looking as if he were in the final throes of a terminal respiratory disease. The
bus's air-conditioning system had died, and the windows would not open. Then there was the fellow whose bus driver got lost in Boston (not hard to do, as I found out in a rental car, but not something you'd expect from a professional bus driver) and who took literally hours to get from one area to the next.

LOOK VENUE LEAP
At any rate, if you could get to the various "venues," you quickly noted that some areas were more populated than others. I don't have the figures, but it seemed to me that the World Trade Center was simply not as active as Bayside; the likeliest explanation is that people were used to Bayside, went there first, and tended to stay there.

All in all, the show was a success for most exhibitors, but it was not as successful as it should have been. If the show had been held in one, easy-to-get-to, comfortable, and well-known "venue," I think we would have seen the most exciting convention ever.

Does this mean that the show must leave Boston? I don't know. At least one hotel executive told me that Boston's entire hotel industry was a bit thrilled, but not so thrilled that they would have fit there. But whether the next show is held in Boston or not, it must be held in a place that can handle it. The prices are too high to exhibitors not to offer them the best of all places to show their wares; convention goers deserve better than they have so far received in Boston.

If Boston cannot handle it via the Hynes route, certainly many cities on the East Coast would make far better scenes to get a show such as the Boston one ready for the opening bell.

It is little short of miraculous to walk into one of these empty halls. You first stare across blank floors walls that look as if they are so far away that the earth's curvature should be visible. Then you realize that in a few hours of extremely bustling activity, that empty floor will be filled with Lucite, fabric, metal, glass, Macintoshes, and a sea of human beings.

Ask anyone who has ever set up such a booth and then called it home for three or four days how many shows a year they feel like going to. Sooner or later, some of these major companies are going to look at how much these shows cost in both time and money, and they'll perform a bit of triage.

The Macintosh conventions are wonderful times for those of us interested in the Macintosh and in meeting others with that interest. But as the Macintosh community grows, the shows themselves will have to change to reflect this.

Here's hoping they change for the better! 
Choosing a tape backup or hard disk used to be a black and white decision. You got one or the other and little else.

Not anymore.

Everex took three sterling ideas and made them golden. We combined them and created the EMAC-FS102. The FS102 equips your Macintosh™ Plus, SE or II with an 88MB hard disk, a high-speed 60MB tape backup and the most complete software utilities manager ever developed.

You get tape utility as well as hard disk formatting and management tools, all in a single, integrated software package. No more switching from program to program, so you work faster and more efficiently.

The FS102 comes complete and ready to use. We’ve even included an easy-to-read status display so you’ll always know what your EMAC is doing.

So when you're looking for the highest quality and performance, Everex offers a 24-karat choice. See the entire line of EMAC Macintosh peripherals at your nearest dealer.

1-800-821-0806 ext.2222 in USA
1-800-821-0807 ext.2222 in CA
“Although this category, unlike spreadsheets and word processors, had a lot of new players this year, one seemed to us to be the clear leader. 4th Dimension, the powerful first product from ACIUS, takes the kudos."

MacUser, February 1988

“Congratulations! InfoWorld’s readers have chosen 4th Dimension as the Product of the Year in the Macintosh Database Systems category.”

Jonathan Sacks, InfoWorld, April 1988

“I can’t imagine a data-management problem that you won’t be able to solve with 4th Dimension.”

Steve Mann, Macintosh Today August 11, 1987

“Users with no experience or interest in programming can build a barebones database in 4D’s ‘Design Environment’ just by pointing, clicking, and naming files and fields.”

“For searches and sorts - database operations that are performed interactively - 4D’s performance curve is probably the best of the four programs (Omnis 3 Plus, Double Helix II, dBASE Mac, and 4th Dimension).”

David Brandt, MacWeek, January 19, 1988

“It will do everything you need, and then some, and will prove itself well worth the cost.”

Jan L. Harrington, MacUser, November 1987

“I’m convinced that many users of other Mac databases and even PC databases will want to switch over to 4th Dimension.”

Adam Green, Macworld, July 1987

“In general, Macintosh software is better than software for other personal computers... 4th Dimension redefines those high standards.”


Want to try it out?

For $20, we’ll send you a demo disk and comprehensive 50-page user’s manual. Call today and find out what 4th Dimension can do for you.

- Relational database
- Multi-user
- Intuitive interface
- Graphics and pictures
- Automatic forms & reports

Yes you can!

$20 Demo Offer
1-800-952-6300 (Ask for Dept. AI)

Demo version bundled on all Jasmine Hard Disk Drives.
Quick Clicks are short reviews of released products — not beta release, prerelease, or vaporware. If it appears here, it is available commercially.

The 5-Mouse Rating

EXCELLENT

VERY GOOD

GOOD

FAIR

POOR

DOESN'T WORK

HARDWARE

AppleCD SC Drive

As with most of their products, the release of Apple's compact-disc optical ROM drive was accompanied by much ballyhoo, including a technical conference in Seattle coinciding with Microsoft's CD-ROM conference. Apple's track record in external drives for other media hasn’t been too good — its DC2000 .25-inch tape backup and 5.25-inch DOS-compatible drives never received good reviews. But unlike its other entries, the AppleCD SC is a well-thought-out product for those who can use it.

The main benefit of CD-ROMs is that they hold a lot of data: The CD SC reads optical discs holding as much as 656 megabytes. But CD-ROM is not for everyone. Like a microfiche unit, you can only read data from it, not write to it. In fact, much of the data currently going onto CD-ROM is very much like that on microfiche — archival data and periodic service information. But because of the massive storage capability, the AppleCD SC is also good for storing color animation and music.

Don’t expect a CD-ROM player to perform as a hard-disk drive. In fact, I found it slower than a diskette drive. The access time for the CD SC and most other CD-ROM drives is about 130 milliseconds, almost ten times slower than a fast hard-disk drive.

Apple claims the unit works with any Mac or Apple II equipped with a SCSI port. I tried it on a Mac II and a Plus with no major problems. Shaped to fit under a Mac SE or Plus, the CD SC is a SCSI device with a pin-poke-type switch on the rear panel to change the SCSI address. The front panel has two indicator lights for power and disk access.

The CD SC reads three CD-ROM formats: the Mac's standard HFS, ProDOS for Apple II; and High Sierra format, an industry standard that works with different operating systems including DOS and the Mac OS. The latter is important, enabling you to share your High Sierra discs among most of the computers in your office. (You may need a separate application to access information on High Sierra discs. See "Optical Horizons," June '88.)

Operation is similar to that of a diskette drive, where inserting a disk causes the icon to appear and trashing the icon ejects the disk. Unlike audio compact-disc players, into which you directly place CDs, a CD-ROM must be placed in a cartridge called a caddy before it is inserted into the drive. This is a holdover from the first optical-disc systems designed for large computers, which used fragile discs made of glass. Caddies for CD-ROMs are a nuisance and largely unnecessary, because today's CD-ROMs are made of tough, flexible plastic that can take fingerprints, dust, and even light scratches without affecting performance or losing information.

One side benefit is that the CD SC also plays audio compact discs. I am listening to Fritz Reiner play Bartók as I write this review. Stereo output jacks

AppleCD SC Optical-Disc Player Timing Test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Icon appears after disc inserted</th>
<th>AppleCD SC CD-ROM</th>
<th>Mac II 40-Mb hard-disk drive</th>
<th>Mac II 3.5-inch-disk drive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(with disc window open)</td>
<td>8.63</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opens 6-Mb color</td>
<td>7.29</td>
<td>3.56</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>image/music application</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opens 53K Adobe Illustrator file*</td>
<td>12.63</td>
<td>9.47</td>
<td>11.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opens 12K Word file*</td>
<td>7.97</td>
<td>5.60</td>
<td>7.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All times in seconds:
* Adobe Illustrator and Microsoft Word applications were located on hard disk.

DECEMBER 1988 MACUSER 51
HYPERWARE

Activation
Hyperware Birthday Bundle - includes
Business Class & Focal Point 49.
Focal Point II 49
Report for HyperCard 59.
Bantam
BrainPower
ArchText 182
Bright Star Technology
HyperAnimator 55.
DataDesk
HyperDialer 26.
Hyperpress Publishing
Serjo Expert 49.
Icon Factory 29.
MacroMind
VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver 51.
MicroMaps
HyperAtlas 54.
Power Up
HyperTutor 30.
Softworks, Inc.
HyperTools #1 or #2 ea. 55.
Symmetry
HyperDA 38.

UTILITIES

Affinity
Tempo II
Berkeley System Design, Inc.
Stepping Out II 54.
Beyond, Inc.
MenuFonts 2 32.
CE Software
Disk Top 3 02 28.
QuickKeys (new macro programmer) 54.
Central Point
Copy II Mac (with MacTools) 20.
Design Software/Electronic Arts
DB Backup 49.
Emerald City Software
LazerTalk 1.0 187.
Fifth Generation
PowerStation 37.
Suitcase 2.0 44.
ICOM Simulations
On Cue 36.
Kent Marsh
MacSafe or NightWatch ea. 89.
LaCie
SilverServer 93.
Mainstay
Capture 42.
TypeNow 30.
Microlytics
GOfar 45.
Olduvai
ClipShare 199.
FontShare 149.
Icon-It 40.
MultiClip 45.

PCPC
HFS Backup 3.0 55.
Simon and Schuster
Fully Powered Mac
Software Power Company
PowerQP 1.4 39.
SuperMac
DiskIt or SuperS polít 5 49.
Symantec Corporation
Symantec Utilities for Macintosh 54.

DESK ACCESSORIES

Affinity
GOfar 46.
Allan Bonadio Associates
Expressionist 2.0 (equation editor) 79.
Borland
Sidekick 2.0 65.
Exodus Software
Retriever 55.
Greene
QuickDex 32.
Solutions
SmartScript & The Clipper 35.
TEInpoint 49.

LANGUAGES

Borland
Turbo Pascal 65.
Turbo Database Mac 65.

PCPC
HFS Backup 3.0 55.
Simon and Schuster
Fully Powered Mac
Software Power Company
PowerQP 1.4 39.

Thinking Tiles (Bright Star)
— Bright Star brings computer-aided learning to life with an interactive, animated talking tutor complete with real speech sounds synchronized with correct facial movements. With Thinking Tiles, you'll see and hear how letters sounds are combined to form words using fun and educationally sound teaching methods. (Education) $79.

Zedcor
ZBasic 5.0 99.

COMMUNICATIONS

CE Software
QuickMail 175.
CompuServe
CompuServe Navigator 45.
Computer Applications
II In A Mac 109.
Dow Jones
Desktop Express 95.
FreeSoft
Red Ryder 10.3 55.
Hayes
Smartcom II (communications) 88.
Peripherals Computers & Supplies
Versa Term Pro 199.
Software Ventures
Microphone II 225.
SuperMac
Aknowledges 349.
Traveling Software
LAP-LINK 85.

Full Impact
This hot new high-powered spreadsheet from Ashton-Tate offers full charting capabilities, extended text formatting options, and imports data in a variety of formats (business) $249.

LightSpeed C 3.0
Create programs in record time with Symantec's exceptionally fast compiler, linker, integrated multi-window text editor, auto-make facility, and powerful source-level debugger. (language) $95.

FlexiPaint (SuperMac)
A powerful color graphics program designed specifically for the Mac II to create and enhance color and gray-scale images. It lets you select from 16.8 million colors and create custom palettes of up to 256 colors at a time. Plus the power of color at your fingertips to give your work the stunning visual impact you want. (graphics) $209.
FREE OFFER

The MacWarehouse technical staff and the publishers of the popular Power User's Manual have put together a great new disk of utilities, desk accessories, and applications. THE POWER USER'S TOOL KIT. You'll find yourself coming back to these handy programs again and again. There's even a powerful word processor you can install as a desk accessory.

MACWAREHOUSE
P.O. Box 1579
Lakewood, NJ 08701

FREE CATALOG
But that's not all. You'll also receive the brand new MacWarehouse catalog. We've added hundreds of new products and updated all the information from our previous catalogs to bring you the latest answers to your questions about compatibility, copies, programs, and features. The catalog will be included with your order, or you can mail us the coupon below for your free copy.
Take a look at the MacWarehouse specials and call us with your order to receive your free catalog and THE POWER USER'S TOOL KIT.

New 800K Drive (Cutting Edge) — The Cutting Edge 800K disk drive's attractive styling, quiet performance, and high-tech reliability make it the most popular floppy drive on the market. The drive uses ASIC technology to reduce the number of parts, increasing reliability and reducing weight. The drive features an LED light which indicates disk access. A hinged door covering the disk insertion slot keeps the mechanism clean and makes periodic cleaning and maintenance unnecessary. The drive uses standard Apple formatting routines and supports the Macintosh's standard software eject features but provides its own manual eject mechanism as well. One year warranty (disk drives) $175.

PowerPoint 2.0 (Microsoft) — Presentation graphics for power users. PowerPoint generates a wide variety of graphics, keeps them organized, and provides a consistent style for each presentation. You can create 35mm slides, overhead transparencies, flipcharts, audience handouts, and even your own notes. PowerPoint gets your point across with style and polish. (business) $249.

CHOOSE MACWAREHOUSE...
For price, quality and service you won't find a better source for your Mac needs. If you don't see it here, give us a call. Most likely we'll have it in stock. Our sales representatives are here to help!

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440
Canada: 800-255-6447
FAX: 201-905-9279

MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
8 A.M. TO 11 P.M.
(Eastern Time)
SATURDAY 8 A.M. TO
8 P.M. (Eastern Time)
NOW OPEN SUNDAYS
8 A.M. TO 8 P.M.
(Eastern Time)
Thundrscan 4.0
Converts your ImageWriter into a scanner with special effects such as rotation, line screens, captions, and frames of various sizes. It is packaged complete for Mac 512K, 512KE, Plus, and SE. (input/output) $199.

Acknowledges
Brings power, automation, and speed to tele-communications with the Macintosh communications solution from SuperMac. Puts a Macintosh interface on all communications, including remote services and mainframes. (communications) $349.

Illustrator 88
A professional-level graphics program that contains unique and powerful drawing techniques: autotracing, airbrushing, shading, masking, blending, color separations, and printing. (desktop publishing) $319.

Asstec C (Maxx Software) — Includes Asstec Shell, Compiler, 68000, Macro Assembler, Overlay Linker, Librarian, Run Time Libraries, Profiler, Full Macintosh Toolbox Interface, and Portable Library Interface. (language) $75.

Innovative Data
MacDraft 1.2a (power drafting) .... 155, Dreams (requiring 512k) .... 318, Micro CAD/CAM .... 318

FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
Astrix
Payroll 3.01 .... 99
Bedford
Simply Accounting .... 219
Chang
Rags to Riches 3 Pak .... 289
Intuit
Quicken .... 35
MECA
Managing Your Money .... 109

Icon-It! (Oldual)
— Think of Icon-It! as "HyperCard-She buttons" for any application that lets you customize your work environment. Select menu items, DAs, fonts, FFEs, and even macros from one of Icon-It!'s custom-designed icons. Over 65 predesigned icon bars are included, or you can create your own with the built-in editor. (utilities) $50.

Monogram
Business Sense .... 279
Dollars & Sense .... 81
ShopKeeper Software
Bill II 1.03 .... 99
Softview
MacInTax .... Call
TaxView Planner .... 49
Survivor
MacMoney 3.02 .... 62

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
Abacus Concepts
StatView II (req. Mac II, or Plus/SE) .... 369
StatView SE + Graphics .... 230
BrainPower
StatView 512+ (requires 512k) .... 175
D2 Software
MacSpin 2.0 .... 155
Odesia
Data Desk Professional .... 295
Select Micro Systems, Inc.
Extracts .... 219

MUSIC AND SOUND
Coda
MacDrums .... 35
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction 2.0 .... 61
Farallon Computing
MacRecorder (record sound) .... 145
Great Wave
ConcertWave + MIDI 4.0 .... 79
Impulse
Impulse Audio Digitizer w/SoundWave .... 149

Wedge XL 45 Plus
Cutting Edge's 45MB compact wedge-shape hard disk drive. Plugs directly into your Mac's SCSI port and formatted for immediate use. Extra quiet fan with excellent cooling capabilities. (disk drives) $829.
MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Aclus
4th Dimension ........................................ 489.
Ashton-Tate
eBase Mac ........................................... 295.
Borland
Reflex Plus .................................................. 165.
Claris
FileMaker II .................................................. 239.
Fox Software
FoxBASE+/Mac ........................................... 209.
Odesta
Double Helix II ....................................... 339.
GeoQuery ...................................................... 299.
Park Row Incorporated
Publish or Perish ......................................... 21.
Personal Bibliographic
ProCite ....................................................... 199.
Software Discoveries
Record Holder Plus ..................................... 45.
BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate
Full Impact ................................................... 249.
Bravo
MacCalc ....................................................... 79.
BreakThrough Productions
Market Master ............................................ 185.
Claris
MacProject II ............................................. 395.

QuickMail (CE Software, Inc.) — This is revolutionary. Not only better on Local Area Networks, but accesses Wide Area services (Compuserve, MCI Mail, Internet, USENet, etc.), other operating systems (AUX, etc.) and from remote locations. (communications) $175.

Cognition Technology
MacSMARTS 3.0 ............................................. 135.
Cricket
Cricket Graph (advanced graphing) .............. 119.
Cricket Presents ............................................ 289.
MicroPlanning International
MicroPlanner Plus ......................................... 445.
Microsoft
Excel 1.5 ..................................................... 249.
PowerPoint 2.0 ............................................. 297.
Works 1.1 (integrated software) .................. 189.
nView Corporation
MacView/Frame .......................................... 1299.
North Edge Software
Timeslips III (time/expense tracking) .......... 19.
Salon
Bulk Mailer 3.2 ........................................... 79.
Select Micro Systems
Prompter ..................................................... 369.
Shana Enterprises
FastForms! Construction Kit ...................... 89.
Softview
FormSet ....................................................... 59.
MacWrite ..................................................... 42.
Symantec
More II ......................................................... 42.

HYPERANIMATOR

HyperAnimator (Bright Star) — Add life to your HyperCard stacks using animated images synchronized with sound. A breakthrough in animation technology — HyperAnimator lets you create life like taking images on screen. Combine the spirit of animation with the power of the Mac to make fun, entertaining, educational, and desktop presentations. (HyperCard) $85.

WORD PROCESSORS & OUTLINERS

Ashton-Tate
FullWrite Professional ................................ 269.
Claris
MacWrite 5.0 .................................................. 105.
Microsoft
Word 4 (updated word processor) .............. 249.
Write 1.0 (new word processor) .................. 113.
Niles & Associates
End Note ....................................................... 85.
Paragon
Qued/M ....................................................... 109.
Symmetry
Acta Advantage w/DA .................................... 65.
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.0 (word processor) ................. 109.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect ............................................... 185.

SPELLING CHECKERS

Aegis
Doug Clapp's Word's Tools ......................... 42.
A.L.P.
MacProof 3.0 .................................................. 115.
Deneba Software
Spelling Coach 3.0 ....................................... 54.
Spelling Coach Pro ....................................... 109.
Electronic Arts
Thunder (spelling checker) ......................... 30.

Microlytics
Word Finder (synonym finder) .................... 35.
Sensible Grammar ........................................... 55.

GRAPHICS

Working Software
Spellwell 2.0 (spelling checker) ................. 45.

3G Graphics
Images w/Impact............................................ 59.
Graphics & Symbols 1 .................................. 59.
New Business Clip Art ................................ 65.
Aba Software
Draw II Again Sam 2.0 .................................. 79.
GraphisPaint (B&W) ..................................... 49.
GraphisPaint II ............................................ 375.
Aldus
Freehand ..................................................... 349.
Broderbund
Drawing Table ............................................. 79.
PosterMaker Plus ......................................... 36.
Print Shop (cards and more) ....................... 36.
VideoWorks II ............................................. 175.
CE Software
Calendar ...................................................... 28.
Claris
MacDraw II 2.0 ............................................ 329.
MacPaint 2.0 .................................................. 135.
Cricket
Cricket Draw .................................................. 169.
Cricket Paint .................................................. 99.
Pic-O-Graph (color on the Mac II) ............... 105.
Deneba
Canvas 2.0 ................................................... 169.
Dream Maker
Clutterus, Vol. 1 Business Images ................ 97.
MacGallery .................................................... 29.
Dubl-Click
Wet Paint — Both Volumes ........................... 45.

eSgeria Arts
Studio8 ........................................................ 319.

Suitcase 2.0
Packed with power, control, and flexibility — this font and desk accessory removes limitations on the number of fonts and disks you can have. (utilities) $44.

Symantic Utilities for Macintosh
A set of six utility programs from crashed disk and deleted file recovery to hard disk partitioning and optimization. Easy to use with powerful protection for your valuable data. (utilities) $59.

Red Ryder 10.3
One of the most powerful and flexible telecommunications programs available for the Mac. Supports full text selection and clipboard and works with nearly every file transfer mode known. (communications) $55.

MacMoney 3.0
This versatile, powerful and sensitive accounting package from Survivor Software is a full double-entry personal bookkeeping system and financial planning tool. Integrates with MacTax. (finance) $62.

WriteNow 2.0
This fast, powerful, easy to learn word processor includes 100,000 word processing dictionary, mail merge, and editable columns on a page, and automatic pagination. (word processor) $109.

SuperPaint 1.1
This high-powered paint program features six levels of magnification, lets you edit images at 300 dots per inch for incredible detail, and gives you the ability to draw shapes larger than your screen. (graphics) $79.
### Educational/Personal

- **Bright Star Technology**
  - Alphabet Blocks
  - Talking Tiles
  - Broderbund Calculus
  - Davidson Math Blaster
  - Speed Reader II
  - Great Wave Kids Time
  - Learning Company Reader Rabbit
  - Mindscape Perfect Score S.A.T.
  - Pa Landirt MacType
- **QuickKeys**<sup>TM</sup> (CE Software, Inc.) — In seconds, you can customize keystrokes to save hours doing routine tasks. MacUser's "Tally" award—Five Mouse Rating—New York Mac Users Group "Product of the Year". MacGuide "Golden Globe" award. "QuickKeys is right up there with sliced bread, the Great Pyramids of Cheops, and other wonders."—Byte Magazine. (Utilities) $54.

### GAMES

- **Activision**
  - Shanghai (strategy)
  - Artwork
  - BRIDGE 5.0
  - Graphic Quest
  - Broderbund Ancient Art of War At Sea
  - Shuttlecock Cafe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Game</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>On Cue (Icon Simulation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solitaire Royale</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Disk Drives/ Memory Upgrades</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 MEG SIMMS</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 286 Co-Processor (Mac II)</td>
<td>1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS TapeStack 60 Meg</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack 20 Meg</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack 40 Meg</td>
<td>788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack 60 Meg</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800K Disk Drive &quot;NEW&quot;</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedge XL 30 Plus</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedge XL 45 Plus</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XL 30 Internal</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XL 45 Internal</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaynaFile single 360K (5 1/4&quot;)</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 25E</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap SCSI Interface Port</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524 (512k to 1 meg)</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Microsoft Excel 1.5

Customize your needs with this powerful and popular spreadsheet, business graphics, and database program. Includes 44 additional new worksheet functions. (Business) $189.

### TOPS 2.0

This versatile server software network/works computers with different operating systems, and you can access it any time, from any application. Supports 386, 387, 388, and other wonders—Byte Magazine. (Utilities) $54.
FROM MacWAREHOUSE™

MSFL: Pro League Football
Professional football league simulation puts you in the middle of the "real" action
effectively covering all aspects from weather conditions to coin toss.
Features 42 past Super Bowl teams and 1989 Season I.G. (entertainment) $32.

Word 4.0
Microsoft's latest version of the bestselling document processing program
Comprehensive WYSIWYG editing; powerful customizing features; support:
automatic pagination and two-way file compatibility. (word processor) $249.

New Turbo Mouse
Retire your mouse and replace it with the new Turbo Mouse from Kensington.
With a mouse ball top, it's quiet, quicker, easier to use. Advanced
features include a click lock input/output) $109.

Dark Castle
Outstanding action game integrates RealSound with superb animation and
special graphics. Four levels of play that are challenging and addictive
(entertainment) $27.

FAXBASE 2.0
Macintosh Database System lets you create custom icons, user-defined
buttons, and displays. Contains proper Mac interface compatible with Ashton
Taylor's dBASE Mac database) $209.

MacBottom HD32 w/Modern .......... 629.
MacBottom HD45 w/Modern .......... 1029.
WSI (with SCSI interface) ........... 269.
Peripheral Land, Inc. Infinity Turbo 40 Meg PL 30 Meg Turbo Drive .. 819.
PL 50 Meg Turbo Drive ............ 919.

ArchIText™ (Brainpower)
An exceptionally versatile text retrieval, management, and presentation package
that combines Boolean searching and HyperText abilities. Incorporates a separate read-only
application for free viewer distribution. (hyperware) $182.

ThunderWare
ThunderScan 4.0 (incl. Powerport) .199.

ACCESSORIES

Computer Friends, Inc.
Machinist/Black Ink (W/ & III) ........ 3.

Migent
MacTilt or MacTilt SE ............... 68.

MODEMS

Abaton
InterFax 12/48 ................... Call.
Best Data Products
SmartOne 2400/1200 ............... 169.

Everex
EMAC 2400 ...................... 225.

Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 ............... 299.
Smartmodem 2400 ............... 449.
Smartmodem 9600 (V series) .... 985.

Pocket Modem (ext. 300/1200 baud) 159.

Prometheus
Promodem 2400 ................... 309.

Shiva
NetModem 1200 .................... 359.

Supra
Supra Modem 2400 .......... 149.

US Robotics
US 2200 Modem .................. 199.
Courier 2400 Modem .......... 349.

BLANK MEDIA

B.A.S.F.
DS/DD (box of 10) ............... 16.

Goldstar
DS/DD (box of 10) ............... 15.

Sony
DS/DD (box of 10) ............... 13.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Abaton
ProPoint ........................ 89.

Asher Engineering
Turbo Trackball (512-Plus or SE/II) 69.

Cutting Edge
CE-105 ADB Keyboard .......... 125.

Datalink
Mac 101 Keyboard ............... 139.

Kensington

Koala
MacVision (digitizer) ............ Call.

Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse (512, Plus) ............. 65.
A+ Mouse ADB (SE, II) ........... 85.

New Image
MacScan (feed-thru) ............. 1189.
MacScan (flatbed) ............... 1749.

Seikosha
America
MacScan Printer (dot-matrix) .... 238.

Tektronics
Bit Pad Plus ..................... 335.

Please circle 12 on reader service card.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL MACS)

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: ONLY $3.

If you're already a MacWarehouse customer you know that nobody beats our service. Our helpful
telephone staff is standing by, seven days a week. Place your order by 5:00 pm Eastern time
(weekdays) and it's processed immediately for overnight delivery. Call us toll free right now.
on the back panel can plug into any amplifier. The front panel has a headphone jack and a volume control. A desk accessory called CD Remote is included that has all the common control functions of a CD player. You can also program and save the sequence of tracks. The CD SC makes an expensive CD audio player, but it is a nice feature for music lovers and those doing presentations with CD-ROMs.

With databases, color graphics, HyperCard stacks, and animation demanding ever-increasing amounts of storage space, an optical disc on a Macintosh is a good idea. If you've decided a CD-ROM drive will fit your needs, Apple's drive is a good unit. The CD SC's main drawbacks — slow access speed and no write capabilities — are aspects of the technology and therefore of all CD-ROM drives. A big boost to the CD SC's usefulness will occur when Apple releases its promised AppleShare upgrade that will allow network access to the CD-ROM player.

Although the AppleCD SC is priced much lower than a 650-megabyte hard-disk drive would be, I do think the cost could be lowered to make it a more worthwhile investment for most users. — John Rizzo

SmartScrap & The Clipper

New Version of Award Winning Desk Accessories

SmartScrap improves Apple's original scrapbook. It provides you with an easy way to store graphics or clip art. SmartScrap allows multiple scrapbooks and offers vertical & horizontal scrolling of a resizable window for large scrapbook pictures.

Guaranteed to perform as advertised or your money back.

The new SmartScrap
- Supports full color on Macintosh II
- Prints single page or whole scrapbook
- Includes a bitmap Lasso & Marquee
- Searches by thumbnail or name of page

The Clipper is a scaling and cropping tool. It proportionally reduces, enlarges or trims graphics before you paste them into a document. The Clipper can easily resize any graphic that you can put on the Clipboard. The new version adds full color support to The Clipper's window.

ORDER TODAY!
Retail for $89 95. Runs on Mac Plus® or larger.

Please circle 161 on reader service card.
Simply eject the DATA+PAK™ cartridge and take a 45 megabyte Winchester hard drive home tonight! Trustworthy and reliable, with an average access time of only 25ms it’s even faster than most fixed hard drives. Imagine sending or carrying 45Mb of CAD/CAE drawings, color graphics or presentations with the ease and safety of a diskette.

The revolutionary DATA+PAK also delivers the features you would demand in a more traditional hard drive system; self diagnostics, automatic park and lock heads, password protection, and volume partitioning are all standard. And with its unique 8Kb buffer it adapts itself to any Macintosh, while keeping its 1:1 interleave performance.

Use DATA+PAK's new transportable technology as your principle storage system and gain all the advantages of ultimate security (lock it in the file cabinet), easy organization of related projects, unlimited storage capacity and fast data back-up.

Available in three configurations. DATA+PAK is a single cartridge drive system; DATA+PAKduet™ is a dual cartridge drive system; and DATA+PAKdog™ is a single cartridge drive coupled with either a 40, 80 or 120Mb fixed hard drive. With DATA+PAK you now have Power2 Expand!® 45mb at a time.

All the convenience of a floppy, all the performance of a hard drive. Buy a DATA+PAK now at your favorite Apple dealer!

EXCLUSIVE!
PAD+LOK
Password and Partitioning Software!
Limited Time Offer

Order a drive now and receive:
SilverServer™
- Complete hard disk management utilities.
- Modem and disk server for use within your LAN.
- Remote disk server to share hard disks in another LAN or at home.
- Available separately for $149.95.
also receive:
- Carrying case for Cirrus drives.
- Available separately for $30.00.

30MB
$599
3 1/2" SCSI Hard Disk
24/40 ms access time
Wt: 4 1/2 lb

40MB
$699
3 1/2" SCSI Hard Disk
24/40 ms access time
Wt: 4 1/2 lb

70MB
$899
3 1/2" SCSI Hard Disk
24/40 ms access time
Wt: 4 1/2 lb

NEW!
100MB
$1149
3 1/2" SCSI Hard Disk
24/40 ms access time
15 ms access time
Wt: 4 1/2 lb

NEW!
135MB
$1499
3 1/2" SCSI Hard Disk
24/40 ms access time
15 ms access time
Wt: 4 1/2 lb

“Small slick units... stack them horizontally or vertically, they don’t make much noise and they’re fast.”

Cirrus hard drives deliver power and speed without compromising reliability, ergonomics or desktop real estate. Superior 3 1/2" drive technology and high-volume half speed fan provide cool, quiet operation you can rely on.

All Cirrus drives are compatible with the Mac II, SE and Plus and are backed by a one year limited warranty. We also make 30 to 135 MB internal drives for the Mac II and SE. Call for prices.

Cirrus drives are shipped preformatted and ready-to-use with 2 SCSI ports, power and SCSI cables, terminators, manual and SilverServer utility software. This powerful, comprehensive software package includes: Auto mounting, auto parking, password protection, diagnostics and powerful volume sizing functions that let you freely partition your drive into one or more volumes, or combine several drives into a single large volume. Plus you can change SCSI drivers and the interleave factor for extra speed.

When you order Cirrus Drives you also get SilverServer’s exclusive new modem server, disk server and remote disk server so you can share modems and disks on an AppleTalk Network or even access hard disks over the phone!

Try a Cirrus drive soon. For over 2 years we’ve built drives of uncompromising quality so you won’t have to compromise on performance.

Order your Cirrus Drive today, call 1-800-999-0143

MacWorld, August 1988
A scanner on your desktop is like having a digital Cuisinart for your computer. Especially one like the DEST PC Scan 2000 that can funnel both images and words from the outside world into documents that you can cut, paste, and process. This is a high-end scanner that supports up to 256 levels of gray. I have found its fine control of detail and quality a good conduit for material to be used in grayscale image-processing programs like ImageStudio and Digital Darkroom.

The PC Scan 2000 is an 8-bit scanner with a maximum resolution of 300 dpi, accessed from three image-scanning modes. The Drawing, or bilevel, mode is best for converting line art such as drawings or maps. The Gray-scale mode can sense and reproduce up to 256 levels of gray; this mode is best for converting photographs. The Halftone mode can take photos and shaded art and convert them into four different halftone patterns to simulate gray. This can be useful in preparing art for mechanical reproduction.

Electronic scanning of the image before scanning — choosing only the area of the original you really need — is clear and easy with DEST’s Publish Pac scanning software. There, you can choose to scan in resolutions of 200, 240, and 300 dpi and adjust the scanning brightness. There is a Preview option in the scanning area window to let you see before you save. You can save in six image document formats: TIFF, TIFF compressed, SuperPaint, MacPaint, PageMaker 1.2, and Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF). The scanning window provides a basic tool palette, enabling you to frame and clean up the scanned image. DEST bundles a copy of SuperPaint as part of the package, so you can creatively manipulate the captured image.

With the addition of the Text Processor card, the PC Scan 2000 becomes an optical character reader (OCR). Once considered exotic only a couple of years ago, OCRs provide a tremendous boost to productivity in an office environment, saving countless hours of manual keyboarding time. A single command starts the text-scanning process, and within 10 to 15 seconds, the word is in. DEST’s OCR can deal only with straight-text documents and favors fonts like Courier, Prestige, and Letter Gothic. The document can be saved in MacWrite, Microsoft Word 3.0, or as unformatted text. Characters that were rejected will be marked by a pound sign (#) in your electronic document for correction. An alternate character can be assigned.

The major disadvantage of a sheet-fed scanner like this is that all material to be scanned must be no heavier than 30-pound bond and no lighter than 16-pound bond paper. This prevents you from direct-scanning many original photos and documents, as well as thin-tracing paper drawings that could get caught in the rollers. The alternative is to make a high-quality photocopy of the original to travel through the scanner. Some users regard the photocopy as a useful first stage in the digitizing process, while others feel that intrinsic subtleties in the original are lost.

Because this sheet-fed model is front-loading — like a disk drive — you can stack this 4-x-16-x-11-inch unit under your Plus, SE, Mac II monitor, or ImageWriter. This is an advantage over most flatbeds, which are top-loading. While the PC Scan 2000 is of excellent quality and workmanship, it does not afford easy access to the paper feed-path in case of malfunctions. Also, you are unable to scan illustrations in bound books without making a photocopy. The scanner can accept sheets as large as 8.5 x 14 inches and as small as 4 x 5 inches. An automatic document feeder (ADF) accessory is also available.

The DEST PC Scan 2000 is in many ways a real bargain. You get an 8-bit scanner at a relatively cheap price. The OCR is quite capable for typed text. Furthermore, the PC Scan 2000 can also hook up to an IBM PC with only the flip of a switch and a new cable. If you need 256 grays and can live without the advantages of a top-loading flatbed, then the PC Scan 2000 may be your best bet. — Tony Reveaux

Quick Clicks

The DEST PC Scan 2000 brings 8-bit-scanner technology to the desktop. Coupled with Publish Pac software, the scanner can digitize images in up to 256 shades of gray. An optional OCR board lets you convert typed text into a word-processing file.
WHEN SUE MORGAN USED THINK'S LIGHTSPEED PASCAL TO CREATE MACINTAX, SHE GOT A FAST RETURN...

AND NEW VERSION 2.0 PUTS HER PROGRAMMING IN AN EVEN HIGHER BRACKET.

Only one programming environment in the world can take you from a learning programmer to an earning programmer faster than THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal Version 1.11. Introducing Version 2.0. Sue Morgan of Soft View says "To develop MacIntax, we needed the most powerful development and debugging environment we could find. That's why we chose THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal, one of the easiest and most powerful programs on the market. And now, new version 2.0 is even better! Its new multi-pass compiler generates smaller, faster code. Which for us means faster, easier and smarter programming. And a faster finished product (which is particularly critical for us during tax season). What else could a developer want?"

What else? How about even faster compiling and linking than before. Reducing turnaround time to seconds. How about almost unlimited program size. So your programs can be as big as your ideas. How about new Object Pascal support. For object oriented programming. And soon, MacApp™! Finally, how about an enhanced, super-powerful source level debugger that can step through applications function by function, statement by statement. So you can set break points, trace execution, and view heaps, registers and variables simultaneously... even examine and modify variables, arrays, and records symbolically. All this and more makes THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal Version 2.0 the perfect way to put your programming skills into a higher bracket. Without taxing your patience.

Get a faster programming return. Call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 299 F.

NEW THINK'S LIGHTSPEED PASCAL VERSION 2.0

- Fast, multi-pass optimizing compiler quickly creates compact, commercial quality code.
- Compiles 44,000 lines per minute.
- Links any size program in less than two seconds.
- Object Pascal support.
- Enhanced source level debugger for even faster development.
- Relaxed size limitations allow virtually unlimited program size.
- Flexible, advanced editor with configurable automatic formatting.
- Source file compatibility with MPW Pascal. Support for MPW object files using converter utility.
- 68811 math co-processor and 68020 support.

THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal
The Professional's Choice

SYMANTEC

THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal
The Professional's Choice

SYMANTEC

Suggested retail price $125. Owners of version 1.11 or earlier please call (415) 964-4140 for upgrade information. **64,000 LPM on a Mac II. Lightspeed is a registered trademark of Lightspeed, Inc. and is used with its express permission. MacIntax is a trademark of SoftView. MacApp is a trademark of Apple Computer. © 1988 Symantec Corp., 125 South Road, Bedford, MA 01730. (617) 273-4900.

Please circle 64 on reader service card.
Quick Clicks

FileMaker II

Sometimes more is less and less is better. In the case of databases this is definitely true for the majority of Mac users who just need to maintain a mailing list or perform some other simple form of data management. Running off mailing labels with a relational database is like sweeping your floor with a steam shovel or playing tic-tac-toe on a Cray. FileMaker Plus, the previous version of this program, has been the flat file manager of choice on the Mac. FileMaker II consolidates this position. (FileMaker II was briefly known as FileMaker 4 when it was marketed by Nashoba. Claris acquired the product and changed the name but not the software.)

Working with FileMaker II is a pleasure. Most users familiar with the Mac interface will forego the excellent manual and be comfortable with the program in only a few minutes. Like PageMaker or PixelPaint—though not as spectacular or sexy—FileMaker II doesn't just use the Mac interface but seems to live and breathe it, making previously tedious tasks seem almost fun.

Setting up a file is extremely easy and intuitive. After clicking New and naming the file, you define your fields in a remarkably simple fashion. You can then either enter data using the default layout or design your own layout(s). Designing sophisticated layouts is a breeze with the drawing tools and type options. In older versions of the program, it was difficult to align objects in a layout. The programmers apparently listen to users, because FileMaker II includes an invisible-grid feature that eliminates this problem. You can also import pictures as a standard part of your layout via the Mac's Clipboard.

Flexibility is not sacrificed for simplicity. Since a file can have any number of different layouts, it is possible to view data from many different perspectives. A membership file for a user group, for instance, could serve as the basis for producing mailing labels, a user directory, dues notices, and so on. Exporting data for a mail merge is a straightforward task.

Besides the invisible grid, a number of new features have been added to FileMaker II. Business users should be especially pleased with the program's new networking capabilities. It is possible for multiple users to work independently on a file. Although using a file server such as TOPS in conjunction with FileMaker II allows for greater capabilities, limited file sharing is possible with only a hardware AppleTalk network. A number of features—such as passwords, confidential layouts, exclusive rights, and multiple access levels—ensure the integrity and security of your files.

The program has been overhauled and fine-tuned in other areas, too. Among the most important refinements are a more powerful Undo feature, the addition of an oval and a rounded rectangle tool for layouts, color (on a Mac II), full-screen displays in some modes, and hierarchical menus for formatting text.

FileMaker II allows for several different ways to accomplish a given task. Command-key equivalents are abundant. Most importantly, the program's powerful macro capability—called Scripts in FileMaker II—allows you to automate repetitive tasks. Scripts are easy to set up and use. You can add your most frequently used scripts to the Custom menu.

FileMaker II ships with an Excellent disk that will be very helpful to most users. Although creating a file from scratch is easy, few users will have to do even that, since they can simply take one of the templates and modify it for their own purposes.

Because FileMaker II is so handy, I keep looking for new uses for it. Currently, the only way to access FileMaker II data outside of the program is through the Export command or via the Clipboard.

I'd like to see Claris, the new publishers of the program, add a DA version of the program similar to Greene Inc.'s QuickDEX, which allows Rolodex-type files to be read and updated. The DA could also be used to dial the phone automatically.

Claris is renowned, of course, for old standbys like MacPaint and MacDraw. These programs have seen better days. Now that Claris is publishing FileMaker II, it has the best flat file manager in the business. Perhaps Claris will be encouraged to upgrade its other programs accordingly.

—Larry Husten
You've known us as AppleCrate. We are now Crate Technology. So, just say Crate!

We offer a great line of external disk drives now known as MacCrate ranging from 20MB to our performance driven 80MB model all using Seagate quality disk drives.

We have expanded our product line to include InnerCrate: our solution for your Mac SE and Mac II internal disk drive needs. InnerCrates range from 30MB to our high performance 300MB model.

Introducing TapeCrate, our high speed quality backup system. TapeCrate's high speed data transfer rate, protects 60MB of your valuable information in just 12 minutes. TapeCrate comes with a 60MB data cartridge and is ready for "Plug and Play" operation.
Mac\textsuperscript{\textregistered} CRATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>20MB</th>
<th>40MB</th>
<th>60MB</th>
<th>80MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$545</td>
<td>$740</td>
<td>$839</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inner Mac\textsuperscript{\textregistered} CRATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mac SE 30MB</th>
<th>Mac SE 50MB</th>
<th>Mac II 40MB</th>
<th>Mac II 60MB</th>
<th>Mac II 80MB</th>
<th>Mac II 300MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$560</td>
<td>$730</td>
<td>$585</td>
<td>$655</td>
<td>$1085</td>
<td>$2785</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tape CRATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>60MB tape backup</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$739</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for same day orders or technical support.

Prices will remain in effect until December 31, 1988.

California 800-323-9994

Nationwide 800-543-5808

6850 Vineland Ave. Bldg. M., North Hollywood, CA 91605

Please circle 42 on reader service card.
Introducing A Better Display
For The Macintosh II...
For About $300.00 Less Than You'd Expect.

This is not just another display clone. It's the new Magnavox Analog Color (MAC) display, specifically designed and engineered to compliment the Macintosh II system.

When we decided to develop a display exclusively for the Macintosh II, we started with two objectives: Make it work better, and make it cost less.

Our 14" MAC display appeals to even the most discriminating user. It's equipped with our new proprietary 0.29mm dot pitch CRT for superb resolution, and a glossy CRT face for crystal clear images. Graphics and text on the MAC display shine at their best. The integrated tilt-base provides the ultimate in user comfort.

Additionally we offer a solid, two-year warranty instead of the usual 90 days. And the $699 retail makes this a great value.

Designing a superior display for the Macintosh II system was smart. Offering it for $300 less, that's very smart.
Sensible Grammar

I hate programs like Sensible Grammar. Never mind that it works. The very fact that a computer program can scrutinize a professional writer's work and make reasonable suggestions makes me mighty uncomfortable.

Sensible Grammar takes a file in Word, MacWrite, PageMaker 1.0, Works, or text format; reads through it; and flags possible examples of awkward writing, clichés and jargon, inappropriate contractions, mismatched quotes, and the like. The program proposes repairs that you can accept, reject, or mark for subsequent fixing.

The program works by comparing words and phrases in your file with several lists of words and phrases it holds in three different folders. The advantage of that approach is that it lets you see what the program is looking for. It also lets you add items of your own and delete those you'd rather let slide. The disadvantage is that it makes Sensible Grammar dreadfully slow. (Sensible Software says that a new version, 1.1d, is 20 percent faster than the version reviewed.)

A 3,000-word document took well over a half hour to check. What's worse, Sensible Grammar requires constant attention; you can't leave it to work and come back later to fix what it caught. Also, most of the suggestions are rather nit-picking — perhaps an inevitable result of a computer program that can't tell the difference between major sins and minor peccadillos.

If speed is important, you can turn off Sensible Grammar's checking of various flaws. For example, you can tell it to forget about expanding contractions but continue to track sexist or racist phrases. Sensible Grammar also lets you see proposed changes in context before you have to accept or reject them — a strong feature. Also, it creates log files of nonobvious errors such as homophones and words or sentences that may be too long to be clear.

As the program works its way through your file, it keeps track of the file's readability and human interest. Readability I understand; it's the grade level at which the writing is aimed and the percentage of adults who supposedly will be able to read the item. Human interest, though, defeats me. The manual never really explains it, though it says it's possible to have a rating of over 100 percent. I've got a serious problem with a computer telling me about the human interest of a piece of writing.

As an example of how the ratings work, I ran the manuscript of "Reworded," from MacUser's March '88 issue, through Sensible Grammar. The program told me that the piece was written at a ninth-grade reading level, which can be understood by 63 percent of the population. It also rated the human interest of the piece at 33 percent — whatever that means.

For professional or otherwise comfortable writers, Sensible Grammar is far too sluggish to be of much use. For those uncertain about their writing, though, the program can be an effective coach. It would be more effective if it were faster and if it could distinguish between major errors and the small stuff. Software like this still has some growing to do.

— Daniel J. Rosenbaum
End Financial Hassles.
Quicken®, $49.95

Quick is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. It saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances. With Quick, you’ll always know exactly how much money you have and where it’s going.

Forget Financial Hassle
Quick is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, and other bills. Quick does 14 bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes.

Finish Financial Work in Seconds
Instead of dreading tax time, use Quick to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Or, let Quick deliver other detailed reports such as income and expenses by category, P&Ls, and budget vs. actual comparisons. Quick provides complete reports on screen or on paper almost instantaneously. Quick will finish in seconds the same work that used to take you hours.

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo
Quick is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You’ll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that’s totally hassle-free.

The World’s #1 Selling
Financial Software
Here’s why Quick is the world’s most popular:
...an all-around excellent product. It is one of the best implementations of the Macintosh user interface that we’ve seen; it’s very fast even when running from floppy disk.
—David Beaver, MacWeek

Quicken is a great program. ...its combination of an outstanding implementation of the Mac interface, sophisticated keyword-searching techniques, and a readable, well-designed manual make it the industry standard.
—Ken Landis, MacUser

For Personal and Small Business Use
No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs. Quick is for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, retailers, as well as for households. Quick is ideal for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Specifications:
Software Compatibility: Exports data to PAR systems for various spreadsheets like Excel®. Exports data to Quicken and many others.
Hardware Compatibility: All Macintosh with 128K RAM. All personal, including laptop personal. Also available for IBM and compatibles, Apple II, III, IIe, IIc, and IIgs.
Capacity: Unlimited number of checks accounts; Unlimited number of transactions. Unlimited number of income/expense categories. Maximum amount on 5’s 500,000.
Others: Unlimited EDI technical support. 48-copy protected. Checks are approved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order forms are included in Quicken package.

Try Quick FREE for 30 Days
Order Quick from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you’re not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

I want to try Quick on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. I’m not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quick for $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. Californians add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742
In California, call 800-468-9481, or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name __________________________

Address _________________________

City _______ State ____________

Zip ________ Phone ________

[ ] Macintosh version
[ ] IBM version
[ ] Apple II version
[ ] DeskMate version

[ ] 3½ disk
[ ] 5¼ disk

[ ] Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please)

[ ] Visa

[ ] MasterCard

[ ] Am Ex

Card Number _______________________

Expiration Date _______________________

Card: __________________________

Intuit
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301

MU 1288
ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS

Inspiration

If you’re the type of person who generates ideas by scribbling circles and arrows on a yellow legal pad, then Inspiration was made for you. Its outlining and flowcharting features are designed to help you organize disconnected thoughts.

You start with an idea — a flash of inspiration — and jot it down electronically. As more ideas come to mind, the program organizes them into a flowchart of symbols and links; it exhibits their logical connections and visually diagrams the thought process. Inspiration doesn’t restrict you to a diagram display. If you prefer, you may also work with ideas in the traditional, linear outline form. Changes made to one form are reproduced automatically in the other.

The program takes advantage of the brain’s different approaches to thinking. By presenting a visual image showing how your ideas are connected, it stimulates the logical left side of the brain. This enables you to work with ideas more easily. Since you don’t have to pen your thoughts in standard outline form (main idea, topic, subtopic, and so on), the program inspires the creative right side of the brain and lets you be as innovative as imagination permits.

This program is simple to master. The opening screen depicts a grid of intersecting lines with a palette of objects displayed down the left side. The grid is the underlying structure that assists you in placing your symbols. New symbols are automatically centered in a box of your choosing. The framework of intersecting lines also provides a reference point for symbol size. You may increase the size of symbols as large as you need by selecting and dragging the square black handle to the desired width and height. The grid can be turned off if you find it too distracting.

The tool palette contains eight predefined shapes to hold ideas. Each has a link pointing in a specific direction. When a shape is selected, it appears in a box on the grid, automatically linked to the one placed there before it. You may alter the visual display of a shape by selecting from ten different symbols in the Symbol menu. These include a light bulb, cloud, rectangle, and circle, among others.

When you type in an idea, it appears on-screen inside a symbol shape. The text automatically wraps to the size of the symbol and the shape grows to hold all your thoughts. A rapid-fire feature lets you add ideas very quickly without paying any attention to the physical structure of symbols and links. Inspiration generates symbols and places your ideas inside them when you press the Return key at the end of each thought.

In addition to the eight predefined palette shapes, there are two special symbols — Main Idea and Rectangle. Click on Main Idea to return to this symbol from anywhere on the diagram; or click on Rectangle to generate an unattached symbol, free of any links to other shapes. You may add your own links to the Rectangle or leave it free-form for special effect.

While Inspiration is a helpful outlining tool, it suffers from being overly obsessed with itself. It’s easy to get so carried away with choosing symbols and links; moving symbols around; and changing symbol shapes and sizes, linkage types, arrow direction, fonts, and font sizes that you forget your main objective: working on actual ideas. In its favor, there is a Rapid Fire option that allows you to forget about the look of a flowchart when you’re on a creative roll. Just press Return after each idea, and Inspiration will automatically place it in symbols after you stop typing.

Another snag concerns the manual. The program may in fact be a deus ex machina, but the binding on the manual is painfully poor. The pages are glued to the spine rather than stapled or sewn. Expect the pages to become loose and the book to fall apart (mine did) as you thumb through the chapters.

If you are hunting for a software tool to stimulate creative thought, take a look at Inspiration. You can save the diagrams for export as PICT files or the outlines for export as text, Microsoft Word, MacWrite, More, or ThinkTank documents. Inspiration, while not inspired itself, is a useful visual outliner that some will find very handy.

— Carol S. Holzberg

Inspiration

List Price: $149
Published by: Ceres Software, 9498 Southwest Barbur Blvd., Suite 103, Portland, OR 97219; (503) 245-9011.
Version: 1.0
Requires: 512KE and an 800K drive or a hard-disk drive.
Compatibility: Mac II and MultiFinder friendly.
Application Size: 157K
Copy Protection: None
TRY FULL IMPACT AND SEE WHY EXCEL DOESN'T.
It's the difference between merely analyzing something, and actually seeing what it means.

Introducing Full Impact from Ashton-Tate.

Full Impact is a spreadsheet product for the Macintosh that goes beyond the raw number-crunching capabilities of Microsoft Excel: it gives you the ability to easily turn your work into clean, crisp—and understandable—documents.

How? By letting you take full advantage of the way you're already used to working on the Macintosh.

Need to write some text explaining your analysis? And highlight certain passages? Full Impact's mini text editor gives you plenty of fonts, sizes, and styles to choose from.

Oops—maybe that block of text would look better elsewhere. Fine. Just click on it, and drag it there. Want to customize an icon? Or create and customize charts and graphs within your spreadsheets? Same easy process. You can even bring in art from other programs, then merge it with text and data, all on the same page.

But lest you get the impression that Full Impact is merely a presentation program disguised as a spreadsheet, consider this:

With over half a million cells (2048 rows by 256 columns), Full Impact gives you more than enough room to handle even the largest projects. And more than enough speed to recalculate them quickly.

You can open and work in as many as eight spreadsheets simultaneously. As well as create powerful, time-saving macros.

And, you can even exchange files with many other popular programs, including Excel and Microsoft Works, Lotus 1-2-3, all of Ashton-Tate's dBASE products, and much more. So you won't be losing your investment in current data.

Instead, you'll be gaining a faster, easier way of seeing what it all really means.

We'd like to make it easy for you to get the full impact of Full Impact. Just call 800 437-4329, ext. 3500, and we'll send you a free demonstration disk, along with the name of the Ashton-Tate dealer nearest you. And, for only $99, we'll mail you a full-capability product sampler.

What could be more impactful?
Tempo II

A distinctive feature of the Macintosh interface upon its debut was the mouse. While other personal-computer users muddled through with the same typewriter-style keyboard that Mark Twain used, the Mac had this cute little pointing device. Sure, there was a keyboard too. It was there in case you had to enter text.

That's all changed. Today's Mac keyboard is a far more important part of the user interface. The extended keyboard, in particular, has every amenity a typist could want. To exploit all those function keys and Control-key combinations, though, you need a keyboard macro program. Macros let you define a keyboard shortcut for commands (or other input) that previously demanded mouse action or a lot of typing. Tempo II is such a program, and it has enough bells and whistles to keep any extended keyboard busy for a long time.

Several keyboard macro programs are currently available for the Macintosh, and Apple's System 6.0 includes a simple program called MacroMaker. But Tempo II, as its name implies, is a second-generation product. It has more features (and a correspondingly higher price tag) than both its predecessor and its competitors.

Why would you want to spend more than $100 on a keyboard macro program — especially if Apple includes one with the System? Simply because the sophisticated nature of the Mac interface demands a lot from keyboard macro programs. What's "intuitive" for users often leaves a macro program bewildered. In other words, on the Macintosh, keystrokes alone won't get you far. For instance, you have to record menu selections (performed with a mouse), toggle checkboxes (that mouse again), and even draw rectangles on the screen (using you know what). This stuff can get complicated, but Tempo II seems capable of handling it with aplomb.

What sorts of things can your Macintosh do with macros? Personally, I use them for everything from typesetting codes to keeping my desktop tidy (close all windows and empty the Trash, please), sending files to the typesetter via modem, setting the access privileges for network folders (saves nine clicks!), and waking my brother-in-law at precisely 8:00 A.M. with the Mac's rendition of a Bach invention.

While there will always be some onerous chores that a macro program just can't handle, Tempo II has some logical branching features that give it the ability to make simple decisions. For instance, you could have it scan a spreadsheet or database and delete or filter data values according to a specified criterion. This is a powerful alternative to doing the same thing using the application's own programming facility — assuming the application even has one.

Tempo II is technically a DA that you must install in your System and then launch from the Apple menu, but that's not the most convenient way to use it. It doesn't take long to get annoyed at trying to invoke one of your oft-used macros and staring stupidly at the screen before remembering that you haven't loaded Tempo II yet. Fortunately, the program comes with a tiny Kickin program that automatically performs this chore at startup.

Convenience is a major issue with a program like this. If it's too much of a hassle to create or edit a macro, it's not worth the bother. Unlike some of its competitors, Tempo II excels at simple creation of short sequences of actions. You simply invoke the program, do what you want to do, and save your efforts as a macro file. Tempo II also lets you link individual macros together so that you can take a more modular approach to building complicated sequences.

Tempo can remember menu items by name, so you can actually use it to navigate a series of menus that might
change from time to time. A feature that lets you transfer directly to another application or file without visiting the Finder can be a tremendous timesaver — especially for MultiFinder-shy users.

With all this power come some negatives. Tempo II is slower on playback of text strings than other macro programs. Since the program is designed to make using the computer more convenient, it’s irritating that, after Tempo II has played a macro, it leaves the pointer just below the Tempo II menu item at the upper-right corner of the screen instead of leaving it where it was when the macro was played. It’s as if the programmers assumed that the next thing you’d want to do is pull down the Tempo II menu.

Tempo II is well documented on paper, but the user interface is intuitive enough that most operations won’t require poking your nose in the manual. Some advanced techniques, such as branching and conditional comparisons, require a little study. Registered users receive 90 days of free telephone support, so you might want to try some ambitious macros before your time’s up. Or perhaps you should hold off registering until you’re ready to attempt the advanced macros.

For owners of extended keyboards, getting a macro program is like letting the other shoe drop. If your taste runs to fancy, well-made, slightly pricey shoes, Tempo II may be for you.

— James Bradbury

LetterPower

"To The Rescue"

I GIVE UP!
I JUST DON'T KNOW HOW TO WRITE THIS DIFFICULT BUSINESS LETTER.

SUDDENLY THRU THE WINDOW...

DON'T DESPAIR
LETTERPOWER IS HERE!

WITH 400 EASY-TO-CUSTO-

MIZE LETTERS FOR

YOUR MACINTOSH!

JUST FIND THE LETTER
YOU NEED IN THE
LETTERPOWER BOOK
AND CALL IT UP FROM
THIS DISK USING YOUR
WORD PROCESSOR.
THERE'S NO SOFTWARE
TO LEARN!

LATER THAT WEEK...

LETTERPOWER'S GREAT!
I GOT EXACTLY THE RESULT
I WANTED. I'LL BE USING
LETTERPOWER FOR ALL MY
CORRESPONDENCE FROM
NOW ON!

LetterPower™

for Every Business Letter You Write!

You know how unsettling it can be to start with a blank page every time you write a new business letter. And getting a letter to say exactly what you want and in just the right tone can be difficult — and time consuming.

LetterPower puts an end to all these problems. This collection of 400 professionally written model letters, memos, press releases, announcements, proposals and other documents, written in today's conversational, action-oriented style, covers virtually every business situation. The documents are furnished in a book and companion computer disk. The disk (which is not copy protected) contains text (ASCII) files of all the letters, usable with any Macintosh word processor.

Covers all areas of business

- Sales and marketing
- Managing your business
- Customer relations
- Credit and collections
- Internal communications
- Job search
- Personnel relations
- Dealing with suppliers
- Community service
- Personal letters
- Advertising and public relations
- Handling customer complaints

Order LetterPower today by sending a check or money order for only $99.95 plus $4.95 shipping. Or charge to your MasterCard or Visa by sending the complete card number and expiration date.

Round Lake Publishing Co. Dept. 128
415 Main St. • Ridgefield, CT 06877
Order Line — (203) 438-5255

DECEMBER 1988 MAC USER 73
The new SUITCASE II is really packed. Now you can have up to 99 suitcase files full of fonts and DAs, or files containing FKEYs and alert sounds, that you can access at any time—and you don't have to install them in your System file. Plus you can see in the menu what a font will look like before you use it. By merging PostScript fonts into one family, SUITCASE II unclutters your font menus. And by compressing fonts and sounds, SUITCASE II saves you precious space on your hard disk. So, whether you're a new Mac user or a dyed-in-the-wool Mac enthusiast, you need SUITCASE II.

MacUser said, "If you can only buy one program for your Mac...buy SUITCASE," and gave us five mice, their highest rating. And they awarded us BEST NEW UTILITY PROGRAM. Since then, we've picked up the MacWorld WORLD CLASS AWARD and a MacGuide GOLDEN GAVEL, even before SUITCASE II was released!

When it comes to performance, praises and prizes, it looks like SUITCASE II has it in the bag.
Comment brings the concept of Post-it notes to your computer screen. You attach a note to a spreadsheet cell, a word in a text document, or a window on the desktop. Shown here is the Note Manager, which lets you print, delete, search, and save notes.

One of Comment's stronger features is its ability to set timed notes that appear when you want or as periodic reminders.

Quick Clicks

Comment 2.0

Post-it notes rank as one of the greatest inventions of the twentieth century. They mark your place in a book, alert you to impending appointments/meetings, and add commentary to a document without marring the manuscript. Comment 2.0 (formerly known as Memorandum) is a desk accessory that brings the electronic equivalent of yellow stickies to the Macintosh.

If you want to attach a note to a cell in a worksheet (or to a word or phrase in a text document), you select the cell and choose the Note command. Comment opens a window which is, in fact, a mini word processor. You set the font and size for the note, as well as the left, center, or right justification of the text. Each note window has its own ruler and margin settings. You resize the window and position it exactly where you want it to appear. You then save your current settings as the defaults by holding down the Option key when closing the note.

Once you have attached a note, you can show it at any time. The Mark Viewable Notes command places a visible mark next to the word or cell that a note is attached to, and the Show Viewable Notes command opens all of the note windows that are on-screen.

Besides the regular note, there are window, scratch, and time notes. A window note is exactly like a regular note but is attached to a specific window instead of a word or a worksheet cell. This can be a window on the desktop or a document window.

A scratch note is a convenient scratch pad where you can enter notes about anything. This allows you to create a “to do” list, a list of phone numbers, or boilerplate text that you use every day. Or you can paste in pictures and use Comment as a replacement for your Scrapbook.

Time notes are the most significant feature of the program. You can set a note to appear at a certain time or have it repeat every hour, day, week, month, or year. When a time note appears, you can set when it will reappear from the alert box. You can also disable the note or open it and make changes to the message.

The Note Manager gives you access to all of the notes in a note file. From it you can delete notes from a note file, read notes in from another file, disable time notes, set the print options, and print all or just a few of the notes in a file. You can change the point of attachment and the document a note is attached to. There is also a Find command that lets you search all of the notes in a file. This is particularly handy, since each file can contain as many as 520 notes.

Comment is fully compatible with MultiFinder. It opens in the DA Handler layer and is always open no matter which programs you run. If you aren't running MultiFinder, the AutoLoader INIT keeps Comment active whenever you change programs. And the keyboard commands work no matter what layer you are in at the moment.

If Comment 2.0 only attached electronic notes, it would be a very handy program. But the added feature of time notes gives you more flexibility and options than other programs whose primary purpose is to set alarms. This is an important upgrade to an already good program.

— Fred Terry

Utilities

Comment 2.0

List Price: $99.95
Published by: Donella Software, 3305
Northwest 74th Avenue, Miami, FL
33122; (305) 594-6965, (800) 622-6827.
Version: 2.0
Requires: 512K
Compatibility: Mac II and MultiFinder friendly.
Application Size: 123K
Copy Protection: None
It's painful for a business to throw out its accounting software and start all over again. But that's just what most businesses do, according to a recent survey by Business Software magazine.

Business Sense will change all that. It's a fully-integrated, full-featured program that overcomes the accounting problems most businesses are fed up with.

For one thing, businesses often find the program they started with can't grow to meet the demands of their success. For another, accounting problems most businesses are fed up with.

Nearly every aspect of your financial situation can be reported in tabular or graphic format.

This extraordinary ease of use comes from the fact that Business Sense was designed from scratch for the Macintosh. You won't find any of the balkiness of programs designed for other computers.

It's a bargain at under $500. And it's from Monogram, publishers of Dollars and Sense, the world's best-selling personal financial management program.

So there's no need to suffer any longer. Every reason businesses throw out their accounting software is a reason Business Sense users won't.

*Business Software Magazine Accounting Survey, July, 1987*
Quick Clicks

Stufflt’s File-Compression Savings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Original Size</th>
<th>Stuffed Size</th>
<th>% Saved</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker 3.0</td>
<td>179K</td>
<td>54K</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPaint</td>
<td>37K</td>
<td>23K</td>
<td>36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard</td>
<td>24K</td>
<td>13K</td>
<td>49%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word 3.0</td>
<td>15K</td>
<td>8K</td>
<td>46%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Plus</td>
<td>387K</td>
<td>220K</td>
<td>43%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Considering all it has to do, Stufflt zips along quite nicely. The largest file I tried, the 387K FileMaker Plus file, took about two minutes to archive. Some of the shorter files were done seemingly instantaneously.

Stufflt has gained a deserved reputation as being virtually bullet-proof. It handles errors well. Most users familiar with Macintosh basics won’t even have to open the manual. But eventually they’ll want to, because the manual provides several tips to speed things up even more. It is clear, concise, and informative.

Raymond Lau, the author of Stufflt, has made every effort to ensure that his program has the greatest possible utility. For instance, Stufflt can unpack and convert files in the Packit format (the previous Macintosh file-compression standard) and encode and decode BinHex4 hqx files (don’t even ask!). It can segment extremely large files, so that disk storage becomes possible for, say, a 2-megabyte PageMaker or 4th Dimension file. Finally, an option in the Multiple Add mode allows the user to automate and program Stufflt to a modest degree.

Stufflt is available on a modified shareware basis. If you use it only to unstuff files, it’s free. If, however, you use it to archive files, it’s $18. The author continues to upgrade and maintain the product — at least one more major upgrade is planned. Recently Lau released a set of Stufflt utilities, including a DA to unstuff files. These are available for $18, or $15 to registered Stufflt users. Stufflt is available on all the major telecommunications services and Macintosh-oriented BBSs. It is also available directly from its author. If you don’t already own Stufflt, get it. It’s hot stuff.

— Larry Husten

Stufflt makes living with large files bearable. This handy utility compresses files to a fraction of their original size so that you don’t have to spend as much time on-line. Shown here is Stufflt compressing a TIFF image that previously wouldn’t fit on an 800K 3.5-inch disk.
Performance without compromise.

Storage for every

MacWorld called the DataFrame “the Porsche of disk drives.” Now you can put that performance to work for more users than ever. Because now there’s a DataFrame configuration that’s right for every kind of user. For example...

1. The Deserving User: DataFrame XP 30 Hard Drive
   Dataframe XP 60 Hard Drive
   Who deserves a Mac™ with DataFrame’s productivity-boosting performance? Everyone. That’s why DataFrame is the best selling hard disk drive next to Apple®. Compare, and you’ll find that DataFrames are the fastest drives for the Macintosh. That they give you 50% more storage for your storage dollar. And that they offer the most reliable, elegant system design to boot.

2. The Practical Utilitarian: Every DataFrame includes utility software worth over $500.
   Worth over $500? Yes! Because all these packages purchased separately total over $500. SuperSpool and SuperLaserSpool mean long print jobs don’t tie up your Mac. DiskFit makes backup a snap. Sentinel makes encryption easy for sensitive files.

3. The Networker: DataFrame XP-60 + 40 Tape
   Networks need fast storage, so users don’t have to wait. And they need easy backup, for disaster prevention.
   Solution: The DataFrame XP 60 + 40, with 60 Mb of fast storage, and our ultra convenient, industry standard DC-2000 40 Mb tape drive.
   For bigger storage needs, consider our 105 Mb or 150 Mb drives (the XP-150 is the fastest Mac drive extant). Then backup with the DataStream 40 Mb tape drive.

4. The Desktop Publisher: DataFrame XP 60 + Bernoulli
   Users with big data applications like desktop publishing or databases for this combination hard disk and removable Bernoulli® cartridge. 20 Mb removable Bernoulli cartridges make backup and archival storage fast and easy. And what a system: 60 + 20 means 80 Mb on line, with infinite storage on the shelf.
5. The Intensive Mac II User:
*DataFrame XP 150i Internal Drive.*
For people who want all the performance
a Mac II™ can deliver: Here is the biggest
capacity drive that fits into the Mac II, and
the fastest drive, bar none!

6. The Multiple Office Personality:
*DataFrame XP 60 + Bernoulli*
Need to get files back and forth to different offices? Equip each
office with a high performance DataFrame 60 + Bernoulli. Then
use the convenient 20 Mb cartridges to ship information back and
forth. Users at each office have high performance drives with fast
cartridges for backup and archiving.

7. The Engineer (Or Scientist):
*DataFrame XP 105 Hard Drive
DataFrame XP 150 Hard Drive*
Those needing big storage and fast re-
sponse will appreciate these two DataFrame
systems—the biggest storage that you can attach to any Plus,”
SE™, or II. And, unlike the ungainly boxes that house most large
drives, DataFrames offer amazingly small, convenient packages.

8. The Protector:
*DataStream 40 Tape Drive*
Our handy 40 Mb DC-2000 tape system
plugs into the Mac SCSI port, and lets the
office protector backup data with ease.

9. The One Who Makes It All Work:
*SuperMac’s™ No Compromise Support.*
Relief for the office problem solver: Our designed-in reliability
and quality. Superb documentation. And our responsive hotline
that delivers answers fast.

Call for the name of your nearest SuperMac dealer.
You’ll want to see the entire line of SuperMac expansion products
for the Mac. Storage. Big screens. Graphics software. Utility soft-
ware. Accelerators. Memory expansion. Upgrades. And more on
the way. From the leader in Macintosh performance peripherals.

(415) 964-8884

SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo, Mountain View, CA 94043
"If you hunger for the feel of flying..."

the rocking and rolling, stomach-in-your-mouth, cold sweat of it—This [Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer] is as close as you can get without actually climbing into a cockpit...

—PC World

Test the limits of 14 different aircraft each with their own unique digitized sound. From the classic WWI Sopwith Camel to the experimental XPG-12. Listen to the scream of your SR-71's engines as you push it to the edge of space.

Fly formation on Yeager's wing through Dead Man's Slalom. Catch the breathtaking fear of a Hammerhead stall, the adrenaline rush of an aileron roll, the thrill of your first Cuban 8.

Race computer opponents through white-knuckle courses. Bolt past obstacles and run narrow gates. Skim the ground at top speed, wing-to-wing with your rival. View the action in 16 colors on a Mac II or in shades of grey on the other Mac models.

Seat-of-the-pants flying in the only simulator with over forty years of experience. Yeager insisted on actual aircraft specs and his own flight evaluation charts. Climb into the cockpit and see if you've got the 'right stuff'.

HOW-TO ORDER: Visit your retailer or call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders. The direct order price is $49.95 for the Mac version. Send a U.S. check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7035, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $3 for shipping and handling ($3 Canadian). Please allow 1-2 weeks for U.S. delivery. Electronic Arts Limited Software © 1987 Ned Lerner.
Stuck The Way We Were

The Way We Were. It isn't just an old Barbra Streisand/Robert Redford three-hankie tear-jerker. It's an odd and oddly crippling disease that afflicts many parts of our lives. We notice how things are but then fail to notice how they change over time. So at some point six months or six years later, we're still going along merrily thinking things are the way they were, not the way they've become.

I've been thinking about TWWW a lot lately, because I recently spent some time at a very large American corporation, a long-time client in my consulting practice, and I kept running into the syndrome.

For about two years I've been playing a little game with friends, acquaintances, and clients called "What's Wrong with the Macintosh?" I ask that question, then sit back and listen to their answers. And note how obsolete those answers usually are. I've never been brought up as sharply by the gap between obsolete perception and current reality as I was at this company.

I was working with an erstwhile manager who's eager to bring Macs in, in large numbers. He thinks the company is ripe for them, and not only because he believes Macs are better choices than IBM PCs, PC clones, or IBM PS/2s. This place still has dedicated word processors on most secretaries' desks, for example, and many other secretaries have only typewriters. The "I Can't Type" and "I Have People to Do That For Me" syndromes are deeply entrenched among middle- and upper-management types.

The company's MIS shop is pretty good, with intelligent but passive management; this is a company devoted to mainframes and dumb terminals. Since business is booming, with cash sloshing through the till, there's a new openness to the kind of changes that offer strategic benefits as well as cost savings. Thus the company is looking at moving in some kind of desktop computers on a company-wide basis. So I agree with his fundamental assumption: The time is ripe for the Mac.

For two days we strolled and chatted and shmoozed and tried to debunk some myths — "consulting by walking around," to twist Tom Peters' "management by walking around" line.

Because the first half-dozen or so people I talked with were resolutely anti-Mac (or actually, more anti-Apple than anti-Mac — they didn't know enough about what they were talking about to be anti-Mac yet), I started playing the "What's Wrong with the Mac?" game. From their answers, you'd have thought this was fall, 1985, rather than 1988. You and I and another million or so of our close friends know very well what's happened to the Mac since it was introduced, and how rich its tools are today. But we forget that the great majority of business people aren't nearly so au courant as we are on the State of the Mac. Nor as predisposed to assume things will get better still.

If you're reading MacUser, you probably know all this stuff already, but I thought it might be useful to run through the litany of complaints I heard about the Mac from the "againers" at this company. If you're working to help establish the Macintosh as the standard — or at least as a second standard — in your company, you may want to use this as a checklist to prep yourself for what you'll hear, and how you can respond.

"There's not much real business software on the Mac yet." Ha! The good stuff now appears first on the Mac, then migrates to the PC. If and when Microsoft Windows becomes more popular in the MS-DOS world, that trend will accelerate, since Windows is the natural porting tool (and, some would say, the final resting place) for Mac apps brought over to the PC. Examples? Excel, the world's best spreadsheet. PageMaker, the best general-use desktop-publishing package on either system. And FoxBASE, the dBASE-compatible DBMS for grown-ups. When we see exceptional programs that have gone the opposite way, from the PC to the Mac, it's often because they were available on the PC before the Mac existed, or because the inherent character-based nature of the programs made the fifteen-times-larger PC market the logical starting place. Microsoft Word is a good example of the former; Microlytics' WordFinder and GOfer utilities are examples of the latter.

And the future? Consider FullWrite Professional, now an Ashton-Tate product. Look for A-T to continue to upgrade their aging PC wordprocessor, MultiMate — no one could walk away from all that upgrade in-
come, but also to bring FullWrite to the PC as fast as their coders’ little fingers can fly. Because they, and you and I, know that’s where the future of word processing lies. Available today on the Mac, of course.

"The screen’s too small." You bet. I agree. So plug in a larger screen. Or better still, buy a Mac II, stick the system box on the floor under your desk, and work in comfort and without eye-strain with just a nice large monitor (from Radius, Nutmeg, E-Machines, SuperMac, Moniterm, or any of a half-dozen other vendors) and the keyboard on your desk. Unless, of course, you’re only an occasional user of a personal computer, in which case you’ll probably be happy indeed to put up with the Mac SE’s small screen in return for how unobtrusive its truly tiny footprint is on your desktop.

"I’m used to a color display." Me, too. See the previous answer.

Today

Macs are about as hard or as easy to network as MS-DOS machines.

"I hate mice." Of course you do. You’ve never used a Mac, and your experience is with the klutzy uses of a mouse on an MS-DOS machine.

"Macs cost too much." Compared with what? If you’re looking at hard-disk–equipped PCs, PS/2s, or PC clones built around the Intel 80286 or 80386 chip, you’ll find comparably priced, comparably powerful Mac models. And if you’re not looking at those ‘286/‘386 models, you’re getting ready to buy the wrong machines.

"Macs are too hard to integrate into our IBM/DEC/LAN/whatever environment." Excuse me: Have you been asleep for awhile, Mr. Van Winkle? Ask DEC about integrating Macs. Or Sun/Centram Systems, the TOPS people. Or 3Com or Novell. Fact is, today Macs are about as hard or as easy to network, or to link to the big iron, as MS-DOS machines. Still not easy, mind you, but about as easy as anything else.

Those are the Big Six in the TWWW derby, in my experience. All were once valid; all are today false. But as long as important people in a company stay stuck in yesterday, today’s realities and tomorrow’s possibilities are beyond reach.

I think I hear Barbra singing somewhere. . . .
Affordable Macintosh Publishing

In the past, Macintosh users had to choose between printers they could afford and output that looked good. Laser quality, previously out of reach, is now available to everyone regardless of his budget. The new DeskJet 300 DPI printer from Hewlett Packard provides the solution.

With a retail price of only $995, the DeskJet offers quality matching that of the Apple LaserWriter IISC, at a cost below that of the ImageWriter LQ. At only 14 lbs., the DeskJet easily follows you to where the work is. Additional features include easy front paper loading, affordable and convenient ink cartridges, and envelope printing. If you need top quality output for the home, school, or small business, the DeskJet delivers.

The DeskJet and the Grappler LS

Until recently, the only problem with the DeskJet was that it didn't work with the Mac. Now the Grappler LS printer interface provides a complete solution, allowing the DeskJet to print from the Macintosh at a professional 300 DPI. Now your letters, homework, proposals, and every document you produce can have that laser quality desktop publishing look.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quick Draw Printer</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter IISC</td>
<td>300 DPI</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter LQ</td>
<td>216 DPI</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard DeskJet</td>
<td>300 DPI</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>144 DPI</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Grappler LS is the latest Macintosh interface solution from Orange Micro. The Grappler LS connects the HP DeskJet or any HP compatible serial laser printer to the Macintosh Plus, SE, or II and drives it at its full 300 DPI resolution. To achieve this, the Grappler uses a standard Apple printer driver and translates the output for your printer, allowing compatibility with hundreds of popular packages.

The Grappler LS comes complete with cabling, spooling software, and 3 fonts families (Times, Helvetica, and Courier look-alikes). Look for the Grappler LS and other Orange Micro products to bring the best printing solutions to you and your Macintosh.

NEW! Optional Grappler LQ/LS font package!
Make your Grappler output even more effective with three new complete font families and five special headline fonts. Families: ITC Garamond Book, ITC Zapf Chancery Medium Italic, Dutch Italic. Headlines: Blippo Black, Broadway, Cloister Black, Bitstream Cooper Black, and ITC Zapf Chancery Medium Italic.

See your Apple dealer today or contact:

Orange Micro Inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(800)223-8029 in CA (714)779-2772

Please circle 16 on reader service card.
Simply Accounting
is simply magnificent

InfoWorld, March 14, 1988...

"Simply Accounting lists for $349, which gets you all six accounting
functions. Other popular entry-level accounting systems for the Mac
include Plains & Simple, priced at
$395, and Back to Basics at $199.

Of course, these competitors
provide only three accounting
functions, compared to the six
functions of Simply Accounting. You
can get these other accounting
functions with higher level systems
from Great Plains and Layered Inc.,
but they hit your wallet for $600 or
so a module.

Not every company will want to
automate the additional functions of
inventory, job costing, and payroll.
But if you do, Simply Accounting
delivers the goods in a cost-effec-
tive package.

Simply Accounting is one of the
top choices for small businesses
who want to start Macaccounting."

Available through most Apple®
dealers. Suggested
selling price of $349. Dealers may sell for less.
Compatible with Bedford authorized DataPrint
forms.
Supports AppleShare™ and MultiFinder™.
Apple has an image problem. Most companies develop image problems by being callous and arrogant and ignoring their customers; or by blundering and doing something stupid or unpopular; or through simple neglect or incompetence. From time to time Apple may have exhibited some of these characteristics on a small scale, but never to the point where it would cause an image problem. No, Apple's image problem is that it has too many images and presents too many faces to the public. Like the blind men trying to describe the elephant, each group of observers outside Apple sees a different face and perceives a different company. Even in its problems Apple manages to be unconventional.

THE PRESS
The face that Apple tries to present to the press, and through the press to the public, is the public relations face. This is the scrubbed-clean face. Unfortunately, the press doesn't want to see a scrubbed-clean face, and gets tired of reporting, "We cannot comment on unannounced products," which is the usual official answer to questions about new products, or reporting, "Apple failed to return our calls," which is the standard response to probing questions.

So the press goes around PR and finds as many faces as Apple has employees. Apple is a collection of many strong individuals — some quite vocal despite the company's efforts to quiet them — and so the press ends up getting varying viewpoints and opinions, and Apple often ends up looking like the right hand doesn't know what the left hand is doing (which is sometimes true, but not as often as it appears so).

Just look at the reports of new CPUs over the years. Apple works on many prototypes and tries many directions before narrowing the selection. The press hears about or sees these prototypes and reports them as "the next Apple computer."

Since many of these computers never appear, the impression passed by the press to the public is that of a company confused, when that is not really the case.

SECURITY ANALYSTS
The followers of Apple's stock on Wall Street get to see Apple's best face, chairman John Sculley. They get special treatment because their opinions are so important to the valuation of Apple's stock. It helps that for the last few years Apple has had some excellent financial numbers to display, but Sculley was there trying to put his best foot forward even when the outlook wasn't as bright as it is now. Sculley's presence helps overcome doubts in the analysts' minds raised by the inconsistent reports of the press.

DEVELOPERS
Apple tries very hard to keep its third-party developers happy by presenting them with its Developer Services face. In the early days of the Macintosh, Apple's evangelists worked very hard encouraging developers to program for the Macintosh, and judging from the quantity and quality of software available now, evangelism, along with technical support and the rest of developer services, would have to be judged a success. This has been one of Apple's best faces forward.

POWER USERS
Many different faces are seen by power users. Apple has no special face to present to them, but they are likely to seek out information about Apple and encounter many faces on their own.

Power users often read much of the computer press — enough to know that the press is not always getting its arms around Apple. Power users are more likely to be active on the telecommunications networks, where they're bound to run across many different
faces of Apple. Programmers, engineers, technical support, evangelists, even executives such as John Sculley and Jean-Louis Gassée can be encountered on networks such as CompuServe. Most of these Apple employees are not officially representing Apple, but their unofficial efforts to help users — on their own time — make this a particularly appealing face.

The average user of Apple computers, the bread and butter of Apple’s market, sees Apple’s worst face, the dealer network. Dealers who don’t know what’s going on, who charge the full $50 retail for copies of System updates, who don’t keep track on AppleLink of new developments, and who generally provide poor support present a particularly poor face to the public. (Don’t inundate me with letters about good dealers; I know they exist, and if you are a good dealer or if you shop at one, you know that all dealers aren’t as good as you or yours may be.) Recently, after years of complaints and horror stories, Apple created a Customer Satisfaction group to try to control and improve the face shown to the average user. This may be a case of too little too late, but if it works it can go a long way toward improving Apple’s image.

So what can Apple do to improve its image? The No. 1 priority should be improving the dealer network, and the Customer Satisfaction group is an excellent step in the right direction. More rigid dealer certification and periodic recertification would be an improvement. Surprise dealer inspections to check the dealer’s service could help weed out dealers who aren’t serving their customers’ needs.

Since so many people have their image of Apple filtered through the press, Apple should work on improving that image, too. For this they could take a leaf from IBM’s book, which is well-known for showing a uniform face to the press and the public.

The best thing Apple could do to improve its image is to get its executives out even more. John Sculley has improved tremendously as a public speaker since joining the company, and is Apple’s best face forward. It’s too bad Apple can’t clone Sculley to free him up for even more public appearances. Since that won’t work, Apple should get Jean-Louis Gassée out as much as possible, too. Gassée’s European charm and savoir faire make him a natural for presenting a good face to the public. Anything Apple does to make its image more consistent will be an improvement.

Pinstripe Picks
Some products recently released or upgraded that are worth looking into if you use your Macintosh in business:
Road Racer
The Ultimate Driving Simulation.

Speed limit 200.
Strap yourself in for the ride of your life.

Road Racer's detailed graphics and digitized sounds simulate driving conditions in 5 environments ranging from high-speed desert flats to twisting mountain roads. So convincing you'll actually find yourself trying to look over the hills and around the turns.

The trees, rocks, telephone poles, and other graphics fly past your 1965 Corvette at breakneck speeds. Hear its thundering 350-horsepower engine and screaming tires as you corner around wicked curves.

Steer and accelerate with the mouse, and use your keyboard for brakes and shifting.

Each level is tougher than the last with unpredictable road hazards and many courses to travel. You score points for fast, skillful driving. Road Racer is high performance you won't forget.

Lunar Rescue
A Strategic Space Adventure.

Watch out! ... SMASH! ...
A heat-seeking missile has just slammed into your ship.

The year is 2059. Raiders have stolen five controlling crystals that maintain the defense and supply network for the moon's 26 cities. With key commodities cut off, the cities are doomed.

Your mission is to recover the fiendishly hidden crystals while transporting vitally needed goods between cities. Traverse dangerous terrain and combat relentless attacks with your arsenal of lasers, cannons, bombs and shields.

Prepare yourself for an odyssey of furious action and strategic high stakes trading.

Lunar Rescue is an addictive adventure that challenges your imagination and sets your adrenaline on fire.

MacGolf Classic
The Premier Graphic Golf Simulation.

A premium edition of the best selling Macintosh game in the world.

MacGolf Classic puts you into a full perspective 3-D simulation of realistic golf action. You match your skills against fairways, roughs, sand traps, water hazards and trees.

MacGolf's two courses are together with the four MacCourses for a total of 108 holes, all in vivid full screen color on the Macintosh II.

MacGolf Classic gives you a player's eye view and an aerial overview of each hole with close up options. You have complete control of your position, ball placement, ball speed and direction, and selection of all 14 clubs. Spectacular digitized graphics and sounds add to the excitement.

MacGolf Classic is so close to the real thing it will improve your golf game. Every challenge should be this spectacular.
Programs & Peripherals

Printers & Digitizers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST Research Turbojet P/S</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboScan (Sheetfed or Flatbed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caeser Omnispot</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knalls Technologies Corp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacVision 2.0 (Digitizer)</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuta IS ADB Tablet</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordless 4 Button Cursor</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko SPC900 (Imagewriter Comp.)</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summangraphs Bit Pad Plus</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThunderWare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower Xv.4.0 with Power Port</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Power Accessory</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser 190 A (Imagewriter Comp.)</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action Interfax 12/48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor Automation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPac 2400 w/software &amp; cable</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ByteBlaster</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epic 2400 Int. SE</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epic 2400 Int. Mac II</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epic 2400 Mini Ext.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayas Microcomputer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem 1200</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem 3200</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDEas CommLink 2400</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migan Pocket Modem (est. 1200/1200 Band)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novation Navoration Parrot 1200</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Peripherals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Modern Mini 1200SA</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Modern 12005SA</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCompack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2400SB4 w/Microphone &amp; Cable)</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promethoven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promomed 2400M Ext.</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promedum 2400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Hayes Compatible)</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPRA Corporation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPRA Modern 2400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courier 1200 (Hayes Compatible)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courier 1200E (Hayes Compatible)</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courier 2400E (Hayes Compatible)</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novation Novoration Parrot 1200</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P51 Mustang Flight Simulator by Bullseye Software

P51 Mustang Flight Simulator is an incredible flying adventure. Set in World War II, you pilot the most effective fighter of the era, a P51 Mustang. Fly from Leisnon Airfield, England, into enemy occupied Northern Europe. Dogfight Me 109s, strafe ground targets, buzz the Eiffel Tower, and prove you are master of the skies. Use 13 different camera angles to view the action. You can study the last few minutes of your performance with the replay option. View the results forwards, backwards, high speed, or normal from any of the camera angles. P51 Mustang Flight Simulator is the challenge you've been waiting for!

Accounting Packages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aarits Software Aarits Payroll V3.0</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aarits Payroll Plus</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedford Software Simply Accounting</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang Labs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Enhanced Version III Modules!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches 3-Pak 3.1 (GL/AR/AP)</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches GL, AR, or AP</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dat Software Easy-Easy Light</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intuit Quicken</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layered Insight One Write</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Expert GL, AR, or AP</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA Managing Your Money</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migrant In House Accountant</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monogram Business Sense</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollars &amp; Sense 4.0</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Edge Software Timeslips III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachtree Back to Basics Professional (GL/AR/AP/INV)</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survivor Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMoney 3.0 (Enhanced Ver.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Networking Software & Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE Software Quick Mail</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infoshare</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacServe (Network Software)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaCa SilverServe</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Mail 1-4 users</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novtech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboNet 128/512k or TurboNet Plus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OldSoftware Clip Share</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font Sharer</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shira NetModem V2000</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetModem V2400</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Serial X223</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netbridge</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Software Acknowledge</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-User Super*,LaserSpeed</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec IntBox-MacConnection</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InBox-StartKit V2.0</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tops 2.0, Tops FlashCard or Net Print</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shira NetModem V2000</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetConnectors Diag 8 or 1189</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WriteNow 2.0 by T/Maker

WriteNow 2.0 is the long-awaited update of the easy-to-use, easy-to-learn, powerful word processor from T/Maker. The features added to this award-winning word processor include a 100,000 word dictionary and spellchecker, WYSIWYG multiple columns and graphics support, an unlimited number of open documents, and counts for characters, words, and paragraphs. The folks at T/Maker have turned WriteNow 2.0 into a powerful business tool with mail merge and increased operating speed that puts the competition to shame. WriteNow 2.0 is the solution for your word processing needs.

WriteNow 2.0 .............................................. 105.

Communications Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computerve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computerve Starter Kit</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grozler On Line Encyclopedia</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computerve Navigation</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataVis MacLink Plus with Cable</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow Jones Desktop Express</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FrescoCal Red Rider V3.0</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataDesk Professional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataDesk Professional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utiliti Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALSoft Disk Express</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font/DA Jaguar Plus</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley System Design Stepping Out II</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond IS a Tire Runner</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quickkeys (Macro Program)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Point Software</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II Mac (Includes MacTools)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Tools Deluxe Mac</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald City Software LaserTalk</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems suitcase2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastBack For The Macintosh</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Station</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InfoSphere Liquis</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microlytics, Inc. GOfit</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronetcs Redux</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officeware Software Icon-it! or MultiClip</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read-it! TS (For Thunderstorm)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read-it! OCR 2.0 Special 199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCPC HSF Back-Up</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Software SuperSpind 5.0</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperLaserSpind 2.0</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirKit 1.4</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentinel 2.0</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec MacQSPQ</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Utilities for Mac (S.U.M.)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams &amp; Macc Disk Finder</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myDiskCoder w/ Color</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myDiskCoder w/ LaserWriter Option</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Software/MediaGenic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finditell 2.0 (Document Finder)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DataDesk Professional by Odesta

DataDesk Professional is the data analysis package that lets you see, explore, and understand the meaning of your information. Even if you’re not a computer expert or math wizard, DataDesk Professional’s icon-based point and click user interface lets you easily create histograms, bar charts, scatter plots, box plots, and rotating plots. You can use DataDesk Professional with data you import from databases and spreadsheets, and export charts and plots to desktop publishing and word processing packages to add life, and information to your reports and presentations. DataDesk Professional brings the power of statistical vision to your Macintosh.

DataDesk Professional ................................... 295.
Why this publication and more than 1,200 others let us go over their books once a year.

Some publications, we're sorry to say, keep their readers undercover. They steadfastly refuse to let BPA (Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.) or any other independent, not-for-profit organization audit their circulation records.

On the other hand, over 1,200 publications (like this one) belong to BPA. Once a year, BPA auditors examine and verify the accuracy of our circulation records.

The audit makes sure you are who we say you are. The information helps advertisers to determine if they are saying the right thing to the right people in the right place.

It also helps somebody else important: you. Because the more a publication and its advertisers know about you, the better they can provide you with articles and advertisements that meet your information needs.

MacSnap Internal Memory Expansions by Dove Computer Corporation

It's a safe bet that no matter what Macintosh model you have, Dove Computer has a MacSnap memory expansion product that matches your needs. That's because Dove has an extensive line of high-quality memory and productivity enhancement products available. All Dove products are easy to install and represent a superior value! We've selected some of the most popular models, and are offering them at special prices. All models listed include Dove's RamSnap software, their intelligent ram management software.

MacSnap 2SE ........................................ 475.
MacSnap 524E ......................................... 265.
MacSnap 524S ......................................... 499.
MacSnap 548E ......................................... 585.
MacSnap 548S ......................................... 649.
MacSnap Plus 2 ....................................... 475.

Graphics Software

3DF Graphics Images with Impact! ............... 59.
ABA Software Draw It Again Sam 2.0 ........... 89.
Adobe Painter II ...................................... 295.
Adobe Fonts (Various volumes) ................. Call.
Alasus Freewheel ................................. 379.
Almas Corp. FON Tastic Plus 2.0 ................. 39.
Fontographer 2.2 .................................... 239.
Athena Fast Full Paint ......................... 69.
Broderbund Print Shop ............................ 36.
Casady & Steel Flauto Fonts 2.0 (2 Disk Set) .. 26.
Crystal Laser Fonts Vol. I-22 (4 sets) ........... 45.
CE Software Calendar Maker 3.0 ................. 28.
Claris MacPaint 2.0 ............................... 119.
Cyress McDrive 2.6 .............................. 309.
Cyress Software Cricket Draw .................. 169.
Cyress Software Cricket Editor ................. 129.
Cyress Software Cricket Graph ................... 119.
Cyress Software Cricket Neutral ................. 299.
Deneba Software Canvas 2.0 ................. 75.
Canvas 2.0 (Includes Desk Accessory) ........... 169.
Dream Maker MacGallery (Hypercard or Paint) 29.
Drawers ............................................. 97.
Dublin Click Software ......................... 26.
World Class Fonts: Various Vols. 1-6 (4 sets) .. 45.
Apple ArtPrint: Various Vols. 1-6 (4 sets) .... 45.
Electronic Arts Studio 8 (Mac II) ................. 309.
Enziah-Hoshigami USA ......................... 109.
Japanese Clip Art ................................. Call.
Foundation Publishing Comic Strip Factory .. 25.
Graphsoft Mini Card 4.0 ......................... 175.
Innovative Data Design Dreams ............... 315.
MacDraft 12B ...................................... 149.

[Further content includes descriptions of various software products and prices, but is not fully transcribed here.]
to Polish Up Your Mac

Game Software

- Access World Class Leader Board Golf
- Accolade Hardball
- 4th & Inches
- Artworx Bridge 5.0
- Avalon Hill Mac Pro Football
- Baldur's Gate Award Maker Plus
- Broderbund Ancient Art of War
- Cakewalk Music Studio
- ChuffPuck Cafe or Ultima III
- Poster Maker Plus
- Bullysoft Software Ferrari Grand Prix
- PS1 Mustang Flight Simulator
- Centron BlackJack Ace
- Electronic Arts Ogre
- ChrisMaster 2000
- Check Voyager Flight Simulator
- Macintosh, MacII, and Macie
- Microsoft Flight Simulator 1.02
- Micro Sports MSFL, Pro Draft
- MSFL, Pro League Football
- SSI's Great Games
- Miles Computing Inc. Down Hill Racer
- Harrier Strike Mission II
- or The Fun's Endless
- Mindscape Balance of Power 1990
- Crossword Magic or Citadel
- Deep Vo: A Nightmarish Came True
- King Of Chicago or Shadowgate
- Defender of the Crown, Colony
- Computer Software
- On The Uninsulted
- Practical Computer Applications
- MacGolf or Lunar Rescue
- MacCourse
- Read Racer
- Mac Golf Classics
- Primera Smash Hit Racquetball II
- Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry
- Space Quest or Space Quest II
- Police Quest
- Silicon Beach Software
- Dark Castle or Apache Strike
- Beyond Dark Castle
- Si-Tech Mac Wizardry
- Sphere, Inc. Tetris
- GATO, Orbit, Falcon, or Pr-99
- Solitaire Royale
- Studio Zero Orbital Mech
- XOR Software NFL Challenge
- Zork Zero, or Gun or Journey
- MedicaMed Shanghai or Jinster

Firepower
- Universal Military Simulator
- Might and Magic
- Sky Travel
- Microsoft Flight Simulator 1.02
- Micro Sports MSFL, Pro Draft
- MSFL, Pro League Football
- or 500 Great Team
- Miles Computing Inc. Down Hill Racer
- Harrier Strike Mission II
- or The Fun's Endless

Read-It!!! O.C.R. by Olduvai

Read-It!!! O.C.R. is the fully trainable, software only, optical character recognition solution.

Use Read-It!!! O.C.R. with any scanner, including Thunderscan, to input books, magazines, reports or any other text document you desire into your Mac.

Read-It!!! O.C.R. converts scanned documents into editable text that you can place in your word processor, database, or desktop publishing package.

Read-It!!! O.C.R. requires a MacPlus (or later) with 1 megabyte of RAM.

Read-It!!! O.C.R. now offers speech drivers for many popular scanners and EasyLearn, the super fast way to teach Read-It!!! O.C.R. new fonts.

Blank Media

- Single Sided 3½" Disks
- Bulk (Sony) 3½" SS/DD Disks (10)
- Sony 3½" SS/DD Disks (box of 30)
- Double Sided Disks
- Bulk (Sony) 3½" DS/DD (10)
- Centex 3½" DS/DD Color Disks (10)

Languages

- Borland Turbo Pascal
- Turbo Pascal 4.0
- Consulair Mac 68000 Dev. System
- Mainstay V.I.P. 2.5
- Visual Interwrite Programming
- Arctec C
- Arctec MPW C or SDB

- Microsoft Quick Basic
- Smithers & Barnes Pecan
- Symanter Lightspeed C
- Lightspeed Pascal
- IBM TML Pascal II (Includes MPW)
- TML Source Code Library II
- Zedcore ZBasic 3.0

Specials good through
December 31, 1988

Now Shipping
Standard Air by

Customer Service (203) 378-3662 • FAX (203) 381-9043
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.,
Saturday 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time)

Our Policies
- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date.
- Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations outside 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air service.
- Federal Express Priority Service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

Shipping
- Continental United States: Add $3.00 per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air service. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail (add 3% $5.00 Min charge).
- Alaska, Hawaii, and Outside Continental US: call or write for information.

Returns
- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at (203) 378-3662 to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone number.

Programs Plus

Positively A Plus

800/832-3201
Please circle 66 on reader service card.
**ACKNOWLEDGE**

Acknowledge (SuperMac). One of the next generation of terminal emulators, Acknowledge is a cross between a terminal program and a programming language. Its capabilities go far beyond even the most powerful scripting language, allowing you to create your own completely customized terminal programs using TAL, the Telecommunications Access Language. Acknowledge comes with a run-time module, and licensing is available for distribution of your custom connections.

**FILEMAKER II** (Claris). Recently acquired from Nashoba, the former FileMaker 4 has a new name that's sure to cause confusion for a while. FileMaker is an excellent flat-file database manager for those simple databases not requiring the power of a full-scale relational database program. Good use of the Macintosh interface makes FileMaker II easy to use, both for designing databases and layouts and for entry and retrieval.

**SYMATEC UTILITIES FOR MACINTOSH** (Symantec). While picked and discussed at length in October, SUM is such an excellent value and so worthwhile that it deserves emphasis. Built on the skeleton of MacZap, SUM is an excellent set of utilities that can save your data in the event of catastrophe (or stupidity). It doesn't relieve you from the responsibility for backing up your data, but when used in conjunction with a good backup program it can make your data much safer. Buy it, and use the Guardian feature.

**WORD** (Microsoft). The pick you never thought you would see. It took a couple of iterations, but Word version 3.02 finally repairs the bugs of the initial release and it turns out the program is a good workhorse word processor (and, in fact, was used to write this column). Previews of Word 4.0 show it to be very impressive and indicate that Microsoft has been listening to the complaints of Word users and addressing them. If Microsoft can avoid the buggy disaster of 3.0 on its first release of 4.0, Word may yet emerge as the big winner in the word-processor wars.

---

**MOUSE CLEANER 360°**

- Ingenious Scrubber Ball whisks away the grime response.
- Keeps your Mouse operating like new - avoid expensive repair bills.
- Universal - compatible with any Apple or Macintosh Mouse.
- For a free catalog of Ergotron's Mac Products, call (800) 888-8458.

Mouse Cleaner 360° and other Ergotron Products are available at your Apple Dealer or Distributor. (Including Bonsu and Micro D)

---

**#1 Value!**

**A to D Size Flatbed Plotter.**

(8½” x 11” to 22” x 34” plot sizes)

- Plots any size from A to D+
- Maximum pen travel is 25” x 34” Pre-printed media is easily registered to this plotter.
- Simplified flatbed construction for durability and performance
- Contains a precision molded zero backlash drive chain embodying two steel aircraft cables. Uses no moving electrical components in the pen carriage. Assures virtually perfect repeatability every time.
- HPGL compatible
- Works with all software that drive H-P plotters including AutoCAD, VersaCAD, and DesignCAD. Runs on all systems from IBM PC (and compatibles) to Apple and more.
- Prints on any media
- Plots any size media to 1/8” thick, including bond, vellum, mylar, posterboard.
- Fits anywhere
- Designed for desktop or space-saving wall mount use.

- Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back if not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days of purchase for a full refund.
- FREE information kit
- Phone or write today for sample plot, brochure, and name of nearest dealer.

800-323-3283 Extension 526 (In MA 413-534-4400)

MURAL is a trademark of United Innovations

**ONLY** $2,495

Please circle 187 on reader service card.

---

**PINESTRIPE MAC**

---

**#1 Value!**

**A to D Size Flatbed Plotter.**

(8½” x 11” to 22” x 34” plot sizes)

- Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back
- If not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days of purchase for a full refund.
- FREE information kit
- Phone or write today for sample plot, brochure, and name of nearest dealer.

800-323-3283 Extension 526 (In MA 413-534-4400)

MURAL is a trademark of United Innovations

**ONLY** $2,495

Please circle 62 on reader service card.
Information, Please

We're constantly flooded with more data than we can comprehend. The trick is to turn it into useful information.

Facts, it has been said, are stupid things. As are numbers. But we're still addicted to them. We analyze them, generate them, archive them, and turn them into graphs, charts, and other visual images that make it easier to share them with others. Thanks to the ubiquitous spreadsheet, we play endless "what if?" games with them. But do we really understand them?

Consider: If a three falls in a forest and nobody hears it, is it data or is it information? Let me put it another way: Close your eyes and picture three. Not the character three. Not three dots on a die. Not three blind mice. Picture the concept or threeness.

If your right brain is pulling its weight, you might be able to pull off this little exercise. OK, mister smarty-pants, now try visualizing the concept of ninety-seven. No, wait, I'll make it a little easier — forty-two. Seventeen?

Face it: Numbers just aren't intuitive concepts for most of us. Numbers are data. They need a context, a meaningful mode, if they stand any chance of being transformed into information.

The Mac is ideally suited for turning numbers into information. The Mac interface allows — encourages — graphics at every stage of the game. From folders on the desktop to the Clipboard to dialog boxes, the Mac philosophy has always been that an icon is worth if not a thousand, at least several dozen words. Even in word processing, the Mac added a whole new emphasis on typographies — not just type — both on the screen and in your output. Multiple styles, sizes, and typefaces can enhance your textual information with worlds of nuances, without adding words.

Once you've got your data at hand, there are plenty of places to put it. Our MacUser Labs report this month compares seven relational databases. But there's no point in going to the trouble of storing up all that data unless you can get some use out of it. Many of the latest languages and tools for applying artificial intelligence to your data are now available on the Mac. The most accessible of these are geared towards
developing expert systems. An expert system is a program that observes how a human expert responds to a series of situations and that attempts to extrapolate and generalize rules from those responses that it can apply when the human expert hands over the reins. Dan Shaffer's article on expert systems surveys the state of commercial packages for developing expert systems on the Mac. If none of these fit the bill, check out Dan Rasmus's article on other tools of artificial intelligence.

A wide variety of other tools are available for analyzing data. Many of these require thinking about data — numbers, in particular — in new ways.

**THE NUMBER OF THE BEAST**

What a wondrous thing a number is. And what a confusing thing. Numbers are the format for most user-generated and user-analyzed information. However, most number crunchers are locked into one particular way of approaching their data — spreadsheets. Spreadsheets are good, spreadsheets are great. But spreadsheets aren’t the only way to add value to and process your data. Sometimes you want better exploratory tools, different kinds of analysis, different presentation, different context, and different hooks into other applications. When the only tool you have is a spreadsheet, the whole world looks like a two-dimensional array. Maybe it’s time to look into some new additions to your analytical toolbox.

One of the fundamental limitations of spreadsheets is that they encourage the user to assume that the data in each cell is accurate. Spreadsheets churn away with six-decimal precision, with a philosophy of “Who needs accuracy when you’ve got precision?”

Welcome to the real world of confusion.

**TREE CHEERS**

Numbers are not the goal. Information is not the goal. Decisions are the goal. The point of it all is to make decision making easier and better. The decision might be whether to build a new factory, install energy-saving equipment, or pay the electric bill. If the decision is a straightforward matter of

---

**Blind Data**

Data leads a double life. Sometimes it’s for analysis, sometimes it’s for presentation. Although these two kinds of data may be similar, they’re not quite the same — like identical cousins.

Data for analysis has an audience of one: the person looking at it. Data for presentation has an audience of many: all the people whom the analyst expects to see it.

Data for analysis is best when it’s pared down to numbers and shapes alone; most of the context — the information about the information — is carried in the analyst’s head. The analyst is looking for patterns, and patterns are obscured by detail. The patterns might be linear trends, three-dimensional shapes, clusters, or any of a dozen other types. The analyst must be prepared to find any one of them. After she has found a pattern, though, she must look at the elements in the data that cause the pattern, and discover whether the pattern is real and interesting. At this point, all the background information must be available to make the pattern’s meaning clear.

The good analyst carries most of the background information in her mind, and uses it to test the patterns as she analyzes. The situation for presentation is the reverse. All the relevant information must be instantly available. A person looking at the data from a new context must be able to see what it means before she can do anything with it. That means that all the information necessary to understand the data must be printed right there on the page with the data, or must be immediately accessible from the screen that is displaying the data.

And data presentation is not limited to presentation to other people: You may want to look at the data yourself in six months, and there’s a good chance you won’t remember what you did. Which means that when you’re storing data, you must also store information about the data.

Here are a few tips to help you with each half of data’s split personality.

For analysis:

- Many different programs exist to help analyze data. Few of them give you a chance to test the patterns as she analyzes. The display you see the answer in for the first time will probably not convey that answer to others who have not looked at all the earlier displays you have generated. Think carefully about the best way to show what you have discovered and then use that method. In general, tables are good for quantitative results, charts and graphs for qualitative.

- Always think about what you would have wanted to know about the data before you started analyzing it, and make sure that information is available to those who are going to follow your analysis.

— Tom Whitmore
Graphic presentation is often the key to turning data into information. But a pretty picture isn't worth a thousand numbers if the analyst hasn't done his job ahead of time, as analyst Tom Weller demonstrated in his book *Culture Made Stupid*, in which he notes that "Statistics, however, fraudulent or irrelevant, lend an air of authority to any argument. When embodied in a graph or chart, they become even less comprehensible, and therefore more convincing."
Nobody reads legal type, either. But try convincing our lawyers of that.
Nobody reads copy anyway. MacDraw II.
dollars and cents (is there enough money in the account to pay the bill?), a spreadsheet will do just fine. But decisions often involve probabilities and the element of chance. Sometimes there are unknown variables, and sometimes the problem is that there's such a flood of data that you can't focus on the critical factors.

One of the simplest tools you can turn to is decision-tree analysis. If you find yourself in Las Vegas, paralyzed with indecision in front of a one-armed bandit, a simple decision tree can help you decide whether to put yet another quarter in. A friend in the casino tells you that the machine pays off $10 every 100 plays (on the average) and pays off $100 every 1,000 plays. You could represent your situation using a simple tree with three branches. For each play, there's a 1 percent chance of a $10 payoff, a 0.1 percent chance of a $100 payoff, and a 98.9 percent chance of a goose egg payoff. The average result, mathematically, is (1 percent times $10) plus (0.1 percent times $100) plus (98.9 percent times $0), which comes to 20 cents. Of course, you never actually get a 20-cent payoff; this “expected value” is an abstract mathematical entity, like the mythical half child in the average family of two-and-a-half children. You could hit the jackpot on the first quarter. But it does tell you that, over the long run, your 25-cent investment only pays off 20 cents. The so-called “rational man” would decide not to play.

This doesn’t necessarily mean that you shouldn’t play. If you get five cents’ worth of thrills out of each play, the scales balance. And you might value a lump sum of $100 differently than you value $100 worth of quarters. This is one of the reasons why people play state lotteries more when the jackpots rise. The average payoff per player isn’t any better when the prizes grow — the payoff is bigger, but the odds against winning are smaller, since more people are playing. But a lottery represents the only chance most people have of quantum leapfrogging into the Robin Leach set. The views of the “rational man” don’t always weigh heavily in the decision.

Tree Age Software has developed a program called Decision Analysis by Tree Age (DATA), due out by the time you read this. DATA guides you through the creation of decision trees (and verifies that you’re not missing branches). It also calculates expected values, compound probabilities, and payoff values; helps identify the optimum path on the tree; and performs related analyses of the data. For more examples of how decision trees work, see the sidebar “Decisions, Decisions.”

**MASTER THE POSSIBILITIES**

Albert Einstein may have been the father of modern physics, but he wasn’t entirely happy with all his offspring. He was adamantly opposed to one of the underlying principles of quantum physics: that some physical events are, fundamentally, random. “I shall never believe that God plays dice,” he insisted. However, he would have been the first to admit that the more mundane events on the larger scale of human enterprises are not always entirely predictable.

The spread of spreadsheets can lead to a false sense of security, but real-life data are rarely as precise as 1-2-3. Sometimes a probabilistic approach is called for, such as Monte Carlo simulation.

The name derives from the famous casino, where chance and the law of averages are the name of the game. Crystal Ball, from Market Engineering, is a Monte Carlo simulation program that uses the same principles to incorporate probabilities into the analysis of real-life situations. A spreadsheet-like model is developed (in Excel, for example) to simulate your situation. The twist is that instead of putting exact numbers into all the cells, you assign probabilities to key variables. These probabilities represent the chance that these variables will fall within a specified range of values. You can use standard probability distributions (like normal, binomial, and exponential distributions) or customize a distribution of your own.

Based on these probabilities, the program substitutes specific values for each variable, and calculates the results, based on the equations in the

---

**In a Crystal Ball model, random access takes on new meanings. Instead of hiding your uncertainty behind a spreadsheet full of numbers, you can certainly state with certainty a certain kind of uncertainty. Crystal Ball variables can adopt any of these standard probability distributions, or you can draw a customized distribution.**

**This forecast shows the composite results of 1,000 trials of a particular model. Although the average result is roughly in the middle, any single result is more likely to fall either a little high or a little low of that average.**
Take your Macintosh with you—wherever you go.

Imagine throwing your Macintosh into a briefcase—then taking it with you wherever you went. I got the opportunity with the Cambridge Z88, a slim, lightweight portable that imports/exports files to and from the Macintosh with MacLink (a cable, and communications software program).

I connected my Macintosh to the Cambridge Z88 with MacLink, then held my breath. I use my Macintosh for just about everything—accounting to graphics—and real Mac portability would make a big difference. Everything worked beautifully, easily exporting work files from my Mac to the Z88, then sending them back!

Now I take my Mac with me everywhere; you can, too. Work you once had to leave behind in your Mac, now goes with you; down the hall to a meeting, on your next trip, or to the beach. Just update the files on your Mac when you return. It’s that easy.

Compact, the Cambridge Z88 portable features a slim design that weighs under two pounds. The size of a piece of paper (8.25" x 11.5"), the Cambridge Z88 is less than an inch thick.

Other portables are as big as a briefcase; the Z88 fits into one!

The Cambridge Z88’s complete built-in productivity software library includes a Lotus work-alike spreadsheet, a powerful and efficient word processor, daily work organizer, calculator, calendar, clock, and alarm.

Easy to use, the Cambridge Z88 requires no booting, loading, opening, saving, closing, or quitting. Move quickly through an unlimited number of tasks. Everything in the Z88 operates with only a few keystrokes.

The Cambridge Z88’s memory expands to over 1.5 megabytes using interchangeable solid-state Memory Cartridges* of up to 512K bytes that slide into three easy to access slots under the keyboard.

The Z88 operates modems and printers, works for up to twenty hours on four AA batteries, and features a completely silent, full-size keyboard. The superbright LCD display is 8 lines x 106 columns, with 80 columns of work area, and a page map that displays the page you are working on.

Test the Z88 for 15 days, and discover the real meaning of portability.

Test the Z88 for the next 15 days and discover what the next generation in personal computers will be like. Your Z88 comes with a spotty, durable nylon attache case; both are fit for work, travel, or home use. If you decide not to keep the Z88, return it for a complete refund. Keep the case.

MacPac = Cambridge Z88
MacLink
Now only $799.00 includes shipping

MacPac includes:
Cambridge Z88 portable computer, MacLink (with cable and communications software), one year limited warranty, manual and lightweight carrying case.

To order, call 1-800-366-0088
For Mail Order, send check or money order to Cambridge Direct, Inc.
48 hour delivery from order.

Please circle 180 on reader service card.
spreadsheet model. These initial results represent a possible outcome—a reasonable guess, but not much more. But when you repeat the process a few hundred or a few thousand times and average the results, the aggregate outcome takes on a higher degree of statistical significance. That is, it creates a scenario that shows the likely range of outcomes, rather than a single value.

And, even better, you can plot all these trials to get a graphic picture of the results. Crystal Ball also makes it easy to conduct what's called "sensitivity analysis." No, that's not a kind of psychotherapy reserved for the cast of thirtysomethings. Sensitivity analysis refers to techniques that show you which variables have the greatest impact on the results. The idea is that before you spend time and money worrying about refining certain data points, you can see whether changing those data would make much difference in the outcome. By running a new simulation in Crystal Ball, you can see whether changing certain probability distributions and assumptions will affect the big picture.

For example, suppose you're projecting sales of your new Wonder Widgets. You've made some assumptions about your costs, margins, overall economic conditions, and expected sales, and are trying to project profits for the next quarter. Your vice president of finance is concerned about the possibility that interest rates will rise, increasing the cost of borrowing capital and thereby increasing manufacturing costs. The financial wizards can't tell you exactly what interest rates will be. They say that rates are likely to be around 12 percent; they could easily be more, but probably won't be less. You make interest rate a variable, instead of a fixed number, coming up with a probability distribution that peaks at 12 percent, tapering off rapidly for numbers below 12 percent but staying fairly high for numbers above 12 percent. The model shows that, with this scenario, Wonder Widgets will almost certainly be profitable. But one of your accountants is more worried about interest rates. He thinks they're equally likely to be between 12 percent and 18 percent, with little probability that they'll be much outside that range. You come up with a new probability distribution reflecting this scenario, and run the model again. If the results show that there's more of a downside risk, interest rates are an important variable to keep an eye on; if the results are about the same, you can tell the accountants not to worry.

In other words, Crystal Ball adds a healthy dose of uncertainty to your "what if?" scenarios, removing the artificial confidence that comes with six-decimal-place spreadsheet calculations. A little uncertainty can make your data more meaningful, helping you separate the possible from the probable. And, as another great thinker, Sherlock Holmes, once noted, "When you have eliminated the impossible, whatever remains, however improbable, must be the truth."

CONCEPTS, WHAT A REALITY

Simulation and modeling tools bring it all together—number crunching, interactivity, ease of use—all making excellent use of the Mac's graphic capabilities for visual input and output, and making the model easy to use for the model builder as well as other users.

The universe consists of two types of entities: matter and energy. Thanks to our friend Einstein, we now know that both are fundamentally the same stuff. In a model simulating your own little corner of the universe, two other types of entities—objects and processes—become intimately partnered.

Let's go back to the Wonder Widget factory. You might create a model to simulate the manufacturing process. The raw materials and the finished widgets are objects that get exposed to various processes at workstations along the manufacturing assembly line. You can specify all the relevant operating parameters—temperatures, speeds, weights, mixtures—associated with each object or process, as well as formulas that describe how each step is connected to the other steps. But that's just one possible model. You could just as easily model your
Photon™ External Drives From $499

Compare! Discover why thousands of Mac users chose Photon External Drives. All Photon External Drives incorporate Auto Park Head to insure safe transport of your data, Fan Cooling that moves the heat out the rear of the cabinet (not the bottom where it reheats the drive) and External SCSI Address Switching. Photon high speed drives feature Software Switchable Interleave (up to 1 to 1) which gives you the highest performance possible with your Macintosh. All Photon drives come preformatted...just plug them in and you're ready to go!

MacUser: "...excellent value" and "...support from the manufacturer was very good."

No one gives you more performance for the price!

Photon 20 $499
Photon 30 $599
Photon 40 $699

Photon 60 $799 NEW
Photon 80 $1,199
Photon 140 $1,449 NEW

Phaser 800K Drive

New SlimLine Design

MacWorld: "So quiet it would be unobtrusive anywhere except a library on a Friday night"

Our new slimline design Phaser is even quieter! ONLY $169

One Year Warranty: All W² products come with a one year warranty and thirty day "money back" guarantee: If in the first thirty days of owning your W² product you are dissatisfied in any way, send it back to us for a full refund of the unit price.
Will everyone who hates making backups please raise their hand.
Backing up your data doesn’t really take an eternity, it just seems that way.

Unless you have an Irwin minicartridge tape backup system.

In which case you don’t think about eternity. You think about what’s for dinner and how you just might beat the rush hour.

Because our EzTape software lets you automatically store exactly the data you want, whenever you want.

Without the hassle of complicated commands or complex procedures.

So instead of heading for a case of floppies at day’s end, you can head for home.

Irwin tape drives work with all the popular networks.

And backup tapes written on one Irwin drive will be read perfectly by a similar or higher capacity Irwin model.

With our patented AccuTrak precision tracking technology, you can transfer data from a Mac to a PC to a PS/2. And vice versa.

Another accomplishment that’s ours alone.

All of which may explain why our systems are the hands-down favorite over all others combined.

So call 1-800-BACKUP1 for the Irwin dealer nearest you. Making backups may never become your favorite thing to do.

But an Irwin system could become your favorite way to do it.
sales and marketing strategy, your business plan, or your research on new and improved materials for making widgets.

When you set the model in motion, the output is typically a graph showing how two or more factors are related. By changing the parameters or the relationships between steps, you can find how best to use your resources. And the interactive nature of the simulation—changing a parameter or a relationship gives you instant feedback on how that change affects the rest of the model—is designed to provide the user with a more intuitive feel for what’s going on than a spreadsheet could provide.

There are two leading modeling packages for the Mac: STELLA and Extend. STELLA for Business from High Performance Systems was recently released. The name comes from the interactive nature of the simulation. When you see the model in motion, user with a more intuitive feel for how the computer is typically a graph showing what’s going on and how two or more factors are related. Could provide.

In Extend, you can import graphics right into the model’s interface. This model shows how computerized trading, brokers fees, commissions, and other market parameters affect Wall Street.

Running the simulation shows that, as time marches on, the price and the value of a stock start to diverge. By altering some of the parameters in the model (the speed at which transactions occur, for example), you can find out how to prevent this kind of market behavior.

Milo does for symbolic math what fonts and styles do for type. These expressions can easily be entered, rearranged, and evaluated. But you still have to figure out what it means by yourself.
INTRODUCING
M E T R O  I M A G E BASE.

Finally, professional-quality, high-resolution electronic art for serious desktop publishers.

At last, desktop publishers can buy high-quality, 300dpi electronic art to enhance layouts, brochures, bulletins, ads, flyers, menus, newsletters, reports and presentations.

Here are some of the many advantages of Metro ImageBase:

- Professional-quality art created by leading illustrators.
- Digitized at 300dpi. More than 4 times sharper than typical "clip art" packages.
- 1 large image per file for easy manipulation. 100 files per package.
- 100 carefully selected, usefully grouped images per package.
- Guaranteed satisfaction with images or your money back.

ImageBase packages now available.

72dpi resolution (clip art)
Typical "clip art" is digitized at a low-resolution causing dithering and jaggies.

300dpi resolution (ImageBase)
ImageBase Art is more than four times sharper than typical "clip art".

100 images per package
$145 per package

Works with: PageMaker, Ready.Set,Go!, Ventura Publisher, XPress, Cricket Paint and WordPerfect 5.0.

Images are saved in .TIF format except for Ventura Publisher packages which are .PCX format.

System Requirements:

Computer: Macintosh Plus, SE, II and IBM systems configured for desktop publishing.
Storage: A hard drive is strongly recommended.

Printer: Laser Printer

For information call 1-800-325-5332

(Metro ImageBase, Inc., 16023 Ventura Blvd., Suite 210, Tarzana, CA 91356)

Money-Back Guarantee
If you are not completely satisfied with the selection of images, return the complete package within 10 days for a full refund.

To order by phone call toll-free: 1-800-843-3438

Mail to:
Metro ImageBase, Inc.
16023 Ventura Boulevard
Suite 210
Tarzana, California 91356

Check one:

☐ Macintosh (3 1/2')
☐ MS-DOS 3 1/2' Ventura (PCX)
☐ MS-DOS 3 1/2' PageMaker (TIF)
☐ MS-DOS 5 1/4' HD Ventura (PCX)
☐ MS-DOS 5 1/4' HD PageMaker (.TIF)
☐ Double density disks on request

(Please make checks payable to Metro ImageBase)

Name
First
Middle
Last

Company

Type of business

Address

City

State

Zip

Phone

Card

Expiration date

(Please circle 105 on reader service card.)
Access text and graphics mainframe applications from one easy-to-use program

- **EMULATE** industry standard text and graphics terminals, including the DEC VT100, DG D200, Tektronix 4014 and Tektronix 4015
- **COMMUNICATE** with a wide variety of mainframe computers or information services
- **TRANSFER** files using popular protocols, including XModem, YModem and Kermit
- **BACKGROUND** operation is supported under MultiFinder.

Import data, analyze the data, and generate scientific and business graphics from one easy-to-use program

- **FLEXIBLE** data import facilities
- **FAST** operation (5 to 20 times faster than Cricket Graph version 1.2)
- **LARGE** data sets supported (32,000 data points per variable)
- **FEATURES** including: curve fitting, log, linear, polar and probability plots; high-resolution printing
- **PROGRAMMABLE** RPN Calculator and Algebraic Formula entry

**WHY PAY MORE?**

AMR OFFERS A COMPLETE NEW LINE OF QUALITY HARD DISK DRIVES FOR THE MACINTOSH WITH A LOWER COST

- **QUIET OPERATION**
- **APPLESHARE COMPATIBLE**
- **DEVELOPED TO APPLE SPECIFICATIONS**
- **HIGHEST QUALITY SEAGATE MECHANISMS**
- **UNIVERSAL POWER SUPPLY**
- **TWO LED'S FOR POWER ON AND DISK ACTIVITY**
- **ONE FULL YEAR WARRANTY**
- **FULL FACTORY SUPPORT FOR OVER 8 YEARS**

For more information call

**american micro research**

at 714/241-5600 • FAX 714/241-0102

**viewed in our June '88 issue. STELLA's younger brother, STELLA for Education, is priced and documented for academic applications (that is, lower price and more documentation than STELLA for Business). High Performance Systems is also developing a HyperCard front end for STELLA that may be out by the time you read this. HyperCard adds more graphic and animation flexibility to STELLA models.**

The other package is Extend, from Imagine That. Extend comes with more built-in graphic display options than STELLA, with several libraries of functions tailored for scientific and business applications, including engineering, finance, and statistics. Extend also includes a compiled scripting language but, as with HyperCard, you can develop applications without writing a line of code.

**MATH APPEAL**

Despite all these warm and fuzzy intuitive facades, there's no escaping the mathematics that lie behind each of these packages. You'll still have to come up with the mathematical expressions that relate each item in the model, simulation, or decision tree. If the math gets complex, you'll appreciate tools like Mathematica (reviewed in our November '88 issue) and Milo.

Milo, due out by now, is the long-awaited math processor from Paracomp. At one point, Apple reportedly was considering licensing Milo and implementing its routines in ROM, putting its symbolic math capabilities alongside the Mac's graphics and text routines.

Although Milo has some extensive number-crunching capabilities, its real value is its ability to manipulate symbolic mathematics. Milo can take an algebraic, trigonometric, or calculus expression and expand, simplify, or reduce it to a more useful form. For example, a simple algebraic expression like $x(x+1)$ can be converted to the equivalent form $x^2 + 2x$ or vice versa. Milo can also apply standard and customized rules to more complicated expressions — like matrices, derivatives, and series — to manipulate them with a single keystroke. Milo can just as
Your complete source of everything for your Mac...

BEST-SELLING SOFTWARE - TRY IT BEFORE YOU BUY IT! (Rental applies against purchase price if you keep the software.)

This powerful high-speed/volume database will track people and transactions and automate secretarial chores. Makes salespeople/client-handlers more productive. C A T ... $237.00

BUY BEST-SELLING SOFTWARE - WE'LL SAVE YOU MONEY (Partial List)

SUPER-SAVERS

TIME-SAVING, MONEY-SAVING HARDWARE!

Cable-Apple LaserWriter ... $14.30
Cable-Mac to Hayes modem ... 14.80
Cable-Mac to ImageWriter II ... 11.70
Cable-Mac to ImageWriter I ... 15.00
Cable-Peripherals Adapter ... 13.00
Cable-Serial Cable ... 15.70
Cable-Serial to Hayes modem ... 14.30
Cable-Serial Cable to ImageWriter II ... 17.60
Cable-Serial Cable to ImageWriter I ... 17.60
CMS T5680B MacStack Ext. Hard Drive ... 789.60
CMS 60MB Int. Hard Drive ... 594.00
CompuTalk AppleTalk Kit ... 37.94
Dust Covers ImageWriter II ... 11.48
Dust Covers Mac II w/ Ext. Kybd ... 16.20
Everex EMAC 200L ... 570.00
Fanny Mac ... 72.56
Grapher ... 79.00
LaserView Big Screen 15" SE ... 1399.20
MacCover ... 16.75
MacRecorder ... 149.40
MacTr ... 68.00
Mac-101 Keyboard/ADB ... 139.00
Quiet Cord ... 22.80
Rodine 10MB Int. Hard Drive ... 1124.40
Rodine 14MB Ext. Hard Drive ... 1470.00
Ruby Surge Protector ... 57.00
Sendin to Parallel Converter ... 89.00
Turbo Mouse ADB ... 109.00
Laser 800K External Drive ... 188.00

Rules of the Road

- Credit card orders aren't charged until actually shipped.
- All rentals are for a two week period.
- FREE 2nd day air shipment of rental orders totalling $150 or more. NEW! LOW $3 all others! (Continental U.S.A.)

FREE WITH ALL ORDERS THIS MONTH!

- SOFTWARE LIBRARY catalog & the DESKTOP" (5$ VALUE)
- NEW! Toll-Free Customer Service

Visa, MasterCard orders call toll-free 1-800-847-5775 WE'RE WAITING FOR YOUR CALL

(713) 529-1100 Please circle 115 on reader service card.

SOFTWARE LIBRARY 2211 Norfolk, Ste. 518 PO Box 980305 Houston, Texas 77098

Call toll-free. In most cases you'll have your software in two days. Rental is 14 days, ship date to due date. Then either send it back or keep it. If you keep it, your rental applies against the super-low Software Library price!

© 1988 Software Library
You've got to see it to believe it.
Fast, efficient, and crystal clear. DirectPrint™ page printer uses Liquid Crystal Shutter technology. Covering both ends of the spectrum, DirectPrint™ gives you deep velvet blacks on graphic images as well as the sharpest readable text... fine lines like you've never seen before.

To stay ahead in this world you've got to run faster. And we do. Our 4 MIP processor averages speeds 5 times faster than the competition depending on the document. All without sacrificing precision quality. DirectPrint is PostScript™-compatible, giving you unlimited versatility in creating and manipulating text and graphics.

They do it with mirrors. Electro-photography with a liquid crystal shutter array enables the DirectPrint to produce exceptional 300-dots-per-inch resolution. We don't use rotating mirrors and lenses so we don't suffer from scanning distortion. You can expect consistent quality from the middle of the page to the edges. And with fewer mechanical parts than the conventional laser printer, the DirectPrint offers greater reliability.

We won't weigh you down. We wouldn't exactly call it a portable, but at 35 pounds it's no dumpling. And with a price under $4000, you owe it to yourself to see the DirectPrint.
Roll The
Presses
easily turn these expressions into simple graphs. You can also use text strings instead of single-letter variables. So instead of writing \( E = mc^2 \), you can write \( \text{Editing = manuscript x corrections}^2 \).

However, as Milo's manual points out, the program doesn't "know" math any more than a word processor "knows" literature; Milo requires the cooperation of a math-literate user. Milo's end of the bargain is to make it easy to create a complicated math document and to perform standard symbolic manipulations instantly — providing what one Milo fan calls a mathematical joystick — and without the possibility of a slip of the pencil. (Incidentally, the name refers to the main character in the classic mathematical fantasy The Phantom Tollbooth.)

If you're not afraid of a little more math, there are lots of other tools out there. Linear programming (which has nothing to do with computer programming) is a set of techniques for finding the best way to allocate your resources in a wide variety of applications. A typical linear-programming problem might involve looking at the raw materials available to you, the materials required for each product you make, and the profitability of each product, with the objective of finding the most profitable mix for your product line. Spreadsheets are designed to let you ask, "what if?"; the goal of linear programming is to tell you "what's best."

Appropriately enough, What'sBest!, from General Optimization, is the name of a new linear programming import from the MS-DOS world. There are three versions of What'sBest!: Personal, Professional, and Industrial. The personal version is aimed at small, single-user applications, while the Professional and Industrial versions can handle much larger models.

Another linear-programming package is Best Answer, developed by Market Engineering (the people behind Crystal Ball) and distributed by Heizer Software Exchange. Best Answer and all three versions of What'sBest! require the use of Excel to develop and crunch the models, and What'sBest! also requires HyperCard 1.2.1 to install the application.

VITAL STATISTICS

You don't have to be a statistician to use stats programs, but it helps. However, several programs make great strides toward making statistics more accessible to a larger audience. Some take an exploratory approach to statistics, suggesting which measure and correlation you might try pulling out of their statistical bag of tricks, based on a preliminary analysis of the data. They use two- and three-dimensional graphic displays that you can rotate and view from any angle to show you what it all means.

StatView II and StatView SE+ Graphics are new versions of the popular StatView 512+ package. They add features for creating presentation graphics (in color, in the case of StatView II). The original StatView 512+ is still sold by BrainPower, while SVII and SVSE are distributed by the developer, Abacus Concepts. The situation is a little confusing, owing to ongoing contractual obligations between Abacus and BrainPower. When you buy one of the new StatViews from Abacus, a complete copy of the original SV512+ manual and program disk is included in the box along with either SVII or SVSE. In a slip enclosed in the box, Abacus straight-facedly recommends reformating the StatView 512+ disk "for use as a backup diskette." BrainPower, however, continues to sell and support the original SV512+ program, which has the advantage of running on a 512K machine, as the name suggests. (StatView II was reviewed in our October '88 issue; StatView 512+ was reviewed in December '86.)

There's also a new version of Mac-

Decisions, Decisions

Decision trees can shed light on where you should concentrate your fact-finding and fact-refining efforts, by showing you where you can increase your expected value the most by reducing your uncertainty. For example, you might be planning a vacation trip and have narrowed the options down to London and Honolulu. London is your first choice. After much soul-searching, you decide that you'd enjoy London three times as much as Honolulu, but only if it doesn't rain. You'd prefer Honolulu in the sun twice as much as London in the rain, and you wouldn't like Honolulu in the rain at all. You translate this into dollars by saying that a sunny London vacation would be worth $3,000, a sunny time in Honolulu worth $1,000, a rainy trip to London worth $500, and a rainy week in Honolulu would be a washout.

You guess that there's an 80 percent likelihood that it will rain in London during the time you plan to go, but only a 10 percent chance that it will rain in Honolulu. You can summarize the situation with the tree shown in the figure.

It tells you several things. First, London is your best bet. But the expected value of a week in London is only $1,000, so that's the most the hypothetical "rational man" would shell out for the trip. On the other hand, if there were some way to get better weather forecasts (or a travel agent willing to give you a money-back guarantee if it rains), you could increase the expected value quite a bit. That is, if you could know for sure when it would rain in both cities, it could be worth several hundred dollars to get better data. So a decision tree can also tell you where it makes sense to expend your resources to get better information.

You could conduct this analysis in a spreadsheet, but a decision tree lends itself to a more visual, intuitive approach. And sometimes the process of creating the tree can be a benefit in itself, forcing you to quantify variables (like how you feel about Honolulu and London). Perhaps you've avoided making some decision because it involves factors you thought were unquantifiable; the decision tree approach might show that those factors don't really make much difference in the expected value.

Decision trees have problems when one or more of the potential payoffs are infinite — like the possible benefits of making contact with extraterrestrial life-forms versus the cost of the research for what might be a fruitless effort. So you may only be able to use this approach to model one piece of your situation, and input the results into a larger model using another analytical technique.
Spin, from D2 Software (see June '86). In MacSpin, you can view data points in a 3-D scatter plot that you can rotate in any direction. Watching your data spin can literally give you a new perspective on the meaning of it all. MacSpin 2.0 adds improvements in the user interface (variable rotation speed, color, window tiling and stacking), as well as some new analytical and presentation features.

DataDesk Professional (reviewed in November '88) from Odesta takes a similar approach, which lets you see several different views of the same data simultaneously — perhaps a scatter chart, a pie chart, and a histogram. When you select the data in one view, it's highlighted in all the others; when you change it in one window, all other windows adjust accordingly. Once you have a feel for the data, you can turn to the pop-up menus that suggest which statistical analyses you should run to get some quantitative benchmarks.

**REVERSE ENGINEERING**

Normally, the numbers come first, and the job of the information analyst is to turn numbers into graphical information. But sometimes, the process takes place in reverse. DataScan is a new application from BrainPower that takes an existing graph and extracts the underlying numbers. The concept is simple: scan a graph (or sketch it in a painting program), open up that file in DataScan, and enter numerical values to establish the scale of the graph. DataScan then produces a table of values for every point in the graph. Finally, you can export this table into the number cruncher of your choice for further analysis. DataScan has some limitations (aside from the need for a scanner). It works only on certain types of graphs — like scatter and line graphs — and requires you to touch up the scanned document to put the axes and tick marks into a standard format. It can handle graphs with more than one line, although the situation gets a little complicated if the lines intersect. But if you've ever fussed with manually reading data points from a curve, you'll appreciate the time DataScan can save.

**THE DATA GAME**

In the face of all this competition from other tools, you can expect spreadsheets to gear up for a new assault. With Ashton-Tate's Full Impact just released and Informix's Wingz around the corner, you can expect Excel 2.0 to come back fighting with buckets of new features. And the field isn't limited to the heavyweights. Sometimes the smaller players are the most innovative. Keep an eye out for radically new spread-
sheet interfaces, with an emphasis on using graphics for intuitive interaction and improved presentation options, customizability, and hooks into HyperCard. The rigid two-dimensional grid won’t be the only game in town.

Data comes in many forms. Graphic artists use the Mac to store libraries of clip art, scanned images, and other items in visual databases. Musicians store sampled instrument sounds, effects, and patch libraries in specialized databases. In computer-aided design systems like VersaCad, it’s not unusual to treat a single complex schematic drawing as a database unto itself, with each subunit corresponding to separate records. For example, a diagram representing a computer logic board might call upon records that store all the pertinent information for each of dozens of microprocessor chips and other components.

You may even have a database without knowing it. A hard disk full of word-processing documents doesn’t fit the conventional notion of a database. But add GOfer, a new desk accessory from Microlytics, and presto! You’ve got yourself a free-text database. GOfer can search a file, group of files, or an entire hard disk to find every instance of a specified word. You can broaden the search by asking GOfer to look for close matches to the target (to include variations on the root word or typos), or you can narrow the search by specifying combinations of words or by making the search case sensitive. GOfer can automatically generate a file containing each match, including a few lines to show the context for each match.

Perhaps the ultimate database is out there in the wide world of telecommunications services. It’s a database that runs on the biggest network there is—the telephone network—using the most advanced MultiFinder-compatible parallel processors available: you and me. Whenever you access the world of bulletin boards, CompuServe, GEnie, and MCI Mail, you become part of an extended database of fellow Mac users. When you log on, you have the unique experience of becoming both data and processor, both user and database administrator.

And, if we all really work at it, may-be we can get ourselves out of beta test.

A FAN OF “THE PRISONER,” JON ZILBER IDENTIFIES WITH #25’S RELENTLESS DEMAND FOR “INFORMATION.” UNFORTUNATELY, HE ALSO IDENTIFIES WITH #6’S RESPONSE: “YOU WON’T GET IT.”
Now you can feed high-resolution four color artwork directly into your computer system, and get color reproductions that will astound you with their accuracy.

The new Sharp JX-450 makes it possible—a desktop phenomenon that marks a quantum leap in publishing and presentation graphics systems.

Sharp's resolution of 300 dots per inch provides scanning equal to conventional console types, and gives accurate, finely detailed images with every nuance captured. Also, 64 shade gradations for each element seize the subtlest details, and yield a color tone capacity of over 260,000 shades. Even when you use it with a black or white Mac system, it gives superior grey gradations and middle tones.

Scanning capacity is up to 11" x 17"—enough to scan a two page spread. It will also scan 35mm and overhead projection film with an optional mirror unit. Picture, if you will, how a two-page spread of finely colored images could enhance and dramatize your presentations.

All this, in an attractive desktop size.

To create exquisite, economical hard copies of your color graphics, Sharp also offers the companion JX-730 four color inkjet printer.

Once again, Sharp shows its true colors. For more information: 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP INTRODUCES A FULL COLOR SCANNER FOR YOUR MACINTOSH.
For those who need more reasons to buy Adobe Illustrator 88,

If you can move a mouse, you can draw with our freehand tool.

You don't even have to draw if you don't want to. Our auto trace tool does it for you.

Blend one shade into another. It just takes a few clicks.

Transform any text or graphic by turning, twisting, shearing, or scaling it until it suits you.

Make a change or a duplicate of an original without going back to the drawing board.

Creating exciting business graphics is an art. But now you don't have to be an artist to do it.

A few months ago, we introduced Adobe Illustrator 88 software, the most powerful drawing and illustration tool ever created for your Macintosh. And virtually overnight, the idea of "Automatic Art" became a reality.

Since then, electronic publishers just like you have discovered how creating professional-looking graphics with Adobe Illustrator 88 software is, well, automatic. But if you've yet to make that discovery, we have a bundle of reasons why you should pick up a copy of Adobe Illustrator 88 software right now.

For instance, you can start a drawing from scratch with our freehand tool. Or, if you'd rather begin with existing artwork, simply scan the image so it appears directly on your computer screen, then let the revolutionary auto trace tool take over.

Before you can say "instant line art," you've got it.

Adobe Illustrator 88 converts MacDraw files in a snap. And you can use the auto trace tool to save MacPaint files just as easily.
here’s a bundle.

With Collector’s Edition 1, you’ll have an entire library of graphic elements, borders and fonts to use as-is or change as you see fit.

With Collector’s Edition 1, increased productivity is “automatic.”

The font outlines in Collector’s Edition 1 can be scaled up, down, in or out—without ever losing their perfect PostScript resolution.

The program delivers black, white and over 700 colors in between. So you can shade, mask, blend, even create airbrushing effects. Even get color separations and color prints. Right from a PostScript color printer or typesetter.

If you’re still not convinced, here’s one more reason. Until December 31, 1988, when you buy Adobe Illustrator 88 software you’ll also get a free copy of Adobe’s Collector’s Edition 1—a $125 value!

Adobe Collector’s Edition 1 gives you hundreds of pre-built graphic elements, borders and font outlines for Adobe Illustrator 88. Use them as-is or change them at will. And if you’re not sure what you want, Adobe Collector’s Edition 1 comes with an invaluable 130-page guide full of time-saving tips to help you decide. And here’s the best tip of all.

Call us at 800-29-ADOBE and we’ll tell you where to find Adobe Illustrator 88 software with your free copy of Adobe Collector’s Edition 1. Do it fast and you’ll really save yourself a bundle.
Artificial Intelligence from A to I

"As poet and mathematician, he would reason well; as mere mathematician, he could not have reasoned at all."
— Edgar Allan Poe, "The Purloined Letter"

Let's get one thing straight: Artificial intelligence (AI) doesn't begin with hardware. It doesn't begin with software. AI begins with the human mind. It begins where synapse and synapse communicate, where a society of brain cells transforms carbon-based atoms into an intricate web of memory, deception, and dreams. It begins at the point where rules are insufficient to describe the world. Perhaps it's no coincidence that artificial intelligence begins with art.

AI is about endowing computers with abilities that look a lot like the incomprehensible ability of the human mind to find order in a chaotic influx of data, to find patterns in visual and aural information. AI is about software that can apply abstract concepts to abstractions. AI is about hardware that makes this possible. AI is about making computers do things that, only a few years ago, the pundits were all saying computers would never be able to do (a definition that was true ten years ago, is true today, and will probably be true ten years from now).

BY DANIEL W. RASMUS
Most of the advances in computer science to date have used brute force — faster and more complex chips, more efficient computational algorithms. The goal of AI is to leapfrog the technology, to work smarter instead of harder.

Most of the research in AI falls into four or five main categories aimed at solving one or more of the “classic” problems of AI (each of which parallels one or more of the basic functions of the human brain). These include:

- Visual pattern recognition (how does the brain make sense of a jumble of pixels?).
- Speech recognition (how do you understand or create something as complex as a sentence which — at least in English — requires that you know something about how the sentence is going to end before you can begin it properly?).
- Problem solving (how do you apply logic to move mountains and — even handier — how do you know when to abandon logic and just guess?).
- Developing expert systems (how do you explain intuition and hunches based on years of amassed experience with a particular type of problem?).

To address these tasks, AI uses a collection of tools with such esoteric-sounding names as neural networks, perceptrons, and heuristics.

AI is still mostly theoretical. There are a few commercially available programs for developing expert systems out there, but mostly AI exists on university mainframes and minicomputers. (This may always be the case if you buy the definition that AI is whatever computers can’t do yet.) However, more and more hardware and software AI tools are showing up for the Mac, and the Mac can already do many of the things that the skeptics of yesteryear were saying that no computer would ever be able to do.

LET THE GAMES BEGIN

Games were the first challenge that the pioneers of AI sought to tackle. The idea was to present an intelligence test to the computer in which the rules and objectives were easy to define but the strategies for finding optimal solutions were complex. For some simple games, it’s easy to find a strategy that never loses. Beginning computer science students are often given the job of writing an unbeatable tick-tack-toe program as a homework problem. But other games aren’t so easy.

Most of the research in AI falls into four or five main categories aimed at solving one or more of the “classic” problems of AI.

In the early days, 4-kilobyte monster computers were pitted against checkers players and chess players. There are now computers that can play checkers better than humans, but an unbeatable chess computer has yet to be realized.

Like checkers, chess can be defined by rules about the initial conditions (where the pieces go at the start of the game), how play progresses (players alternate moves in which different pieces follow different rules: bishops stay on the diagonals, rooks move perpendicularly, knights have silly walks, etc.), what the objective of the game is (to put your opponent’s king in a situation in which it can’t avoid being captured), and how to monitor your status (by counting pieces and evaluating your position).

But it isn’t one’s mastery of these rules that separates the good player from the bad (or, perhaps more importantly, the good player from the great). For human players, that usually entails learning a set of board positions memorized over decades of diligent observation. Good players learn when a short-term setback could pay off with a long-term advantage (by sacrificing pieces for position, for example).

In theory, these guidelines could be translated into a set of complex rules that could be embodied in a huge but relatively straightforward program. The software would simply evaluate every possible response to every possible move, given the current position of the board. The relative merits of any particular move, however, depend on an evaluation of how your opponent could respond to that move, which in turn requires that you consider how you might respond to each response (bearing in mind the different way the board will look at this point), and so on. That is, the software must look several steps ahead to properly evaluate a move. In other words, the human player mumbles to herself, “If I do that, he’ll either do A or B, and if he does A, I could do C — to which he could respond D or E, but if he does B, I could do F, G, or H, and he might do . . .” (Human chess players often pride themselves on how many moves into the future they can anticipate — a
good player might look five steps into the future — although one chess master was notable for insisting that one had to look only one step into the future, as long as it was the right step.)

Great players might not actually calculate more than a few steps ahead, because they’ve developed an intuition that immediately leads them to the best couple of options without evaluating every alternative. Computers, in contrast, are better suited for checking out all the options — perhaps looking ten, twenty, or a hundred moves deep. And, given enough time and computing power, a computer adopting this strategy might be unbeatable. Unfortunately, none of us would be around to find out. Claude Shannon, the founder of information theory, estimated back in the 1950s that this approach would require 1,095 years of processing time per move. (With a Cray, it might take only a few months per move.)

SPACE MANAGEMENT

Most AI researchers — and chess players — aren’t that patient. And most commercial applications are more complicated than a game of chess. The alternative is to develop what are called heuristic techniques or rule-based expert systems that reduce the “search space” to a more manageable scope.

Here’s a simple example of how to reduce your search space. In the morning you have to decide what to wear. Your outfit must satisfy two objectives: Does it fit your mood, and is it appropriate for today’s weather? Even if you have a relatively modest wardrobe, there are still a huge number of combinations of clothes you might wear; it would take a very long time to consider each combination every morning, and evaluate how well it meets the two criteria. But you can eliminate all but a tiny fraction of the possible options if you check the weather first. If the weather is sunny, you can immediately discount all the clothing items appropriate for cold, rainy, or snowy weather. You have reduced your search space, and you can reduce it even more by eliminating options that clash with your mood. You
should be left with only a few possible combinations left to consider. And you've discovered a heuristic rule — if you check the weather and your mood first, you can simplify the problem enormously.

Because some expert system "shells" are so simple, managers and technicians are taking AI out of the computer room and making it a viable local tool, much like spreadsheets made calculations a desktop phenomenon ten years ago. Expert systems are an enabling technology that makes possible the capture of knowledge rather than the display of computer number-crunching acumen.

KNOWLEDGE NAVIGATION

Another fundamental issue at the heart of AI is the issue of knowledge representation. The whole of AI hinges on not only how to look for information but also how to structure the information you're looking for. The simplest and most common representation scheme is the IF/THEN statement of propositional logic. The 1,095-year chess strategy consists of a collection of complex and compounded nested IF/THEN statements. IF/THEN logic is also good for storing up expert system strategies based on experience: IF the lever is up AND the machine is stopped, THEN push the red button.

But to deal with generalities, you'll need to turn to predicate logic, the language of syllogisms and sets. You remember syllogisms: All men are mortal; John Sculley is a man; therefore, John Sculley is mortal. By comparing the category of things that are mortal with the category of things that John Sculley is, you discover an overlap and derive a new fact.

Other knowledge-representation techniques include semantic networks in which pieces of information are linked by a developer-created set of relationships like "a canary IS A bird" or "a hammer HAS A handle." Semantic networks help define relationships between objects.

I'VE BEEN FRAMED

Another representation method is the frame. Frames are places where stereotypical descriptions of THINGS are kept. If someone says BIG MAC, you perhaps think of two all-beef patties, special sauce, lettuce, cheese, pickles, and onions on a sesame seed bun. It would be hard to classify that description as a set of rules, so BIG MAC would be entered into the knowledge base as a specific example of the frame HAMBURGER. From HAMBURGER, the BIG MAC would inherit buns and meat. Other characteristics of the BIG MAC would be unique to its frame. If a knowledge-based system needed to know what comprised a BIG MAC, then one inspection of the BIG MAC frame would reveal all that needed to be known.

These techniques — propositional logic, predicate logic, semantic networks, and frames — establish the baseline upon which AI systems are built. If things are built, then they need a set of raw materials. In knowledge-based systems, those raw materials are called Prolog and LISP, two of the most popular languages for AI software development. See the sidebar "The Language of AI" for an overview of these and other widely used AI environments.

SPEAKING OF LANGUAGE

The languages many AI programmers would rather use, however, are English, French, and Japanese. So-called natural-language processing is one of the most widespread goals of AI.

The processing of natural language comes in two forms: speaking and understanding. Anyone familiar with Talking Moose, that ubiquitous desk accessory with the wise-cracking antler-head, knows that a Macintosh can speak English. Most typists acquainted with Microsoft Word know equally well that a Macintosh cannot understand English. It is the understanding of words, contexts, and meaning that drives AI researchers.

Simulating human speech by translating the 39 phonemes of American English was a simple task compared to the immensity of teaching a computer to understand a simple typed phrase like "Did the wind wind the kite string through the window?" How can the computer distinguish wind (the noun) from wind (the verb) from wind- (the syllable)? The job is even harder if you want to speak, rather than type, to your computer. It's possible for computers to "listen" to a sentence, digitize and capture the sound waveforms, pick out the component phonemes, and compare those sounds with a dictionary that lists words as combinations of phonemes. But how can a computer know whether you said illegal or ill eagle?

The answer is context. Suppose you say the phrase "illegal U-turn." Since U-turn is a noun, the adjective illegal probably makes more sense in front of it than the noun phrase ill eagle. Unless you're telling someone to turn around when they see a sick bird in the
Macintosh
Users Unite!

This year Macintosh users like you came together on GENie™ to get their MAC questions answered by experts, their MAC games won, their MAC systems updated and their online MAC opinions confirmed, researched, and applauded 2,019,096 times.

Join the Revolution.

GENie
For the people, by the people.

You've never been a follower. You want your voice heard. You want straight, unbiased information about your hardware and software. You want independent news. Opinions. And control.

GENie understands. In the MAC RoundTable on GENie, the people determine what is discussed. And since GENie is not a hardware or software developer, you'll get the most objective information about what's new on the market. That's why smart MAC users like yourself turned to us over 2 million times this year. That's why you should too.

GENie makes sure you have access to all kinds of great MAC software—including thousands of games, education and business productivity programs as well as hard-working utilities to expand your MAC. And the experts you trust will be online when you log on. Plus news, shopping, travel and reference data. All for only 84 a minute.

Sign-up is just $29.95, and your first 2 hours are free! There are no hidden charges or monthly minimums. Now it's your call.

Here's how easy it is to sign-up from your keyboard now.

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half-duplex) - 300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
   At the U# prompt enter 4. XJMI1736, GEnie then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In the U.S. or Canada call 1-800-638-9636. Join the online Revolution and let your voice be heard.

We bring good things to life.

*Basic rates and services in effect 9/98 apply in U.S. only. Non-prime time rates apply Mon-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and non-holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GENie may include additional charges. 8410 credit applies. Offer good for 30 days from sign-up.

©1988 General Electric Company, U.S.A.


The Language of AI

The Macintosh's popularity is growing in the AI community but doesn't yet have the same breadth as that of its big blue cousin. In programming languages, however, the Mac can hold its own.

Second only to FORTRAN, LISP has stood the test of time. This highly parenthesized language is the basis for most expert systems, as well as many natural-language and vision systems. LISP is the backbone of the AI community.

LISP stands for LIST Processor. Everything in LISP is a list. Data is contained in lists. Programs are contained in lists. In fact, there is no distinction between data and programs. At one point in a program's execution, a symbol may represent the number 2. A few moments later that same symbol may represent the program string (CAR(CDR(X,Y,Z))). To programmers who were brought up in the highly structured fraternity of Pascal or C, LISP seems like an orgy of bad programming techniques. This rambunctious language does what few languages do: It talks to itself.

The power of recursion is embedded in the very nature of LISP. If you are to write intelligent systems, you must be able to call on images of themselves that are slightly different depending on the circumstance. LISP also has the ability to modify its own code. Isn't self-modification a test of intelligence?

Many variations have arisen from John McCarthy's original LISP. LISP is a language made for extension. It's also a place to write other languages. From this capability came Prolog.

Prolog was developed in France in 1973 and is the language of choice for Japan's national Fifth Generation computer project. Prolog is a programming language that has built-in backward chaining and - because it is designed around predicate logic - representational structure.

Excellent LISP's are available on the Macintosh, including Allegro Common LISP from Coral Software and ExperCommon Lisp from ExperTelligence, Inc. A public-domain version of LISP called XLISP by David Michael Betz is available on CompuServe and GEnie. Prolog is represented on the Macintosh by LPA MacProlog, AIS Prolog, and other less complete packages.

Other languages that have proven to have worth as AI investigation tools include POP-11 from the University of Edinburgh and Smalltalk from Xerox PARC. POP-11 has made a recent Mac appearance in the form of AlphaPop, from Britain's Cognitive Applications.

The more common C, Pascal, and Assembly languages have also proven to be popular for developing AI products on the Mac. The Macintosh is first and foremost a business machine that requires marketable applications, not development systems, and these languages are more familiar and easier to use for many programmers. The concepts and techniques, however, for C- and Pascal-based AI products on the Mac owe their history and existence to LISP and Prolog.

road: "After the ill eagle, you turn." In short, context is the key, but context is a complicated beast.

Our simple understanding of English is based on not only what we know of words but also a million moments of memory that tie those words to meanings. If you have ever watched the Benny Hill Show and tried to fathom some of the British-laden jokes with your American sensibilities, you have some understanding of what it is like to teach a computer to understand English.

Natural-language processing has been somewhat neglected on the Mac. On other machines with less friendly interfaces, the demand for a better way to communicate with the machine has led to a landslide of add-ons and products, like Q&A, HAL for Lotus 1-2-3, and Genifer for dBASE III. When natural language becomes more plausible developers will, no doubt, be asked for word processors that can be dictated to. The day will come.

To deal with natural language, computers must be taught to deal with ambiguity, imprecision, incompleteness, and inaccuracy. The bits and pieces that we hear are often not complete, but our brains help fill in the blanks by applying stereotypes of knowledge to the missing pieces. Frames are often used for natural-language processing. The best systems, though, are capable of understanding only a few thousand words; within that understanding, context is difficult to establish. Natural language faces the same struggle as other AI disciplines: understanding. Until a computer can understand what you want, it will be difficult to turn knowledgeable idiots into intelligent devices.

SEEING IS BELIEVING

A child is flooded with information. The smell of sweat on its mother's body, the light reflecting off its father's glasses, the touch of grandma's hand and the cool taste of fresh milk all feed information into the memory banks of a child. The senses of smell, touch, and taste are things electromechanical sensors can only approximate. Your household smoke detector cannot tell the difference between the smoke of a life-threatening fire and that of a skillet of overcooked eggs. Artificial intelligence researchers are inching closer to systems that can turn the reflected light of table edges and eyebrows into digital pictures that a computer can comprehend.

Like natural language, vision systems are in their childhood. But many manufacturing companies are already putting vision systems in place for quality control or precise adjustments of delicate parts. These vision systems are trained to recognize certain features of an object. The feedback from these objects is translated into a computer that can detect the edges of the object and feed that information into a program that knows what to do with a particular arrangement.

Automatix Corporation has recently announced a vision system that works with its industrial-strength Macintosh, the AI 90. Autovision 90 uses the Automatix Standard Application Package and MacRAIL application development languages, cameras, and an AI 90 Macintosh for creating manufacturing applications.

The early image digitizers that turned your Mac into a what-you-see-is-what-you-get MacPaint processor saw the world as a series of dots or shades of gray. In addition to static images, AI researchers must address the interpretation of color, depth, tex-
Introducing the Shadow RM20 only $899.00

This flexible disk drive, with its high-capacity floppies, offers virtually unlimited primary storage and backup capacity. Insert a flexible RM20 floppy and you access 20Mb of storage.

Need even more capacity? Another disk, another 20Mb of memory.

Just remove the full floppy and insert an empty floppy for another 20Mb of storage capacity.

Need security? With flexible floppies, you can secure information file by file or all 20Mb at once.

You can remove and lock away files and accessories, and backup data at high speeds.

Want portability? Take your data with you, or send it to someone else.

Want convenience? A disk drive, a backup device, and full archiving capabilities all in one unit. Now you can operate like never before.

Why buy from Mirror?

- Buying direct saves money.
- Full 30-day "money back" guarantee.
- Full 2-year warranty.
- An on-going commitment to innovation.

You'll see more with Mirror

1-800-654-5294

Mirror Technologies, Inc.
2504 Patton Road
Roseville, MN 55113
Look what happened when Texas Instruments and Apple put their heads together.

Introducing microExplorer™.
The AI computer for all of us.

Computers designed for symbolic processing have long been recognized as providing the performance and sophisticated software environments needed to develop complex artificial intelligence applications. But volume delivery of these applications often requires computers that are smaller, lower in price and that can also run a broad range of conventional applications.

Now, for the first time, there's a computer that meets these needs. The new microExplorer from Texas Instruments.

Combining the power of Explorer™ and Macintosh® II.

The microExplorer combines the capabilities of Apple's widely acclaimed Macintosh II personal computer and TI's Explorer AI workstation. You can run the same system software and powerful knowledge-based software environments as the Explorer. You can also run the more than 3,000 conventional applications written for the Macintosh.

What's more, you can run both software environments concurrently, so that applications can be developed integrating the capabilities of both.

Two computers in one.

In addition to the Mac II's 32-bit processor, the microExplorer features the same powerful microprocessor used in the Explorer II, the world's most powerful symbolic processing workstation. TI's Explorer Lisp chip, the world's first microprocessor optimized for AI applications, packs over 500,000 transistors into a single square centimeter.

The microExplorer's multiprocessor design is made possible by Apple's choice of TI's advanced NuBus™ architecture for the Mac II. Operating concurrently, the two processors provide you with unprecedented power in a desktop computer.

Extraordinary capabilities.

Ordinary price.

With its excellent user interface, open NuBus architecture and comprehensive networking strategy, the Macintosh II is setting new standards for desktop computing.

With the addition of TI's Explorer chip and software environment, you have higher symbolic processing performance, at significantly lower cost, than competitors' dedicated AI workstations.

For many, the availability of the microExplorer puts widespread delivery of AI applications within reach for the first time.

Get the best of AI from TI.

With our company-wide strategy called Knowledge Technologies, TI is committed to helping you realize the full potential of AI. From our Explorer family to expert systems software tools to knowledge engineering services, TI provides the most complete range of products and services in the AI marketplace.

The microExplorer heralds an important new era in the evolution of artificial intelligence. An era of integrated symbolic and conventional computing that will make remarkable new applications possible. Because now there's an AI computer for all of us.

To find out more, call Texas Instruments toll-free at 1-800-527-3500. Or, in Europe, (44) + (234) 224187.

Texas INSTRUMENTS
ture, and motion. Some vision systems use models of real-world objects to provide the vision interpreter with a sample of what it should look for.

**PERCEPTIONS AND PERCEPTRONS**

Many AI researchers look to their creations as ways to expand our knowledge of the universe by enabling computers to do things people cannot do. The most challenging task for these scientists is teaching machines what humans can do: think. The representation schemes discussed earlier help translate learned experiences into computer-readable form. But many things that we do simply can’t be expressed as lists of rules. Telling (or understanding) a joke, for example, defies description using a systematic set of rules, as any stand-up comic could tell you.

An alternative approach called **neural networks** has developed out of theoretical work in the 1950s (when this concept went by the name of *perceptrons*). These standard hardware programs simulate parallel processing agents to model the intense interconnectivity that takes place in the human brain.

Neural networks arrived on the Macintosh in the form of a much-flawed program called MacBrain. This program implements neural network algorithms that go by the ominous-sounding names of Hebbian/Hopfield, Back Propagation, and the Boltzmann Machine. Although the program is poorly implemented, it can help demonstrate the pattern-recognition abilities of neural networks.

Like children learning right from wrong, neural network systems are given an example of something and asked to identify it. If the identification is wrong, a kind of computer switch stick is used to direct the program toward the correct identification. As more examples are shown, the system is given positive reinforcement toward finding the right solution. Once the solution is embedded, it has another annoying similarity to human behavior: Neural nets are hard to break of a bad habit. When a rule-based system makes a wrong choice, you change a rule. When a neural-net system makes a wrong choice after hours of learning, it is very difficult to get it to change its behavior.

**Neural networks are not the answer to the “understanding problem” in AI, but they may prove to be the technology that brings the sensory input to the computer in a way that is understandable.**

**THE OBJECT OF IT ALL**

One of the most exciting new AI tools is object-oriented programming. The concept of Mac windows comes from the world of object-oriented programming. At a recent conference, noted AI lecturer and author Avron Barr called the Macintosh an “AI Machine” because of its intelligent interface. What is really happening behind those windows is message passing, and message passing can be applied in areas a lot more diverse than windows.

Object-oriented systems are an alternative to long, complex programs that have a huge overhead and an impossible sense of complexity. In the object-oriented world you create representations of real-world things, and those things have the knowledge or procedures they need embedded in them. Then they talk to each other.

Smalltalk, the language that inspired the Macintosh interface, is the premier object-oriented language where the passing of messages takes the place of conventional looping and iteration. Smalltalk comes to the Macintosh as Smalltalk-80 from ParcPlace Systems. This full implementation of Smalltalk provides a wonderful new world for AI enthusiasts and a completely different reality for programmers familiar with C or Pascal. Another less extensive version of Smalltalk is available to members of APDA. And...
The SupraModem 2400 is very easy to use. It features autoanswer and autodial (tone and pulse) for performing phone tasks, and it has a programmable-volume speaker for monitoring call progress. Storing phone numbers and user configurations is also simple because of the modem's programmable nonvolatile memory.

These features and others are explained thoroughly in the comprehensive SupraModem 2400 Operator's Manual. Once you understand the basics, the modem's quick-reference card makes finding command descriptions and other modem information quick and simple.

And to make it even easier to begin telecomputing, the SupraModem 2400 comes with introductory packages for several popular on-line services.
Xerox has developed Humble, an expert system shell that runs in Smalltalk. Since ParcPlace System's Smalltalk-80 runs on a number of computers, it appeals to people who want to develop systems on one computer and transfer them to another. Smalltalk's major disadvantage is its interpreted nature, which makes program execution sluggish.

The newest object-oriented language in wide use is a strange thing called HyperTalk. That's right — if you've ever scripted in HyperCard, you've been using one of the honest tools of AI. HyperTalk uses message passing to communicate between buttons, backgrounds, and fields. A QUIT message that has passed from the button through the script to the menu bar would read like Listing 1.

Object-oriented languages are excellent places to build virtual realities. Gauges or buttons on the screen can simulate actions or actually affect the real objects. These programs can add and subtract as well as FORTRAN, but they can also create representations of the world that can answer a question without going to the main control loop for guidance.

THOUGHT CAN BE MOVING

AI researchers do not have visions of thinking boxes, they have visions of intelligent house mates and smart weapon systems. Robots force AI technologists to face the most difficult aspect of the science: self-realization. Until a computer or robot can realize what its capabilities include, or what the meaning of a word implies in a certain sentence at a certain point in time, then AI remains a bag of computer tricks. Self-realization, and its accompaniment called learning, are driving AI deeper into the workings of the human mind and toward hardware and software combinations that can better approximate the workings of our complicated neural activity. When your household robot modifies its programming to make you more comfortable or overrides a direct instruction to save a life, artificial intelligence will have arrived.

George Lucas' vision of machine intelligences like R2D2 and C3PO involves the integration of all the branches of AI: expert systems, speech recognition, vision, and robotics. The robotic world melds the various forms of knowledge representation, vision, and other AI tools into an intelligent, moving unit.

Today's robots can't live up to the legends established by their Silver Screen counterparts, but they are becoming useful contributors to industry. If your car has paint, it was probably applied by a robot.

Joseph Weizenbaum — well-known psychiatric simulator, creator of the ELIZA, and one of the fathers of AI — has turned against AI because he believes AI research may be creating a new species that could remove the humanity from humanity. Weizenbaum fears that our silicon-based creations will have as much difficulty in relating to what is important to humans as we had in telling them how to be self-aware.

But most AI researchers look to the combination of techniques, tools, and technologies as a way to supplement human intelligence, not to supplant it. The creation of mechanical, artificial organisms is many years — perhaps centuries — away. What AI gives us today is ways of amplifying our own vision or memory.

Daniel W. Rasmus is a manager of Advanced Manufacturing Systems at Western Digital. He is a frequent writer and lecturer on AI, computers, and manufacturing.
While Others Talk Of The Future, We Deliver It. QuickMail...Available NOW!

QuickMail
InBox™
MicroSoft Mail

- Whether you have a few Macintoshes®
- with a LaserWriter® or hundreds
- connected through zones,
- bridges, gateways and modems...
- you need QuickMail!

Our radically new design
is complete and intuitive.
It will forever change
the way you view

electronic mail.
Now, send mail seamlessly
to wide area networks,
hardware devices and other
software systems.
Send mail across the hall
or around the world
with a click!

$300 per 10 users.
See your dealer today.
LOOK INTO FULLWRITE AND FULL IMPACT AND YOU COULD WIN A MACINTOSH II.
You could win this powerful Macintosh II computer with all the trimmings. Because we're giving away 50 complete Apple Macintosh II systems* to 50 lucky winners. And 50 FullWrite and 50 Full Impact packages to 100 lucky winners.

How do you win? Just stop by your participating Ashton-Tate dealer before December 31, 1988. And while you're there, ask to see a demonstration of Full Impact™ and FullWrite Professional™—Ashton-Tate's innovative new products designed to maximize the power of your Macintosh.

Full Impact is the power spreadsheet designed for the real world of business reports. Going beyond the raw number-crunching ability of Microsoft's Excel, Full Impact allows you to combine spreadsheet analysis, text, and graphics, all on the same page. So you can produce crisp, clear, and impactful documents.

FullWrite Professional is the complete Macintosh writing environment that takes you beyond just word processing. You can combine text and graphics, and design your page layout as you go—all in the same easy-to-use environment.

Which means you can generate persuasive, visually-exciting documents without the nuisance and delay of switching between several programs, as you'd have to with a program like Microsoft Word.

So come in to your participating Ashton-Tate dealer today. Find out how to make your Macintosh more powerful.

And you could be rewarded with a more powerful Macintosh.

*Includes 40 megabyte hard disk, RGB high resolution color monitor, Apple video card and expansion kit, and Apple extended keyboard. Total suggested retail price of the Macintosh II system is $1285. See your local participating Ashton-Tate dealer for complete, official sweepstakes rules and entry details. No purchase necessary. Void where prohibited. Sweepstakes end 12/31/88 and are subject to complete rules. Open to U.S. and Canadian residents 18 years of age and older.

Trademarks/Owners: Full Impact, FullWrite Professional/Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Corporation; Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word; Microsoft Corporation; Macintosh/Apple Computer, Inc. ©1988 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Please circle 99 on reader service card.
Ask the Experts

Can’t find Mr. Know-It-All? Don’t worry. Using your Mac and an expert-system shell, you can create an expert system without the hair pulling associated with conventional programming.

If you’re a kid, finding an expert is pretty easy. Just track down Mom or Dad, and that’s usually it. A little later on you can ask your teacher or librarian. But as you get older still, and your questions become more difficult, it gets harder and harder to find that one person who can tell you just what you want to know.

Expert systems are computer programs that simulate human experts (much as Bullwinkle Moose did in the role of Mr. Know-It-All). An expert system attempts to encompass a broad base of human knowledge, and more importantly, tries to make that information interactively and context-specifically accessible to the user. A tall order, for sure. Just ask Rocket J. Squirrel.

At least a part of this task can be handled by conventional relational database software. But as opposed to a database, an expert shell includes a simulated “brain,” as it were, called an inference engine. This component makes it possible for the system to infer reasonable conclusions derived from its rules of knowledge.

Until recently, building an expert system could be accomplished only through brute coding with a language like LISP or PROLOG (see “Artificial Intelligence from A to I” in this issue for more on the programming languages of AI). Creating expert systems in this manner offers freedom and power, but it also requires a large amount of time, effort, and programming expertise. The advent of the expert-system shell, however, has brought the capability of expert-system creation to the fingertips of the lay Mac user.

Expert-system shells provide a predefined architecture within which you can create a custom system. The key advantage to using shells, and one of
Problems that are most amenable to expert-system resolution often have more than one potential solution.
Unlimited capacity on a fixed budget.

Our 44MB removable hard disk drive is not only fast (25ms average access time), it's also extremely flexible. With the removable Data Cartridge, you're assured flexibility, portability, security, and an unlimited amount of storage space.

Application specific.
The DPI 44 removable is designed with the demanding user in mind. Whether you're working with spreadsheets, desktop publishing, graphics, or multiple data bases, the 44R has both the speed, and unlimited storage capacity.

Goes anywhere.
Whether you need to take information with you, or send it by courier, the removable Data Cartridge is ideal. Rugged (tested to 30G's), and lightweight enough you won't lose time and money shipping cross-country.

Complete data security.
What could be safer than being able to take your data with you? No more unauthorized access by outside system users. The cartridge is small enough to fit inside any safe, briefcase, or desk drawer.

Unlimited storage.
You simply need to buy additional cartridges. The storage possibilities are endless. You could back-up your hard disk drives in less time than conventional tape drives, and without the possibility of data loss due to tape-stretch.

*Limited time special offer!
With the purchase of a DPI 44R, you have the opportunity to trade-in your existing hard drive for cash. Yes, we'll buy your old hard disks, working or not. You could earn up to $300 cash depending on the drive you trade in. Call for details on how you qualify to save big bucks.

A family tradition.
In addition to our DPI 44R, we also manufacture both Internal and External hard disks. From our Internal 100 and 144MB, to our External 20, 60, 100, and 144MB drives, you can count on DPI's service and guarantee. A full 30 day money-back and one year on both parts and labor. No matter what the reason, DPI will repair or replace your drive, absolutely free!

What are you waiting for? Add a DPI hard drive to your system today and come out of the dark ages.
Hundreds Of Macintosh Products To Meet Your Professional & Personal Needs.

CMO Icon Review Introduces

110 SE Uninterruptible Power Supply $369
From American Power

The 110SE is the first uninterruptible power supply developed especially for Macintosh users. The full sine wave UPS is highly miniaturized which allows complete power protection within a unit weighing only 8 pounds and fitting neatly beneath the Macintosh. In addition to silent operation, the 110SE features a convenient front panel display for visual confirmation of overload, low battery and line power fault conditions. The 110SE provides the same complete protection from AC power disturbances and interruptions such as blackouts, brownouts, constant AC line protection ensures against costly data loss and hardware damage. The 110SE will supply clean backup power to a fully configured Macintosh SE with internal disk drive for over 20 minutes.

Your One-Stop Shop For Macintosh Hardware, Software and Peripherals.

We're Mac users just like you. So we know how some products sound great, only to prove too much trouble to use. That's why we test—and reject—hundreds of products each year. We put each survivor to the most unforgiving test of all. We use it. If it can't prove its worth—if it doesn't save time or effort—it's gone. We weed out less-than-greats on our Macs, not yours. Because we sell to Mac users across the country, we can buy at volume prices. And in the spirit of making the Mac's power available to the greatest number of people, we pass those savings on to you. Our prices are lower than retail stores and even lower than discounters who don't give you CMO Icon Review's service and dependability. One toll-free call gets everything on its way.

800/228-8910
Good anywhere in U.S.
717-327-9575

Icon Review by CMO: Your clear choice in the Macintosh marketplace
**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledge</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affinitie</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Maker</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkmark Payroll</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment 2.0</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II Mac 7.2</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eureka</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fastback for Mac</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Desk 6.1</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FullPaint</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Studio</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kid Talk</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCalligraphy</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAtlas</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBillboard</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft 1.2B</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Bible</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPro 3.0</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More 11c</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes For Excel</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flat Top Full Page</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Top Full Page</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserview Display 10&quot; SE</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserview Display II</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Larger 12&quot;</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pageview</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SinglePage Display SE</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HARD DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh HD21 SCSI8</td>
<td>759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh HD21M</td>
<td>915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh HD32 SCSI</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack 20</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack 43</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack 60</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack 80</td>
<td>1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 30 SE/II</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 43 SE/II</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 60 II/II</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 80 II/II</td>
<td>1299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UPGRADES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2MG Surface Sims Plus/SE/II</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 2SE/III</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524E</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524S</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 548</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 548S</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap Plus 2</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRIVES WITH TAPE BACKUP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMAC 40+ Impact</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAC 80 Impact</td>
<td>1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAC 80 DLX</td>
<td>1495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLOPPY DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge 800K</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Magnum 800K</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scripten Laser Printer</td>
<td>3895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grappler LQ</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Stand</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro Grappler</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Grappler</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flatbed Scanner</td>
<td>$1929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacScan Flatbed</td>
<td>1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacVision 300 DPI</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Scan</td>
<td>1399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRIVES WITH TAPE BACKUP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMAC 40+ Impact</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAC 80 Impact</td>
<td>1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAC 80 DLX</td>
<td>1495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLOPPY DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge 800K</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Magnum 800K</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scripten Laser Printer</td>
<td>3895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grappler LQ</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Stand</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro Grappler</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Grappler</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KOD Color DS/DD-10</td>
<td>$26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/Travel Pack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOD DS/DD-10</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony DS/DD-10</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony SS/DD-10</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCESSORIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AnthroCart</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrying Cases</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Cabinets</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Roll Top/holds 45)</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanny Mac</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 101 Keyboard</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Tilt</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Cleaner 360°</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Pads (7x9)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Pads (9x13)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proofpoint Trackball</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surge Protectors</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunderscan 4.0</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NETWORKING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone Net Plus</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Talk Adaptor</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Talk Clips</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modular Cable Kit</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BOARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac 86 MS-DOS to S/35</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 268 MS-DOS to II</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
All men are mortal.
Socrates is a man.
Therefore Socrates is mortal.

An expert system, given the first two facts and a proper inference engine, can draw the third conclusion by inference from the two stated facts. A Pascal program without some form of programmed inference engine or logic process would be unable to do the same thing, as would most databases.

There are some kinds of intellectual activity that nobody has yet successfully programmed into a computer. Some of those that are of primary interest to us in examining expert systems are adaptability to novel situations, creativity in approaching the problem, the use of common sense, and resolving ambiguities in information supplied to the system. If you are about to build a system to solve a problem that involves any of these feats, an expert system is not a good solution. (Neither, for that matter, is any other off-the-shelf software we know about!)

Finally, most expert systems involve the application of rules of thumb (formally, heuristics). Heuristic approaches do not always yield the optimum solution to a given problem. This is because of the way they search through a set of possible solutions and come up with one that works. They don't necessarily know about all possible solutions, and even if they do, they aren't always designed to produce the best possible answer. This can be seen as a limitation, depending on the kind of problem you're trying to solve.

The basic process of going through a set of rules like those in this example and coming to an appropriate conclusion is not so complex that it could not be programmed in Pascal, C, or some other conventional language. The trick in an expert-system shell is designing a program that can deal with any arbitrary number of rules on any subject, with any reasonable number of premises and conclusions.

With that expert-system rule set in mind, let's turn to the specific shells and see how each handles this set of rules. Our objectives are to find out what it feels like to develop a system using each of these products and to see what this expert system looks like as it runs in each of these environments. This should make it possible for you to decide which is best for you.

AN EXPERT IN AN INSTANT

Instant-Expert Plus uses a fill-in-the-blanks approach to rule definition and a point-and-click method of variable typing, and is designed to make extensive use of external files to display information to the user during a consultation. Figure 3 shows what one of the rules in our sample knowledge base looks like when it has been entered into an Instant-Expert Plus rule template. The rule template itself is largely self-explanatory, but it does have some peculiarities.

Notice along the right side of the template a series of check boxes. In the top portion of the template, where the conditions (IF clauses) of the rule are entered, these check boxes are labeled "A". This stands for Ask. If these boxes are checked, the user can be asked the question indicated on that line of the rule. If it is blank, the expert system will never ask the user for the value of the variable or for a response to the proposition stated on that line. Unchecked lines indicate intermediate conclusions the expert system will reach, or inferences it will draw, from other questions it asks the user. Similarly, in the bottom line, there are several check boxes labeled "D," which stands for Display. If one of these is checked, then Instant-Expert Plus will display the statement or the result of a variable assignment to
At last, professional quality scanning... within everyone's reach!

VisionScan™ from $595.00

Affordable line art and halftones without sacrificing your printer. VisionScan™ delivers quality scans in seconds without tying up your ImageWriter™ printer. Whether you're scanning photos, graphs, charts, or other original materials for newsletters, marketing reports, layouts or other applications, VisionScan™ produces affordable halftone images and extremely high quality line art.

Scan 3-D... and at no extra cost.
VisionScan can expand your view to 3-D. The roomy overhead scanner accepts objects up to one inch in height and gives you an added vantage point — a value many higher priced scanners can't begin to offer.

FREE DeskPaint™ Software.
The DeskPaint™ Software desk accessory inspires full graphic editing without deserting your desktop publishing program. It crops, sizes, details, lightens, darkens and embellishes plain art into professional presentations.

Scan and edit text like the pro's with an optional O.C.R. software program, only $199®.
With the revolutionary Read-it™ software program by Olduvai Corporation, VisionScan enables your Macintosh® to read whole pages of text, then store and manipulate them faster than ever before.

Why buy from Mirror?
• Buying direct saves money • Full 30 day "money back" guarantee • Full 90-day warranty • An on-going commitment to innovation

To order VisionScan™ and your free DeskPaint™ software package, call toll free: 1-800-654-5294

Mirror Technologies, Inc.
2644 Patton Road
Roseville, MN 55113

You'll see more from Mirror
Ask the Experts

Figure 1.

Set Up Goal: Problem is good candidate for expert system.

Look at Rule 1. Set up new goal: Problem requires intellectual activity.

Look for rule with "problem requires intellectual activity" as a conclusion.

Find Rule 2. Look at rule. Set up new goal: Problem calls for knowledge.

Look for rule with "problem calls for knowledge" as a conclusion.

No rule found. Ask user for information.

User says "Yes, knowledge is called for."

Rule 2 is satisfied, so goal "problem requires intellectual activity" is met.

Remove goal "problem requires intellectual activity" from goal list.

Look at rule now executing (Rule 1). Set up new goal: Problem does not demand human intelligence.

Look for rule with "problem does not demand human intelligence" as a conclusion.

Find Rule 3. Set up new goal: Problem does not require adaptability.

Look for rule with "problem does not require adaptability" as a conclusion.

No rule found. Ask user for information.

Continue as above with conditions 2 through 4 of Rule 3.

User answers "Yes" to all questions. Goal "problem does not demand human intelligence" is met.

Remove goal "problem does not demand human intelligence" from goal list.

Look at rule now executing (Rule 1). Set up new goal: Problem requires use of heuristics.

Look for rule with "problem requires use of heuristics" as a conclusion.

No rule found. Ask user for information.

User answers "Yes."

Remove goal "problem requires use of heuristics" from goal list.

Look at rule now executing (Rule 1). Set up new goal: Problem will tolerate less than optimal answers.

Look for rule with "problem will tolerate less than optimal answers" as a conclusion.

No rule found. Ask user for information.

User answers "Yes."

Remove goal "problem will tolerate less than optimal answers" from goal list.

Since all of Rule 1's conditions have been met, this is a good candidate for an expert system.

Figure 1: An expert system's production rules are commonly stated as IF/THEN constructs. The three rules in our expert system are shown here.

Figure 2.

Once the rules have been stated, the inference engine takes over and does the processing.
Affordable CADD. And it's only the beginning.
The CADD stands for Computer Aided Design and Drafting. With a suggested retail price of just $99.95, Generic CADD Level 1 makes the power of real CADD affordable. And it's just part of a family of Generic CADD products that will make you more productive than ever before.

Standard Mac interface for ease of use.
Now you can produce accurate drawings with real world scale on the Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. You can edit multiple drawings in separate windows and cut and paste between them. CADD Level 1 is also multifinder compatible.

Symbol Libraries boost productivity.
From office furniture to specialized electronics symbols, our Symbol Libraries save you the time of redrawing repetitive elements every time you need them.

Add the power of real CADD to your Mac.
Move your Macintosh drawings into the real world. Call us at 1-800-228-3601 for your free CADDialog or the name of your Generic dealer. And find out why we say the only thing generic about us is the price.

© 1988 Generic Software, Inc. Generic CADD Level 1 is not copy protected and comes with a 60-day money back guarantee. Registered users get free technical support from Generic.
Level 1 and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of the Apple Computer Corp.

Please circle 1 on reader service card.
the user during a consultation. Leaving it blank suppresses the display.

At the bottom of the rule template are two items that bear further explanation. Each rule in Instant-Expert Plus must belong to a class, or set of rules. In our expert system, we have only one class and all rules belong to it, but in a more complicated system, you might well subdivide the knowledge into multiple rule sets. This would enable you to make the consultation more efficient by turning on and off various rule sets based on information obtained or inferred. Each rule in Instant-Expert Plus has a priority assigned to it. The default value is 1, but you can assign a value all the way up to 100. Instant-Expert Plus uses this prioritization value to decide which of several rules to execute to move toward resolution of the problem. When more than one rule will do the job equally well, this method is used for tiebreaking. It can also be used to force some rules to execute before others, though that is a specialized need.

In phrasing the conditional part of a rule in Instant-Expert Plus, you can choose one of two methods. The first involves the use of propositions, stated as partial sentences. For example, suppose we want to state the rule:

\[ \text{IF solving the problem requires knowledge,} \]

\[ \text{THEN the problem requires intellectual activity.} \]

We can define this rule exactly as we just stated it (see Figure 3). The conclusion can then be used precisely as it appears in Figure 3, as a condition to another rule (as we saw in our sample three-rule set).

Alternatively, you can use variables to state the rule (see Figure 4). If you choose this approach, you will have to define a variable, give it a type, and then use it in your rules. We have defined "knowledge" to be a Boolean (true/false) variable. Instant-Expert Plus also allows for string and numeric variables.

If you use the propositional method of defining rules, the system will automatically phrase questions during the consultation. For example, if you define the rule as shown in Figure 3, then the user will be asked, "solving the problem requires knowledge?" and be permitted to click on buttons that say Yes, No, or Unknown (see Figure 5). If, on the other hand, you define a variable, you must then phrase a question for the system using the question-definition box, which lets you ask the user about the value of the variable ("Does solving the problem require access to knowledge?").

Instant-Expert Plus comes with a built-in programming language that has more than 70 functions, commands, and operators. If we want to display information about the consultation when the system is in use, we will need to use the SHOWTEXT function. This command requires us to provide the name of a text file. Instant-Expert Plus then reads that file into memory, displays it in a window, and waits. The user reads the text, dismisses the window by clicking its close box, and the consultation automatically proceeds. This is handy for informing the user of progress during the consultation and for displaying intermediate conclusions as well as our final recommendation. For example, in our sample knowledge base, we want to let the
We've taken LEVEL5 to the Macs.

One of the world's most widely used expert systems is now available for the Macintosh. Powerful, fast and easy to learn, LEVEL5 not only runs on the Macintosh—it uses all of the unique facilities that make the Macintosh so special. What's more, LEVEL5 applications are portable to all other LEVEL5 platforms—IBM mainframe, DEC VAX, even the PC and PS/2. LEVEL5 supports knowledge bases as large as 10,000 rules. Plus graphics and pictures. And it can access EXCEL spreadsheets and HYPERCARD stacks. LEVEL5 already has thousands of users running hundreds of successful applications. And LEVEL5 is a product of Information Builders, Inc., creators of FOCUS—the leading fourth-generation language. A $100 million company, IBl supports LEVEL5 at 45 locations worldwide.

To order the Macintosh version of LEVEL5 (just $685, VISA or MasterCard accepted), or for more information, call 1-800-444-4303. Or write Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.
At MacPEAK, The Fine Art Of Design Always Results In One Thing:
A Stroke Of Genius.
MacPEAK Unveils A New Collection Of High Performance Peripherals For The Macintosh Family.

The artists at MacPEAK have been at it again. Designing the most innovative products for Macintosh computers on the market today. Our palette features a wide variety of high performance upgrades, colored with an eye for attractive pricing. Simply stated, no one offers you a better product—at any price—than MacPEAK.

The Orion™ SE Accelerator. A full-featured multispeed accelerator card for the Macintosh SE, the Orion SE replaces the SE's standard 8 MHz 68000 microprocessor with a 68020 processor, running at either 20 or 25 MHz. The Orion SE also supports two co-processors: the 68851 Memory Management Unit, and either a 68881 or a 68882 Math Co-processor. The Math Co-processor performs math operations up to 100 times faster than a stock SE. Additionally, using the Orion SE's standard SIMM sockets, users can expand to a full 8 megabytes. The result of all this power is a machine that's able to outperform a Mac II by as much as 3 times!

Galaxy II. Galaxy II is MacPEAK's 19" Monochrome Video Controller for the Macintosh II, using the most advanced high-speed ECL technology. With its bright, stable 1024 x 890 image, the quality of the Galaxy II equals the original Macintosh screen. One look and you'll see the difference!

The Orion One Accelerator. The Orion One is an entry-level accelerator card for the Macintosh Plus or Macintosh SE. The Orion One replaces the native 8 MHz 68000 with a faster 16 MHz 68000 and 16k of zero-wait-state static RAM. The result: up to 2.5 times better performance. The Orion One also supports an optional 68881 Floating Point Math Co-processor. Using the optional 68881, math-intensive applications can see performance increases in excess of 30 times.

Pegasus™ Plus and SE. MacPEAK introduces Pegasus, a cutting-edge graphics system for the Macintosh Plus and SE. It's a powerful combination of Orion One accelerator technology and the finest ECL graphics drivers available. The result is an incredibly bright, crisp large-screen display that's every bit as good as the original. Fast? You bet. With its 16 MHz 68000 microprocessor and zero-wait-state static RAM, refresh and redraw times are up to 3 times faster than an ordinary large screen monitor. Pegasus works wonders for PageMaker® and other layout programs!

The Orion II Accelerator. The Orion II is a state-of-the-art accelerator for the Macintosh II. Using NuBus, it replaces the Mac II's 16 MHz 68020 with a 25 MHz 68030, supported by 256k of zero-wait-state static RAM. Users can optionally add up to a megabyte of static RAM, and the new 68882 Floating Point Math Co-processor. The static RAM serves as a general function cache, greatly enhancing the performance of all applications, including A/LUX. The advanced cache technology also works with other NuBus cards, like 24-bit video cards, thereby substantially increasing their performance as well. The Orion II is able to boost a Mac II's performance by 2-4 times. With supporting applications, the 68882 is able to do floating point calculations up to twice as fast as the 68881.

Galaxy™ ECL Video Option. Available for the Orion One and Orion SE accelerators, the Galaxy Video Option provides a crisp 19" 1024 x 890 ECL display with lightning-fast refresh times. Using advanced C-DEV software, the user is able to choose from a full array of features, such as one screen only, big screen only, both screens with big screen on either side (left or right-hand flexibility), image magnification, and more.

ST-60™ and ST-150™. With our ST family of streaming tape backup systems, you can store up to 150 MB of data at the speeds you're accustomed to from MacPEAK. Quality TEAC mechanisms, double data integrity checking, and speeds of 3-5 MB/minute make the ST family the fastest and most reliable backups available today. The ST family is fully network compatible and supports file-by-file, mirror image, incremental, timed backups, and even multiple backup sessions per cartridge.

To find out more about these works of art from MacPEAK Systems, call 800/225-7509 for the dealer nearest you.

MacPEAK SYSTEMS
VISION. INNOVATION. PERFORMANCE.

1201 Spyglass, Austin, Texas 78746 800/225-7509 512/327-3211 FAX 512/327-9553

Orion, Galaxy, Pegasus, ST-60 and ST-150 are trademarks of MacPEAK Systems. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Adobe Corp.

Please circle 129 on reader service card.
user know when his or her system definition passes each major hurdle. So we create a series of files containing this information and call upon them as needed. Because SHOWTEXT is a function, it must be stated in a rule by assigning its result to a variable: (result: = SHOWTEXT("Heuristics"))

This must be a Boolean variable.

To define our three-rule statement about qualified expert-systems problems completely, Instant-Expert Plus turns out to require 16 rules. There are two primary reasons for this.

The publisher of Instant-Expert Plus recommends strongly against the use of OR logic in rules, suggesting instead a separate rule for each condition that might otherwise appear together in a single rule. It is true that the use of OR logic can lead to knowledge engineering errors, problems debugging finished systems, and other kinds of confusion. This requires our second rule, consisting of four conditions linked or BY connectors, to be restated as a set of four rules; one for each condition, with the same conclusions in each case.

We must deal with the situation that arises if none of the conditions leading to a subgoal turns out to be provably true. Again looking at the second rule in Figure 1, we note that if none of the four conditions can be proven, we don’t have an outcome for the system to resort to. These “boundary conditions” must be explicitly stated, usually in a rule.

Before leaving Instant-Expert Plus, we should consider a distinguishing characteristic of this shell. Rather than using an interview approach to gather information about the user’s problem, we can use Instant-Expert Plus’ graphics capability in a “forms completion” approach, defining screens that will respond to the user’s mouse-clicks and characterize the problem. Figure 6 shows one such screen defined for the sample knowledge base. The user can click on any active region. The designer can define arbitrarily shaped active regions and connect each such region to a fact, another graphic, or some command in the language.

**AN EXPERT LEVEL**

LEVELS/Mac boasts a very large installed base of users on the IBM PC and compatibles, and its publisher recently announced a version for the DEC VAX, making it the most broadly supported shell in the under-$1,000 range. The PC version has been in publication in one form or another for more than three years. It started life as Insight, later changed to Insight I when its successor, Insight II, came along. When Information Builders bought Level Five Software, the original developer of the shell, last year, the new owners changed its name to LEVELS/Mac.

LEVELS/Mac takes a much more programming-language orientation to the process of expert-system design and construction than we saw with Instant-Expert Plus. It has a procedural flavor much like Pascal (not surprisingly; the program was written originally in Pascal). Where Instant-Expert Plus permits the designer to program various aspects of the system, LEVELS/Mac requires such programming at every step. Programmers accustomed to a more traditional language such as Pascal, C, or BASIC are quite often more comfortable with LEVELS/Mac than with more holding approaches.

Because LEVELS/Mac takes a programming tack, it is possible to use any text editor or word processor to develop your LEVELS/Mac systems. The program comes with a built-in editor that is perfectly adequate to the task. But if you had a system running on the PC, for example, and wanted to move it to the Macintosh, you could export the rules from the PC product even if it was written in some other language. With some massaging, you could then eventually get your system working in LEVELS/Mac. This kind of import process won’t work easily, if at all, with other kinds of shells.

There is less to show and discuss with LEVELS/Mac than with the other shells in this article precisely because it takes a programming-language approach to expert-system design. There aren’t multiple screens of templates for entering rules, defining variables, or controlling the consultation.

The basic structure of all LEVELS/
BOOST THE CALIBER OF YOUR PRESENTATIONS.

Most slide presentations don't get banged out until the 11th hour.

With Montage FR1, yours can come together faster than ever.

The Montage FR1 features High Definition Digital Imaging technology. Translated, Montage FR1 creates brilliant, fully saturated slides with 16 million colors, in 2-3 minutes. That's much faster than other slidemakers.

You can use Apple Macintoshes, IBMs or compatibles, because Montage FR1 supports them all. At the same time. And Montage FR1 supports far more graphics and presentation software packages than any other system.

Giving you the firepower to create high impact presentations.

We've planned your investment's future, too, with an arsenal of Montage Presentation Series upgrades coming soon. They'll let you generate color overheads. Let you print color hardcopies. Work with PostScript software applications. All networked from your own desk.

It's the highest caliber color output in town. For presentations that are right on the money.

Call for free facts kit with sample slide: 800-255-4574, ext. 356. In California, (714) 545-2774.

Montage and High Definition Digital Imaging are trademarks of Presentation Technologies, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks of their product holders.

©1988 Presentation Technologies, Inc.

Part of the Montage Presentation Series, the Montage FR1 desktop slidemaker creates great slides for about 50¢ apiece. And that's just the beginning.

PRESENTATION TECHNOLOGIES
743 N. Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Please circle 94 on reader service card.
Mac expert systems is shown in Figure 7. A LEVELS/Mac expert system must begin with a TITLE line. It must then supply a list (in outline form) of goals for the system and one or more rules. The key word END signals the end of the knowledge base and is required. (The rules are actually not required, but it is difficult to see how you could construct an expert system without them.)

A more fleshed-out structure for a LEVELS/Mac knowledge base would include provisions for the following items, which must appear in the order shown:
1. The TITLE of the knowledge base.
2. Declaration of facts shared by chained knowledge bases.
3. Database declaration statements.
4. Fact-type declarations.
5. Parameter initialization statements.
6. Control element selectors.
7. Goals of the knowledge base.
8. Rules that support the goals.
9. Text information to be displayed.
10. END.

In our example knowledge base, we will be concerned only with items 1, 4, 7, 8, 9, and 10 from this list.

One of the most interesting aspects of LEVELS/Mac knowledge base design is the creation of the outline of goals. The LEVELS/Mac compiler uses this outline to determine how the inference engine will work during a consultation. This approach is unique among expert-system tools and provides a quite natural way of organizing and thinking about the knowledge involved. By allowing the user to make some decisions about goal selection at the outset of a consultation, this outlining method can also provide a means of subdividing knowledge, just as Instant-Expert Plus divides rules into classes.

Because we are focusing on a one-goal problem and because we want to keep our discussion as simple as possible, we will define a single-goal outline for our LEVELS/Mac system.

LEVELS/Mac's procedural nature allows it to implement ELSE logic, an element missing from most expert-system shells. This enables us to take no more than three rules to build the three-rule expert system we have been dealing with. In fact, the rules appear to be virtually identical. Differences are accounted for by the fact that there are some reserved-word limits in LEVELS/Mac that cause us to rephrase some of our conditions.

Figure 8 shows what a typical question would look like if we used the automatic question-posing facilities of LEVELS/Mac. But we can get much more sophisticated than this. The LEVELS/Mac TEXT command
Introducing the T16™ Color Display System from E-Machines. T16 features a custom 16” Sony Trinitron that displays a working area almost twice the size of the Mac II standard 13” screen. See full-page, high resolution images in 256 brilliant colors with 67Hz flicker free performance. All at a cost lower than any other large color screen.

We’ve been told by independent experts that the E-Machines T16 is the only color display sharper than Apple 13” system. That’s no accident. Our engineers are leaders in color video display design. In fact, members of the T16 team developed one of the very first color CAD workstations.

The T16’s ability to display full-page actual size color slides makes color presentations from your desktop a reality. Desktop publishers can select PMS colors for layout and reverse colored type over graduated tones. Architects and Interior Designers can now design color boards on screen.

We’ve brought down the high price of color, while giving you the working space to be more productive. And productivity is what it’s all about. Our customers at FORTUNE 500 companies have shown a 20% increase for E-Machines large screen users. That’s a very high payoff in anyone’s business.

Call us today for more information and the E-Machines dealer near you.

E-MACHINES
(503) 646-6699
9505 SW Gemini Drive
Beaverton, Oregon 97005

Please circle 18 on reader service card.
overrides the automatic generation of questions and provides more complete text in its place. By defining two new items as MULTI (i.e., capable of having more than one value), and writing appropriate TEXT statements, we can achieve an interface like that shown in Figure 9.

We can also display static graphics (i.e., a graphic image with which the user cannot interact as with the “hot” graphics in Instant-Expert Plus or MacSMARTS).

Among LEVEL5/Mac’s other strengths are its interface with external files (its interaction with Microsoft Excel files is particularly strong) and its ability to launch another application from within LEVEL5 and then to return to it.

GETTING MACSMARTS

MacSMARTS uses a different approach to rule entry than the other two shells we’ve examined. It also allows us, in appropriate situations, to avoid entering rules completely, supplying instead a series of example scenarios from which the program can induce its own rules. This method is called, logically enough, induction.

We won’t use induction in this sample knowledge base. Because of the nature of the OR logic we use in some of our rules and its relationship to induction, we would have to supply more than 125 examples to define completely and correctly all of the circumstances that would allow the program to induce a correct rule set. Instead, we will simply enter the rules in MacSMARTS in a way that is analogous to, but still quite different from, the way we’ve entered rules in Instant-Expert Plus and LEVEL5/Mac.

MacSMARTS uses a basic spreadsheet-style Logic Worksheet that has three rows: Facts, Rules, and Advice. We will actually use these columns in reverse order, defining first the advice, or outcomes, then the rules that lead to these outcomes. Our particular application doesn’t require the use of predefined facts, so we won’t use that column.

We will define five outcomes in the advice column, corresponding to the four intermediate conclusions and one final conclusion that we’ve already seen in the other systems:

1. Problem requires intellectual activity.
2. Problem does not require human capabilities.
3. Problem will tolerate nonoptimal solutions.
4. Solving problem requires use of heuristics (rules or thumb).
5. Expert system is feasible.

When entering advice and rules into MacSMARTS, one thing we must be careful about is the order of entry. MacSMARTS starts with the top entry in the Advice column and attempts to prove it. It then progresses down the column. So we put our preliminary goals at the top, arranged in the order...
For years, conventional computer-aided design programs have given you powerful tools for drawing and drafting. But if you're like most design professionals, you still work by hand. Because the typical CAD program feels just like a computer.

Now, there's a whole new way to design. Dreams®. It combines serious CAD features with an elegant human interface. Which lets you think more about creating and less about computing.

We designed it with you in mind. On Apple® Macintosh® systems. It's a mid-range, multi-purpose CAD program that gives you MacDraft®-like drawing tools, color, layers, libraries, bezier and spline curves, advanced editing tools, PostScript® and much more. All with the most contemporary interface you've ever seen. Now you can be more productive without spending months learning how.

We can only tell you so much here. But the more you know, the better it gets. To find out more call 415-680-6818 Ext. 410 for the dealer nearest you. Where you can discover what's way beyond computers.

Dreams is a trademark and MacDraft is a registered trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Please circle 154 on reader service card.
## Hardware

### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Curtis Mfg</td>
<td>Curtis Ruby</td>
<td>$46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalmar Designs</td>
<td>Micro Cabinet</td>
<td>$13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Micro Cabinet</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Triple Micro Cabinet</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>A/B Box</td>
<td>$57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control Center</td>
<td>$57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disk Drive Cleaning Kit</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Macintosh II Stand</td>
<td>$17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polorizing Filter</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Printer Muffler 80</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>System Saver Mac (platinum)</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tilt/Swivel</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turbo Mouse ADB NEW</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>Grappler L/D</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DS/DD</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.5&quot; SS/DD</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Input/Output Devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton</td>
<td>ProPoint</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Systems</td>
<td>A Mouse</td>
<td>$56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A + ADB Mouse</td>
<td>$73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchid</td>
<td>Color Vue</td>
<td>$453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Designs</td>
<td>LaserView 15&quot; for MAC SE</td>
<td>$1,234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LaserView 19&quot; for MAC SE</td>
<td>$1,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LaserView 15&quot; for MAC II</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LaserView 19&quot; for MAC II</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Keyboards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Datadesk</td>
<td>101 Keyboard</td>
<td>$110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101-A DB Keyboard</td>
<td>$110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Disk Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST Research</td>
<td>AST 6C Co-Processor (Mac SE)</td>
<td>$390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AST 26S Co-Processor (Mac II)</td>
<td>$1,042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli</td>
<td>A220 20 MB Dual</td>
<td>$1,747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS</td>
<td>Mac Stack 20 MB</td>
<td>$509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mac Stack 60 MB</td>
<td>$757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pro 80 SCSI 80MB</td>
<td>$1,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SD 60 MB SCSI</td>
<td>$757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tape Stack 60 MB Tape Back up</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Memory Upgrades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dove Computer</td>
<td>MacSnap 524</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 524E</td>
<td>$284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 524S</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 548</td>
<td>$415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 548E</td>
<td>$532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 548S</td>
<td>$586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap Plus 2</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 25 or 2H</td>
<td>$444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 45 or 4H</td>
<td>$913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex</td>
<td>SCIS Interface/Port</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap Toolkit</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Computer Corp</td>
<td>FX-20 Platinum 20 MB</td>
<td>$592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodime</td>
<td>Rodime 20 Plus</td>
<td>$585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rodime 45 Plus</td>
<td>$674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rodime 60 Plus EXT</td>
<td>$969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rodime 1000 RX INT</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rodime 1400 RX INT</td>
<td>$1,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tecmar</td>
<td>Mac 40 MB Tape Back Up</td>
<td>$909</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>Smartmodem 1200</td>
<td>$284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smartmodem 1200M/w Software</td>
<td>$330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smartmodem 2400</td>
<td>$430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus</td>
<td>Pro Modem 1200</td>
<td>$207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>$171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE Category</td>
<td>Product Name</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>Business Sense</td>
<td>$262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In House Accountant</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacMoney</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peachtree Accounting</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Cricket Graph</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacCalc</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS Excel</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS Works</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statview 512 +</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD PRODUCTS</td>
<td>Cricket Draw</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacDraft</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>inBox Starter Kit</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>inBox Personal Connection</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LapLink</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mac Serve</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smartcom II</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tops for Mac</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATIVE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>ConcertWare +</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ConcertWare + MIDI</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deluxe Music Construction Set</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Studio Session</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASE</td>
<td>C.A.T.</td>
<td>$210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DBase Mac</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Helix II</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Omnis 3 Plus/Express</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Overvue</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PictureBase</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESK ACCESSORIES</td>
<td>Smart Alarms Multi User</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multi-User w/Appointment Diary</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smart Alarms</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SmartScrap &amp; The Clipper</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESKTOP PUBLISHING</td>
<td>Image Studio</td>
<td>$262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pagemaker</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ready, Set, Go!</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SuperGlue</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATIONAL</td>
<td>Math Blaster!</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Typing Tutor IV</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAMES</td>
<td>Balance of Power</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beyond Dark Castle</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chessmaster 2000</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dark Castle</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Déjà Vu</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Early Games</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Falcon</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ferrari Grand Prix</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fokker Tri Plane</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS Flight Simulator</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Patton vs Rommel</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shadowgate</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS</td>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td>$92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Certificate Maker</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Click Art Business Images</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Click Art Effects</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Click Art EPS Illustrations</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Click Art Holidays</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Click Art Personal Graphics</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Click Art Publications</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Draw It Again Sam&quot;</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fontographer</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GraphicWorks</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Illustrator</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Image Studio</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pict-G-Graph</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Picture Base</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PixelPaint</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Post Art</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PosterMaker Plus</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Print Shop</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Printworks</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SuperPaint</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VideoWorks 2</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WetPaint Clip Art 1-2</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WetPaint Clip Art 3-4</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>World-Classic Fonts! 1-2</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>World-Classic Fonts! 3-4</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPREADSHEETS</td>
<td>Excel</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mac Calc</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGUAGES</td>
<td>Lightspeed C</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lightspeed Pascal</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS Basic Interpreter</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turbo Pascal</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONEY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>Dollars &amp; Sense</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tobias Managing Your Money</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPELLING &amp; GRAMMAR</td>
<td>Calendar Maker</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Copy II Mac</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disk Express</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diskfit</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Desktop</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Findswell</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Icon-It!</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mac Serve</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multi-User Super Laser Spool</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>My Disk Labeler w/Color</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PowerStation</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QuickKeys</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sentinel</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sidekick</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stepping Out II</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suitcase</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Super Laser Spool</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SuperSpool</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tempo II</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
<td>Coach</td>
<td>$47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FullWrite Professional</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS Write</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS Word</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Word Perfect</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Write Now</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please.
- Call before submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts
- Personal and Company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms & availability, subject to change without notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. orders
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

1-800-MAC-ONLY
ORDER LINE

MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL

DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Please circle 52 on reader service card.
we wish, and our final conclusion at the bottom of the list.

MacSMARTS uses only binary, yes/no logic. This approach is also sometimes called propositional logic because it deals with the truth or falseness of a particular proposition. In our case, for example, one of the rules is:

Problem requires intellectual activity.

IF YES: Does this problem require access to knowledge?

If we wanted the outcome (the first line of the rule) to be true only if the proposition was false, we would reorder the rule as follows:

Problem requires intellectual activity.

IF NO: Does this problem require access to knowledge?

Unlike both Instant-Expert Plus and LEVELS/Mac, MacSMARTS does not include the ability to deal with variables (such as most strings and numbers). This has advantages and disadvantages. The primary advantage is that entering rules and designing knowledge bases are probably easier for a person with no programming background. Subject-matter experts sometimes find this kind of approach to expert-system design easier to understand. On the other hand, if we need to deal with information that can have any value in a range (or even any arbitrary value), such a design will not be suitable. For example, if we were designing a program to help us decide the best way to ship a package and we wanted one of the factors to be the weight of the package, MacSMARTS would not work as well as Instant-Expert Plus, LEVELS/Mac, or another shell that supports variables. Instead of simply asking the user for the package weight and using that value to make a decision, with MacSMARTS we would be forced to ask the user to define ranges within which the weight might fall, or try to get to a proper weight range by successive approximation (Is it heavier than 2 pounds? Heavier than 10 pounds? Lighter than 5 pounds?).

One aspect of MacSMARTS that appeals to many expert-system builders is its easy-to-define links to other programs. Figure 11 shows how the designer can tell MacSMARTS, “If users say they don’t know the answer to this question, link them to a HyperCard stack called ‘Problem Definition.’” Links to other programs can be triggered by a Yes, No, or I Don’t Know response. This makes MacSMARTS’ interaction with the outside world powerful and easy to implement even for a nonprogrammer.

THE EXPERT EXPERT

The key criteria involved in determining whether a particular problem lends itself well to an expert-system solution are: the degree to which it requires intellectual activity (no such activity means a more conventional program will work fine), the degree to which it requires the type of intelligence limited to humans (any such need disqualifies it as a candidate), and the degree to which it will permit the sometimes less-than-optimal solutions presented by the workings of an expert-system’s inference engine.

By seeing how these three types of shells work in some detail, you should have gained enough information to make an informed decision about which expert-system shell you should consider for your next AI project without asking your Mom or Dad.

DAN SHAFER WRITES ABOUT HIGH-TECHNOLOGY ISSUES, LARGELY FOCUSING ON THE MACINTOSH. HE IS THE EDITOR OF THE INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS ANALYST, A NEWSLETTER THAT REPORTS ON AI AND EXPERT-SYSTEM ISSUES FOR MIS MANAGERS AND PROJECT LEADERS.
When you have to go, which would you rather carry: an 8 pound box or a 5 ounce cartridge? A 5 ounce cartridge that gives you all the flexibility you need, including unlimited storage.

The Sky's the Limit.
In the age of the storage crunch, wouldn't it be nice to own a drive that can handle all your storage demands? And offer portability, security, exchangeability, and expandability.

These days, 20, 40, 80, and even 100MB hard drives fill up much too fast. And crash.

Bering's solution to this problem: removable storage. Reliable, removable storage. Using a state-of-the-art aerodynamic technology, Bering's removable drives rival hard drive speeds without the threat of head crashes.

Each sturdy 51/4” cartridge holds a whopping 20MB of data. You can cart them around, lock them up, and to expand your capacity, just add another cartridge. The sky's the limit!

Your Mac never had it so good:
Your Macintosh's power can be limited by its storage capacity. When you have infinite capacity, your Mac's capabilities are unleashed.

Bering offers the Totem family of removable drives in a variety of combinations; single, dual or with a hard drive. And they are 100% compatible with the Macintosh Plus, SE or II. Just pick the drive that most suits your needs.

Totem drives are perfect for backup and archiving. No long wait to restore to a hard drive, your data is already accessible.

Bering: Storage unlimited.
Bering Industries has been offering innovative storage subsystems since 1981 and shipping Totem removable drives for over a year.

Bering also offers a one year warranty and a thirty day guarantee on all media. With the largest installed base of removable drives, you can be assured that you are getting the best quality and most experience, as well as more bytes for your buck.

To order call 800-237-4641
LOOK WHAT THE C•A•T BROUGHT IN...

MORE BUSINESS.

If your business is people—talking to them, corresponding with them, managing them, selling to them, or just keeping them satisfied—then you need C•A•T. It automates the follow-through.

C•A•T TRACKS THE PEOPLE AND DATA VITAL TO YOUR BUSINESS. It stores 1,000's of names, with room for pages of notes on every interaction with each one; and it locates any file in a second or less. It's a scheduler and a tickler.

C•A•T IS YOUR PERSONAL CLERICAL DEPARTMENT: It produces 500 letters an hour; it customizes form letters 31 ways. It files notes and letters for you—paperlessly—ready to be retrieved by name, date, subject, or activity. C•A•T lets you set up multi-step routines, then ensures that all steps are included whenever the routine is performed. As one user wrote: "C•A•T has improved my company's overall effectiveness by 25%, reduced operating costs by 15%, and increased productivity to a gain of one extra month a year." For a brochure or dealer, call (800) 972-8800; in Calif., (800) 831-8080; outside the U.S., (408) 246-8020.

Chang Labs
5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129

C•A•T—RELATIONAL DATABASE FOR MANAGING CONTACTS • ACTIVITIES • TIME

Please circle 6 on reader service card.
The Data Chase

Fed up with chasing your data? MacUser Labs evaluated seven relational databases and found that sometimes it's easier to find an "A" than to earn one.
Databases for the Mac have grown up, right alongside the machine itself. Today NASA can design the interior of a space shuttle with a Mac II, and you can run a business with an SE. But while desktop presentation and publishing get most of the attention, the real meat and potatoes of business computing is in databases, especially relational databases.

If you're still thinking of a database as a kind of search-and-retrieval engine for an electronic Rolodex, think again. Finding a single needle in a single haystack is a relatively easy task, something that almost any flat-file database can handle with ease and alacrity. The real game in business databases is relational, and here's where we separate the hay from the straw.

It may not be as thrilling as uncovering the next breakthrough in newsletter design, but the real business of almost every business is keeping track of orders, raw materials, finished inventory, customers, payables, and most important of all, receivables. With relational databases, we're talking about tools that directly affect the bottom line of almost every business. And what makes this so complicated is that in a real business all the separate files in a database like this must be dynamically related to each other — and therein lies the rub. If a customer is overdue on payment, the salesperson needs to know it when an order is entered. This is far more complex than it sounds.

This month MacUser Labs set out to take a long, hard look at the burgeoning relational database market and to test seven currently shipping products that we felt best illustrated the state-of-the-market. These companies and products include ACIUS' 4th Dimension 1.0.6; Ashton-Tate's dBASE Mac 1.01; Blyth Software's Omnus 3 plus 3.25; Borland International's Reflex Plus 1.01; 1stDESK Systems' 1stTEAM 4.0; Fox Software's FoxBASE+/Mac 1.0; and Odessa Corp.'s Double Helix II r49.

Our challenge to each vendor was the same: Create a mail-order application. In advance, we told them what we were going to test and how, as well as giving them a few requirements. This way we assumed that the application provided would be as error-free and streamlined as possible. We also wanted to reduce the chances that an inadvertent procedural or programming error on our part might unfairly penalize an application. After all, we reasoned, who should know the application better than the developers themselves?

There was good news, and there was bad news.

GOOD NEWS...BAD NEWS...

The good news is that some remarkably powerful relational databases are available for the Macintosh. The kinds of features and customizable procedural languages that made Ashton-Tate's dBASE family so successful in the MS-DOS world are now available on the Mac. With one Query Language are starting to find their way into the Macintosh constellation. Apple's financial investment in Network Innovations' CL/I server environment indicates the importance the company places on this end of the corporate database compatibility market. Mainframes aren't going away — Macs are gaining the capability to talk with them.

The bad news, though, is that the Mac's relational databases will never challenge IBM's dominance in the corporate database world until their performance can compete — no matter how remarkable the features and on-screen interface may be. A stripped-down PC/AT still runs circles around most Mac database applications. As we discovered, the most feature-laden, Macintosh-interface-adherent relational databases are also painfully slow at some essential tasks. Especially when you climb from 500 to 5,000 records, not to mention 50,000, which is by no means out-of-line if you're running a moderately sized manufacturing business.

If you refer to the performance results in our charts, you'll see that we're not talking about a difference of seconds but of hours — or even an entire day in one...
case. This is an extremely significant issue if it’s your machine that’s tied up for three hours (in the case of dBASE Mac importing 5,000 records) while your boss is yelling for results. Mac users have the right to expect better than this from a robust database that they’re going to bet the business on, and it’s going to be hard to make a case for a company’s conversion to Macintosh while this state of affairs persists. Nonetheless, our results do indicate that the tide may be turning.

In the past, poor Mac performance was chalked up to all that graphics overhead on a Mac-like program had to carry, and there’s some truth to that. However, the results posted by a relative newcomer, FoxBASE+/Mac 1.0, belie this and indicate that the combination of the Mac interface and advanced database features need not be gained at the expense of speed. FoxBASE+/Mac achieves its high speeds through a complex memory and processor optimization scheme, as well as an understanding of the strengths (and dare we say it, weaknesses) of the original Macintosh ROM.

Fox Software’s success means that we can expect others to quickly follow suit. Enhanced versions of 4th Dimension and Omnir, as well as the untested McMax from Nantucket, promise to significantly address their problems vis-a-vis speed, and the advent of faster Macintosh CPUs will help as well. In the meantime, the capabilities of Macintosh databases, combined with the ease of use associated with the machine itself, make us bullish for the future even as we’re twiddling our thumbs waiting for our machines to sort the data.

**THE KNEE BONE’S CONNECTED TO THE...**

The guidelines given to the vendors for developing our mail-order application minimized bells and whistles. Rather, we emphasized functionality. Specifically, we looked for a minimum operation that included the following:
- Creating a Customer file
- Creating an Inventory file
- Creating an Invoice file.

We considered the various questions and problems that might crop up as you use the software. While some issues are subjective — you might find a font used by the vendor displeasing — others, such as how the data is managed, require an understanding of the relational database-management systems (DBMSs) in general.

We also felt it necessary to break our approach down into three areas:
- Single-user, single-machine systems
- HyperCard environments
- Multiuser (networking) environments.

Within this report we look at all but the multiuser environment. Because multiuser database-management systems apply networking and remote communications, we’ve elected to provide this as a future report. While this necessarily limits our scope, it also saves us from having to consider one of the trickiest of database issues: data security and file locking. For the sake of this test, we assumed that the database and the program would reside on a single hard disk physically located at the test Macintosh.

Furthermore, we decided to test only two breeds of machine: the Macintosh II and the Macintosh SE. While accelerators can significantly improve performance on the Mac SE, there are so many varieties that their performance is the subject of a separate Lab Report. And while there are numerous Macintosh Pluses (and 512K enhanced, unenhanced, and even 128K models) still abroad in the world, they are unlikely to be entrusted to hold a company’s essential data.

**THAT O’ RAW DATA**

First, you’ve got to get that old raw data into the machine, and once you’ve manipulated it and stretched it and pounded on it, you need to get it back out again in the form of a report that makes sense and persuades your audience of the truth of your conclusions. Here you would be excused if you just naturally assumed that Macintosh applications excel, though they do, in most cases. Most of the packages tested enable you to create input and output forms easily by dragging fields to the right location. Some, like 4th Dimension, will place the fields for you.

One of the requirements of our mail-order application is handling input screens and generating reports in the form of invoices. These packages provide a broad range of form-design tools. One of the features of Reflex Plus is the ease with which you can create simple to complex...
input and output forms.

Although the ability to use the Mac's visual capabilities is a compelling feature of many of the products tested, it certainly isn't the overriding factor for evaluating software operation. Rather, the fundamental goal in using a relational-database program is to ensure some level of data independence. Your main interest isn't in where or how the data is stored, but rather in how you can use it to accomplish a worthwhile task.

**SCHEMA YOU, SCHEMA TWO**

Should you be serving in the role of application developer, it's important that you know how the data is managed and what its overall structure is. In database parlance this is called the *schema*. A schema describes how entities—objects of some importance—relate as a group or collection.

Our mail-order application has three entities: Customers, Inventory, and Invoices. The general schema (see Figure 1) is simple. However, the complexity of the schema can grow to describe all the subobjects (see Figure 2) that help produce the application.

Notice that in our operation plan, the Customer entity interacts with a customer-entry module for new customers. The entry either creates a new customer record or retrieves existing information about an established customer. Each customer is identified by an ID field (see Figure 3). The ID is a key field, that is, a field whose contents are unique for each customer. This field not only serves to identify the customer but also establishes a link to other components of the database schema.

The Inventory entity (see Figure 4), on the other hand, is independent of the Customer file.

The Inventory file is created by an inventory-update system that allows the entry or deletion of items and the editing of fields such as Price or Quantity.

The Inventory file described in our application also has provisions to include a picture of the part referred to. However, not all the products we tested were able to support picture fields. This feature is ex-

---

Each module within a schema can be thought of as consisting of sub- or support modules. Notice that our simple schema, when expanded, comprises a number of submodules that support the main entities. Each file has an entry module for adding or editing items. The Invoice system is supported by a report generator.

---

**Fig. 2**

Complex Schema

- New or Old Customer
- New Item or Edit Item
- Customer File
- Inventory File
- Main File
- Part File
- Invoice
- Bills
- Reports
- Activity
pected to become commonplace in products for the Mac, as will audio libraries, animation collections, and even video frames from laser discs — the right database for both today and tomorrow will have provisions to allow all different forms of data to be integrated.

The third entity in our schema is the Invoice. This is the part of our database that represents customer orders and is associated with generating bills and keeping track of what is paid — a matter of great importance in most businesses. An invoice (see Figure 5) consists of an invoice number, a customer ID, the date, whether the invoice has been paid, and a list of the parts and quantities ordered.

If we represent this entity by a single file, the same invoice number, customer ID, date, and record of payment must be repeated for every new line item on the invoice, to establish the proper relationship of customer to inventory item (see Figure 6). The results are a record larger than necessary, a high probability of an error, and overly cumbersome relationships to manage.

In our schema, we eliminate this redudancy by using two files for invoices. The Invoice Main file contains the Invoice Number, Customer ID, Date, and Paid fields, while the Invoice Part file repeats the invoice number together with the part numbers and quantities ordered. As a result, the customer ID and invoice date are not repeated for each part ordered (see Figure 7). The Invoice Number field is common to both files and relates the information contained in them.

**FUNK & WAGNALL'S DATA DICTIONARIES**

The purpose of a database-management system is to provide a cohesive way to handle information. The overall schema establishes the general flow of the data-management task, and the data dictionary describes the details of the implementation.

The data dictionary is a convenient name for the structural definition of the files and their fields, including sizes, keys, and any special functions such as adding a picture to the inventory item. In classic

---

**FIG. 3**

*Customer Entry Form*

- **Customer ID**: 1
- **Date**: 7/11/88
- **Name**: Kristen Bay
- **Address**: 123 Main Street, Apartment 2A, Floor 3
- **City, State, Zip**: Evanston, IL 60201
- **Work Phone**: 712/555-0001
- **Home Phone**: 712/555-9999
- **Comment**: This is a very valuable customer to us. She purchases in very large quantities. Be good to her.

**FIG. 4**

*Parts Entry*

- **Part**: 10200101
- **Price**: 13.23
- **Quantity**: 5
- **Cryst. Oscillator**

---

The Customer file is composed of fields that identify the customer. The ID is a key field and is unique to each customer. It serves as a link to other entities within the database.

This screen is from Double Helix II.
Conventional wisdom tells us that just like shoes, there's no such thing as one-size-fits-all software. People have distinct workstyles, and varying levels of Macintosh™ proficiency. And when you take into account the many types who create presentations, from executives to educators, artists to accountants, it would seem impossible to find a desktop presentation package that suits them all.

Introducing Presentivity.

Presentivity means presentations—Automatically!

Everyone wants their software to be easy to use. Cricket Presents 2.0 goes one step beyond. Our new AutoPresents feature actually produces your presentation for you! Simply create an outline, select a frame style and AutoPresents does all the work. If you can use a keyboard, you can create professional-looking presentations fast!

The power to please...

...even the most avid users! For example, Cricket Presents' text processor is the best in the business. It's equipped complete with an on-board 220,000 word spell checker and thesaurus, automatic and manual kerning, and superb formatting capabilities. In fact, it's so good, you might think you're using a full-fledged word processor.

Create a lot of graphs and tables? Special graphing and tabling tools are built right in. And you can import data directly from Microsoft® Excel™ or any other spreadsheet program that uses the SYLK file format.

Want to add a professional touch? You don't have to be a professional artist. Cricket Presents' high-performance color blending feature lets anyone (no matter what their artistic acumen) create dazzling backgrounds for their slides. An extensive template library (created by a team of presentation pros) makes selection of color schemes and frame styles totally automatic.

But if you are an artist...

...you'll really appreciate our wide variety of drawing tools and precision alignment and layout features. With Cricket Presents 2.0, you can create presentations comparable to those done on console-style computers costing hundreds of thousands of dollars.
Presentivity.

Sleep easier
Tired of the frenzy associated with creating a presentation, the last minute changes and hefty rush charges? With Presentivity you can sleep easy. Cricket Presents 2.0 is so versatile, yet so easy to use, everyone involved with presentations can save significant time and money. And that means greater productivity and better profitability.

And now, a word about output
Black and white overheads, color transparencies, 35mm slides, you can have them all. Cricket Presents 2.0 includes a free Cricket Expression driver for the Autographix™ Overnight Slide Service. Plus, you can get spectacular high-quality output from a variety of Cricket Expression-compatible film recorders and printers. Cricket Presents 2.0 also supports all standard Apple® QuickDraw Devices.

Put your best foot forward
Want Presentivity? Visit your favorite software dealer or call (215) 889-1950 today.
The invoice system is very simple, consisting of an invoice number, customer ID, date, part numbers, quantities ordered, and whether the invoice has been paid. All other information, such as total price, can be calculated from these values using the Customer and Inventory files. Omni’s 3 plus generated this screen.

HyperCard, the Visual Database

Look! Up on your Macintosh! It’s a database! It’s a new Finder! No, it’s HyperCard!

Confusion over what HyperCard really is has reigned from the introduction of Apple’s most successful new software product since MacPaint. In part, the confusion is caused by Apple, which chooses to position HyperCard as system software and must therefore studiously avoid calling it a database manager or anything resembling such an animal. But another reason for the confusion is HyperCard’s chameleon-like nature. It can be almost anything you want it to be.

In the world of databases, HyperCard can be seen as a DBMS of sorts. It lacks some features (such as sophisticated reporting) but boasts some (its high-speed and flexible Find command, for example) that far more expensive database systems omit. Relationality is tough to get with HyperCard, it requires the user or designer to do some programming (or scripting) in HyperTalk, HyperCard’s built-in language.

Reporting in HyperCard has become significantly faster and more flexible thanks to Reports for HyperCard from Mediagenic’s TEnPoint0 Division (formerly Activation). This stand-alone program enables you to design graphically interesting report layouts using MacDraw-style tools and to program the reporting parameters from within HyperTalk.

The most interesting and latest way HyperCard fits into the world of databases is as a flexible graphic front end to other DBMS packages, even those residing on other computers. One of the hottest announcements at the Macworld Expo in Boston this summer was ORACLE for Macintosh. Oracle Corporation showed off a highly graphic front end to a network of relational databases managing a simulated hotel chain. ORACLE databases can be accessed and updated from within HyperCard stacks incorporating the company’s Hyper-SQL product. These databases can reside on mainframes, minicomputers, UNIX workstations, and other microcomputers.

Other databases on large computers can be accessed through HyperCard front ends. Network Innovations’ CL/1, for example, has a HyperCard interface to DEC VAX-based databases. Unlike ORACLE, however, CL/1 does not run on the Macintosh itself.

Look for HyperCard interfaces directly to such established Mac databases as 4th Dimension and Omni’s 3 plus. Still other products to come will include interfaces to these databases through the industry standard SQL (Structured Query Language) front ends now available for other DBMS packages such as ORACLE.

— Dan Shafer

[The invoice system is very simple, consisting of an invoice number, customer ID, date, part numbers, quantities ordered, and whether the invoice has been paid. All other information, such as total price, can be calculated from these values using the Customer and Inventory files. Omni’s 3 plus generated this screen.

HyperCard, the Visual Database

Look! Up on your Macintosh! It’s a database! It’s a new Finder! No, it’s HyperCard!

Confusion over what HyperCard really is has reigned from the introduction of Apple’s most successful new software product since MacPaint. In part, the confusion is caused by Apple, which chooses to position HyperCard as system software and must therefore studiously avoid calling it a database manager or anything resembling such an animal. But another reason for the confusion is HyperCard’s chameleon-like nature. It can be almost anything you want it to be.

In the world of databases, HyperCard can be seen as a DBMS of sorts. It lacks some features (such as sophisticated reporting) but boasts some (its high-speed and flexible Find command, for example) that far more expensive database systems omit. Relationality is tough to get with HyperCard, it requires the user or designer to do some programming (or scripting) in HyperTalk, HyperCard’s built-in language.

Reporting in HyperCard has become significantly faster and more flexible thanks to Reports for HyperCard from Mediagenic’s TEnPoint0 Division (formerly Activation). This stand-alone program enables you to design graphically interesting report layouts using MacDraw-style tools and to program the reporting parameters from within HyperTalk.

The most interesting and latest way HyperCard fits into the world of databases is as a flexible graphic front end to other DBMS packages, even those residing on other computers. One of the hottest announcements at the Macworld Expo in Boston this summer was ORACLE for Macintosh. Oracle Corporation showed off a highly graphic front end to a network of relational databases managing a simulated hotel chain. ORACLE databases can be accessed and updated from within HyperCard stacks incorporating the company’s Hyper-SQL product. These databases can reside on mainframes, minicomputers, UNIX workstations, and other microcomputers.

Other databases on large computers can be accessed through HyperCard front ends. Network Innovations’ CL/1, for example, has a HyperCard interface to DEC VAX-based databases. Unlike ORACLE, however, CL/1 does not run on the Macintosh itself.

Look for HyperCard interfaces directly to such established Mac databases as 4th Dimension and Omni’s 3 plus. Still other products to come will include interfaces to these databases through the industry standard SQL (Structured Query Language) front ends now available for other DBMS packages such as ORACLE.

— Dan Shafer]
### Initial Invoice Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Invoice No.</th>
<th>Customer ID</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Paid?</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>567</td>
<td>7/1/88</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>567</td>
<td>7/1/88</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>567</td>
<td>7/1/88</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>7/5/88</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>7/5/88</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>665</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Final Invoice Design

#### Invoice Main File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Invoice No.</th>
<th>Customer ID</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Paid?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>567</td>
<td>7/1/88</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>7/5/88</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Invoice Part File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Invoice No.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>665</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**GIGO GOES HAWAIIAN**

An important factor you need to consider is the quality of the data. The old adage of garbage in/garbage out holds true. But carefully designed integrity constraints can minimize the amount of garbage collected.

To illustrate, consider the entry of various inventory items in the invoice. To be valid, the inventory item must exist. The same holds true for a customer. Entry of an invalid customer ID or part number should result in an error. Similarly, an attempt to enter an invalid inventory item or to use an incorrect sequence should result in an error. This is managed by the definitions set up in the dictionary or by the associated procedures.

**HAVING A RELATIONSHIP?**

You can think of the data we are collecting as being a series of tables consisting of Customer file, Inventory file, Invoice Main file, and Invoice Part file. In relational database theory, each table is a relation, and key fields that appear in multiple tables provide the basis for the relationships.

Key fields are the glue that allow relations to be defined. The presence of a common key field in two tables creates an implicit link between them. For example, the Customer ID field in the Invoice Main file links that invoice to the corresponding Customer file entry. Here, the customer ID is a foreign key when it appears in the Invoice Main file, because it is actually created and defined in the Customer file, then referred to within the Invoice Main file.

All the products we tested (with one exception) required that some physical link be made between related files — in other words, that the database_applications developer specifically flag the relation. The only DBMS we tested that did not require this was 1stDESK Systems' 1stTEAM.

Because of the explicit links required, the databases we tested are not truly relational, according to the relational-database model postulated by Dr. E.F. Codd, a pioneering relational-database theoretician.

Codd suggests that data should remain independent and that queries of the data should automatically reference common key fields between files, with no explicit links. It's a nice idea, but it's not one that is easy to implement efficiently.

**SORTING YOURSELF OUT**

Creating the data definitions and establishing the database is only a small part of the database manager's job. In most cases, you want to be able to retrieve the data in some logical or ordered format. There are basically two ways to achieve this: sorting and indexing.

How well a DBMS manages these tasks tends to be a key point of benchmarking, and the performance chart shows how the
seven products we reviewed stacked up. But in fairness, how well a DBMS sorts or indexes depends on how large the files are and how many ordered relationships are made.

You might want to index on the customer ID, inventory items, billing date, and even invoice total. This allows you to view the data in a variety of ways.

Ordering of the data permits fast access to it and allows the creation of useful reports. Sorting is one such ordering method but typically tends to be time consuming and has to be done each time a change is made in the database. Basically, a sort is used to order the data in some specific manner for a specific purpose. For example, you might want to print all the company names by zip code order, lowest numbers first. Or for perversity’s sake one day you might invert the data by last name, going from Z to A. You could also index the data and then sort the index in descending order. It depends on your application needs.

Indexing, an ordered representation of the data by one or more desired items, is a powerful tool that represents a half-step towards sorting. In most of the programmable database managers we tested, multiple indexes can be created and opened.

Making a change to the database does not require that the data be resorted; instead, the file’s indexes are automatically updated. This allows the program to short-circuit a full sort by making use of pointers — the index — to locate certain data.

**HIGH PERFORMANCE**

As part of MacUser Labs’ evaluation, we developed a series of tests to determine how well each of the programs performed. Specifically, we decided that we would measure performance based on commonly encountered transactions, including data import, data manipulation, and queries.

To ensure commonality in the testing base, we used the mail-order applications that each manufacturer developed. Although we asked each company to minimize the number of bells and whistles used in the application, features unique to its product could be used where appropriate.

The application test model consists of four principal files: the Customer file, Inventory file, Invoice Main file, and Invoice Part file.

**THE MECHANIC’S SHOP**

To emulate the type of equipment you might be using, we created two hardware test environments.

As shown in our results, these consisted of a Macintosh SE and a Mac II. The SE had 2.5 megabytes of RAM and the Mac II had 5 megabytes. The SE was equipped with a CMS Enhancements PRO45-SE/R 45-megabyte hard-disk drive and was running System 4.2. The Mac II sported a Jasmine Technologies Direct Drive 100-megabyte hard-disk drive and ran System 6.0. We made no other special hardware provisions.

To avoid timing flaws caused by disk fragmentation, we reformatted the hard-disk drives between program tests. We used the HD Tune-up program, which is part of the Symantec Utilities for Macintosh package, to check disk fragmentation and optimize the files.

Additionally, we turned the computers
off between test procedures to ensure full RAM flushing. Although performance can be enhanced by using the RAM cache, we turned it off at the Control Panel.

Because we were measuring how long it takes to import and order data, we chose two sizes of data files for each test. The small database contained 500 records in the Customer file, 100 records in the Inventory file, and 100 records in the Invoice file. The medium database contained 5,000 records in the Customer file, 300 records in the Inventory file, and 300 records in the Invoice file.

In addition, for those of you who need to handle large data files, we created a 50,000-record file. Because of this file’s size, we used it on the Mac II only.

**AT LAST...THE TESTS**

While many of you are first-time users of database software who’ll be creating new records, some of you might want to import records from a foreign database. Therefore, we viewed this as an important function to test.

We also tested how well each program ordered the data. Specifically, we established an ascending sort on the non-indexed Last Name field of the Customer file. We felt this would give us a good indication of the database engine’s performance.

Indexing — ordering data on a field or fields — is an important feature of database managers. So that we would have a common base of comparison, we indexed the last name in the Customer file and timed how long reorganizing the data took.

The main reason to order the information in a database is to make it easier to locate. How fast a given record can be located is another function of performance that we measured.

A common practice is to find a single record. Querying the Customer file for a single customer was relatively easy and quick with all the database packages we tested. The search was performed on an indexed field. Unfortunately, Reflex Plus crashed when we tried to perform a simple search on the 50,000-record file. You should therefore be wary of Borland’s claim that Reflex Plus files can contain an unlimited number of records.

A much longer search was performed on a nonindexed field, Quantity, in the Inventory file. This search looked for all occurrences of parts with a quantity of less than 15 pieces.

The report used in our tests uses information from all the tables in our application. Reports were generated by searching for all the customers who purchased a particular part.

Databases tend to change. Consequently, a facility is needed to delete items or revise them. Most of the products tested allow you to select a record or file and then to delete it. We deleted multiple records by removing all customers older than a fixed entry date.

Infrequently, you may find that you need to make changes in your data files that will affect a large number of records. When that need arises, it’s time for a global change. Considering inflation, one change that might be required is a price increase. We changed the price of all parts in the Inventory file to represent an increase of 4 percent.

**AND THE ENVELOPE, PLEASE...**

For speed, the results proved FoxBASE the clear leader. Of the 35 tests, FoxBASE yielded the fastest times for 26 of them (it tied for the lead in five). In 20 of these, it was at least twice as fast as the next-fastest database. Omni 3 plus won three...
A/UX (UNIX) Impact on DBMS

Recent months have seen the appearance of Macintosh A/UX versions of many database systems with substantial reputations in other computing environments. Companies of the stature of Oracle (Belmont, CA), Rational Technology, Inc. (Alameda, CA), Informix Software, Inc. (Menlo Park, CA), Unify Corporation (Sacramento, CA), and Progress Software (Boston, MA) have placed their database might behind the A/UX bandwagon.

The Mac II is powerful enough to run these more sophisticated, database products under A/UX. Apple’s move to embrace an open architecture for the Mac by implementing UNIX as an optional operating system is paying off in the database arena.

Government and education institutions now generally mandate UNIX for all computing environments, including DBMS. The business community is also building its next-generation DBMS strategy around UNIX. Apple has positioned the Mac to be a player in this coming generation of database computing.

The current downside of A/UX for Mac database users is a time warp back into UNIX’s 20-year-old character-oriented, line-oriented interface, which uses a cryptic command syntax. Apple will have to provide A/UX DBMS vendors with the complete Mac toolbox so these vendors can develop an interface for their products that will delight Mac users who are not also UNIX hackers.

DEC and Apple have entered into a strategic relationship to create connectivity between their architectures. Connectivity between the companies’ computers really starts to make sense under UNIX. A DEC VAX running ULTRIX (DEC’s version of UNIX) and a Mac II running A/UX are very similar environments. Every database vendor with an A/UX version also has an ULTRIX version. This adds a source-level compatibility between DEC and Mac database applications.

This source-level compatibility is usually in the form of a data dictionary that defines the database file structure combined with application programs written in a fourth-generation application language (4GL). A 4GL is a high-level toolset that interacts with the DBMS to create a user application. It has more sophisticated application logic than is found in BASIC or COBOL, which greatly reduces the lines of code required to produce an application.

UNIX is a subset of a typical 4GL that is used specifically to access relational databases. However, it lacks the power to develop complete applications. UNIX has no capability to generate screens or reports, nor the ability to process complex application logic. Vendors of fourth-generation languages add these capabilities to SQL (or a similar proprietary data-access language) to provide developers with a complete application environment.

The A/UX market will mature rapidly. The greatest power of A/UX for Mac database users is that at some point, operating under a layer of Macintosh interface, it will deliver the advantages of industry-standard UNIX transparently. — Richard A. Skrine

of the contests, and Double Helix won one.

The most consistently slow program was dBASE Mac, which had the slowest time 17 times out of 35. One has to wonder what Ashton-Tate expected to gain when it decided not to make dBASE Mac compatible with its IBM PC-based product’s programs — especially since FoxBASE offers full dBASE program interoperability with its superior speed. The second slowest was 4th Dimension, which had the slowest time 11 of the tests. ACIUS has promised a 5- to 40-fold speed increase for the 2.0 release due by the end of the year, which would heat up the competition markedly. FoxBASE was the only product tested that never came in with the slowest time.

While speed is certainly an important consideration, especially with large databases of tens of thousands of records, there are other considerations. 4th Dimension is still one of the most elegant programs. Its built-in features for both programmer and user automate many tasks in creating and using a database application. Although FoxBASE comes up with improvements almost weekly, its report generation is still lackluster. The next version promises more sophisticated graphics and form-designing tools.

Helix is an interesting program to work with. The lack of a programming language limits its power, but for the right application it almost makes using a database enjoyable. The program’s visual interface is easy for someone who doesn’t program databases — a normal user — to learn, and the program’s powerful capability to share data and programs with the company’s DEC VAX application could prove an important consideration in years to come.

Another product with a good basic user approach is Reflex Plus, which has added the attraction of having the lowest price of the seven packages we looked at. For those who feel their needs don’t require a relational database, it might be worthwhile to consider FileMaker II, which is almost as simple to use as the word-processing program MacWrite.

In summary, high-end Macintosh relational databases probably boil down to FoxBASE and 4th Dimension, with Helix an honorable mention for its bold effort to use the Macintosh’s visual metaphor to the fullest. All three can be used to create powerful and advanced applications. Experienced dBASE programmers and many others will prefer FoxBASE, especially since the program opens the door for full database application and data integration with existing dBASE environments.

On the other hand, there is still just enough of the scent of MS-DOS about the program (FoxBASE is originally sold as an IBM PC product, a clone of dBASE III PLUS) that Mac purists could take offense. These Mac users and non-dBASE-oriented database aficionados may still prefer 4th Dimension, which takes absolutely full advantage of the Macintosh operating environment while providing a comprehensive programming environment capable of doing just about
anything a Macintosh database could ever be called upon to perform. Unfortunately, the program's speed performance is not as distinguished as its feature set. For those who don't want to take a course (or series of them) in advanced database design yet want to create a powerful application, Double Helix might just be the ticket...especially if a couple of VAXs are hanging around the work site somewhere.

The winner of the Mac DBMS race will be decided within the next year. For speed and the integration of a Mac database into the dBASE world, FoxBASE+/Mac has the lead; for features and power, 4th Dimension is ahead; and for ease of use, Double Helix II is running in its own lane.

Fox Software needs to work on its interface, adding more Macintosh functionality, while ACIUS desperately needs to come up with its promised performance enhancements. If none of them trips, it might be a photo finish.

JEFFREY YOUNG IS MACUSER'S EXECUTIVE EDITOR/TECHNOLOGY. HE HAS BEEN TRYING TO HAVE A RELATIONSHIP WITH A DATABASE FOR YEARS.

CARL WARREN IS A MEMBER OF THE IEEE MICROCOMPUTER STANDARDS COMMITTEE AND CURRENTLY RESIDES IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA.

Capsule Reviews

dBASE Mac

dBASE Mac is Ashton-Tate's relational database for the Macintosh. You might expect that there would be some similarities between the Macintosh version of the product and the PC version. dBASE Mac is an entirely different dBASE, though, and although you can import dBASE III PLUS data files, programs written in the widely used PC dBASE language are not compatible.

Ashton-Tate ties the database management closely to the computer's file system, thus all the burden is on you to ensure the integrity of the data files and naming system. dBASE Mac stores each data file as a single physical file. This creates a direct relationship between the logical entity and the physical file, so changing the name of the physical file will destroy the relationship of the group of entities. The documentation does warn about this.

The setup or data dictionary is called a project. Within the project are all the input and output definitions, procedures, menus, and tools that you might want to use. File creation is simple, and you are guided by dBASE Mac through the process.

dBASE Mac uses the visual interface to create input and output screens and to establish various relationships between files. The relations are created by drawing a line between the related items (see Figure 1).

Although this appears simple, handling the lines is difficult, and it appears that limitations exist, especially if lines have to cross.

It is possible to create an entire application in dBASE Mac without using the procedural interface. This programming language bears no resemblance to that of the PC version, so programming experience in dBASE III PLUS will be of little benefit.

dBASE Mac supports both sorting and indexing. A sorting feature we liked was that dBASE Mac doesn't reorder the entire file but creates an ordered table of the key fields. This not only speeds up the opera-
Database Comparison

A comparison of dBASE Mac and Ashton-Tate Double Helix II.

Ashton-Tate supplies plenty of helpful documentation with dBASE Mac. The only trouble we ran into was during the startup sequence. At first glance it seems that you don’t need a hard-disk drive. You do. When you first start dBASE Mac, you’re asked to fill in an on-screen registration form, entering the software’s serial number as the validation key. A mistake causes the program to reload.

Because dBASE Mac tends to be disk-intensive, you’ll want a fast, large hard disk. Additionally, the disk should be optimized to reduce fragmentation. We discovered that performance was affected by about a factor of four by heavy disk fragmentation.

dBASE Mac isn’t necessarily the optimum product for serious database users on the Macintosh. It’s not a bad solution for midrange applications, such as maintaining occasionally accessed data. dBASE Mac lists for $495.

Double Helix II

Double Helix II is a nonprocedural (no programming language) database that’s both powerful and fun to use. Double Helix II does everything a good Mac database should do. It permits graphic free-form entry screens and reports, and it lets you use graphics in records. Double Helix II uses icons to accomplish what you would normally do with a command language (see Figure 2).

A User’s Guide and a Reference Manual are included. The documentation is good overall, but finding a subject in the index is sometimes difficult. For example, although there is no real sort command, we felt the index should contain a reference to sorting.

You start with a collection, which is another name for a database. The collection holds relation icons (files), which when opened reveal more icons called tiles. Tiles are used to define field types (Field icon); perform manipulations, calculations, and program flow (Abacus); design forms and reports (Template), create indexes (Index), and create queries for data retrieval (Query). The Posting icon is used when you want to update more than one relation at once. For example, when a part is ordered, it should be subtracted from the Parts-on-hand field in the Inventory relation. The View icon lets you combine other icons and produce forms for input or output.

Customized applications are easily created with the User icon. Menu items are simply dragged from the user well to the appropriate menu bar. Password protection allows for different levels of involvement by different users.

Odesta Corp.
4084 Commercial Ave.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 498-5615

Odesta has a nice line of Helix products, including a multi-user version of Double Helix II that costs $395 for four users. Additional nodes are $150 each. Helix VMS allows you to run Helix applications in a DEC environment.

If used in the right environment, Double Helix II leaves little room for complaint. This icon-driven database is very nice, but a screen full of icons could become unwieldy in a complex application. A large screen would be helpful, along with a view-by-name option. Furthermore, we feel Helix might be more appropriate to a data-retrieval application such as a bibliography than to a computation-intensive application such as a point-of-sale system. The variable-length fields, such as those 4th Dimension provides, make for smaller disk files, but they tend to slow things down. Double Helix II is no speed demon, and it came in below average in the performance tests.

We used version 49 for our testing. Version 51, which should be shipping soon, adds new error-handling routines. Version 52 will add MultiFinder compatibility.

Double Helix II retail for $595.
1stTEAM

1stTEAM is a fixed-field database package from 1stDESK Systems. It is one of a family of products including 1stFILE, 1stSCAN, 1stMERGE, and 1stPORT. 1stTEAM suffers from some severe limitations. There is no unique key field to identify a record, and indexing is not supported. The ability to handle only 32K records further limits its usefulness.

1stTEAM refers to the structure of a data file as a blueprint. For example, to define the Customer file, a blueprint would be created and each field defined. The only data types allowed are text and number. The date, comment, and picture types common to most of the other Mac databases are not supported. By Mac standards this is a rather primitive database; there is no control over fonts, graphics, or layout of forms and reports. Add-on products 1stSCAN and 1stMERGE compensate for this deficiency by enabling you to use scanned images or MacWrite documentation documents as forms.

1stTEAM handles relations between files with a Join operation, rather than through explicit links (see Figure 3). For example, joining the Customer file with the Invoice Main file with the Customer ID field produces a combined file that has complete customer information along with the invoice number and date. Using a Join rather than explicit links fits the relational model well, but this is meaningless without the notion of a key field. Additionally, a complex query that requires joining several files can produce intermediate files larger than the original database. An expert user can usually avoid this problem, but the documentation does not mention it.

The programming language consists of macro HyperAccess commands that can be linked together. These macro documents can be launched from HyperCard. Even though there is no provision for exchanging data with HyperCard stacks, snazzy front-end screens can be incorporated into an application.

Four selections are available under the HyperAccess menu: Hyper-Report, Hyper-Join, Hyper-Append, and Hyper-Duplicate. Any data manipulation through the use of macros, combination, linking, or copying can be executed by opening a stored file. Moreover, HyperAccess files can be linked to produce an end product such as a printed report or image file, even when the files containing the original data must be taken through a series of steps. However, editing a multiple-step program is difficult because each step resides in a separate document.

The documentation we received came partially on disk but was otherwise quite readable and complete. There is a very good on-line help system. 1stGATE, a product still in beta when this report went to press, should allow for a remotely accessible database. For example, salespersons interacting with a centrally located 1stTEAM database could perform lookups and transfer data.

We feel that, at $795, 1stTEAM is a bit overpriced for its functionality compared with the other databases tested.

FoxBASE+/Mac

FoxBASE+/Mac currently outperforms all other Mac databases in terms of raw speed. It started as a cloned version of Fox Software's popular PC product (which is itself a clone of Ashton-Tate's dBASE III PLUS) but has since evolved into an independent Mac product that takes full advantage of the Mac's user interface. At the lowest level, FoxBASE+/Mac operates with command lines, which can either be typed into the Command window or built with the aid of the various dialogs. Even command lines that are generated using the more Mac-like features, however, still appear in the Command window. This has many advantages. By keeping a protocol of the commands previously executed, you can retrace your steps while maneuvering through your data.

The Command window can also function as an application generator. Automating database procedures is extremely simple. Using the Command window, you can select the commands to be automated, copy them onto the Clipboard, and paste them into a FoxBASE+/Mac program file.

The documentation is a functioning mixture of the standard "how-to-use-this-
FINALLY, A MASS STORAGE SOLUTION FOR YOUR MEGABYTE HOGS.

Your Mac can do astonishing things with graphics and text. But as you well know, those software applications, 3-D diagrams, and bloated data files are eating up storage megabytes by the bushel. In fact, they're probably dipping into your last MB right now. But there is a solution. The Bernoulli™ never-ending storage solution.

PERFORMANCE. Bernoulli offers high-performance, removable mass storage systems for the Mac. Unlimited primary storage systems with performance that compares to better hard disks (<40msec access time). And if you already have a hard disk, Bernoulli provides infinite extended storage capacity. So you can store and manage your projects on 20MB removable Disk Cartridges easily and inexpensively as you see fit. With increased on-line capacity plus never-ending additional storage at your fingertips.

BACKUP. Bernoulli also provides backup. Working backup that can give you an immediately usable, identical 20MB copy of your original in under 2 minutes. All in all, your Bernoulli system can function as your primary storage device and backup system all in one.

SECURITY. Bernoulli Technology™ is the one data storage technology that's virtually head-crash and disk-contamination free. As for durability, Bernoulli Disk Cartridges withstand over 1000Gs of shock. They're built to survive the trip across town, or across the world. Add to that the physical security Bernoulli provides. With Bernoulli removable Disk Cartridges, you can lock your data in a safe or desk drawer, or take...
But while megabyte consump-
tion by pigs has gone hog wild, a
simple solution is putting users of
our swine friends back in hog hea-
ven. It's called Bernoulli. Bernoulli
gives users endless capacity to
securely store sows. And the more

Piggy Back-up
Bernoulli is like instant life insur-
ance for hogs. If a pen full of hogs
-crashes, Bernoulli gives you back
ready-to-use hogs immediately.
That's one up on regular insur-

it with you. In effect, you retain
absolute control of your files. And
what could be more secure than that?

CONNECTIVITY. Finally, there's one more
Bernoulli benefit you should consider: Bernoulli
Disk Cartridges are transferable between the
Macintosh™ and PCs and PS/2s.* So you can now
exchange files with the IBM® world as much (or
as little, for that matter) as you like. Bernoulli
provides the missing link. What else would
you expect from the number one company in
removable mass storage? So roll your megabyte
hogs and your other storage problems into one
low-cost solution. Bernoulli Boxes for the Mac
are available in three models, in 5¼" and 8"
form factors. For more information, see your
Iomega Authorized
Reseller, or call
1-800-346-6655.

© 1998 IOMEGA Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to, Apple Computer, Inc.
thought-out features that make it both fast and easy to use. The Expression
Builder dialog is integral to many of the functions accessed through the Mac
interface. It lets you build complex expressions by making choices from pop-up
menus and field lists. For nonprogram-
mers, and often for programmers as well,
this is a very clear, time-saving way to set
up expressions. The Browse feature brings
up a window that displays all of the cur-
cent database, or just selected fields, in a
row-and-column format.
A good example of a feature that can
exist only on a Mac is FoxBASE+/Mac’s
View window (see Figure 4). It offers a
graphics approach to viewing and relat-
ing databases. Databases can be loaded
into ten work areas, A through J. The da-
bases can then be easily referenced by
the letter of the slot they are in. Relating
two databases merely involves dragging
one segment to another and specifying
the field common to the two databases in
the Expression Builder dialog. When the
relation is complete, an arrow appears be-
tween the
two related databases. An indexed data-
base is identified by a pointed finger in
the segment of the indexed database.

FoxBASE+/Mac offers many types of
compatibility. It can use dBASE III PLUS
files without modification, and its lan-
guage is a superset of the dBASE III
PLUS language. The language of
FoxBASE+/Mac also contains extensions
to support the Mac interface. For ex-
ample, ALERT is a keyword that causes
an alert box to pop up.
The program performs very well, and
its already effective interface is constantly
being enhanced. Release 1.1 includes
sophisticated graphics form-designing
tools as well as further “Macification” of
the generic interface. Priced at $395, it’s
a database package that’s hard to beat in
today’s Macintosh marketplace.

4th Dimension

A strength of 4th Dimension is that
users without any database programming
experience can create simple relational
databases. At the same time, experienced
programmers can create powerful applica-
tions with the rich programming lan-
guage and helpful tools. In both cases, the
database user gets an intuitive interface.
The environment uses three modes:
the Design mode, the User mode, and the
Custom mode, where custom applica-
tions are run. Many user features, such as
import/export, query, sorting, and report
generating, are built into the User mode.
It took about 15 minutes in version 1.0.6
to create a database with related Cus-
tomer and Invoice files and reports — all
without a single line of programming.
Everything is done with window and menu
choices.
Custom applications require the use of
procedures, routines built with 4th Dimen-
sion’s programming language. Layouts for reports, input, or display
screens are most easily created by using
one of the eight templates (see Figure 5)
and then modifying to suit your needs. All
copies of 4th Dimension are mul-
user without additional cost. You do, how-
ever, need a copy for each workstation.
The biggest problem with 4th Dimen-
sion has been slow performance, as evi-
denced in our test results. This capsule
review is based on version 1.0.6 of 4th Di-
mension. Version 2.0, due at the end of
this year, promises dramatic enhance-
ments. Version 2.0 increases speed anywhere from 5 to 40 times, according to ACUS. It also has some 120 new features that take care of many of the complaints about version 1.0.6.

To begin with, the User mode’s intuitive interface has been enhanced. Prior to version 2.0, there were separate layout screens for input and display, the latter called an output layout. To modify data in a record, you would double-click on the record on the output layout, and the input layout would appear. Version 2.0 enables you to enter data directly on the output layout, as in a spreadsheet.

Reports in 4th Dimension can be done in two ways. You can design an output layout, or you can use Quick Report in the Report pull-down menu. Quick Report, previously a bare-bones report generator, has been enhanced with a scrollable list of fields. You can now change column width, fonts, and size, as you could with an output layout, and headers and footers can be added to each page. Basic math functions have also been added to find the sum, minimum, maximum, average, or count of selected entries in a field.

In the Design mode, the Layout Editor has adopted many of the features of programs like PageMaker and MacDraw. You can specify the position of objects by pixel number. There is now full control of line width and point size.

A new Password Editor enables you to assign group access privileges, as with AppleShare.

With the promised speed enhancements, 4th Dimension could be viable for very large databases, those with 50,000 records. Version 1.0.6 was not. With or without the performance upgrade, 4th Dimension is highly recommended for both the nonprogrammer and the experienced database developer. 4th Dimension lists for $695.

Omnis 3 plus

Omnis is an effective visual database. The documentation includes a spiral-bound Reference Manual, a Tutorial Manual, and a Pocket Reference Guide, as well as a disk version of the tutorial. The tutorial is relatively easy to follow if you have some knowledge of databases, otherwise it can be frustratingly difficult.

We estimate that a good 100 or more hours of study would be required to learn how to use all the program’s capabilities.

Express, the Omnis companion program, helps automate the creation of databases. You are guided through building file formats, and then Express automatically generates the data-entry layouts, report formats, and custom-menu formats. Of course, they’re pretty bland formats, but you can begin to use your database relatively quickly this way. Once you’ve learned more about programming with Omnis, you can modify your application.

Creating data-entry screens in Omnis 3 plus is relatively easy. Headline labels are typed on-screen where your cursor is placed. Clicking on the Field button produces a list of the fields for all the files, and when one is selected it will be placed on-screen where your cursor was. Field attributes include justification, display only, and uppercase only. You’re limited in text styles to the Macintosh screen fonts, with bold as your only format option for headline labels. Drawing rectangles around your data is the only other option for dressing up your entry screens.

File formats created in Express are easily amended. You can add to, reindex, or change the data type of your fields. Relations between files are set by checking a Set Connections box. One file then becomes the parent to the other. Multiple connections can be set. Options exist for undoing changes.

Printing a report to a LaserWriter is...
Database Comparison

difficult to set up. Even if you choose a LaserWriter font on-screen, the report remains in Monaco. Reports are created similarly to entry-form layouts with the addition of detail headings.

Programming in Omnis is done in sequence. Here you are given radio buttons to choose how to initiate commands. The command language takes some time to learn.

Omnis provides password protection for forms and reports and has flexible date and time formatting. Menus are easy to create. Omnis does not support graphic data.

The newest version of Omnis (3.3) due to be released soon provides for increases in some of the file-structure limits. The new release will support the CL/1 connectivity language as well as access to external routines written in other languages like Pascal or C. The reports to screen are WYSIWYG, which should take care of printing with the LaserWriter. Omnis 3.3 will be sold standard as a multiuser program for up to three users. The current version costs $575. The new version will retail for $795, and at its release the price of version 3.25 is scheduled to drop to $249.

Reflex Plus

For a beginning database administrator who wants something easy to learn, Reflex Plus is the answer. You can create simple relational databases using this program, which comes complete with a tutorial, a reference manual, and an on-screen help system to guide you in developing your first database. The manual provides modeling tips on how to design your database and many useful examples.

If you’re someone who skips tutorials, you can create files and define the field types intuitively. A well-outlined reference manual has tabbed references that answer nearly every question.

The program automatically creates screens for immediate data entry. You can design your own (see Figure 7). The menu available with the entry screens comes with searching features like First, Next, and Delete, which help you find your way through your newly created records. Relations between files are set by visually linking the files through a field created expressly for this purpose. Reflex Plus has Repeating Collections that allow you to include information from related files on entry forms or reports. Reports have been predesigned to appear in list form, but you can define your own if you prefer.

Complex information is processed by preparing a formula whose expressions link the information in related files. It can be difficult to construct the correct formula for a complex, multiple report.

Error messages state explicitly what you’ve done wrong or what you need to do to continue a procedure. If there’s an error in a formula, or if you’re changing the database structure and need to close other windows first.

Reflex will let you know. On-screen indicators inform you if you’ve made structural changes to files that you haven’t yet saved. If you change your mind, a Revert command allows you to return to your last saved form. Technical support was also quite helpful and friendly about talking us through any unfamiliar terrain.

Working with MultiFinder is no problem, and because Reflex requires only 350K of memory, it’s a good choice to run along with your word processors and spreadsheets. An appendix in the Reference Manual explains how to import and export material from popular spreadsheet and database programs for both the Macintosh and IBM computers.

Reflex Plus is limited in that it is not multiuser, is not programmable, and has no security protection. If these features aren’t essential for your needs and you want an easy-to-learn database product that will handle your transactions, Reflex has been on the market for quite some time and is reasonably priced at $279. It’s the only database we looked at that’s small enough to run on a Macintosh 512 with two floppy-disk drives.
"Speed," says David Fulton of Fox Software, "That's why we chose THINK's LightspeedC to develop FOXBASE +/Mac." Because it links in seconds, there's no faster development environment. And no faster way to get to market. THINK C saved us three full months. No wonder Symantec calls it the professional's choice."

Speed, power, reliability, code quality... and the only Macintosh-style source-level debugger. That's why professional programmers choose THINK's LightspeedC over competing C implementations. By a 10 to 1 margin.

If you need an ultra-fast development system including an integrated multi-window text editor, compiler, linker, source-level debugger, and auto-make facility, there's only one choice. THINK's LightspeedC. The Professional's Choice. The C that created FOXBASE +/Mac, Aldus PageMaker, Adobe Illustrator, Quark XPress, incredibly fast.

Call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 298F for more information, or visit a dealer near you.
### Relational Databases (in alphabetical order)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>dBASE Mac 1.01</th>
<th>Double Helix II r49</th>
<th>1stTEAM 4.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>File structure limits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of fields per record</td>
<td>32,001</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fields per database</td>
<td>992,031</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>510 billion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record size (bytes)</td>
<td>32,001</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>65,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records per data file</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>32,767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data files per database</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data types</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character (how many allowed)</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memo</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>programmable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>programmable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>programmable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pictures</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed-point decimal</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating point</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field attributes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unique fields</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>programmable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range testing</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>programmable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default values</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>programmable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lookup to external data tables</td>
<td>programmable</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must fill field</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forced uppercase</td>
<td>programmable</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date conversions</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>programmable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic incrementing fields</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>programmable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculated fields on entry screen</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>programmable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data import/export</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delimited ASCII</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>w/ 1stPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diff</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>w/ 1stPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYLK</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data manipulation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of indexing fields</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can reclassify indexed field(s)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can reclassify file definition</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple record deletions</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple record updates</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum number of open files</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sorting</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple fields</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

180 MACUSER DECEMBER 1988
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FoxBASE+/Mac 1.0</th>
<th>4th Dimension 1.0.6</th>
<th>Omnis 3 plus 3.25</th>
<th>Reflex Plus 1.0.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partitions</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited to 160 Mb</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Locations</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>511</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>511 x 99 plus subfields</td>
<td>2,880</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>4 gigabytes</td>
<td>9,480</td>
<td>4,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10,737,441,823</td>
<td>16 million</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfields</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>switches</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digits</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>supported</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>files</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Database Comparison

### Relational Databases, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>dBASE Mac 1.01</th>
<th>Double Helix II r49</th>
<th>1stTEAM 4.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input facilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prompt messages for fields</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of screens per file</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of files per screen</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen definition:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Painting&quot;</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customize color screen</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinate specification</td>
<td>dialogs only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output facilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date arithmetic</td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arithmetic functions (+, -, x, /)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exponential functions</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometric functions</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial functions</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals and subtotals</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Count</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum/minimum</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard deviation</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variance</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report definition method:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Painting&quot;</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined mailing labels</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headers</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footers</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report to screen</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report to disk file</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Query facilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search parameters:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First occurrence</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All occurrences</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple fields</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case-sensitive</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole word</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value or character range</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean And, Or, Not</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>macros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application generator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiuser</td>
<td>optional ($990 four-user)</td>
<td>included</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password protection:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-level language interface</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum hardware required</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earliest System version</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiFinder</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FoxBASE+/Mac 1.0</td>
<td>4th Dimension 1.0.6</td>
<td>Omnis 3 plus 3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with version 1.1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with version 1.1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with version 1.1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>need one copy per user</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optional ($990 five-user)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plus**

- 4.1
- yes

- 4.2
- yes

- 512E
- yes

- 4.1
- yes
## Speed Tests

### SE Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>500 records</th>
<th>5,000 records</th>
<th>dBASE Mac 1.01</th>
<th>Double Helix II 49</th>
<th>1stTEAM 4.0</th>
<th>FoxBASE+Mac 1.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data/Import</td>
<td>11:03</td>
<td>3:06:00</td>
<td>04:03</td>
<td>01:55</td>
<td>18:40</td>
<td>00:07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorting</td>
<td>01:11</td>
<td>11:35</td>
<td>not applicable</td>
<td>not applicable</td>
<td>00:42</td>
<td>00:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reindexing</td>
<td>01:47</td>
<td>21:20</td>
<td>01:38</td>
<td>00:42</td>
<td>07:42</td>
<td>00:21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search one record</td>
<td>00:03</td>
<td>00:04</td>
<td>00:01</td>
<td>00:03</td>
<td>less than 1 sec</td>
<td>00:01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search multiple records</td>
<td>00:30</td>
<td>01:16</td>
<td>00:08</td>
<td>00:06</td>
<td>00:10</td>
<td>00:04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports</td>
<td>00:04</td>
<td>00:04</td>
<td>00:06</td>
<td>00:05</td>
<td>00:10</td>
<td>00:01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deleting (whole record)</td>
<td>28:30</td>
<td>07:36:00</td>
<td>02:32</td>
<td>00:29</td>
<td>04:12</td>
<td>00:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global change</td>
<td>01:45</td>
<td>04:43</td>
<td>01:09</td>
<td>00:08</td>
<td>00:13</td>
<td>00:02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mac II Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>500 records</th>
<th>5,000 records</th>
<th>50,000 records</th>
<th>Mac II</th>
<th>1stTEAM 4.0</th>
<th>FoxBASE+Mac 1.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data/Import</td>
<td>03:10</td>
<td>1:02:31</td>
<td>4:15:00</td>
<td>00:52</td>
<td>00:30</td>
<td>00:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorting</td>
<td>00:35</td>
<td>05:15</td>
<td>not applicable</td>
<td>00:19</td>
<td>00:13</td>
<td>00:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reindexing</td>
<td>00:31</td>
<td>09:39</td>
<td>not applicable</td>
<td>00:29</td>
<td>04:01</td>
<td>00:01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search one record</td>
<td>00:01</td>
<td>00:01</td>
<td>less than 1 sec</td>
<td>00:01</td>
<td>00:19</td>
<td>00:02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search multiple records</td>
<td>00:01</td>
<td>00:01</td>
<td>00:02</td>
<td>00:01</td>
<td>00:19</td>
<td>00:02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports</td>
<td>00:01</td>
<td>00:01</td>
<td>00:02</td>
<td>00:01</td>
<td>00:19</td>
<td>00:02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deleting (whole record)</td>
<td>07:58</td>
<td>3:01:23</td>
<td>00:51</td>
<td>00:17</td>
<td>00:21</td>
<td>00:07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global change</td>
<td>00:36</td>
<td>01:36</td>
<td>00:29</td>
<td>00:04</td>
<td>00:08</td>
<td>less than 1 sec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

184 Mac User December 1988
## KUDOS

MacUser Labs would like to thank the following people for their assistance with this project:

- **Alexis Rosen**, consultant.
- **Eric Erickson**, reviewer.
- **Jeff Pettekau**, testing technician.
- **Tony Root**, reviewer.
- **Susan Schuelke**, database project leader, reviewer.
- **Wallace Westfeldt**, consultant.
- **Diane Wilde**, technical writer/editor.
- **Jasmine Technologies, Inc.**, for use of 100-Mb Direct Drives.
- **CMS Enhancements, Inc.**, for use of PRO 45 hard disk.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4th Dimension 1.0.6</th>
<th>Omnis 3 plus 3.25</th>
<th>Reflex Plus 1.01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11:17</td>
<td>04:10</td>
<td>00:42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:54:50</td>
<td>48:33</td>
<td>06:37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:39</td>
<td>00:12</td>
<td>00:13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:49</td>
<td>01:55</td>
<td>02:47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01:12</td>
<td>00:31</td>
<td>00:52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18:41</td>
<td>10:05</td>
<td>07:31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:05</td>
<td>00:01</td>
<td>00:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:08</td>
<td>00:01</td>
<td>00:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:11</td>
<td>00:02</td>
<td>00:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01:14</td>
<td>00:03</td>
<td>00:08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:15</td>
<td>00:03</td>
<td>00:16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:28</td>
<td>00:03</td>
<td>01:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02:22</td>
<td>00:53</td>
<td>00:18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33:45</td>
<td>11:06</td>
<td>02:58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03:07</td>
<td>00:10</td>
<td>00:14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06:27</td>
<td>00:29</td>
<td>00:43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06:38</td>
<td>02:17</td>
<td>00:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05:43</td>
<td>21:33</td>
<td>02:42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24:00:00</td>
<td>3:26:00</td>
<td>42:12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:12</td>
<td>00:08</td>
<td>00:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04:05</td>
<td>01:20</td>
<td>00:54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05:09</td>
<td>11:05</td>
<td>***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:40</td>
<td>00:20</td>
<td>00:22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08:41</td>
<td>06:27</td>
<td>02:58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:02</td>
<td>00:01</td>
<td>00:01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:03</td>
<td>00:01</td>
<td>00:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:04</td>
<td>00:01</td>
<td>***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:04</td>
<td>00:02</td>
<td>00:02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22</td>
<td>00:02</td>
<td>00:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:06</td>
<td>00:02</td>
<td>00:04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:11</td>
<td>00:02</td>
<td>00:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02:20</td>
<td>00:34</td>
<td>00:06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17:09</td>
<td>06:19</td>
<td>00:57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:55</td>
<td>00:04</td>
<td>00:07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03:10</td>
<td>00:12</td>
<td>00:22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Stopped test after 24 hours — 22,624 records.
** Supports only 32K records.
*** Crashed in test.
One drive stands out. This is it.
If you think all Apple* hard disks are created equal, you don't have a Preference. You should.
Preference is our family of performance products for computer users who care. For Apple users, it's the new 20 or 40 megabyte storage solution that's swift, sleek and simply a pleasure to use.

A Preference for Performance.
These new hard disks come with 32 Kbytes of built-in caching, 1:1 interleave and high performance SCSI drivers. Result: They're incredibly fast. So you “Open” and “Save” files in a flash.
Which is all the more amazing when you consider that we packed this performance into such a diminutive package—compact enough to sit beside, beneath or even on top of your computer, and tough enough to travel with you.

A Preference for Simplicity.
Our new drives come ready to plug and play, preformatted and ready to connect to your Macintosh II*, SE, Plus* or any Apple II* with SCSI adapter. And they can even be used to provide font storage for the Laserwriter II NTX.
All in all, it's never been easier to make the right choice! Call 415-960-3360 for complete product details. Then see your Apple dealer. And express your Preference.

Western Digital is a registered trademark and Preference is a trademark of Western Digital Corporation.
*Apple and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1988 Western Digital Corporation.
LabVIEW Instrumentation Software.
Our Users Tell the Story.

EDUCATION
University of Southwestern Louisiana

"LabVIEW is the best single software entity that has been written to date for any computer for any purpose." Dr. John O'Dell, professor of Mechanical Engineering, uses LabVIEW in his course on computer-controlled systems.

MEDICINE
Sahlgren University Hospital—Sweden

"Without any earlier experience with programming, we were writing our own applications after the LabVIEW 3-day training course." Dr. Anders Ullman uses LabVIEW in clinical pharmacology. Muscle contractions evoked by nerve stimulation or by different drugs are measured via isotropic force transducers with a plug-in analog input board. Each channel is monitored on a LabVIEW strip chart.

OPTICS
Newport Corporation

"LabVIEW is the software system we needed to complement our instruments." Scott Jordan includes LabVIEW with a Newport Optical Power Meter and a Newport Programmable Controller in a laser control system marketed by Newport Corporation.

SEMI-CONDUCTOR RESEARCH
Raytheon Company

"LabVIEW is the system of choice for data acquisition." John Day uses LabVIEW and GPIB instruments to measure physical properties of GaAs semiconductors. LabVIEW generates graphs of capacitance versus frequency and capacitance versus voltage.

AUTOMATED TESTING
Sandstrand-Sauer

"With LabVIEW, I have reduced testing time for our control panels from 15 minutes to less than 1 minute." Jay Herman is in charge of testing Sandstrand control panels used in concrete paving machines. A GPIB-controlled power supply tests the power requirements for these machines. Analog and digital lines on the control panel are tested with the NI-MIO-16 board.

PHYSICS
The University of Texas at Austin

"We initially set up our system on a MicroVAX. It took 6 months. With LabVIEW and a Macintosh II, we got it working in a couple of weeks." Anknena Overman, graduate student in the Physics Department, researches the chemical properties of surfaces. In her research, LabVIEW controls GPIB instruments and graphs the data collected.

CIVIL ENGINEERING
Stanford University

"LabVIEW is the most flexible data acquisition software I've ever seen—it's also a bit of fun." Dr. Steven Monismith of the Civil Engineering Department uses an experimental pond to research double diffusion systems. LabVIEW and an NI-MIO-16 board measure signals from temperature and conductivity probes in the pond, and control a motor that varies the depth of the probes.

SIMULATION
Engineering Measurements Company

"LabVIEW saved me several months of development." John Waers simulates digital signal processing algorithms with LabVIEW. The algorithms are burned into EPROMs on intelligent flow meters manufactured by Engineering Measurements Company.

LabVIEW® 2.0
Faster, more versatile, and even easier to use.
Graphical Instrumentation Software
for Data Acquisition, Analysis, and Presentation.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
The Software is the Instrument™

12109 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727-6294
512/250-9119 800-551-4732 800-IEEE-488 in Texas

Now...

Please circle 72 on reader service card.
Got a Mac problem? Something you'd like explained? Something you can't find the answer for anywhere else? Apple's Chris Espinosa will answer your questions every month in this space. When the questions are too tough or too esoteric for him, he'll get the answers from other members of the Mac team. So ask what you need to know and get your answers straight from the source!

Send your questions to Chris care of MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Chris will read all your questions, but, unfortunately, he may not be able to answer individual queries.

CHUNKY TEXT IN HYPERCARD FIELDS

Q. I read with interest MacUser's July '88 Tip Sheet tip on font substitution with HyperCard and the LaserWriter Plus. I have been experiencing the same problem when using my weekly schedule stack.

As you can see in the enclosed samples, I get the desired PostScript fonts on all Fridays, but not any other day of the week. The screen image shows all daily text fields to be the same font, and a check of the text field parameters indicates that all text fields are equivalent. I have copied the parameters of the Friday field into each of the other daily fields with no result. Overlapping one field or button onto another does not seem to make a difference. Can you explain this anomaly?

Jeff Morris
Fountain Valley, CA

A. Early versions (through version 1.1) had some problems with getting Print Card to print LaserWriter text in fields. Version 1.2 clears up many of the problems, but there's one rule to follow: Nothing should overlap the field being printed. The most common culprit is not other buttons or fields; it's the card picture.

If you're having trouble getting text fields to print out in LaserWriter fonts, make sure there are no opaque Card Picture bits over the field. To eliminate them, choose the rectangular selection tool, select an area bigger than the field, and choose Transparent from the Option menu. That should help the LaserWriter fonts come out in full 300 dot-per-inch glory.

BACKING UP APPLESHARE

Q. We are managing a small AppleTalk network with about six Macintosh Pluses, all of them sharing an 80-megabyte Apple hard-disk drive controlled by AppleShare running on a Plus.

Everything works nicely, but there is one problem with data protection. We routinely back up the Server disk using an Apple Tape Backup 40SC — just the modified files each day, and a total copy each week. Just to be prepared in case of a disk failure, we set up an Apple 20SC hard disk as a backup. In case of a disk problem, we would like to be able to quickly restart AppleShare on the 20SC, possibly with just part of the data (the most recent or important). However, we are facing the problem that AppleShare seems to forget folder-protection attributes when the folders are copied to another disk.

A possible solution is to make a Backup Volume and then, in case of failure, to make a Restore Volume on another device. This, I assume, should preserve each folder's access privileges. However, this would require keeping another 80SC idle, just waiting. It would be much more convenient, and cheaper, to have a less expensive 20SC as an emergency backup.

Is there a way around this problem?

Vincenzo Guardabasso
S. Maria Imbaro, Italy

A. The problem is that AppleShare keeps track of access privileges by using the directory IDs of separate folders. But when you back up a hard disk and then restore it, all of the directory ID numbers are set differently. So AppleShare can't match up its stored lists of access privileges with what is on the disk. The way around this is to make an image backup, usually on a tape. This makes a "clone" of the hard disk on a tape, keeping all directory IDs intact and correctly restoring them later. The problem is that the Apple Tape Backup 40SC software will restore an image backup only to a hard disk that is exactly the same size as the original, so you can't restore the 80-megabyte backup image to the 20-megabyte "safety" disk.

Another alternative is a program from SuperMac Software called Network DiskFit. It's the networked version of their DiskFit floppy-disk backup software. It lets you back up an AppleShare file server volume incrementally, and it keeps track of your folders' access privileges when you restore.

PROBLEMS READING FLOPPY DISKS

Q. I've recently purchased an Ehman Engineering 800K

external drive for use with my Mac Plus and have noticed that, if a disk is initialized in the external drive or if anything is written to a disk in the external drive (even something as simple as an update to the desktop), the internal drive will not recognize the disk as a Macintosh disk and I get the dialog box asking whether I want to initialize the disk. (If you click Cancel, of course, because the disk still reads perfectly on the external drive.) Am I experiencing a problem with the head alignment in the internal drive, or is the problem more likely to be with the external drive?

COlIN SEOW
BROOKLYN, NY

It’s likely that the two drives have different head azimuth adjustments (that’s the angle at which the recording head meets the magnetic media). But which one is right? If the situation is symmetrical — if the external drive can’t read disks written by the internal drive — then it’s hard to tell which one is out of alignment. It might be both! A third drive could act as a tie-breaker: The drive that writes disks that a third drive can read is probably the good one. But if your internal drive writes disks that the external drive can read but not vice versa, then it’s probably the external drive that’s out of adjustment.

Here’s why: Misadjusted azimuth means that the drive head (the magnetic recording head that touches the disk itself) is just a little off-center, and the magnetic “tracks” it makes might be narrower than usual, or possibly elliptical rather than round. If you read that disk on the same misadjusted drive, it will probably be all right. But a correctly adjusted drive, which expects a wide, circular track, will not be able to get all the information from the narrow, elliptical track.

I’d recommend you get the external drive fixed pronto. Be sure to protect your data first by copying all the files from externally created disks onto disks in your internal drive. By fixing your external drive to make it compatible with your internal, it also won’t be able to read the disks you created on it when it was misadjusted!

ROM QUESTIONS THAT REFUSE TO DIE

Q. FileMaker’s customer support told me that FileMaker 4 works on "original" Mac Plus but not on 512s that have been upgraded to be Pluses. That must mean that there is some difference between the originally installed 128K ROM and the 128K ROM upgrades. Is that right? If so, what is the difference, and are there other applications that work with one but not with the other?

TREVOR ROBINSON
AMHERST, MA

A. I’m not sure where they’re getting their information, but there is no difference among the ROMs in a Mac Plus, a Mac Plus Upgrade Kit, and a Mac 512KE. In fact, the Mac Plus Upgrade Kit for 128s and 512s consists of the identical logic board that’s in the Mac Plus itself. So software that runs on one of them (given sufficient memory, of course) can run on either of the others.

LASERWRITER AND IMAGEWRITER TOGETHER

Q. How do you keep using your ImageWriter printer after you’ve stepped up to a LaserWriter? We want to buy a laser printer for the Mac network in our law office. It seems we’re going to have to go to the trouble of converting all our forms and boilerplate documents over to non-bit-mapped fonts for printing on the LaserWriter.

Adding insult to injury, we won’t be able to continue to use our ImageWriters as backup printers, because the new LaserWriter fonts produce horrible-looking printing on a dot-matrix printer.

Have we missed something? Is there some other way to step up to a networked ink-jet or laser printer without having to convert the bit-mapped fonts on our forms? If not, how do we use our ImageWriters?

ED SIMMERS
BELLENGHAM, WA

A. There are a couple of things you can do, depending on what it is you like so much about laser printing.

The LaserWriter drivers have a Font Substitution feature that automatically substitutes laser-quality fonts for bit-mapped ones — Helvetica for Geneva, Times for New York, Courier for Monaco. If you’re using those three Mac fonts, then you can just check the Font Substitution checkbox in the Print…dialog box and get Laser fonts on your printouts automatically.

But since the laser-printed characters tend to be smaller than their bit-mapped peers, Font Substitution adds extra space to retain the page breaks and line layouts. You’ll see uneven spaces at the end of lines and extra space around boldface words. That’s Tradeoff No. 1: It requires no work, you get good dot matrix, and the laser printing is OK but not great.

Or you can convert your documents to Helvetica, Times, or any other LaserWriter font. Your laser-printed documents will look much better. If you make sure to use Font/DA Mover to add all the appropriate screen fonts to your System file, the ImageWriter output at the Best setting will be pretty good. So that’s Tradeoff No. 2: It requires a little work, and you get decent dot matrix and good laser printing.

If you’re getting a LaserWriter because it’s fast, quiet, and shareable, but you’ll still use the ImageWriter, I recommend Tradeoff No. 1. But if you’re buying the LaserWriter because of the superior documents it can create, I’d go for Tradeoff No. 2.

GHOSTS IN THE MACHINE

Q. I have a LaserWriter IINT which I use with my Mac Plus and Mac II. I have come across a disturbing double printing of certain parts of the laser printouts. This condition appears to occur only when you have a black picture that is vertically longer than two inches. A duplicate second image is layered two inches below, causing another black layer.
Introducing Finale. The first music software that efficiently eliminates labor intensive, handwritten scoring and editing from the composing and publishing process. All you need is the inspiration to write music. Finale will do the rest.

NO OTHER SOFTWARE HAS THE BRAINS TO WRITE MUSIC LIKE THIS.

The secret lies in Finale's revolutionary cognitive abilities. It literally understands what you play into it.

You just sit at your MIDI keyboard and improvise your score using expressive dynamics and rubato. Within seconds, your score will appear on the screen in standard music notation.

You can even "explode" or expand a simple piano score into a full orchestration with just a few clicks of the mouse.

Then add MIDI channels and patch assignments to hear your orchestration.

And, once your score is entered, you can use Finale's unprecedented page layout and editing features.

Finale even has its own PostScript font called Petrucci.

All of this for only $1000 makes Finale a true investment for the professional composer. Just call toll-free 1-800-843-1337 or call collect 612-854-9554 for the dealer nearest you or for more information.

Finale


Quartet

by James J. Rymer

Finale's publisher-quality scores are a sight for sore eyes.
to be put over the first image, which results in the image being blacker at the bottom. The condition is more pronounced when the Contrast setting is not the darkest black. Is this a defect in the Apple LaserWriter II?

RALPH NARUSAKI
HONOLULU, HI

To get blacker blacks on the LaserWriter II, the design of the cartridge was changed to attract more toner powder to the imaging drum. Sometimes not all the powder gets applied to the paper or scraped off by a cleaner blade, so there’s some residue left on the cylinder. Because the cylinder is only two inches in circumference, sometimes this residue creates a faint “ghost” image lower down on the page.

It only happens on documents with large areas of solid black and solid white; most text, line drawings, or scanned-image documents won’t show the faint ghosting. But if you notice ghosting, there are some ways you can avoid it. Turn the Print Density dial (inside the printer, on the right) to a lower number. Or print one entirely black page before your problem page — this will coat the drum evenly and reduce ghosting. Or just print several copies of the problem image. The ghosting phenomenon is irregular, and it’s likely that one of your copies will be OK.

WORKS PLUS SPELLS MINUS RAM

Q. When I used the initial version of Works Plus Spell (before upgrading), I was using it with just the internal drive of my 512KE. It worked perfectly in all respects. I recently purchased a 20-megabyte hard-disk drive, which I am now using. Since I received the upgrade and installed it following the instructions for use with a hard-disk drive, I have never been able to get the program to work.

I’ve installed it several different ways but when I call up the program to check a document, I get a dialog box informing me that there is not enough memory to load the dictionary and I should try closing other documents to create more space. The only document I have open is the letter I’m trying to work with. I’m puzzled.

JERRY BLAIR
WALNUT CREEK, CA

A. In the relatively cramped world of the 512KE, you have to be careful about “going over the edge” of the memory you have. The hard-disk drive is a little more complicated to run than the floppy-disk drive.

Now you can recover the numeric data behind the printed graphs with

Data scan

Data Scan is the first image processing software for the Macintosh that allows you to recover numeric data from:
- Bar charts  • log/log plots  • and more!
- Line charts  • log-linear plots
- Area charts  • linear plots

Data Scan analyzes bitmaps in MacPaint, Uncompressed FOTO (PageMaker 1.2), TIFF, or Thunderscan format capturing the numbers behind the graphic presentation.

With the help of a scanner, Data Scan may be used to extract numeric data from graphics in newspapers, journals, or any hard copy source when the original numeric data is not available. Data can then be quickly exported into a spreadsheet or statistics package, or data points can be counted within a specified area of the graph.

An assortment of powerful interpolation and smoothing options, data filters, distribution options, image tilt corrections, and screen-based visual data editing offer impressive flexibility.

Data Scan... $199.95. Requires a Macintosh with at least 512K RAM

BRAINPOWER, INC.
24009 Ventura Boulevard
Calabasas, CA 91302
800-345-0519  • 818-884-6911 (in CA)
FAX 818-884-6931

Please circle 8 on reader service card.
and the software that makes the floppy work is in the Macintosh ROM; it takes up no RAM. But the (slightly larger) code to make the hard disk work isn't in ROM; it's loaded off the hard-disk drive into RAM each time you start up. That means that you have a little less memory space free on a hard-disk system than on a floppy-disk system. That's probably what's making the difference.

Another possibility is that the startup information on the hard-disk drive (the "boot blocks") set aside more memory for the system's use than the floppy does. Try booting off your old floppy (with your hard-disk drive attached) and running Works Plus Spell from the floppy. It's awkward, but I probably don't need to tell you the real solution: Buy more memory.

**WINDOWS TOO WIDE**

**Q.** I have a different Command-Shift-4 problem than Vanya Matzek (August '88 Help Folder) with a Macintosh SE and a 1984 ImageWriter. The printer begins at the left-hand register mark when printing a screen dump (Caps Lock Command-Shift-4), but when printing a window dump it leaves a 1-inch margin. Since a full-size window is more than 7 inches wide, the print head reaches the end of each pass with the current "slice" unfinished, and then prints the remainder at the left-hand mark at the beginning of the next pass.

I can, of course, often avoid this problem simply by narrowing the window an eighth of an inch — but only when there's enough unused space at the right. Is there any way of reducing or removing the 1-inch printing margin? And will this affect preset margins or Page Setup parameters?

**A.** Guess what? That's a bug. If a window is wider than 7 inches, it'll wrap around when you print it with Caps Lock Command-Shift-4.

There's not much to be done about that, because the code that does the printer dumps is pretty firmly wired into the ROMs of the Mac Plus, Mac SE, and Mac II. It doesn't use the ImageWriter driver at all, ignores Page Setup, won't respond to the Chooser, can't be used with a spooler, and can't be changed very easily. It's pretty uncooperative.

You're right about the cure: Don't do that. Or you could use Command-Shift-3 to save a screen dump, then edit in MacPaint or HyperCard to get just the
THE LAST OF THE IMAGEWRITER HEX-DUMP QUESTIONS

Q. In the September '88 Help Folder, you answered a question regarding the ImageWriter II's annoying hex-dump problem. It is easy to blame the problem on human error, but I believe the problem is in the printer design.

When the ImageWriter II is powered on, it performs a reset. Often when the power is cycled off and on (say, to clear print settings), the printer will not perform a full reset. Anything printed then will come out in hex.

Often Mac software will cause a full reset before printing, but in those cases where it does not, this problem will occur. I have been watching this problem since I bought my printer two years ago and this is the most logical conclusion I can draw.

DOUGLAS E. WELCH
LOS ANGELES, CA

A. After asking a few more people and experimenting a little on an ImageWriter II, I believe that hex dumps happen for two reasons. One, your fingers may be bumping the Select switch when you turn on the power (which is the cheap answer, I admit). Two, power-cycling the Macintosh while the printer is left on sometimes "half-resets" the printer, as you mention. Both of these cases cause the next print job to be printed in hexadecimal numbers rather than in text and graphics. So remember to turn your printer on after you've turned on the Mac, and keep your big thumbs away from the Select button when doing so.

HYPERCARD'S MAX OF 64

Q. I have discovered that HyperCard's Max, Min, and Average functions appear to be limited to evaluating lists containing a maximum of 63 items. This discovery alone is surprising, since it severely limits the usefulness of these functions. More bothersome, however, is the fact that violating this limitation frequently (but not always) causes HyperCard to crash with the message "Unexpected error 6019301" displayed following the "Expression too complicated" alert. This occurs on a Macintosh SE using HyperCard 1.2 and System 4.1. Is this a real limitation of HyperTalk or is there a way around it?

JOHN BARO
ST. LOUIS, MO

A. There is, in fact, a 64-element limit (not 63). In either

How to find the truth hidden in your data!

Data, data, data. You can wallow in data and still not know the truth hidden inside.

With Data Desk Professional it's easy to uncover the truth behind your data.

Data Desk Professional is a graphical data analysis and statistics package, created for your Macintosh computer. It's a fabulous tool for statisticians, but you don't have to be one. It's also for people who know a lot about their business but not much about statistics.

Now you can get at the true meaning behind the numbers.

Revolutionary Graphic Interface!

Just click on a bar graph, pie chart, or datapoint. You'll see the same information instantly highlighted in the chart next to it (see illustration). Rotate three or more variables to easily discover unexpected patterns, trends, and exceptions you didn't know where there.

More! Change any data and at once you'll see "what-if" comparisons.

Built-in Expertise

Don't know what to ask? Data Desk Professional's built-in expertise includes pop-up menus that automatically suggest the right analyses.

Traditional data analysis and statistics programs assume you know the right questions. Not with Data Desk Professional: Actually seeing your data insures you get the right answers!

Available at Dealers Nationwide

For a Data Desk Professional demo disk, send $2.50 to cover postage & handling to:

Odesta Corporation
4084 Commercial Avenue
Northbrook, IL 60062

Att: D.D. Demo Disk

Call: 1-800-323-5423

(In IL: 312-498-5615)

Data Desk Professional

Please circle 137 on reader service card.
case, this is a real limitation in versions 1.2 and earlier of HyperCard, and it's not just restricted to the functions you mentioned.

HyperCard keeps an internal Expression Evaluation stack during calculations. This stack can contain 64 elements at a time. For example, if you try to evaluate \(2\times(3+4+5)\), the high-water mark will be three elements: it'll push the 2, to be dealt with after the parentheses are evaluated; it'll push 3, then 4 (for three elements on the stack), add them, push 5, add it, then multiply that by the 2 already there. When you use a function, each parameter of the function takes one stack slot, so the function \(\text{max}((\text{List}))\) takes one more stack slot than the number of items in the list.

You have to break calculations up in order to get around this limitation. With Min and Max, it's easy: take the Min of the first 50 items, then the Min of the second 50 items, and so on, and then the Min of those. Same for Max. But for Average, you can't do it that way; you must manually add up the items (in a repeat loop), then divide by the total number of items to get the correct average.

I don't know why it's crashing. It shouldn't do that.

... AND SOUNDS

I have created several stacks with MacRecorder, with seven to ten sounds each. When I use them on my Mac 512KE (upgraded with a Dove 548S to 2 megabytes), execution will eventually hang up. I have tested these stacks on a plain Mac Plus and Mac SE and there is no problem on these systems. The problem does not seem to be related to the hard-disk drive, either, because the stacks work fine when the MacBottom 45S is connected to a Mac Plus. I have removed all INITs, installed System 6.0, checked for viruses, and tested the stacks on HyperCard 1.2 hoping for a fix, but the problem persists.

No other application seems to be affected by this problem, though I'm not sure what applications I have that would use the additional memory except possibly SuperPaint and Microsoft Word. It appears to be some addressing or recovery problem between HyperCard and the Dove upgrade. Can you provide me with any suggestions?

JAMES SCHEIB
IOWA CITY, IA

That was a bug in the Sound Manager of System 6.0. It has been fixed in System 6.0.1.

---

The Power to Program Even Better

WHY DO MORE PROGRAMMERS CHOOSE TML PASCAL II?

Because, TML Pascal II offers superior performance at the best price.

Not only is TML Pascal II an optimizing compiler, but it takes full advantage of the most powerful programming platform available for the Macintosh — Apple's Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW). In fact, TML Pascal II includes the complete MPW software and documentation.

In addition, we give you tools like TML/TestDA and the TML Project Manager. TML/TestDA is a versatile utility for testing desk accessories without the hazards of installing a DA into your System file. And the TML Project Manager provides you with a graphical interface to define every aspect of your program using a project. Simply define the files (including resources) used in a project, the type of program to create and all other relevant information. TML Project Manager then automates the entire process of building and compiling your program.

Language features beyond your imagination contribute to TML Pascal II's superior performance and value.

- Optimizing compiler generates fast quality code.
- Complete Object Pascal support.
- Compiles MacApp.
- Option to generate both MPW .o object code files or .a assembly code files.
- 68881/68882 math co-processor and 68020/68030 support.
- Full Macintosh Toolbox support.
- NO EXCEPTIONS!
- Conditional compilation.
- Constant expression evaluation.
- MultiFinder compatible.

Invest in your future with TML Pascal II. TML Systems is committed to the Macintosh and TML Pascal II. When the next generation Macintosh arrives, we will be the first to support it. And, when Apple's new symbolic debugger and MPW v3.0 arrive expect us to support them and offer easy upgrades.

Imagine. All this for only $125.00

NOW YOU KNOW!

TML Systems, Inc. • 8837-B Goodby's Executive Drive • Jacksonville, FL 32217 • (904) 636-8592

TML Pascal II requires a Mac Plus, Mac SE or Mac II and a hard disk.

Please circle 152 on reader service card.
All you need to know

First, know that SuperMac products make it simple for you to put together highest performance video for your Macintosh® II. Here's all you do.

1. Choose your monitor.
   Just as you choose speakers with your ears, you choose your monitor with your eyes. You'll know your monitor when you see it.
   So you'll want to look at Apple's color and monochrome monitors, which may well be all the monitor you'll ever need.
   But, in case they're not, we offer a few giant alternatives.
   Two of them incorporate the renowned Trinitron technology for richest colors, blackest blacks, and the flattest, least distorted image area available.
   Just pick between the 19" workstation size, or the 16" executive size—which ever best suits your needs.
   Our other two monitors incorporate Ikegami display technology—highly regarded by leading video professionals worldwide.
   You'll appreciate the outstanding price-performance of the SuperMac Standard 19" Monitor.
   Or, if you need a big, photoquality display but don't need color, you'll be very impressed with the SuperMac 19" Gray Scale Monitor.

2. Choose a video card.
   If the Apple 13" display is your choice, our SuperMac ColorCard has significant advantages over the Apple card. For starters, you get 8-bit video for up to 256 colors or gray shades, standard. For greatest reliability, the video RAM comes soldered to the board, not slipped in as an upgrade.
   And for a limited time, you get PixelPaint for free.
   If you ever want a bigger display you'll want a Spectrum card.
   The SuperMac Spectrum will drive all the monitors shown, at their full resolution. You get 8 bits of resolution standard, for 2, 4, 16, or 256 colors or gray scales simultaneously, chosen from a palette of over 16 million.
about Mac II video:

And you get PixelPaint, free.

Our Spectrum/24, with 24 bits per pixel, provides the most realistic richest color display available. You see the results in the image shown on the SuperMac Trinitron 19" Color Monitor above. You can literally display as many colors as there are pixels on the screen, so that images have a photorealism that 256 colors just can't achieve.

Naturally, the Spectrum/24 is compatible with all standard Mac II software, driving any of the monitors shown above. And it includes PixelPaint.

3. Get PixelPaint. (It's free with SuperMac video cards.)

PixelPaint is the acclaimed color and gray scale paint package that delivers minicomputer paint features and performance, with the ease of use and simplicity of the Macintosh interface.

Whether you're the most sophisticated graphic artist or don't know art at all, PixelPaint and the magnificent Mac II will change your mind about how you work and play.

You'd spend thousands to get this capability on high end systems. At $395 on the Mac II, PixelPaint is a superb value, and a best seller.

PixelPaint is included, free of charge, with our video cards. That's value.

Always: Choose a vendor with great support.

SuperMac video products just plug in and run. The cards actually use digitized voice instructions to talk you through the installation.

All SuperMac video hardware products are protected with a one year warranty.

And, should the need arise, our expert support people will answer your questions over our tech support hotline. Or use our handy 24-hour BBS.

Now: Visit an authorized SuperMac dealer.

See how easy it is to put together absolutely outstanding Mac II video.

SuperMac Technology
295 N. Bernardo
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8884
A la Cartography

With MapMaker 3.0 and GeoQuery, generating maps has never been easier.

Do I have to draw you a map? It's a common question. And, often, the answer is yes, you do. A well-designed map, be it a work of art or a simple sketch, can make ideas concrete, clarify information, locate things, and show you (figuratively and literally) where you are or want to be.

Once, drafting maps required considerable artistic and technical expertise. Now, however, maps of respectable sophistication can be produced on your Mac in a matter of hours with MapMaker 3.0 and GeoQuery. Desktop Mapping — as Apple calls it — is here.

DESKTOP MAPPING

Though both programs use geography as their frame of reference, the similarities end there. MapMaker 3.0, with its extensive collection of boundary files (three sets: the world divided into nine regions, the U.S. by states, and the states by counties), creates maps to your specifications. On the other hand, the maps produced by GeoQuery are more medium than message. Their purpose (as the program’s name suggests) is to provide a mechanism to probe database files on geographical criteria. In MapMaker, the program automatically graphs data variables assigned to the mapped areas, producing a geographic picture of the data values. In GeoQuery, database records with zip code information (GeoQuery’s organizational linchpin) are automatically plotted as “Pushpins” on a map from which geographic relationships can be discerned and individual records accessed.

DIGITAL CARTOGRAPHY

MapMaker boundaries (numerical descriptions of the geography) can be combined, divided or used in their entirety. For example, countries from the European, African, and Middle Eastern boundary files can be joined into a custom map of the Mediterranean Basin. Large scale maps of American locations (even areas like New York City) can be produced in reasonable detail by assembling the appropriate county boundaries from each state.

MapMaker comes with boundaries for the U.S. by state, all 50 states by county, 90 U.S. metropolitan area centers, the world (nine regions) by country (176), and 169 world capitals.
Also, statistical data for each U.S. state (22 population, 22 income, 14 retail sales, and 5 market categories), every county in each state (13 population categories), and every country (20 population categories) in the world.

GeoQuery, though it lacks the extensive map-generation capabilities of MapMaker, can produce some nice-looking maps as well. On launch, GeoQuery builds a map of the continental United States, the only area (along with Alaska and Hawaii) that it can map. Deleting areas and rescaling the plot yields "Regional" maps. This method is adequate but, at larger scales (fewer miles to the inch), GeoQuery maps begin losing detail.

GeoQuery comes with atlases for the U.S., Alaska, and Hawaii, and a data file of cities with more than 50,000 inhabitants.

**Settling into the Environment**

MapMaker builds a unique map, scaled according to the boundaries selected and the size of the chart (up to 8 x 10 inches), every time. If you decide to add or delete boundaries, or to change the size of the map, it must recalculate the new configuration. Starting over after customizing a map can be painful. However, maps are drawn fairly quickly, so try different combinations before settling on the final design.

After drawing a basic map, GeoQuery lets you change the scale within a specified range. However, scales larger than the limit require the deletion of map elements. If you later wish to restore a region (a state, for example), the program lets you add it from the atlas but only if it fits the page. (GeoQuery maps can be as large as 22 x 22 inches.) If the additions are too large, you must reconstruct the map either in a different scale or on a larger page. Adding regions to completed maps (with data displayed) can take some time, as GeoQuery needs to sort through the data to plot the required Pushpins. With both programs, it pays to finalize a design before proceeding.

**A Map of One's Own**

Both packages make combining map areas easy. Simply select the areas and designate them as joined entities. However, GeoQuery excels at division. The basic building blocks of GeoQuery maps are Regions, which are the essential geographic elements that make up the map, and Shapes, which are user-defined boundaries created with GeoQuery's drawing tools. To divide regions, you use the Slicer tool to create two shapes, delete the original region, and convert the shapes into new regions. However,
HOW FAST CAN YOU MAKE AN APPELTALK?

Up to three times faster. With the new TOPS FlashBox™.

Most people wouldn't change a thing about their AppleTalk* network. Except to make it faster.

Now you can do that — easily and inexpensively. With FlashBox.

Simply plug FlashBox into the back of any networked Macintosh.* And in a flash, information will speed along your existing twisted-pair cabling (such as Apple's LocalTalk™ or regular telephone wire) at the FlashTalk™ speed of 770Kbps — up to three times the AppleTalk data rate.

What's more, FlashBox is only $189 per node, and can be installed on only those Macs you want. And because FlashBox can communicate at both FlashTalk and AppleTalk rates, it will automatically select the right speed to talk to any other Mac, PC, LaserWriter or peripheral on your network.

In fact, you don't even need to be running TOPS — FlashBox can also quicken the pace of AppleShare™, InBox™ and multi-user applications. And networked PCs equipped with a FlashTalk compatible card (such as the TOPS FlashCard™) can talk with Macs at FlashTalk speed.

Only FlashBox can make AppleTalk faster without putting you through major changes.

So call your nearest TOPS dealer. Just dial 800-445-TOPS (or 415-769-8700 from outside the U.S. and Canada). Or drop a card to TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501.
there is a limit to how small you can slice. Circular regions can be specified by radius from a particular zip code.

Dividing an individual boundary (say a county) in MapMaker is more difficult. The short-term, direct route is to transfer the map outline (Base Map) to a paint application to draw the new borders. Back in MapMaker, open the original and the modified map (Open MacPaint option), delete the undivided area from the original map, and, with the Trace New Object command, activate the new areas. MapMaker’s ability to assign new map areas means that virtually any imported graphic can become a map or part of a map.

The long-term permanent route is to modify the boundary-file itself. MapMaker can convert unprotected and accessible boundaries into text format. Using the supplied text editor, the boundaries can be altered to suit. The principles of boundary file creation and modification can be found in the manual. But no matter how clear the documentation, you should always work with backups. As well as creating new boundary divisions, you can add permanent reference locations (like roads, rivers or company warehouses) to boundaries in this fashion.

The process of converting to text and back can also be used to change the “projection” of boundary files. Actual longitude and latitude, Albers Conic, Miller Cylindrical, and standard Mercator are the available projection choices, and each can be modified.

MAP DRESSING

Once you’ve got what you want, MapMaker makes it easy to dress up your map. Map areas can be offset with the Explode option. Patterns and colors (visible on a Mac II) can be assigned to all map features, including the 35 available symbols. Double-clicking on the map (or on existing text) lets you add (or edit) labels on the spot. A global text-change option is also available.

GeoQuery maps can also be dressed up, but there are fewer options in its closet. The thickness and pattern of the borders of regions and shapes can be specified, the symbols depicting Landmarks or Pushpins can be changed (20 choices), and text attributes can be altered. On Mac IIs, GeoQuery displays a color palette in the toolbox. Assigned colors will be visible on Mac II screens. However, unlike MapMaker, GeoQuery cannot assign colors to maps produced on a Mac Plus or SE.

GEOPHICAL QUERIES

The records that GeoQuery charts
When it comes to electronic mail, InBox is TOPS.

InBox, the powerful yet easy to use electronic mail system is now part of the family of TOPS networking products. Which makes InBox the most well-connected E-mail software you can buy.

With InBox electronic mail you can send memos, phone messages, files, outlines — even full-scale reports and spreadsheets — to any InBox user in your company. So, you can share more information and meet less often.

In fact, with the addition of InBox, TOPS now offers a total connectivity solution. Whether you're using Macs, PCs or any combination, exchanging files, sharing peripherals or sending E-mail messages can all be done easily and transparently. No matter what your needs are, TOPS has the solution.

So either call your nearest InBox dealer or call us at 800-445-TOPS (or 415-769-8700 from outside the U.S. and Canada). Or write, TOPS, 950 Marina Village Pkwy, Alameda, CA 94501.
must be imported as tab-delimited text files. Keyboard entry is not supported, and the records must incorporate a zip code field. GeoQuery can be slow in processing large data files. A 1,000-record file takes about a minute on a Mac II and almost three minutes on a Plus or an SE. The explanation is that GeoQuery first validates zip codes and then matches them to the zips in the map. For this reason, it's a good idea to presort large files and eliminate extraneous records in the original database application.

When loading the file, the program lets you specify one field as Type, which provides a sort criterion, and another field as Label, which is the on-screen Pushpin name. You can ask GeoQuery to scan the Types field first. This sorts the file into categories and lets you choose which to include.

MapMaker's charting data can be entered from the keyboard or imported as a text file. Category names for each data variable are imported separately, and the data values themselves must be in tab-delimited form. MapMaker lets you specify how data values will be divided for graphing. The program can create as many as 35 divisions. These can be calculated in equal intervals or in N-tile groups (the number of areas or data points divided by the number of divisions). Or, if you prefer, data ranges can be entered manually.

Both programs can produce limited statistical breakdowns. MapMaker gives totals for a selected category and its data divisions. GeoQuery reports on the records present in selected areas. For more extensive analysis, DataDesk (also from Odessa) can be used with GeoQuery. And, by the time you read this, Select Micro Systems' Exstaxt, a statistics package that links with MapMaker, should be available.

**SHOWING OFF YOUR DATA**

MapMaker assigns data variables to each map area by category. When a category is selected, MapMaker graphs those values according to the data divisions. Colors and patterns assigned to each data value are displayed in the map legend next to the indicated values. As well as standard pattern graphs, MapMaker can construct Area Cartograms (map elements sized according to the data value) and Dot Density plots. Data assigned to map points (such as cities or company production centers) can be graphed in graduated circles.

The GeoQuery map display is more limited but has some special features. Clicking on a Pushpin with the Snoop-
Subscribe today, save up to 63% and get your FREE Official MacUser Mouse Pad with your paid subscription! Designed for maximum mouse control, accuracy and response, this attractive mouse pad identifies you as a member of the elite, inner circle of Mac-users—and gives your mouse a new lease on life. And it's yours FREE!
Plug More Power into Your MAC
Every Month with MacUser and Save Up To 63%!

- Exclusive benchmark test evaluations and comparisons from MacUser Labs!
- Hands-on tutorials!
- Hundreds of product reviews in every issue!
- In-depth coverage of all Macintosh applications including desktop publishing, graphics, telecommunications and more!
- Comprehensive and useful power-user tips and procedures!

EXCLUSIVE BONUS ONLY FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS!
We will send you absolutely free—the Official MacUser Mouse Pad with your paid subscription. Featuring a transparent window that lifts up for inserts, plus a unique, superior control surface that lets your mouse glide quickly across the pad and places your cursor exactly where you want it to go—this remarkable mouse pad will identify you as a member of the elite inner circle of Mac users—and it's yours FREE!

MacUser
Bulitproof Quality, Competitive Price
Money can't buy a more ruggedly built or more dependable page printer than the Qume ScripTEN. And, at just $4,595, it's priced below the competition. So don't wait a moment longer. For more information, or a demonstration, call your local Qume dealer or distributor. Or contact Qume, 500 Yosemite Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035. Telephone (800) 223-2479.

The Company with Peripheral Vision

ScripTEN™
High performance and immediate delivery. Qume has it right now. It's the ScripTEN with genuine Adobe PostScript® — a rugged value-packed laser printer that's 25% faster and comes with 50% more memory than the Apple® LaserWriter® II.

Start Desktop Publishing Today
The ScripTEN with Adobe PostScript page description language gives you virtually limitless capability to create sophisticated graphics and layouts. You can integrate typefaces of any size and style with complex images to produce newsletters, manuals, artwork and illustrations with quality that rivals typesetting systems.

Choose from ScripTEN's 11 resident type families with 35 typefaces in an unlimited range of sizes and styles. Or, if that's not enough, a wide selection of downloadable fonts is also available from Qume.

Plus ScripTEN's ten-page-per-minute print speed and three megabytes of RAM memory give you full pages of printed bit-mapped images quicker than ever.
er tool reveals the associated record. Multirecord locations are denoted by a special symbol, so you can see them at a glance. Draw a circle and it can report on every record falling within a given radius. And, the Ruler tool gives the distance between two points in a flash.

FILE MOVING
Both programs let you save data files for reuse or for export to other applications. Images, however, are another story. GeoQuery saves maps only in its own format and only map outlines can be exported through the Clipboard. MapMaker is more versatile. In addition to saving files in its proprietary format, MapMaker can save base maps or completed charts as MacPaint or MacDraw (though not MacDraw II) files, thus facilitating their transfer to other applications.

MapMaker opens MacPaint documents directly, but MacDraw or PICT files must be imported through the Clipboard. GeoQuery cannot open any foreign files because the imported maps would lack the required zip code information.

PUTTING IT ON PAPER
LaserWriter and ImageWriter support is standard on both programs. Colored MapMaker maps will print in color on the ImageWriter II and LQ. GeoQuery maps will print in color only from MacIIs. Mac Plus and SE users can print only in black and white — regardless of the color attributes of the maps. Neither program directly supports other output devices. However, MapMaker documents, according to the manual, should be printable on plotters or other devices with the proper drivers.

In addition to maps, both programs permit you to print data reports. MapMaker will produce a report of the category names and data values displayed on the current map. GeoQuery can print individual records and the contents of its short or long (Pushpin labels included) report windows.

CARTOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS
MapMaker 3.0 and GeoQuery are like the proverbial apples and oranges — both are fruits, but they're very different when you cut them open.

MapMaker is a map generator, a graph/chart builder, and a geographic analyst rolled into one. It has the edge in cartographic detail (out of the box, it maps the entire U.S. down to the county level), geographic versatility (maps the world), graphic options (generates a variety of charts), implementation of color (not tied to the Mac II), and file transportability (maps can be moved to other applications). It also deals better with data values. It has more power and features, and it is more suitable for customization.

As a mapping tool, GeoQuery is less flexible than MapMaker. But, for data organization and information access, GeoQuery is stronger. To plot individual records or evaluate and access a database from a geographic perspective, GeoQuery is the better choice. What it does, it does well.

Personally, I like MapMaker better. If I could buy only one, it's the cartographic program I'd get. It simply does more. Both programs, however, will help you gain a sense of where you are. Your choice depends on where you want to go, and what you want to know when you get there.
The Lowest Prices with Technical Support, Too!

**Hard Disk Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements</td>
<td>1 Year Warranty</td>
<td>$539.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack Series</td>
<td>CMS MacStack 20 65ms</td>
<td>$539.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMS MacStack 30 38ms</td>
<td>$589.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMS MacStack 60 40ms</td>
<td>$749.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMS MacStack 140 20ms</td>
<td>$1,299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE Internals</td>
<td>CMS Pro SE 30 38ms</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMS Pro SE 45 32ms</td>
<td>$659.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Internals</td>
<td>CMS Pro 60 111 40ms</td>
<td>$659.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMS Pro 102 28ms</td>
<td>$1,059.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMS Pro 140 28ms</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape Backup</td>
<td>CMS 60 Meg Tape</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giga Cell Systems NuData</td>
<td>Data Cell 20 65ms</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Data Cell 40 40ms</td>
<td>$779.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE Internals</td>
<td>Data Cell 45 38SE 28ms</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Internals</td>
<td>Data Cell 60 38SE 40ms</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex</td>
<td>Everex 20D 65ms</td>
<td>$539.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Everex 20 Deluxe 65ms</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Everex 40D 28ms</td>
<td>$819.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Everex 40 Deluxe 28ms</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irwin Magnetics</td>
<td>Irwin 40 Meg Tape</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Irwin 80 Meg Tape</td>
<td>$1,099.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroNet</td>
<td>1 Year Warranty</td>
<td>$579.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroStack Series</td>
<td>MicroStack 30 28ms</td>
<td>$739.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MicroStack 91 18ms</td>
<td>$1,139.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**This Month's Specials**

**Conner**

- 1 Year Warranty
- 100 Meg Internal 19ms

Price: $989.00

**MiniscrIBE**

- 1 Year Warranty
- (Mac II Only)
- 340 Meg Internal 10ms

Price: $2,295.00

**Quantum**

- 2 Year Warranty
- 40 Meg Internal 12ms
- 80 Meg Internal 12ms

Price: $625.00

Effective Access Time

**Buy or Lease**

MacLand can now Lease your equipment for low monthly payments. The best part is that at the end of your lease agreement you can purchase your equipment for only $1.00!!! Call to see how you can qualify for our leasing program.

**Hardware Accessories**

**Anchor**

- 5 Year Warranty
- Includes Cable & Software!

Price: $149.00

**General Computer**

- Personal LaserWriter
- Business LaserWriter

Price: $1,499.00

**Radius**

- Radius 16 + Accelerator
- Radius 25 Accelerator
- Radius Full Page Display + SE
- Radius Full Page Display II
- Radius Two Page Display SE, II
- Radius Color Monitor

Price: $1,249.00

**Memory**

**Dove** (Limited Supply)

- MacSnap 2SE
- MacSnap 5485
- MacSnap Plus 2

Price: $399.00

**SIMMS In Stock**

**To Order Call 1-800-333-3353**

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.
These complete internal drive kits include the drive, UNI-MAC formatting & partitioning software, hardware mounting kit, all necessary cabling, and How-To manual.

These internal kits are mounted without removing a floppy drive!

The biggest name in low-priced drives comes to Macintosh.

CHECK US OUT!!!

- Our Multi-Million Dollar buying power assures the lowest possible prices.
- Friendly, knowledgeable sales staff will help you choose the drives you need.
- Factory-trained technicians in our Technical Department can assist you with trouble-free installation and setup of your hard drive.
- Helpful Customer Service Representatives provide service after the sale.
- All products include a One Year Warranty and our 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee.

External drives include drive, UNI-MAC external case, power supply, cabling, formatting and partitioning software.

30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee
If for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with any product, simply return it for a prompt and courteous refund!

HOURS:
8am to 7pm
Monday - Friday,
12pm to 5pm Sat. MST

International Orders call (602) 784-1038
Toll Free Customer Service & Order Inquiry: (800) 541-8387
NEVER A SURCHARGE ON VISA OR MASTERCARD ORDERS
(602) 784-1038 FAX: (602) 829-9193

1208 E. Broadway Road #110 Temple, AZ 85282

Please circle 168 on reader service card.
Interactive video is the application HyperCard has been looking for. With videodiscs and HyperCard, home video has taken on new meaning.

For the past year, HyperCard has been an application in search of an application. While Apple has insisted that it's really system software, a description that usually draws comments about bridges for sale and prime swamp land in Florida, the fact remains that most HyperCard implementations have been about HyperCard — just, stacks to build more stacks.

But from the very beginning, Bill Atkinson saw HyperCard as something special. Anyone who witnessed those early demonstrations will remember him hinting — usually in an aside — what would happen when the program was used as a front-end controller with optical media such as CD-ROM and videodiscs. Exactly what those controllers would be, and who would make them, was always left unsaid. But now we have a few answers. Interactive video is a reality, using a HyperCard front end and laser videodiscs that function much like CDs. And Atkinson was right. It is something special.

ACTIVE VERSUS PASSIVE

What makes interactive video so exciting is that it's the antithesis of what makes conventional video so boring. Standard video establishes a fixed relationship between the viewer and the presentation — the former passively watches the latter. In an interactive situation, viewers choose the material they want to see. There are no fixed

BY RUSSELL ITO

DECEMBER 1988 MAC USER 209
paths or sequences, and this is exactly why HyperCard, with its nonlinear approach to information, is the perfect interface.

THE SHOPPING LIST
Putting an interactive video system together starts with getting the right hardware. In order of importance, the basic components are a Mac (Plus, SE, or II), a hard disk with HyperCard, a compatible videodisc player, a TV or video monitor, and the appropriate cables. Chances are you already have the first two items, and if you don’t, you should put this magazine back on the newsstand, go buy them, then come back and buy this magazine. The television is another item you probably already have, though you should know that a monitor-style set (one that accepts direct composite video and audio input) is preferable. The videodisc players themselves, however, and the cables that connect them, are another matter.

THE PLAYER DRAFT
The type of videodisc player you’ll need probably isn’t the model you’ll find at your local stereo/video store (or super store, as the case may be). A “Level III” player is required, and its most important feature is an RS-232C serial port. (See sidebar, “Telling the Players With and Without a Program” for an explanation of the differences among Level I, II, and III machines.) Manufacturers of these industrial-quality units include Pioneer, Sony, and Hitachi, but in preparing this story, I found that Pioneer’s line, particularly the LD-V4200, was the most widely supported among stackware developers.

LV. CABLES
Once you’ve assembled the major pieces of the system, you still have to connect them, and here you have to be careful. Because of the wide variety of features a manufacturer can pack into a player, there is no standard cable for connecting one to your Mac, so your best bet is to consult the manufacturer for the proper cable when you buy the player. And don’t expect a cable from one manufacturer to work with another’s player. A Pioneer cable, for example, might not work with a Sony player, and vice versa. Because of the feature situation, you probably won’t even be able to use the same cable within a single company’s line of players. The Pioneer 4200’s cable, for example, won’t work with their 6000 series units. But you’ll still have to visit an electronics or stereo shop to pick up cables to run the player’s video and audio outputs into your TV.

PUTTIN’ ON THE DISCS
Much like videocassettes, videodiscs come in two formats: CAV and CLV. Unlike their videotape cousins Beta and VHS, though, both types of videodisc can be played on the same machine. If you can imagine a record spinning backward with the stylus moving from the center to the edge, you’ll have some idea of how a videodisc and laser pickup head work. Both types of discs are read in the same manner, but the way of encoding the data on the disc is radically different. On a CLV (Constant Linear Velocity) disc, the number of frames per revolution increases as the head approaches the disc’s outer edge. At the center, the head will read one frame per revolution, but at the outermost track, it’ll read three frames. Because of this, CLV discs are sometimes referred to as extended play, and they can hold twice as much data per side as a similar CAV unit (60 minutes versus 30). But CLV also has some severe limitations. The trade-off for the extra running time is a limited variety of special effects. Viewers usually can search for a particular video segment by time (hours, minutes, seconds), and sometimes by chapter, but that’s about it. CLV discs can’t perform the kind of random-access functions necessary for true interactive video.
LEGEND SOLVES THE MACINTOSH HARD DISK DILEMMA

Ever since the Macintosh™ was introduced, users have been searching for an add-on hard drive solution that made sense.

LEGEND™ announces a series of SCSI Hard Disk Drive solutions that offer you the advantage of the best possible quality and reliability in a universal sub-system that mounts inside a Macintosh™ II, 1 floppy SE and 2 floppy SE (even with the expansion slot filled)! With the unique 3½” internal mounting system, installation is a breeze.

And, for the Macintosh™ SE or II requiring an external solution, LEGEND offers the identical quality and performance of the internal 21 and 42 Megabyte subsystems.

THE MAKING OF A LEGEND™
If you’ve ever looked inside a Macintosh™, you’ll recognize part of LEGEND’s solution...

For optimum performance, compatibility and reliability value, LEGEND™ selected MiniScribe disk drives. The 3½” 21 Megabyte and 42 Megabyte SCSI subsystems below utilize proven performers from MiniScribe. As one of the most reliable disk drive lines in the industry, MiniScribe is the preference of LEGEND™ and many other major OEMs.

LEGEND PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS
6045 Varie Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91367

Please circle 30 on reader service card.

CALL FOR THE LEGEND DEALER NEAR YOU:
- USA 800/331-7498 • CALIF 800/826-2778
- OR CALL 818/704-9100 ext 570

Distributed exclusively by CAL-ABCO

LEGEND PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS • 888-04/2 All Rights Reserved

*The Fine Print: All specifications, pricing and availability subject to change without notice. Apple, Macintosh, Macintosh + SE and II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corp. Legend is a trademark of Cal Circuit-ABCO, Inc., all other trademarks are the property of their respective manufacturers. All specifications and pricing subject to change without notice.

One Year Limited Warranty

For those applications that require higher capacity in the Macintosh™ II, LEGEND offers 5¼" Internal subsystems, featuring MiniScribe, with up to 547 Megabytes of formatted capacity!

SOFTWARE SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIFICATIONS</th>
<th>BHE/NEC</th>
<th>BHE/NEC</th>
<th>BHE/NEC</th>
<th>BHE/NEC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Form Factor</td>
<td>5½&quot;</td>
<td>5½&quot;</td>
<td>5½&quot;</td>
<td>5½&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formatted capacity</td>
<td>58000K</td>
<td>58000K</td>
<td>58000K</td>
<td>58000K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average access</td>
<td>26ms</td>
<td>26ms</td>
<td>26ms</td>
<td>26ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTBF (hours)</td>
<td>36000</td>
<td>36000</td>
<td>36000</td>
<td>36000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Transfer rate</td>
<td>3.000MB/Sec</td>
<td>3.000MB/Sec</td>
<td>3.000MB/Sec</td>
<td>3.000MB/Sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power dissipation</td>
<td>15 Wats</td>
<td>15 Wats</td>
<td>15 Wats</td>
<td>15 Wats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting Hardware, cables, etc.</td>
<td>Int. 500</td>
<td>Int. 500</td>
<td>Int. 500</td>
<td>Int. 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONE YEAR LIMITED GUARANTEE</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Retail</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail cost per Megabyte</td>
<td>$6.15</td>
<td>$6.15</td>
<td>$6.15</td>
<td>$6.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CALL FOR THE LEGEND DEALER NEAR YOU:

- USA 800/331-7498 • CALIF 800/826-2778
- OR CALL 818/704-9100 ext 570

Distributed exclusively by CAL-ABCO

Please circle 30 on reader service card.

One Year Limited Warranty

*The Fine Print: All specifications, pricing and availability subject to change without notice. Apple, Macintosh, Macintosh + SE and II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corp. Legend is a trademark of Cal Circuit-ABCO, Inc., all other trademarks are the property of their respective manufacturers. All specifications and pricing subject to change without notice.
Video Disc-o-Tech

Because CAV (or standard play) videodiscs are encoded with only one frame of video information per revolution, they’re capable of a full range of special effects, including freeze frames and step motion.

Unlike CLV, CAV discs maintain a constant frame rate of one frame per revolution regardless of where the pickup head is in relation to the disc’s edge, and this makes it possible for the player to deliver the kinds of effects interactive video requires.

CAV (Constant Angular Velocity) discs, however, do support effects such as freeze frames, step motion, slow motion, and direct frame access, and this makes them ideal vehicles for interactive video. Unlike CLV, CAV discs maintain a constant frame rate of one frame per revolution regardless of where the pickup head is in relation to the disc’s edge. This makes it possible for the player to deliver the kinds of effects interactive video requires.

THE SOFT STUFF

Just as Bill Atkinson promised it would, the real breakthrough in interactive video has come through software — namely, HyperCard. At the moment, the three companies most active in the market have been Optical Data, Voyager, and Videodiscory. All three firms make stackware for the CAV discs they either manufacture or distribute, and they all have their own unique drivers. (For more on videodisc player drivers, see the sidebar “Drivers, He Said”). Regardless of who makes them, the stacks, at the very minimum, support the basic functions...
"Thanks for the memory."

Dean Gjivovich buys Macintosh memory modules for one of the world’s leading advertising agencies. And he buys a lot.

So who does he call? Who else, but the nation’s leading supplier of Macintosh memory—Microtech!

In fact, we supply SIMMs to hundreds of memory-hungry companies across the country and throughout the world. From Westinghouse and WordPerfect, to General Electric and the U.S. Department of Energy.

They know we’re ready to ship today—in quantity—straight from our inventory of 2 to 8 MB* SIMM kits for the Macintosh Plus, SE, and II.

We test, retest, then torture test each component we use. Once a Microtech SIMM leaves the factory, it never comes back.

Best of all, we price our SIMMs aggressively. As only the biggest independent suppliers of Macintosh memory components can. Which means you get the best price possible, every time.

So if you need memory for your Macintosh—and you need it now—do what more and more companies are doing every day. Call Microtech, where there’s no memory shortage at all.

29 Business Park Drive, Branford, CT 06405

Please circle 135 on reader service card.

1-800-325-1895
(203-488-7744 in CT)
a user would expect: play, step, and scan (forward or reverse); still frames; audio (on or off); frame numbers (on or off); video blanking (that is, does the screen go blank during a search), and play from-to. The dedicated stacks, those created for a specific disc, also function in similar ways. Each still-frame or video sequence on the disc has an associated data card in a stack. When the Mac retrieves the card, the video image appears on the TV.

OPTICAL EFFECTS

Optical Data's line of CAV videodiscs, and associated stackware, which it calls VideoCards, is aimed at the education market. These "visual databases" cover the Life, Earth, and Physical sciences. In addition to the stacks, Optical Data also provides lesson plans for teachers who want to use the discs as the basis for their classes.

As an example, I took a look at the first of the Earth Science discs (the full set is three discs). It came with five disks full of stacks, including one that contained the auto-demo. The stacks are all linked and, in addition to the standard functions, they'll perform keyword searches that will list and show frames or sequences with criteria that match the keyword. Included are a glossary of terms, a Tours stack that will store a custom "video lesson," and a Mark and Edit stack that enables users to compile their own programs. For most teachers, the Tours and the Mark and Edit stacks will probably be of greatest interest. The Tours stack lets the user create and store a personal route through the data. A blank template card is included, but there aren't any predefined Cut and Paste buttons. Video scripts are provided in another stack, but it's up to the author to implement them. Because building a Tour requires the user to start virtually from scratch, fluency in HyperTalk is a major advantage — if not an outright necessity.

The Mark and Edit function works in conjunction with the keyword search operation, Search and Show. To start building an editable list of images, the user enters the Mark and Edit mode on a blank Mark and Edit card. Now he can use any of the tools in the stack, and all he has to do is add a still frame or a sequence to his list is click in the tiny select box on each data card. The frame or sequence numbers will automatically be written to the Mark List, from which they may be cut, copied, and pasted into the Edit List, just like any other text entry. The Search and Show function is especially handy here, because it quickly compiles a list of all the stills and sequences available and enables you to preview

Drivers, He Said

Just like a printer, a videodisc player needs a program called a driver to allow it to interpret a HyperCard script as a command. Unfortunately, the first drivers developed were player-specific rather than command-specific, so a stack built with one set might work with a Pioneer player, but not with a Sony, and vice versa. This was more of a result of chance than conspiracy, as the first drivers were designed more as experiments than anything else. For the technology to fulfill its potential, the underlying drivers can't remain at this primitive level. Apple is therefore introducing the HyperCard Videodisc ToolKit, a standardized set of command-specific drivers that will work with any machine.

Apple's generic driver is actually a set of HyperTalk XCMDs (external commands) arranged in a three-tier hierarchy. The highest level takes the command (Play Video Forward, for example) and the arguments (from frame 1,000 to frame 3,500) then checks a global variable to find out what kind of player is on line. At the moment, the ToolKit supports only five players: the Pioneer 4200 and 6000; the Sony 1500 and 2000, and the Hitachi 9550. Because Apple has openly expressed a desire to stay out of the software market, the development of any player-specific drivers for future disc players is being left to the hardware manufacturers or third-party developers — a leap of faith that may or may not prove justified.

Once the driver has determined that a player is on-line, the XCMD passes down to the second level, where it's formatted for the particular player. Some players, for example, can accept a command only as a hexdecimal string.

That string then tumbles down to the third layer, a serial communications transport layer, which sends the ASCII bytes out to the player, which then executes the command. For stack hackers, the ToolKit's three-part architecture makes it possible for entire layers of XCMDs to be swapped out or modified without affecting appearance or performance at the user level. The goal is to achieve transparency at the user level through the use of a consistent set of HyperTalk extensions at the scripting level.

Initially, the ToolKit, which should be released by the time you read this, will be available only as a developer's tool from APDA. Any developer designing a stack can incorporate Apple's drivers, and Apple will also license the source code to commercial developers.

And for anyone who wants to explore interactive video but isn't a developer, don't worry. By the end of the year, Apple will be publishing the ToolKit as a book that will include the disks with the drivers, so you'll be able to buy it over-the-counter.
Introducing the only Macintosh hard drives with a full 5 Year Limited Warranty.

In this age of temporary, disposable, better-to-replace-it-than-repair-it products, Microtech brings you the totally unexpected.

And that's a complete line of fast, powerful hard disk drives for the Macintosh, each one designed and built so well we can confidently offer an unprecedented 5 year warranty.*

Which means, very simply, that you can fully expect the Nova internal and external drive you install today to be quietly storing and retrieving your files long after some other drives have retired.

You can choose the Nova 30MB drive, the all-time best-seller in the Microtech line. Or the new 40 and 80MB models, the fastest drives you can buy, no matter which measure you use. Or the remarkable Nova 120, featuring more megabytes per dollar than anything else in its class.

But no matter which Microtech drive you choose, you're assured of the most thoroughly tested, best-backed drives in the business. So years from now, you'll still know you made the best decision possible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE (MB)</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nova 30</td>
<td>$ 479.00</td>
<td>$ 569.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 40</td>
<td>$ 599.00</td>
<td>$ 679.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 80</td>
<td>$ 949.00</td>
<td>$1039.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 120</td>
<td>$1229.00+</td>
<td>$1279.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Volume pricing available. *Internal drives available for the Macintosh SE and II only. *120MB internal drive available for Macintosh II only.

To order, call us today. MasterCard and Visa accepted with no extra charge.

1-800-325-1895
(203-488-7744 in CT)

Please circle 51 on reader service card.

*The five year warranty is offered at no additional cost on hard disk drives sold and delivered in the United States or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Terms and conditions of the five year limited warranty are available upon request. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

©1988 Microtech International, Inc. NOVA is a trademark of Microtech International, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
**Video Disc-o-Tech**

**Telling the Players With and Without a Program**

Interactive video becomes interactive only when the player can accept commands from your Mac, so when you buy a videodisc player, it's important to pick the right one. Videodisc players come in three levels of sophistication, appropriately enough, known as Levels I, II, and III. Only the Level III machines, though, can accept an external computer as their controller.

Level I players are essentially home units. They aren't programmable except in the sense that a remote control can give the viewer access to a disc's contents. Level II machines are more sophisticated. These players have chips that make it possible to program them either manually, using the remote control, or automatically from the videodisc itself. Some discs come with a program already encoded on them. When the disc is loaded, the program is dumped into the player's memory, and the viewer can then work with the video interactively by using the remote. For example, on a disc of travel information, the viewer might call up a restaurant's particulars by responding to a series of menu queries using the remote control.

The program, however, exists only in the player's memory and can't be saved. Consequently, every time you turn the player off, the program will be erased, although some players, like the Pioneer 6000 series, can actually hold the program in memory for up to 72 hours after power off.

Level III players are the Rolls-Royces of the videodisc world. They can be connected to an external computer — from a Mac to a mainframe — and that computer can then control the player's operation, making it possible for the user to move from video segment to video segment as freely as necessary. Level III players, also called industrial models as they're built to much higher durability standards than home units, aren't widely available. You'll have to order one either direct from the manufacturer or from companies that make interactive video products. But be prepared: These machines aren't cheap. They start at around $1,000.

You need buttons? You got buttons. The Voyager Videostack provides two cards' worth of predefined player controller buttons that you can cut, copy, and paste into any stack you want.

Because the technology is so new, Voyager's primary entries in the interactive video world are The National Gallery of Art Laserguide and The Voyager Videostack. Like Optical Data's Videocards, the National Gallery Laserguide is a companion stack for a specific disc, in this case The National Gallery of Art videodisc. The Videostack, on the other hand, is a general-purpose toolkit for building your own video guides.

The National Gallery videodisc contains a complete archive of the painting and sculpture collections of the National Gallery of Art in Washington, D.C., and contains a total of 1,500 images. Voyager's stack lets the user search the archive by artist, nationality, period/style, date, medium, and subject. Notes can be appended to any of the cards in the stack, and the archive can then be searched on those notes. As with the Optical Data stacks, you can also mark images and auto-
Award winning educational software for the Macintosh!

Our award winning products have brought excellence to computer users of all ages in homes, schools, music studios, and businesses.

**American Discovery™** is an interactive program for learning American Geography. Questions, additional information, and answers can also be created or customized. Ages 10 and older **$49.95**

**Crystal Paint™** is an innovative art program which promotes artistic creativity in both amateurs and professionals. **All Ages Holiday Special through December 31, 1988** **$49.95**

**KidsTime™** is enjoyed by children of all ages. It encourages creativity, learning, and exploration while developing Macintosh skills. **KidsTime** contains five interactive programs which develop music exploration and learning, alphabet and counting skills, story writing skills, matching skills, categorization skills, and memory skills. An all time favorite! Ages 3 to 8 **$49.95**

**KidsTime™ Supplement** includes the MatchMaker™ program for designing custom **KidsTime** matching games. Also included are more games, stories, and songs to be used in **KidsTime**. Available to registered owners of **KidsTime**. **$29.95**

**Loc™** includes four games which develop strategy, hand and eye coordination, matching, and computer skills. Great fun for the whole family! Ages 4 and older **$29.95**

**NumberMaze™** combines the fun of solving mazes with the challenge of solving math problems. It includes math levels from simple counting to multiple digit multiplication, division, and word problems. Statistics are kept on each child. Animation, graphics, and sound are some of the many features which make **NumberMaze** fun to play and math exciting to learn. Ages 5 to 12 **$49.95**

**TimeMasters™** is an educational program that teaches children many time concepts including digital, face clock, calendars, seasons, and holidays. Ages 6-10 **$39.95**

**ConcertWare™+MIDI** is a highly recommended program for first time MIDI users and an important tool for amateur and professional musicians. It is an integrated package that allows music to be entered, edited, played, and printed without changing programs. It allows real and step time music entry, instant transcription, and a variety of MIDI features. Powerful notation capabilities are included. A non-MIDI version is also available. **ConcertWare+MIDI** **$149.95**; **ConcertWare+** **$69.95**

**Terpsichore™** is a unique collection of 181 Renaissance and Baroque pieces to be studied and enjoyed with **ConcertWare+** or **ConcertWare+MIDI**. **$49.95**

Great Wave Software™
Software Excellence for All the Ages™

5353 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-1990

Please circle 113 on reader service card.
matically assemble them into a slide show.

Unlike the dedicated stacks, The Voyager Videostack is a toolkit for creating your own video demonstration stacks. While it doesn't support the extensive linking of the specialized stacks, it will let you create a controller for discs that don't otherwise have one.

The Videostack comes with a set of predefined buttons for all the basic player functions, and these can be pasted into any other stack, just like a regular button.

There's also an Event Maker that will automatically create a button for any event you define. Buttons created here are pasted to the Button Card, a sort of scrapbook for holding buttons that can then be cut, copied, and pasted into any other stack.

The Videostack comes with everything you'd need to create your own video demo stack — including a driver installer. Other than the Apple Video Toolkit discussed in the sidebar, this is the only such package I found, and it was also the only one shipping at press time.

A NEW VIDEODISCOVERY

Videodiscovers' Bio Sci stack employs an elegant use of the graphic interface for building slide shows. The clipboard on the left holds all tagged video images, and the field on the right is the final edited list of images that can be saved for future reference.

Voyager's National Gallery of Art Laserguide uses data cards like this one for every image in the National Gallery of Art videodiscs' archives. The archive can be searched on any of the fields. The writing hand icon is for attaching notes. The magnifying glass indicates an enlarged view of the work, and the movie projector indicates a video sequence.

Video discovery's Bio Sci stack employs an elegant use of the graphic interface for building slide shows. The clipboard on the left holds all tagged video images, and the field on the right is the final edited list of images that can be saved for future reference.

Its Optical Data counterparts, it is elegantly designed and easy to use.

The Bio Sci stack is a graphically oriented controller that takes advantage of HyperCard's database capabilities to supplement the disc's visuals with additional information. In the Bio stack, for example, the Mac screen displays a map of Washington State with icons representing its various biomes, or environments. Clicking on one of these brings up a representative video image of this environment, while the Mac supplements the image with a description of the biome, data on its latitude, elevation, rainfall amounts, temperature range, and lists of typical plants and animals. Changing one biome's statistics will bring up a data card for a different biome, along with its associated visuals. The flora and fauna lists are active, and selecting an item will bring up that item from the videodisc.

The Bio Sci stack also supports keyword searches on common or scientific names, as well as subject/classification. Such searches can form the basis for slide shows, and Video discovery's interface should be familiar to anyone who's ever used the Font/DA Mover: One side of the screen shows a clipboard with the complete list of all the marked images, and the other side shows a blank field into which the desired images can be moved. Separating the two fields is a representation of a remote control with clearly marked buttons. Once the desired list has been assembled in the

I Got Rhythm, I Got Movies

Movie buffs might think that an interactive videodisc system would be perfect for their favorite pastime, but unfortunately they'll probably be disappointed. Most movies on videodisc are issued in CLV format, so freeze frames and step motion aren't possible, but there is one major exception.

The Voyager Company, makers of The Voyager VideoStack and the National Gallery of Art Laserguide, also makes The Criterion Collection, a series of classic films (with some new releases, such as The Princess Bride) on videodisc, primarily in CAV format. The classics are often transferred from the original negatives and usually presented with a variety of supplementary materials, including production stills, trailers, audio essays by noted film historians, and even additional footage. Among the titles available are Citizen Kane, The Magnificent Ambersons, Grand Illusion, Swing Time, The Graduate, Black Orpheus, and Hidden Fortress. The selection isn't enormous, but it's much better than nothing. These will be harder to find but are well worth the effort for the serious cineast.
right-hand field, it can be saved for future reference.

**A FEW DROPOUTS**

While the future of interactive video appears unlimited, one major problem is already apparent. By the time you read this, there should be two sets of drivers on the market. The first was developed last summer, and Apple will have just released (or will be on the brink of releasing) the second, The HyperCard Videodisc ToolKit. What this means for the developers is that they'll now have to make a choice to support the first set of drivers, Apple's ToolKit, or both. Apple, for obvious reasons, has been lobbying both Optical Data and Voyager to adopt the Videodisc ToolKit as a standard, but the developers, equally understandably, are reluctant to do something that would require them to retrofit their installed base and potentially disrupt their current development projects.

The existence of multiple drivers is important at the user end as well. Installing a new driver in a stack that already has one isn't necessarily as easy as it might sound. Depending on how the drivers are written, the new driver could completely overwrite the existing one, could partially overwrite it, or might not affect it at all.

The result of all this will probably be a standoff that might last a while and that could lead to considerable delay in the further development of interactive video products.

And in a related area, there's the matter of the player-specific portions of the drivers that let the system know which player is on-line and which XCMDs should be used. Since Apple won't produce a separate set of drivers for every Level III machine on the market, the burden falls to the player manufacturers and to third-party developers. Assuming these groups do the job (a big assumption), there's the additional question of distribution — as of now, no one knows how drivers for future machines will be made available, and without them, the developers won't be able to test or complete their programs. (For more on these baby drivers, see the sidebar "Drivers, He Said.")

**THERE'S COOL AND THERE'S COOL**

Despite all this, the future of interactive video appears every bit as exciting as Bill Atkinson promised it would be. For the first time, users can freely retrieve information from a database regardless of how that database was structured. The front end is infinitely variable and customizable, but the data remains unchanged. With HyperCard leading the way, interactive video is about to turn McLuhan's cool medium into a hyper-cool medium.

RUSSELL ITO IS AN ASSISTANT EDITOR AT MACUSER WHO THINKS EVERY VIDEO DISC SHOULD BE IN CAV FORMAT.
Thousands of people just like you have put their heads together to form one of the world’s most advanced data processors — CompuServe’s Mac® Forums. And they’d like you to join them.

Forum members share problems and solutions on our bustling message center. They access and contribute to huge data libraries teeming with the best shareware and public domain software anywhere. And they take on the latest computing topics in live, online conferences.

Nothing can make your Mac as intelligent or as friendly as CompuServe’s Forum members.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802. If you’re already a member, type GO MACINTOSH at any ! prompt.
Golem Computers

DATABASES

| ASHTON TATE dBase | 286.00 |
| BLYTH SOFTWARE | 275.00 |
| Ominis 3 Plus/Express | 275.00 |
| BORLAND dBase | 175.00 |
| FOX SOFTWARE | 210.00 |
| Fox Base | 156.00 |
| Microsoft File | 119.00 |
| ODESTRA Double Helix II | 335.00 |
| PROVUE | 146.00 |

WORD PROCESSORS

| MICROSOFT | 265.00 |
| Word | 110.00 |
| Write | 110.00 |
| WORDPERFECT Corp | 200.00 |
| Wordperfect | 315.00 |
| TARGET SOFTWARE | 220.00 |

HARD DRIVES

| CMS | 625.00 |
| Pro 43 II (40ms, Int) | 1210.00 |
| Pro 45 SEI (26ms, Int) | 1850.00 |
| Tapestack 60MB (tape backup) | 715.00 |
| General Computer Corp | 900.00 |
| Hypertape SCS (SCSI Tape backup) | 925.00 |
| 100 Plus (100MB external) | 1175.00 |
| 200RX (20MB internal) | 425.00 |
| 450RX (45MB internal) | 820.00 |

LANGUAGES

| BORLAND | 64.00 |
| BASIC | 64.00 |
| Turbo Pascal | 64.00 |
| Symantec Lightspeed C | 104.00 |
| Lightspeed Pascal | 75.00 |

BUSINESS

| ACTIVISION | 30.00 |
| Business Class | 60.00 |
| BORLAND Eureka: The Solver | 125.00 |
| BRAVO TECHNOLOGIES | 77.00 |
| MacCalc | 229.00 |
| CHANG LABS C.A.T. V 2.0 | 200.00 |
| CRICKET SOFTWARE | 105.00 |
| Cricket Graph | 288.00 |
| Cricket Presents | 105.00 |
| PLT-O-GRAPH | 31.00 |
| QUICKEN | 59.00 |
| LUNDEEN & ASSOC. | 201.00 |
| Works Plus Command | 125.00 |
| MARVELIN CORP | 245.00 |
| Business Filewiz | 180.00 |
| MECCA | 245.00 |
| Managing your money | 315.00 |

ACCOUNTING

| BPI General Accounting | 61.00 |
| CHANG LABS General Accounting-3 Pac. | 299.00 |
| (GL, AR, AP) | 235.00 |
| Inventory | 235.00 |
| Accounts Payable, Ledger | 120.00 |
| Prof. Accounting-3 Pac | 375.00 |
| (Ledger, Payables, AP) | 375.00 |
| DAC Easy Light | 43.00 |

GAMES

| ACCOLADE Hardball | 30.00 |
| ELECTRONIC ARTS | 30.00 |
| Chessmaster 2000 | 30.00 |
| Scrabble | 33.00 |
| Chuck Yeager AFT | 23.00 |
| Twilight's Ransom | 33.00 |
| GREAT WAVE Kidstlim | 33.00 |
| MINISCAPE Balance of Power | 33.00 |
| SPACE QUEST II | 33.00 |

For Orders & Technical Support Call 1-800-248-0363

| SPECIAL | ASHTON-TATE FULL WRITE PROFESSIONAL $235.00 |
| A word processor that incorporates all of the flexibility that serious writers require in an easy-to-use, WYSIWYG writing environment. |

UPGRADES

| AST MAC286 MS DOS Co-processor | 1045.00 |
| DOVE M3E1 (16 MHz) | 575.00 |
| Mac 150 (16 MHz, 1MB, Co-proc) | 930.00 |
| MAC SNAP 524 (512K to 1MB) | 260.00 |
| MAC SNAP 546 (512K to 2MB, SCSI) | 671.00 |
| GENERAL COMPUTER Hypercaster 020 (16MHz, 86202, 1MB, Co-proc) | 1195.00 |

MODEMS

| ANCHOR MACPAC 2400 L/Software | 160.00 |
| EPIC Epic 2400 | 275.00 |
| Epic 2400 Mini | 150.00 |
| PROMETHEUS Promodem 2400M | 194.00 |
| SHIVA Net modem V 2400 | 405.00 |
| US ROBOTICS Courier HST 9600 w/MNP | 680.00 |

MONITORS

| SIGMA DESIGN Laserview 15" (MAC II) | 1400.00 |
| Laserview 19" (MAC II) | 1800.00 |

ACCESSORIES

| ABA TON Scan 300 | 1243.00 |
| KENSINGTON System Saver | 85.00 |
| Turbo Mouse ADB | 118.00 |
| Masterpiece Mac II | 112.00 |
| KURTA I/S/ADB tablet w/stylus | 341.00 |
| ORANGE MICRO Grappler C/MAOGS | 74.00 |
| Grappler U/O | 86.00 |

GRAPHICS

| ABA Draw II Again Sam | 79.00 |
| DENEBA SOFTWARE Canvas 2.0 | 160.00 |
| ELECTRONIC ARTS Studio 8 | 302.00 |
| SILICON Super 3D Enhanced | 265.00 |

For California Call 1-805-499-0197

Monday Thru Friday 7AM to 6PM, Saturday 9AM to 4PM (Pacific Time)

- Visa & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge.
- Your card will not be charged until we ship.
- C.O.D. orders max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- P.O.'s are accepted from Government, Educational & High-rated Corporations - net 30 days.
- Allow 10 working days for personal & Company checks to clear.
- California residents add 6% sales tax.
- All orders shipped UPS second day air.

All items subject to availability. Prices & Stipulations Subject to change without notice.

Shipping: Continental US: Add $4.00 per software order. APO, FPO shipped First Class Mail, charged by weight. Hawaii, Alaska, Outside Continental US: Call or write for shipping. Printers, Monitors - Call for shipping charges.

Returns: All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded at our discretion. Call for return authorization number. Restocking fee of 15% will apply.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407, Newbury Park, CA 91320

Please circle 22 on reader service card.
What a Difference a Year Makes

Scene 1: The National Association of Music Merchants Show, Anaheim Convention Center, California, January 1987. Hanging 20 feet above the southeast corner of the main NAMM exhibition, an area fondly self-identified as The MIDI Ghetto, is an immense blue-and-white banner displaying the words IBM MUSIC SOFTWARE. This is not precisely true. Underneath the banner there are PC MIDI programs on display, to be sure, but there are also Atari, Amiga, and Mac programs—lots of Mac programs—and the people in those booths stare upward from time to time in a weird mix of annoyance and envy. The banner looms over them because the companies with PC-based products joined forces to design it, pay for it, ship it, and suffer the bureaucratic hassle of getting it hung. In theory, the partisans of other computers could have done the same. But “You’ll never see anything like that for Mac music software,” one licensed Mac developer tells me. “None of us could get it together. We’d just argue with each other for months.”

Scene 2: NAMM again, but 12 months later. Glossy and glittering beyond anything else in The Ghetto, glowing like a star, it’s the Apple Music Software booth. Apple has precisely one music product officially on sale, a simple MIDI/Macintosh interface, but that isn’t what this booth is really about. It’s about unity, about the triumph of style over style—in this case Apple’s style over that of its third-party developers, because the developers are all there, the diverse lot of them, looking exactly alike as they demonstrate software beneath the rainbow sign of the Apple. There are people there wearing suits who wouldn’t have been caught dead in a suit before. There are people wearing ties who I would’ve sworn didn’t know how to tie them. No mere banner: Mother company has come to NAMM to roost.

About time, too. According to one industry source, Apple is selling 1,000 Macs a month to musicians in the United States. Though this figure is negligible when compared with overall computer sales, if accurate, it represents $18 to $20 million a year in direct profits. Plug those numbers in one end of the Apple business machine, and they come out the other spelled “Vertical Niche Market.” Market implies marketing, which in turn implies print ads and promotional literature and trade shows and product videos and all the other accoutrements of the modern sell, which in turn imply somebody (or bodies) on the inside brave enough to bet a big part of their corporate future on the market in question.

What a difference eight years makes! That’s how far back I have to go to explain the nature and extent of my bemusement.

In the spring of 1980, I went to Colorado to work on a book project and was confronted not with the IBM Selectric I had requested that my coauthor scrounge for me but with a funky plastic box and monitor that he called an Apple II. I’d seen microcomputers before, but they had always been Tinkertoys for the programming set, something to come home and play games on after a long day wrestling with the mainframe. My deep-running Calvinist streak hadn’t been impressed. This Apple II thingoid, though, was different—it was a tool, not a toy. It had word-processing software and could even type in lowercase, thanks to a custom-character-generator ROM that had been hacked onto the side of the box by a local electronics wizard. Two sentences in, I was intrigued. At the end of the first week, when I’d turned out as much copy as I normally could in two months, I was addicted. Had to have one. Cost, supply, and service no object. Gimme.

All practical writer-like purposes aside, my coauthor hammered the last nail into the coffin of my resistance by pointing out to me that the Apple could make music. All I had to do was buy two expensive and fragile oscillators and their accompanying software, he said, and I could be writing melodies and chords on the screen and playing them out and everything. Not very many notes at once, true, and they wouldn’t sound as good as even the cheapest synthesizer in my collection, but what did that matter? Music! Here, at last, was something dear to my heart. For me, writing was and always would be a craft; but music was and always would be a passion. As a child I had strung rubber bands between cabinet knobs and twanged out naive tunes, graduating upward through the years to fluteophone, clarinet, piano, guitar, and finally synthe-
The computer of record...!

These days, more and more artists are entering the charts not just with a bullet. But with a Macintosh* personal computer.

That's one reason you'll find so many Macintosh computers in the studios where they cut the hit records. No matter what kind of music you make, there is Macintosh software to help you make it better. Composing, arranging, sequencing, sampling, sound design—you name it, Macintosh can do it.

Macintosh is flexible. It doesn't lock you in to any single, rigid MIDI configuration. So as your music grows, your music computer will, too.

And the performance doesn't stop when you...

*A "song" being defined as $9.95 plus $3.00 postage: not an a cappella rendition of your favorite Top 40 hit. You need a VISA or MasterCard to order by phone. Or call, and we'll tell you where you can send a check.
finish playing. Because Macintosh also gives you access to a huge library of serious business software. That means you can shift from playing your music to promoting it without missing a beat.

See for yourself. Order the Macintosh, MIDI & Music video. Half an hour jammed with insight and instruction from many of America's most notable artists. Demonstrating how Macintosh can be as instrumental to your success as it is to theirs.

You can have the video for a song: Just call 800-538-9696, ext. 750, and we'll send you a copy. You'll discover why, in the music business today, the signs all point to Macintosh.

The power to be your best.
20 Megabyte External Hard Drive $449

---

**Hard Drives**

AST
20 mg/20 mg Tape Back-up $149
CMS Mac Stack SD Series
(Mac Plus, SE, II)
SD 20 Megabyte $149
SD 30 Megabyte $199
SD 60 Megabyte $799
SD 80 Megabyte $1249

CMS Pro Series Internal Mac SE/II
30 Megabyte SE rear $1499
45 Megabyte SE rear $1689
65 Megabyte SE rear $1899
80 Megabyte SE rear $1119
100 Megabyte SE rear $1489
60 Megabyte Mac II $699
80 Megabyte Mac II $1114
150 Megabyte Mac II $1879
300 Megabyte Mac II $2799

**Tape Back-up**

CMS 60 Megabyte External
TS-60 $729

**Everex**

External 20D $509
20 Deluxe External $575
40/60 DTL External $1795
20 ID Internal Mac II $4415
91 ID Internal Mac II $1395

**Cutting Edge**

800K External Drive $175
Wedge XL30 $625
Wedge XL45 $825
Mac 105 ADB Keyboard $129

**Moniterm Monitor**

Viking I 19" $1598
Viking 2400 24" $1898
Viking G/S 19" $1298
Viking 10 19" Color $1898

Please call for competitive system pricing.

---

**Epson Printers**

FX-850, FX-1050, FX-286e, LQ-500

---

**Seikosha**

SP 1000 AP $215
Imagewriter II Compatible

---

**General Computer**

PLP Laser $1598

---

**Dove Computer**

MacSnap Tool Kit $115
MacSnap Plus 2 $299
MacSnap 2 SE Call
Mach II/SE Accelerator $1549
Co-Processor 68881 $1249

---

**Modems**

Beverly Hills
External 1200 Baud $99
External 2400 Baud $1189

---

**Everex**

2400 with cable $219

---

**DCA**

Mac Irma-Mac II or SE $795

---

**SE Silencer**

Ultra quiet internal Fan
Keeps it cool & quiet $395

---

**Accessories**

Data Desk Keyboard
101-key layout, 15 Function
keys, separate numeric and cursor
pads, positive Tactile feel $129

---

**Kensington Microcar**

New Turbo Mouse Call
System Saver $63
System Saver SE $52
Tilt & Swivel $22
Masterpiece Mac II $105
System Stand Mac II $19
Mouse Pad $8

---

**Mouse Systems**

A+ Mouse $165
ADB Mouse $79

---

Aldus
Pagemaker $1395

---

**OUR POLICY**

- Plain and simple. Hardware, your satisfaction guaranteed.
- Software: defective software will be replaced immediately.
- Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds
on opened software.
- We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks
  to clear.
- COD: only accepted
- We gladly accept purchase orders from most major
  institutions.
- California, Texas, Georgia and Arizona residents please
  add the appropriate local sales tax.
- To place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM PST.
- Prices and Availability subject to change.

---

**SHIPPING**

All items in stock will ship in
24 hours. We offer Daily service via Federal Express
UPS U.S. Post Office UPS.
Ground shipments, please add $20 per pound USD. Air
shipments, please add $1 per pound minimum shipping and
handling charge: $20.

---

**Computer professionals since 1975.**

1-800-426-8166

From Beverly Hills (213) 273-3710
Fax Machine (213) 675-2522

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200. Beverly Hills, California 90212

Please circle 67 on reader service card.
Electronic instruments were acquiring microprocessors, and microcomputers were beginning to talk music. I couldn’t begin to guess where it was all going, but I was determined to be riding both when they finally collided. It didn’t take long, either. Only three years passed before the march of technology and the crunch of economics conspired to unleash MIDI on the world.

In retrospect, in a world in which the ups and downs of the microcomputer industry make front-page news, it seems obvious that micros would affect music as profoundly as they have everything else — 20-20 hindsight. Today Apple sits in Cupertino like the proverbial 5,000-pound gorilla, but back then it was an unknown and struggling startup, just leasing its first building — amusingly enough from GPI Publications, publisher of Keyboard, the leading magazine in electronic music. Nobody could have seen the future.

What goes around, as Bob Moog says, comes around better. And those of us who were there from the beginning look at Apple’s new musician-targeted marketing effort, smile widely, and can’t help but think to ourselves, we were here — where were you?

Boring from within, apparently.

“There’s always been a lot of interest at Apple in the use of computers in music.” That’s Elizabeth Gebhart speaking, head of the Apple Music Marketing Group, a committed vocalist and songwriter with her own home MIDI studio. “I was at several NAMM shows before Apple was ever there officially, wandering around and looking at things. So were some other people from Apple. The way a lot of things happen in this company is that if enough people want to make something happen, it happens, and since there were people from marketing and product development and engineering and advanced technology who were either amateur musicians or just very interested in music, we started holding unofficial meetings. Over about a year, the Apple MIDI interface came out of those meetings and out of that official Music Marketing Group.”

Commodore advertises to the music market with a mock-surrealist painting and headlines that proclaim “The computer that works like the mind of a musician” (God forbid). Atari advertises to the music market almost entirely on the strength of having a built-in MIDI interface, and don’t bother your simple little head about issues of capacity and compatibility. If anyone in their marketing chains ever touched a musical instrument, it doesn’t show. Not so, the promotional materials produced by Apple mostly. The headlines on Apple material fly
Are You Still Naked?

If you’re not using *The NightWatch & MacSafe* to protect your hard disk files, you’re leaving your work naked. Anyone with access to your Macintosh can browse freely through your files — even changing them without your knowledge, or innocently leaving a virus behind. And it could be tonight!

With *The NightWatch*, you can shut down your hard disk securely. *The NightWatch* stands guard, preventing unauthorized access or erasure of your hard disk. To unlock your hard disk, start up with a *NightWatch* user disk & enter your name and password. A simple & elegant security solution.

---

**The NightWatch**

Kent Marsh continues its tradition of security software you can count on with FolderBOLT! Now you can lock up any folder on your Mac!

---

**MacSafe®**

If you share your Mac or use a network, then *MacSafe* can help you restrict access to your documents & applications. You create folder-like safes and place your files inside to protect them from prying eyes. And *MacSafe* now includes *MacSafe Assistant* so you can move files and “project sets” into and out of safes from the Control Panel. With *MacSafe*’s true password protection (no encryption required), no one can get into your safes without the password. Simple, familiar, & fast.

Call your dealer and join our satisfied customers — Fortune 500 companies, universities, and small businesses — in protecting your valuable files with *The NightWatch & MacSafe.*


---

**Call Today!**

Call your dealer or Kent Marsh Ltd.

800-325-3587

1200 Post Oak Blvd. • Suite 210 • Houston • TX • 77024 • (713) 623-8618 • d0291 AppleLink

---

RHYTHM ‘N’ VIEWS

The computer of record where they make the records,” says one print ad. There’s a discrete little Mac mixed in with the body copy, but the big art is a set of eight photos hitting on the country’s most famous recording studios, an approach guaranteed to make any musician with dreams of glory salivate. They use Macs at Electric Lady and Sunset Sound and the Power Station. We’re talking the Homes of the Hitz here, and for a young player their affirmation goes beyond mere credibility to something approaching Papal Bull. An Apple-produced video (available for S9.95 and $3 postage until December 31, 1988; (800) 538-9696, ext. 750) takes a low-key version of the star-appeal route, giving artists as diverse as Laurie Anderson and Carlos Santana a chance to tell viewers how happy they are with their Macs.

In this video, a broad range of third-party music software is hinted at, but none is directly endorsed. That stamp of Apple approval comes in the form of an official *Apple Music Products Guide* listing nearly a hundred sound-editing, sampling, sequencing, notation, and teaching programs for both the Macintosh and the Apple IIs.

And as if all this weren’t enough, Apple Computer has opened close to 200 computer dealers as special music marketing sites, each equipped with a Macintosh, a Ensoniq ESQ-I synthesizer, and a variety of powerful MIDI software packages.

It’s an extraordinary effort, a quantum leap beyond anything yet seen within the field. I should be thrilled. In fact, I am thrilled — but I have my doubts. The typical music business “overnight success” is someone who has been paying dues for years. The same goes when we’re talking about the field as a whole. This sudden acclaim, this marketing sound and fury, is simultaneously long-deserved, flattering, and oddly disorienting.

Another promotional piece from the Music Marketing Group says, “There are two things Apple has learned about the music business. 1. The music. 2. The business.” But have they? In the next installment of this column, we’re going to find out.
in 1986, there was one dual-page display for the Macintosh computer: our MegaScreen. The choice was simple. Now, it seems, everybody and his dog makes one. To make matters worse, there are very few places you can go to compare displays.

We offer one- and two-page MegaScreens for the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II. Interface cards are dealer-installed — typically in less than 10 minutes — without voiding the Apple warranty. MegaScreens are also available for the Macintosh Plus.

The choice was simple.

Now, the screen on your Macintosh seems, everybody and your Macintosh. But you don’t have to buy “blind.” Our MegaScreen gives you advantages we can easily demonstrate here.

Claims of “high resolution” may sound good, but with all the different screen sizes, the only easy way to compare resolution is in dots per inch (d.p.i.). Other big screens give you a compressed display, showing 82 or even 94 dots per inch. That means 10-point type looks like 7-point type. It’s just too small to edit or even read comfortably. Our 75 x 75 d.p.i. display gives you accurate sizes and shapes.

We remember the future.

With an SE, we know you’re giving up your slot by adding an interface card, so we’ve provided options. You can choose a card with a 68881 math co-processor, or you can select our modular card, which provides its own ‘slot’ for our MegaModules, such as a video output (NTSC, PAL, and standard Macintosh signal).

Unlike some big screens, ours even gives you options for the screen in your Macintosh: you can use it in tandem with your MegaScreen to extend your work space, as shown below. We also give you MegaTalk. It lets you communicate with other users through your AppleTalk network. Even while running other applications.

Someday, other big screens may give you the control, the options and the additional communications features MegaScreen Video Systems offer.

But if you need the increased productivity today, you can clearly see there’s only one choice.

Mega

We Have Seen the Future.

439 Calle San Pablo, Camarillo, CA 93010

Call us at (805) 484-3799 for your local dealer.

FAX (805) 484-5870

Telex: (805) 388-0349 MCI/EI/MAIL

Please circle 145 on reader service card.
Your Prescription For Success

SOFTWARE

3G GRAPHICS
Impact Graphics & Symbols $1.50
ABF SOFTWARE
Draw It Again Sam $74
ADOBE SYSTEMS
Adobe Illustrator '88 $325
AEG MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
AEC Info Manager $359
AFFINITY MICROSYSTEMS
Tempo II $76
ALDUS
Pagemaker $419
ALSOFT
 COMM EXPRESS $26
Font/DA Juggler Plus $49
ASHTON-TATE
FullPaint $69
FullWrite $275
dBase $275
BEDFORD SOFTWARE
Simply Accounting $199
BERKELEY SYSTEMS
Stepping Out II $49
BORDLAND INTERNATIONAL
Sidekick $59
Reflex Plus $165
Turbo Pascal $64
Turbo ToolBox Mac $64
BRAHMA TECHNOLOGIES
Mac Cafe $72
BRIGHTSTAR
Talking Tires $65
Hyper Animator $76
CENZRAL POINT
Copy II Mac $19
PC Tools Deluxe $38
CENTRON SOFTWARE
Casino Games $21
CE SOFTWARE
QuickKeys $50
Calendar Maker $26
DiskTop $26
QuickMail $153
COSA
MacDrums $29
COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Navigator $40
CRICKET SOFTWARE
Pic-o-Graph $105
Cricket Graph $119
Cricket Draw $169
Cricket Presents $289
DBFAST
dBase Mac $115
DENERA
Canvas 2.0 $19
Coach $51
Comment 2.0 $51
Coach Thesaurus $31
Coach Professional $99
DUBL CLICK SOFTWARE
Win Paint Vol. 1 & 2 $32
E.K.D.
MacTerm $83
FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback $51
Suitcase $40
Power Station $32
FOX SOFTWARE
FoxBase Plus $200
FoxBase + Limited Runtime $158
ICOM SIMULATIONS
I-Man $76
On Cue $35
IMAGINE SOFTWARE
Smart Alarms & Apt Diary $32
Smart Alarms Multi-User $79
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
MacDraft $144
Paster-Ease $28
Dreams $255
INTUIT
Quickpen $35
KENT MARSH LTD.
The Night Watch $85
MacSafe $85
LACE
Silver Server $89
LETRASET
Ready Set Go 4.0 $275
MACROMING
Worksheets II Hypercard $59
VideoWorks II Accelerator $59
VideoWorks II $170
MACROPAC INTERNATIONAL
MacMoney 3.0 $36
MANSTAY
MacSched $99
McFlow $99
MEGA
Managing Your Money $125
MICROLYTICS
Wordeditor $32
Gopher 1.0 $42
MICROSOFT
MS Word 3.0 $227
Excel $79
Works $246
Works $189
Flight Simulator $34
Power Point $249
NOLO PRESS
Will Maker $35
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE
Timeslips III $115
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Super Paint $76
Dark Castle $26
Super Pro $26
Beyond Dark Castle $26
Super 3D $152
Digital Darkroom $152
SMETHS BARNES
Prototyp $69
SOFTWARE INC.
TaxView Planner $44
For-Net Business Forms $50
Maxatask $60
SOFTWARE VENTURES
Microphone I $119
Microphone II $229
SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL
SmartScript & The Clapper $36
SuperScript $36
The Curator $72
SUPERMAC SOFTWARE
SuperPaint 5.0 $54
SuperLaserSpin 2.0 $82
Multi-User SuperLaserSpin $199
Draft $54
Network Disk $199
Sentinel $155
PixelPaint $258
SURVIVOR SOFTWARE
Mac Money 3.0 $59
SYMANTEC
Mac SOX $46
In Box Starter $159
Symantec Utilities $75
LightSpeed C $95
LightSpeed P $65
SubMac $58
SYMMETRY CORPORATION
Acta 2 $32
HyperDOM $36
TELEGRAPHICS
HyperTalker $26
TRAVELING SOFTWARE
Leap Link Mac $82
T-MAKER
Write Now $98
WORDPERFECT CORP.
Wordperfect $175
HARDWARE

CURTIS MANUFACTURING
Satellite Surge Suppressors $20
Diamond Surge Suppressors $32
Emerald Surge Suppressors $35
Sapphire Surge Suppressors $45
Ruby Surge Suppressors $55
CYBEREDGE
CE 8000 Disk Drive $172
Wedge XL $30 $625
Wedge XL $45 $625
DATASEK
Mac $101
HyperDialer $26
DOW COMPUTER CORP.
68620 Accelerator Boards for Mac
SEMS $1 (16 MHz) $569
SEMS $2 (16 MHz w/1MB) $1029
SEMS $3 (16 MHz with Math Co-
processor) $759
SEMS $4 (16 MHz w/1MB and Math
Co-processor $1215
MacSnap 524 (512k to 1MB) $315
MacSnap 524E (512k to 1MB) $299
MacSnap 524C (512k to 1MB) $399
MacSnap 548 (512k to 2MB) $574
MacSnap 548E (512k to 2MB) $569
MacSnap 548C (512k to 2MB) $635
MacSnap 2SE or 1024 Option (1MB
Acc or Math Memory Exp.) $459
MacSnap Plus 2 $469
FARALLON COMPUTING
PhoneNET AppleTalk 120 $9
PhoneNET PLUS $35
PhoneNET Star Controller $1389
PhoneNET Punch Down Block Wire Kit $68
TrafficWatch $155
KENSINGTON
Mousekey $8
Mouse Pocket $8
Mac Plus/Mac SE Cover $9
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit $20
Macintosh II Stand $20
MasterPiece Mac II $103
System Saver Mac $59
Turbo Mouse $103
MIGENT
Pocket Modem $110
MISC TECHNOLOGIES
A + Mouse $63
A + Mouse ADB $83
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
1200 Baud External Modem $105
2400 Baud External Modem $185
Mac Communications Pac 2400 $228
SOFTWARE

MacMonitor $155
SUMMAGRAPHICS
MacTablet 12" x 12" $375
THUNDERWARE
ThunderScan 4.0 with PowerPort $193
Mac II Power Accessory $41

Policies
- Corporate Accounts Acceptable
- Visa and Mastercard accepted with no surcharge
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped
- California Residents add 6.5% sales tax
- To order call anytime Mon - Fri 9:30 - 5:30 EST
- Enquires call (818) 501-5616, FAX (818) 501-3760
- All prices subject to change without notice.

Shipping
- At arrivals add $4
- Same day shipping on orders placed by 5pm EST

Returns
- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Call customer service at (818) 501-0861 for R.A. number before returning defective product.

Dr. Mac Inc.
16424 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

Please circle 165 on reader service card.
This month, DTP contains more fallout from the Macworld Expo, plus tips on PostScript prep files, and typeface idiosyncrasies. In fact, there's so much to report that we couldn't squeeze it all in. Stay tuned next month for news on the Seybold DTP conference.

If you have tips and tricks of your own to share, send them to DTP, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

EDITED BY AILEEN ABERNATHY
What’s the best way to dress up your printed documents?

Pro-Tech Computer Paper and Film

There’s no better way to brighten your brochures, rev up your reports, or add a little sparkle to your in-house newsletters, handbooks, invitations, and overhead presentations.

Pro-Tech Computer Paper and Transparency Film is available for laser, impact, ink jet and thermal transfer printers, as well as pen plotters. In a wide range of colors and special finishes. So now you and your business documents can dress for success.

Send for free samples. If you’d like a sample of the right paper for your printer, and information on how to dress up your printed documents, simply fill out this coupon and mail it to: Pro-Tech, James River Corporation, Electronic Imaging Products, 1500 Forest Ave. (#208) Richmond, VA 23288. Or call us toll-free Mon. - Fri. 9:00 - 5:00 EST at: 1-800-521-5035.

In MA 1-413-589-7592.

Name __________________________ Title __________________________
Company ______________________ Telephone ______________________
Address ________________________
City __________________________ State __________ Zip ____________
My Computer Printer is __________________________ (Manufacturer - Make - Model No.)

JAMES RIVER CORPORATION ELECTRONIC IMAGING PRODUCTS

© 1988 James River Corporation

Please circle 58 on reader service card.
**Ready, Set . . .**

Go! Letraset was in overdrive at the Macworld Expo, with four major products in various stages of release. Besides ImageStudio and its new StandOut! presentation software, Letraset announced September ship dates for Ready,Set,Go! 4.5 and the much-heralded LetraStudio.

Version 4.5 of the elegant Ready,Set,Go! page-layout program features fractional point sizes, kerning to .001 of an em space, powerful gray-scale editing, spot color, case conversion, and user-retained defaults. The program — which still doesn't require a hard disk — goes for $495, with special upgrade prices for current owners.

LetraStudio (also $495) is a type-customization program that lets you bend, distort, tint, and scale type to any specifications. Using Bezier curves and Pantone colors, you can create signs, logos, advertisements — or just the word *fish* in an appropriate shape. Bit-mapped and PICT images can be imported as templates, and the finished font-work can be saved as an Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF) file for use as a graphic in other programs, including, of course, the rest of the Letraset family.

LetraStudio works only with display faces from the LetraFont Type Library ($75 each), 100 of which should be available by year's end. These fonts are graphics files only and can't be installed in your System or downloaded to a printer. Furthermore, they are accessible only through LetraStudio. However, Letraset promises the fonts will provide high screen resolution and true WYSIWYG output when printed to PostScript-compatible printers.

For more information about any of these products, contact Letraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Drive, Paramus, NJ 07653; (201) 845-6100.

**A Grand Ole Flag?**

Do you know what the flag of Sri Lanka looks like? Perhaps you've always wanted to enhance your U.S. map with flags of the individual states. If you fall into these categories — or are just thrilled beyond repair over clip art — DiskArt is for you.

Billed as the EPSF art for serious desktop publishers, DiskArt produces high-quality images in its various packages: Flags of the United States and of the World (both color packages), International Symbols, Creative Theme Art I, and Creative Theme Art Seasonal. All images can be displayed and altered in any program that accepts EPSF files, including FreeHand and Illustrator 88. The packages are also compatible with QuarkXPress, Ready,Set,Go!, and PageMaker. Each package sells for $125. To find out more, you can reach DiskArt at P.O. Box 354, San Ramon, CA 94583; (415) 820-3734.

**Torturing Type**

Broderbund is breathing down Letraset's corporate neck with TypeStyler, a type-manipulation program that takes dead aim at LetraStudio. You can stretch, squeeze, and twist type to your heart's content, add patterns or color, and fit text to Bezier curves. There's a prefab library of shapes and styles, and you can add your own customized versions. You can also import and export paint, PICT, and EPSF files.

At first blush, TypeStyler appears more flexible than the competition, since it lets you torture type from third-party PostScript fonts such as those from Compugraphic. TypeStyler should debut this month with a price tag of $149.95 — nearly $350 less than LetraStudio. For more details, talk to Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 492-3200.

*Aileen Abernathy*

---

**BETWEEN THE LINES**

DECEMBER 1988 MACUSER 233
Leader of the Mac!

The Experts Agree:

FoxBASE +/Mac's New Version 1.10 is the Ultimate Relational Database Management System for the Macintosh!

Don Crabb, InfoWorld, July 11, 1988:
"FoxBASE +/Mac proved to be as easy to use as any Mac relational database we've tested."

Macworld, September, 1988:
"FoxBASE +/Mac deserves serious consideration as both a stand-alone database product and a connectivity solution."

Richard Skrinde, MacUser, September, 1988:
"FoxBASE +/Mac is a racehorse that will outrun the other Macintosh databases."

Arthur Fuller, Computing Canada, June 9, 1988:
"So phenomenally great that it justifies the purchase of a Macintosh just to run it!"

Michael Masterson, MacWEEK, June 7, 1988:
"FoxBASE +/Mac proves beyond a doubt that the Mac is a suitable platform for supporting fast database operations."

BYTE, September, 1988:
"FoxBASE +/Mac combines dBASE compatibility with a strong list of features and a work environment with which Mac users will feel comfortable."

Charles Seiter, Macworld, October, 1988:
"It's the fastest general purpose Mac database, often ten to a hundred times faster than its competitors."

FoxBASE +/Mac Version 1.10 includes everything you love about the original FoxBASE +/Mac PLUS a new form generator, an outstanding application generator and a complete template language system—all designed to save you time and effort! Now you can develop complete database applications in just minutes!

And now Fox Software introduces FoxBASE +/Mac Multi-User, leading the industry with the ultimate in data sharing—concurrent data access! For the first time, networked Macs and PCs can simultaneously share the same data files! In addition, FoxBASE +/Mac Multi-User supports an unlimited number of users on your network.

Even with all these enhancements, Version 1.10 doesn't cost any more—it's still only $395! And our new Multi-User is just $595!

FoxBASE +/Mac Version 1.10 earned an exceptional 7.0 rating on InfoWorld's Software Review, and a 4.5 rating on MacUser's scale. It's the one Mac database system that has it all!

Join the experts NOW! Contact your local quality software dealer, or order your copy of FoxBASE +/Mac by calling (419) 874-0162, Ext. 980. Free demo package available. Why be a follower when you can go with the leader!

Fox Software
Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software
118 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551

Please circle 24 on reader service card.
**Interleaf Branches Out**

A year after its initial release, Interleaf Publisher is turning over a new leaf to improve its compatibility with the Mac world. This high-end DTP program has a powerful multiuser layout system for producing large, complicated documents. New features in version 3.5 include MultiFinder compatibility, an open-font architecture that supports the Apple Font Manager, the ability to convert typed text to graphic fonts, and improved support for the PICT format.

Interleaf Publisher still carries a hefty $2,495 price tag and a system requirement of a Mac II with 5 megabytes of RAM and a 40-megabyte hard-disk drive. However, the 3.5 upgrade is free to registered users of version 3.0 and should be out as you read this. Contact Interleaf, Ten Canal Park, Cambridge, MA 02141; (617) 494-4826.

— Aileen Abernathy

**Fonts, Fonts, Fonts**

Bitstream has muscled its way into the current font frenzy with two major releases. MacFontware is a library of typefaces that provides high-quality output on all printers, from ImageWriters to Linotronics. MacFontware properly matches character spacing, line endings, and page breaks regardless of the printer used. Ten packages are currently available at $195 each, including eight font families and two groups of headline faces.

The second release, SoftFonts for the Mac, provides high-quality, high-resolution (300-dpi) output on the LaserWriter IISC and ImageWriter. This collection of 35 bitmap faces matches those found on most PostScript printers. SoftFonts comes in five combinations with varying prices, or you can buy all 35 at once for $695.

Contact Bitstream at Athenaenum House, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 497-6222.

— Aileen Abernathy

**Compugraphic Joins the Fray**

As expected, Compugraphic released the first eight volumes of CG Type for the Macintosh during the Macworld Expo. This venerable typeface vendor plans to release additional volumes from its 1,700-face library by year's end. Each $149 volume contains four weights (roman, italic, bold, and bold italic) and includes both screen and printer fonts for use with any PostScript-compatible printer. And, since Compugraphic's typefaces aren't locked like Adobe's are, they can be manipulated for special effects in programs like Broderbund's TypeStyler.

For more typographic details, contact Compugraphic's Type Division, 90 Industrial Way, Wilmington, MA 01887; (800) 622-8973.

— Aileen Abernathy

**Nip 'n Tuck**

Although there are 105 defined kern pairs for the Times font on the Macintosh, some folks probably wish for more. Or they want to condense the letters further or separate them completely. Some people are just never satisfied.

EDCO Services realizes this and has solved the problem with LetrTuck. This small (21K), recently released program gives you total control over the letter spacing between any characters in any font. You merely select the font and style, decide which character pair you want to change, adjust the spacing, and check the results on your PostScript printer. You can add new...
Express your style with **CG TYPE**

**"WHOA, MR. CLAUS!"** Here's a very special gift idea from Compugraphic: It's CG TYPE for the Macintosh! It’s **PostScript**-compatible. And it comes with a utility—**FontLiner** by Taylored Graphics! Until New Years Eve, I can buy a CG TYPE volume for $149, and receive this exciting new program. A **$69.95** value! With FontLiner I'll be able to convert my CG TYPE directly into **PostScript** artwork and use it instantly with either Adobe Illustrator* or Aldus FreeHand.* Then, I'll let my creativity loose on logos or illustrations like this ad.

For unique type designs, call **800-MAC-TYPE.**


Please circle 70 on reader service card.

Compugraphic Corporation, Type Division, 90 Industrial Way, Wilmington, MA 01887

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume 1</th>
<th>Volume 5</th>
<th>Volume 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Garth Graphic&lt;br&gt; Italic&lt;br&gt; Bold&lt;br&gt; Bold Italic</td>
<td>Garamond Antiqua&lt;br&gt; Garamond Kursiv&lt;br&gt; Garamond Halbfett&lt;br&gt; Garamond Kursiv Halbfett</td>
<td>Shannon™ Book&lt;br&gt; Oblique&lt;br&gt; Bold&lt;br&gt; <strong>Extrabold</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 2</td>
<td>Volume 6</td>
<td>Volume 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique Olive&lt;br&gt; Italic&lt;br&gt; Medium&lt;br&gt; Medium Italic</td>
<td>CG Nashville Medium&lt;br&gt; Medium Italic&lt;br&gt; Bold&lt;br&gt; Bold Italic</td>
<td>CG Symphony&lt;br&gt; Italic&lt;br&gt; Bold&lt;br&gt; Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 3</td>
<td>Volume 7</td>
<td>Volume 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CG Collage&lt;br&gt; Italic&lt;br&gt; Bold&lt;br&gt; Bold Italic</td>
<td>ITC Novarese* Book&lt;br&gt; Book Italic&lt;br&gt; Bold&lt;br&gt; Bold Italic</td>
<td>CG Triumvirate™&lt;br&gt; Italic&lt;br&gt; Bold&lt;br&gt; Bold Italic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 4</td>
<td>Volume 8</td>
<td>Volume 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CG Trump Mediaeval&lt;br&gt; Italic&lt;br&gt; Bold&lt;br&gt; Bold Italic</td>
<td>Schneider&lt;br&gt; Italic&lt;br&gt; Bold&lt;br&gt; Bold Italic</td>
<td>Goudy Heavyface&lt;br&gt; Heavyface Italic&lt;br&gt; Heavyface Condensed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Branding Iron&lt;br&gt; *Isabella&lt;br&gt; McCollough&lt;br&gt; Raphael</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CG TYPE, CG Triumvirate, and Shannon are trademarks of Compugraphic Corporation. Garth Graphic and Compugraphic are registered trademarks of Compugraphic Corporation. Major fonts are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., Aldus FreeHand is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Adobe Illustrator is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. FontLiner is a trademark of Taylored Graphics. ITC Novarese is a registered trademark of International Typefase Corporation. All other typefaces in this ad are typographic fonts. All type output on a Compugraphic high-resolution output device. © 1988 by Compugraphic Corporation. All rights reserved.**
pairs to the kerning table or delete existing ones. Once you save the changes, they will be reflected in any application that supports kerning.

LetrTuck costs $149 and comes with a money-back guarantee. Contact EDCO Services, 12410 North Dale Mabry Highway, Tampa, FL 33618; (813) 962-7800.

— Aileen Abernathy

The Face Is Familiar

If you have trouble distinguishing between Bodoni and New Century Schoolbook, Adobe has the stack for you. The Adobe Type Catalog is a HyperCard stack that serves as an index to the 50 typefaces in Adobe’s Type Library. Besides providing samples of each face, the catalog has information on the face's history and usage.

The Adobe Type Catalog is free, and you can get it either directly from Adobe or from a dealer. For more information, contact Adobe, Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 961-4400.

— Aileen Abernathy

A Picture’s Worth

It may not be a thousand words, but 16 graphic characters are still pretty nice, especially if they comprise their own font. That’s the premise of KeyMaster, the latest fantastic product from Altsys. Up to 16 art elements can be imported and organized into a high-resolution PostScript font, which can be installed in your System using Font/DA Mover.

KeyMaster accepts EPSF files from FreeHand and Illustrator 88, as well as PICT and PICT 2 files. The program automatically creates screen fonts from the graphics and has a built-in font editor for touch-ups. The resulting characters are entered in a document just like regular text and can be enlarged or reduced merely by changing the font size. If KeyMaster lives up to its billing, it could eliminate the problems associated with importing many EPSF and PICT files.

KeyMaster has an October ship date and a retail price of $99.95. Contact Altsys, 720 Avenue F, Suite 109, Plano, TX 75074; (214) 424-4888.

— Aileen Abernathy

With LetrTuck, you can change the spacing of any kern pair in any font style to suit your fancy.

You can check out Palatino and 49 other typefaces in the Adobe Type Catalog. This HyperCard stack has samples of each face, including bold and italic styles, with pop-up windows that provide historical details and tell you how to use the face most effectively.
QMS introduces thousands of improvements to PostScript printing.

The new QMS ColorScript™ 100.
The world's first color PostScript printer.

PostScript printing is no longer simply a black-and-white issue. Thanks to the QMS ColorScript 100.

Now QMS has opened your projects to a range of new graphic possibilities using Adobe PostScript™, the industry-standard language of the desktop publishing revolution.

Now, your proposals, presentation graphics and publications can go from gray to glorious. Graphic design color schemes can change with just a single keystroke, not a hundred marker strokes. Even commercial printing proofs and in-house color separations can be produced and color-matched. All this will help save the two things every business needs. Time and money.

QMS worked closely with Adobe Systems, software developers and users to design the
ColorScript 100. All agree it’s a breakthrough. That’s not surprising since QMS offers more PostScript products than anyone else.

The ColorScript 100 uses a revolutionary thermal transfer process that produces true 300 x 300-dpi resolution. That means you can generate thousands of brilliant colors with pinpoint registration that can match the color swatches scattered on this page.

The printer is built around an intelligent controller, running a 68020 processor, equivalent to the one in the Macintosh II. That makes it a powerful computer in its own right. A 16 MHz processing speed makes it responsive. Especially to things like deadlines. You can print an 8½"x11" page in just a single minute. An 11"x17" page in under two.

The system’s large 8 megabyte memory can handle complex applications. And a 20 megabyte hard disk offers generous space for downloadable typefaces to complement its 35 resident Adobe typefaces.

Compatibility is also built in. The ColorScript 100 connects with Macintosh®, IBM®, Compaq® and other compatible PCs, along with minicomputers, workstations and mainframes.

That means you can work with Aldus FreeHand®, Micrografx Designer®, Quark XPress®, Adobe Illustrator 88®, AutoDesk AutoCAD® and most programs written under Microsoft® Windows. Plus all the new programs that are being developed to join dozens of other color-compatible applications.

The ColorScript 100 is yet another useful solution from QMS. Solutions that have made us a leader in print technology. That’s one fact we don’t mind giving you in black and white.

For information on the QMS ColorScript 100, including print samples, a complete list of compatible software and information on financing, call 1-800-631-2692, ext. 203.
Creating presentations can be easy. Your thoughts and ideas are ready. All that's needed is StandOut! software for organizing, packaging and polishing them to a persuasive pitch. At its heart is the AutoProduction System. APS combines specialized presentation features with automation and global control to quickly turn your thoughts into well designed, effective presentations. Here's how:

Words come alive
Words make up over 50% of all presentations and StandOut! shows your words at their best. Professional type control means titles and text look typeset, not just typed. APS' style sheets offer a consistent look as well as fast production. And spell-checking helps you catch typos while search and replace speeds up changes.

Work faster with automated production
Graphics add impact so APS Master Slide feature lets you create a design and then duplicate it with a mouse click. If you don't have time to design, choose from a template library of over 50 layouts. Each one can be used as is or modified to your own needs with a full set of drawing tools.

StandOut! draws charts with your data
StandOut!'s APS offers automatic chart creation. Just select from 5 chart types, enter the data and see the result. If it isn't right, view the other options by clicking the mouse. And creating the charts in StandOut! saves time when compared with leaving the program and importing work from other applications.

Then try a Macintosh rehearsal
StandOut! can preview your presentation just as the audience will see it. And if the preview suggests changes, APS makes them easy. You can view thumbnails and sort the entire presentation by slide title or image, globally edit text, and update speakers notes and handouts. For a demonstration on how easily you can create your next presentation see your Authorized Letraset Graphic Design Software dealer or call 800 722-0377 for more information.

Letraset © ESSELTE
© 1988, Esselte Pendaflex
StandOut! is a trademark of Esselte Pendaflex Corporation in the USA. Of Letraset Canada Limited in Canada and of Esselte Letraset Limited elsewhere.

Please circle 144 on reader service card
PREPPY POSTSCRIPT

Most applications that print to a PostScript-compatible printer make use of a "prep" file that prepares the printer by setting up a PostScript environment with predefined routines, procedures, and variables. For the majority of Macintosh programs, this file is called LaserPrep. With PageMaker, you actually have a choice of prep files: LaserPrep or AldusPrep. Just Text, on the other hand, uses no prep file at all.

Most users simply place prep files in their System folders and forget them. A pity, because with just a bit of exploration — mucking around in the innards of these prep files — you can trick programs into doing things they were never intended to do. It may sound intimidating — perhaps even inadvisable — to play around with this, but it's safer than fooling with ResEdit. You never actually modify or edit the master prep file, only a captured copy of it and the document you're printing. How to trap those elusive prep files before they disappear into the circuitry of your LaserWriter? Let's take a look at two examples from PageMaker and MacDraw. (Thanks to a pioneer in this technique, Warren B. Jokinen of Colorado Springs, Colorado, and to Randy Adams at Emerald City Software in Atherton, California, for their help.)

PageMaker 3.0

PageMaker, even version 3.0, lets you print screens of only 10, 20, 30, 40, 60, or 80 percent. If you absolutely require a 50-percent screen, how do you do it? First, go to the page where you want the screen to be. The shade can be set at any of the choices available under the Shade menu. For this experiment, set it at 40 percent. Choose Print from the File menu. When the Print dialog box pops up, make sure Aldus is listed as the Driver. If not, choose Change... and select Aldus in the printer-specific settings box. This just means that PageMaker will be using AldusPrep instead of LaserPrep.

After selecting the page to be printed, hold down the Option key while clicking OK in the Print dialog box. Another dialog box appears that lets you save the PostScript file to disk. Click that box and the one that says "Include AldusPrep." Click OK. A message should appear telling you that a PostScript file is being created and saved to disk. When this message disappears, quit PageMaker and open the text-only document that's been created. (If you can't find it on the desktop, look in the System folder.) Since it's an ASCII file, you'll have to open it through your favorite word processor. It'll be called PostScriptxx, where xx stands for the number of the PostScript file. In this case, it'll probably be called PostScript01.

This is sort of like doing screen shots, but instead of capturing graphics, you've just captured text. Once it's open, Search for the word BEGPAGE. Everything before that is AldusPrep. Take a look at it, if you want, especially at the definition PSHADE.

Just after BEGPAGE, however, is the PostScript code for the page you're printing. Look for PSHADE (see Figure 1). Just before it are the digits 60.0. Change these to 50.0, save the file as text-only, and download it to the printer with a program like PostCraft's Postlility or PSDownloader from Adobe. The result? You've just coerced PageMaker into producing a 50-percent screen.

MacDraw 1.9

Before Claris released MacDraw II, you couldn't draw hairlines with the program. If you don't intend to upgrade, there is a way to do hairlines if you really need them.

First, open a new document. Draw a line with the first line thickness (1 point) available from the Lines menu. Choose Print from the File menu, and quickly press and hold down Command-K. A message box should inform you that a PostScript file is being created. When this disappears, close the MacDraw document and locate the PostScript ASCII file. Use your word processor to open this file and search for the word $%EndDocumentSetup (see Figure 2). Everything before this is LaserPrep, but the PostScript for your page follows it. Look for 1 1 pen. However, we want a hairline (.5 point in thickness), so change this to read .5 .5 pen. The word pen is a
Figure 2: Older versions of MacDraw, before Claris stepped in, couldn't do lines thinner than 1 point. But if you fiddle with the PostScript of your document, a "receding hairline" can be yours. Here, for example, a 1-point line has been reduced to a .5-point line.

Figure 3: Instead of splitting hairs, we're splitting lines. The top line is a .5-point hairline, as created in Figure 2. The bottom four lines show the thicknesses (1, 2, 4, and 6 points) normally available in MacDraw 1.9.

PostScript routine that has been established by LaserPrep to set the thickness of lines. Close and save the file as text-only, and send it to the printer using an appropriate downloader (see Figure 3 for the results). Once again, by taking the time to probe the intricacies of PostScript, we've tricked our software into doing the "impossible."

Make the effort to experiment with this technique. Users who want to shift into high gear will find it an invaluable method for bypassing their software's shortcomings.

—Gregory Wasson

SHIFTING SHAPES

The backbone of DTP on the Macintosh has always been its WYSIWYG fidelity. That is, you could be assured that what you saw on the screen would match the final printout — most of the time. But a new batch of screen fonts from Apple is straining that backbone and calls into question whether Apple understands the WYSIWYG philosophy anymore.

The problem was first noticed by software engineer Pete Mason, who helped develop FreeHand at Altsys. Mason was working with the new batch of fonts that Apple now distributes with the ImageWriter LQ. These are screen fonts for Times, Courier, Helvetica, and Symbol in extra-large sizes (up to 72 points). He observed that the shapes of several characters differed dramatically between sizes.

For example, the Times percent sign in 24-point looks remarkably different from the 36-point version. An examination of the complete character set in several sizes of all four fonts reveals a number of surprises. Figure 4 shows the same string of characters in two screen sizes and then as LaserWriter output. Notice the shifting screen shapes and the discrepancies in the printed results.

Perhaps the most confusing part of this new batch of Apple fonts is that not only do they introduce non-WYSIWYG anomalies in the jumbo sizes but they also have made some subtle changes to the on-screen character set in the smaller sizes.

This is especially noticeable in Courier. The older version of 24-point Courier, for example, didn't have screen bit maps for the ligature characters AE, ae, CE, ce, fl, and fi. (This makes sense, since Courier is a monospaced font and shouldn't allow two letters to occupy a single spot.)

However, the newer version of this same font in the same point size does have ASCII codes for these screen characters. But the LaserWriter doesn't have characters at these ASCII locations, so it won't print anything whether there's a screen character showing or not.

The good news (sort of) in all this mess is that the LaserWriter does not use the screen fonts to print Times, Helvetica, Courier, or Symbol (or any laser font for that matter). The shape of each character is defined in the LaserWriter just one time (as an outline) and is used to print in any point size.

Not so, however, if you're using an ImageWriter or QuickDraw laser printer. In those cases, the shapes might shift in the printout as well as on screen — and not always in sync, either. For example, you might be looking at a 24-point Times character, print at Best quality to an ImageWriter LQ, and find that the shape of the character has changed. That's because the LQ uses a 72-point version of the font to print 24-point text at Best quality.

—Dave Valiulis
Figure 4: What you see versus what you get:
This sampler illustrates the differences between the screen shapes and LaserWriter output of certain characters in Times, Helvetica, Courier, Symbol, and Geneva. Although the symbols have been photographically reduced, the shapes remain the same.
The Presentation Pitch

Desktop Presentation has risen from being just a marketing gimmick to spawn a whole new genre of software. We put the three top slide-making programs through their paces.

The graphics capabilities of the Macintosh make it so well suited to preparing presentations that the term, desktop presentation, appeared the real surprise was that it had taken so long to show up. The first presentation package, just two years ago, was MORE, which was the sequel to the popular outliner ThinkTank. MORE added the ability to prepare bullet charts from outlines. A few months later, PowerPoint followed — the first slide-oriented package with the ability to print slides, notes pages, and handouts.

The desktop-presentation market might have grown slowly from there, were it not for the Macintosh II, with its excellent color capabilities. As an added attraction, film recorders that shoot 35-millimeter slides began coming down in price. With a new color Macintosh and affordable color-output devices, the hardware was practically begging for more powerful presentation software.

Microsoft, which had acquired the company that produced PowerPoint, responded to the demand for color with PowerPoint 2.0. Cricket, long

BY ROBERT R. WIGGINS
known for their graphics software like Cricket Draw and Cricket Graph, entered the fray with Cricket Presents. Manhattan Graphics and Letraset, the team responsible for the desktop-publishing package Ready,Set,Go!, produced ReadySetShow. /At press time, Letraset had decided to change ReadySetShow’s name to StandOut! Until the inventory is replaced, the program can be bought under both names. — Ed./ By the time you read this, Symantec’s Living Videotext division should be shipping MORE II (see sidebar), and Aldus may be shipping Persuasion. Desktop presentation is here to stay, and all these packages are very good.

PRESENTING . . . SLIDES

The three color presentation packages available at press time were PowerPoint, Cricket Presents, and ReadySetShow. These three have more similarities than differences, so let’s look at the overall picture first.

The basic element of a presentation is a slide (Cricket Presents calls it a frame), which is essentially a page. A collection of slides is a presentation, which is the document created by the programs. Slides can be different shapes and sizes, depending on the output device they will be printed on, but all the slides in a particular presentation are the same shape and size, generally either 35-millimeter or 8½ x 11 inches. Slides can be arranged in any order, and all three packages offer both visual sorting and sorting by slide title. Slides can also be copied from one presentation and pasted into another.

You can place various objects on a slide by using drawing tools that make objects like ovals, circles, rectangles, and squares. All three programs have text objects for entering and formatting text information. If you’re familiar with drawing programs such as MacDraw, SuperPaint, or Cricket Draw, the drawing environment of these programs will be easily mastered.

Objects placed on slides are layered, which allows flexibility in placement. The back layer of a slide can consist of a master slide, and all other objects set against a budgeted time. MORE II offers several different “build” capabilities so that various items on a chart can be highlighted in turn as each is discussed. For the ultimate in on-screen presentations, MORE II supports the Kodak ADB remote-control unit that allows the speaker to be away from the Macintosh and still control the show, including random access to charts (very helpful when the boss wants to go back to a previous slide).

Another advantage of MORE II is its extensive import and export capability of both text (Word, MacWrite, ASCII text, ThinkTank, MORE, Grandview) and graphics (PICT, Paint, EPSF). MORE II also offers open architecture translation drivers so additional file formats can be added easily in the future. Also, MORE II uses virtual memory, so the size of your presentation is limited only by available disk space.

When you’re deciding which presentation product to buy, be sure to take a look at MORE II. If most of your presentations will be made on a Macintosh screen, MORE II will be your best choice. MORE II was expected to ship in early October and will retail for $395. Registered MORE users can upgrade for $89. A promotion campaign gives users of PowerPoint, Cricket Presents, and ReadySetShow the same upgrade price if they send in the first page of the other program’s manual. MORE II is published by Symantec, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 446-9994.
We've been asked why Cricket Software would introduce a black and white paint program when the whole world is making so much noise about color. Frankly, we feel it's obvious: There are more than 1.5 million* mono­chrome Macintosh® users — Apple® hasn't abandoned them and neither have we. Plus, we felt there was still a lot of room for improvement over the current best selling paint program.

So, we revved up our monochrome Macintoshes in the best Cricket Software tradition and developed the new standard: Cricket Paint.

**Feature-rich power**

Cricket Paint is loaded with features. Powerful features with more capabilities than you thought possible.

Our FreshPaint* feature treats your newly painted artwork as an object, completely flexible until you deselect it to create "dry paint" bitmap images. Create, edit and output documents at resolutions from 72 dpi to 300 dpi. Create your own textures and tools. Then save them for future use.

In addition to the standard Cricket Paint format, you can import or save your files in TIFF, MacPaint®, and PICT formats.

---

Another member of the First Family of Graphics

Cricket Paint is the latest in the Cricket family of graphics productivity software, Cricket Graph, Cricket Draw, Cricket Pict-O-Graph, Cricket Presents, Cricket Expression Device Drivers. Cricket Software. The leader in graphics productivity software.

---

*Based on market studies.

© Copyright 1988 Cricket Software, Inc.

Please circle 134 on reader service card.
The Presentation Pitch

will appear in front of this background. Objects with solid fills obscure objects behind them, although all three programs offer transparency as a fill "color" so that objects in the back can be seen through foreground objects if desired.

All three programs offer flexible output. Slides can be printed on any standard printer in black-and-white, or on a color-output device like a slide recorder with an appropriate Chooser driver. All three programs print handouts of the slides, with a choice of the number of slides per page. All three also let you create and print note pages, which have a small version of the slide and any speaker's notes that you care to add. You also can use the Macintosh screen to display a slide show. The on-screen slide show feature is most useful on a large color monitor attached to a Macintosh II or with one of the overhead projection units that have come onto the market during the past year.

While all three programs share these similarities, they all have their distinguishing characteristics. Let's look at each of the three in turn.

PRESENTING . . . POWERPOINT

PowerPoint 2.0 is not all that different from its original version. The major change is the addition of color, and here Microsoft has done a phenomenal job. Genigraphics, an experienced slide-preparation company, has designed a variety of examples and chosen some attractive and effective color schemes. Microsoft has added special support for color schemes, so it's possible to take an existing presentation (either black and white or color), select a new color scheme, and have it automatically applied. This makes it easy to create an attractive presentation, even if you have no artistic ability or are color-blind.

Text handling has been substantially improved with the addition of find-and-replace logic and a spelling checker. The ability to import ThinkTank and MORE outlines and automatically generate slides is still included.

PowerPoint's weakness remains the same in version 2.0 as in the original—the drawing environment. PowerPoint offers the fewest types of drawing tools (see the "Slide-Making Software Shootout" chart), with no charting capabilities at all. The biggest drawback is the lack of alignment and grouping capabilities. Objects must be aligned with one another manually, and shift-selected or drag-rectangle-selected before they can be moved as a group.

Despite its paucity of drawing tools, PowerPoint can be used to make some spectacular slides. Several examples prepared by Genigraphics show novel and unusual effects combined with imaginative color. With its color schemes and style sheets, along with the Genigraphics-designed examples, PowerPoint makes it easy to...
## Slide Making Software Shoot-out: A Feature-by-Feature Comparison

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>POWERPOINT</th>
<th>CRICKET PRESENTS</th>
<th>READYSETSHOW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drawing Tools</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ovals</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangles</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rounded rectangles</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arcs</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triangles</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polygons</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehand</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Border</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhomboid</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full color</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color schemes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorizing</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alignment</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centering</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grouping</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layering</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Templates</td>
<td>many</td>
<td>some</td>
<td>few</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphing Tools</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of graphs</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth (3-D)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>shadows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture bar charts</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploding pies</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text Tools</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free-form text</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structured text</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimal tabs</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centered tabs</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justified tabs</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right-aligned tabs</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tab leaders</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leading</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find/replace</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling checker</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glossaries</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color text</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style sheets</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Slide Tools</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title sorter</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual sorter</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slide show</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special effects</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master slide</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date stamping</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>glossary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time stamping</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>glossary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handouts (slides per page)</td>
<td>2, 3, 6</td>
<td>2, 3, 4, 6</td>
<td>2, 4, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes pages</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affiliated slide preparer</td>
<td>Genigraphics</td>
<td>Autographix</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Import/Export</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text import</td>
<td>MORE, ThinkTank</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>ASCII, WriteNow, MacWrite, Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text export</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics import</td>
<td>PICT, PICT 2, EPSF, Paint</td>
<td>PICT, PICT 2, EPSF, Paint</td>
<td>PICT, PICT 2, EPSF, TIFF, RIFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic export</td>
<td>Scrapbook</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>PICT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
quickly produce attractive and striking slides.

In addition to producing the fine graphic examples, Genigraphics has an arrangement with Microsoft to offer slide preparation services to PowerPoint users. At present, this involves sending in disks containing presentations, but the two companies are working together to implement a modem transfer capability. This arrangement makes professionally produced 35-millimeter color slides simple to produce. For low-volume users the Genigraphics service is much more cost-effective than spending thousands of dollars on a slide recorder.

**PRESENTING . . . PRESENTS**

Presents shares many features with its fellow Cricket products. The drawing environment shows the influence of Cricket Draw, and the charting capability is reminiscent of Cricket Graph. This is both good news and bad news, depending on how you feel about the Cricket interface — Cricket products often require that you click on things where other programs would use menus.

Because of its heritage, Cricket Presents offers the widest range of drawing tools of the three programs. Presents also has complete object-alignment, centering, and grouping capabilities. It’s not a replacement for Cricket Draw or MacDraw, but you’ll seldom need more drawing power for creating slides.

Presents also has an integrated charting facility that makes constructing simple and even some complex graphs quick and easy. Again, it’s not a replacement for a full charting package like Cricket Graph or even Excel, but for modest charts it gets the job done.

Presents even has a table tool for creating spreadsheet-like tables quickly and easily. No spreadsheet functions are included, but it’s easier than laying out all sorts of tab stops in the text and then drawing boxes.

For working with examples and templates, Presents has an excellent template library facility. You can browse through templates until you find an appropriate one. Then you can apply the template to a slide or to a range of slides. Templates can also be applied to the master slide or to a particular slide’s background.

For slide production, Cricket has teamed up with Autographix, and Presents includes a modem transfer utility that makes shipping slides for preparation simple and quick.

Presents’ weakness is text handling. There’s no facility for importing text — not even from Acta, the desk accessory outliner that’s bundled with the package. There’s also no spelling checker, nor is there a find-and-replace mechanism. Another major flaw is the program’s inability to export slides, graphics, or text. If you want to
Kurta gives you an absolute alternative.

There are "relative" pointing devices—the mouse. And then there are "absolute" input devices—Kurta IS/ADB® Input Systems.

Unlike a mouse that makes you always start wherever you left off last, and makes you push it to the next position, the Kurta IS/ADB's are exact devices. When you move to the top of the tablet surface, the screen cursor moves to the top of the screen. The pointing device and the screen cursor are in direct "absolute" relationship. So your hand and eye coordination is intuitively correct and more natural. This "absolute positioning" makes it possible to correctly accomplish freehand drawing and tracing. Get your work done absolutely faster and more comfortably.

A total "Input System" with programmable menu-strip. Kurta IS/ADB's give you a built-in "menu-strip" featuring 11 to 23 function keys. They can be loaded with time-saving, sophisticated macro commands or with simple keyboard shortcuts you create with Apple® Computer's new MacroMaker®. Kurta also gives you the option to put the macros in your hand. Because our IS/PENWORKS® for Macintosh® ADB lets you load the macros and shortcuts on 4-button or 12-button cursor keys. To execute a command, simply quick click on the function key or cursor key instead of going up and pulling down from the menu bar. Fast action, no window flashing, and exactly the same way every time.

Cordless cursors and pens with no equal. Kurta offers the only cordless 4-button cursor and only cordless 3-switch pen. There are six Kurta pointing devices in all, including the new Kurta 12-button cursor for maximum application control with instant touch.

Built-in software gives you automatic ADB drive. Only Kurta ships a software interface driver in every package that makes more than 98% of all software Kurta-compatible. Kurta's IS/PENWORKS drivers for the Macintosh

and serial ports feature Kurta's exclusive "dynamic scaling" to miniaturize/maximize the active area—whether you are enhancing CAD applications on AutoCAD® or VersaCAD® or others, working with desktop publishing packages, or creating graphic designs. A time to compare, a time to act. The Kurta IS/ADB Input System is only available from Kurta authorized dealers. Call for the one nearest you. No obligation. No alternative. Call now.

1-800-44-KURTA
A Lifetime Warranty
It only looks like a tablet.

KURTA®
3007 East Chambers
Phoenix, Arizona 85040
(602) 276-5533
use an output device that does not have a Chooser-level driver, you’re out of luck.

A minor flaw is that the hierarchical Color menu offers only the names of colors, and only 64 of them at that. Since the Mac II offers up to 16 million colors, it’s hard to conceive of them all having names and even harder to conceive of being able to visualize a shade from its name. Even when dealing with only 64 names at a time, this can be annoying.

PRESENTING ... READYSETSHOW

ReadySetShow comes from the company that produced Ready,Set,-Go!, and the page-layout orientation shows. ReadySetShow’s interface is very much like its sibling’s, which gives it power. Of course, if you don’t like the interface of one, as some people don’t, you won’t like the other.

ReadySetShow has a good full-featured drawing environment that is almost the equal of Present’s. Its desktop-publishing background makes it especially useful when importing art from other programs, offering the ability to scale and crop images. It can even automatically run text around graphic images (although since the best slides are usually the simplest, this feature shouldn’t get used that much).

ReadySetShow also has an integrated charting feature similar to that of Present. The charting abilities include exploding pie charts and the use of pictures in bar and column charts.

The text-handling capabilities of ReadySetShow are the best of the lot. You can import text from a variety of word processors, and the text-handling features are those of a powerful desktop-publishing program.

ReadySetShow is also the only program of the group that allows slides to be exported as PICT files. This can be valuable if you have a slide recorder that lacks a Chooser driver. Most of the slides that accompany this article were prepared from PICT files exported from ReadySetShow (see “Point and Click: Shooting Slides off the Mac”).

The major drawback of ReadySetShow is its complexity. Because of the array of features it offers, it can be difficult to learn. It also lacks strong examples to work from, so nonartists will have difficulty creating attractive and effective slides. And there’s no professional slide-preparation service allied with Letraset, which makes producing 35-millimeter slides more difficult and perhaps more expensive.

PRESENTING ... THE WINNER AND NEW CHAMPION

After reading the list of features and quirks of each of these three presentation packages, you’ve probably already come to the conclusion that there is no clear winner. This three-way race is almost a photo finish, and the five-way race including MORE II and Persuasion is likely to be equally close. Here is one opinion of the order of finish:

1. PowerPoint — A surprise winner. Looking at the features chart, handicappers might have picked PowerPoint to trail the field. The edge on the track was due to the influence of Mi-
Why You Need
Cricket Draw

Not For Professionals Only When you need to create good-looking professional quality graphics you don’t have to struggle with a program designed for professional artists. Cricket Draw is the PostScript drawing program for everyone.

Make It Easy With Cricket Draw, professional effects like tints, shadows, and rotated text are easy. Clear, understandable menus combined with a powerful set of tools help simplify even the most ambitious drawing projects.

Do It In Color Work in color, even on a black and white Macintosh! And with Cricket Device Drivers you can produce dazzling color hard copy with a variety of popular non-PostScript devices.

From The First Family of Graphics Depend on the Cricket Software Family for all of your graphic needs—Cricket Presents, Cricket Draw, Cricket Paint, Cricket Graph, Cricket Pict-O-Graph, and Cricket Device Drivers.
Mathematics Made Easy!

Milo™
The Math Processor for the Macintosh®

Milo is the first math processor that combines mathematical calculations with graphing and word-processing capabilities. Milo effortlessly describes a problem, solves it, and graphs your solution. Our WYSIWYG interface allows you to easily manipulate expressions with a click of the mouse. No programming language required! Easily move your results to any word processor or desktop publishing application. Milo is the essential tool for all users of mathematics.

Introductory Retail Price $249.

Please circle 83 on reader service card.

The Presentation Pitch

crosoft’s partner in slides, Genographics. The wealth of examples and the carefully coordinated color schemes provided by Genographics make PowerPoint the best choice for making striking and useful slides with a minimum of effort, especially for non-artists.

2. Presents — A strong finish. The powerful drawing environment is offset by the less sophisticated text handling. The template library facility is excellent, but the templates provided lack the pizzazz of the Genographics examples. If you prefer the Cricket-style interface, if the lack of export capabilities isn’t important to you, or if you need the better drawing environment, then you might want to choose Presents over PowerPoint. Experienced slide preparers and artists, who don’t require the help of Genographics, will prefer Presents.

3. ReadySetShow — A contender. The features chart makes ReadySetShow look like the clear winner, but its dearth of strong example templates and its lack of a professional slide-preparation service partner slow it down. Its power is also a drawback, as it is the most difficult of the three to learn (unless you already know Ready, Set, Go!). Desktop publishers (particularly Ready, Set, Go! users) and artists might prefer ReadySetShow to the other programs.

Depending on your background and needs, the order of finish can be quite different for you. All three of these products are good, and all three should find a market. Based on looks at prerelease versions of MORE II and Persuasion, both of them will be right in the race as well, and MORE II has a good chance to be the overall winner. The really good news is that with all this excellent competition, all five products are likely to be made even better in future versions. Whichever one you choose, you’ll end up with a winner.

ROBERT R. WIGGINS IS MACUSER’S CONTRIBUTING BUSINESS EDITOR AND HAS MADE COUNTLESS SLIDE AND OVERHEAD PRESENTATIONS OVER THE YEARS.

MACUSER RATING

PowerPoint

Follows Mac Interface
Printed Documentation
On-Screen Help
Performance
Support
Consumer Value

Comments: Easy-to-use tool that makes very attractive presentations. Best Feature: Genographics’ predefined color schemes. Worst Feature: Lack of alignment and grouping of objects. List Price: $395. Published by Microsoft, 16011 Northeast 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; (206) 882-8080. Requires System 4.1 or later, 1 megabyte and two 800K drives or hard disk. Not copy-protected.

MACUSER RATING

Cricket Presents

Follows Mac Interface
Printed Documentation
On-Screen Help
Performance
Support
Consumer Value

Comments: Powerful presentation tool with a strong emphasis on graphics. Best Feature: Template capability makes mixing and matching graphics elements easy. Worst Feature: No import capability for text, no export capabilities for text or graphics. List Price: $695. Published by Cricket Software, 40 Valley Stream Parkway, Great Valley Corporate Center, Malvern, PA 19355; (215) 251-9890. Requires Apple System 4.2 or later. Not copy-protected.
The Fast Track To Dazzling Graphs & Charts When you’re knee-deep in raw data and want to create colorful graphs and charts fast, rely on the graphing program more Macintosh owners turn to than any other—Cricket Graph.

Powerful Yet Easy Enter or import your data into a spreadsheet-like window, select one of the dozen different graph types, and you’re done. Cricket Graph does all the work. It’s powerful, yet easy. No wonder Cricket Graph was the winner of both MacUser’s and MacWorld’s top awards for business graphics software.

Pict-O-Graph—Perfect For Publishing And Presenting Now you can create dazzling pictograms (picture graphs) with Cricket Graph’s companion product—Cricket Pict-O-Graph. Easily produce pictograms using the built-in library of icons or create your own.

Do It In Color Work in color, even on a monochrome Macintosh, and with Cricket Device Drivers you can produce beautiful color hard copy with a variety of popular non-PostScript devices including ink jet, thermal, and laser printers.

From The First Family Of Graphics Depend on the Cricket Software Family for all of your graphic needs—Cricket Presents, Cricket Draw, Cricket Paint, Cricket Graph, Cricket Pict-O-Graph, and Cricket Device Drivers.
I depend on Jasmine hard disks to evangelize 4th Dimension. And evangelizing 4th Dimension is the most important thing I do. I use Jasmine drives every day—an InnerDrive™ 45 at the office and a DirectDrive™ 100 on the road.

In fact, I chose this briefcase specifically to fit my DirectDrive 100 when I'm traveling. When you're looking for a high performance, reliable drive to support your valuable database, choose Jasmine. I've demonstrated 4th Dimension to over 10,000 people on my Jasmine drive.

To prove how confident I am, we're making this terrific offer. Buy any hard disk from Jasmine before December 15 and get 4th Dimension version 1 at $400—that's almost a $500 savings!

Call Jasmine today at 1-800-347-3228 and depend on the best—Jasmine Drives and 4th Dimension from ACIUS.
TIP SHEET
COMPILED BY GREGORY WASSON

Found a trick, shortcut, or smarter way to get something done with a program? Share your hints by sending them to Tip Sheet, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. We pay at least $25 for every hint we publish, plus we’ll print your name and hometown. Every month we’ll select one tip as the Tip of the Month. The person who sends in that tip will receive $100 for it.

CRYSTAL QUEST

Do you want to pick up that 10 million-point Crystal Quest 2.0 gauntlet thrown down in the August '88 issue of MacUser? Here are a couple of simple techniques that let you accumulate those precious extra lives at will.

Do not exit after clearing the screen on wave 5. Instead, kill the Dummies and their reinforcements. You’ll face at most five Dummies at a time — easy fare. On this wave a new life requires 15,000 points: That’s two new lives for every 15 Dummies.

A faster, although riskier, opportunity comes at wave 21. Accumulate points by killing Shrapwardens. Extra lives here require 40,000 points. Just average four Shrapwardens per life lost and you play indefinitely. A lower average will slowly eat into your stockpile of lives, but will send your score through the roof nevertheless.

DILIP V. SARWATE
URBANA, IL

As with the earlier tip, the gray intensity is set to .97 (where 1 represents white and 0 black). The space above and below the paragraph (as set in the Paragraph menu) is included in the shaded region and this background screen resizes itself if the paragraph is edited. [We’ve received several complaints from readers who could not get the August tip to work correctly. It works fine here in the office. In any case, try this one out — it’s a lot slicker. — Ed.]

DILIP V. SARWATE
URBANA, IL

The Underline style in Word results in an underline that clings too closely to the word — the line slices right through any descenders. Sometimes the word and underline begin to resemble black scrambled threads rather than emphasized text. Here’s how to unscramble this mess, using Word’s formula mode.

Select Show from the Edit menu. Press Command-Option-¥ to enter formula mode. Type an O to select the overstrike command, an opening parenthesis, the words to be underlined, a comma, a number of spaces equivalent to the length of your text, and then a closing parenthesis. It should now look like this on screen:

\O (peppery pungency)

Now select all the spaces following the comma and choose Character from the Format menu. Click Underline and Subscript. Type in the number of points you want the underline subscripted. You’ll have to experiment, since the ideal

WORD

In the August '88 issue of MacUser, Charles Balch suggested a method for accenting a paragraph with a background screen in Word. The following sequence of PostScript commands produces the same result and is considerably shorter:

{para. gsave .97 setgray wp$box fill grestore

Figure 1. The underline style in most word processors is less than ideal in appearance. Word’s formula mode provides a workaround. The top words are underlined using the usual command from the Format menu. The lower words are underlined in formula mode.
"Our business was going through the roof, but our old accounting system was holding us down.

"In the commercial roofing business, you have to be on top of things in the office, too. Accurate budgeting and planning are essential. "But in the last five years, our business has really grown. And our stand-alone computers and simple accounting software system just couldn't handle it. We decided to switch to the Macintosh. And fortunately, our dealer showed us the Great Plains Accounting Series at the same time. It was just what we needed!

"It was so easy to learn and use, we didn't lose any time putting the system into place. And since it is fully-integrated and expandable, we've been able to add modules as our business required them.

"Adding Network Manager was easy—no data re-entry was necessary. And it gave us multi-user capability. Now, our people at eight different work stations can use Great Plains at the same time. And the customer assistance from Great Plains is excellent—the most responsive we've ever dealt with.

"We haven't even begun to use all the capabilities that Great Plains provides us. And we feel good about that. Take it from me—after you've outgrown one system, you don't make that mistake again."

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Please send me a free copy of "Great Plains Success Stories," featuring the #1 overall rated accounting package for small and medium-sized businesses.*

Name: __________________________
Company: ________________________
Address: _________________________
City: ____________ State: ______ Zip Code: _________

Mail to: Great Plains Software
Attn: Information Center
P.O. Box 9739, Fargo, ND 58109
Or call Toll-Free: 1-800-345-3276

*Sheldon Needle survey, 1988

Please circle 128 on reader service card.
TIP OF THE MONTH

READY, SET, GO! 4.0

Ready, Set, Go! 4.0 has no way to generate a table of contents (TOC) automatically. Here’s a fairly simple way to create a TOC that will stay current even as you change the document.

Create a text block on the page where you want the table of contents. Be sure that the block is only large enough to hold the one entry and the page number. Enter the text for the entry and then press Command-Option-Shift-7 where you want the page number to go. The symbol “&” will appear, which is RG1’s way of saying “text continues on” — something mentioned only on page 201 of the “Reference Shortcuts” documentation. Create similar blocks for each TOC entry.

Now use the linking tool to link each TOC entry to the target page text block.

The TOC entry should now show the page number of the article or chapter. And it will be updated even should you add or delete pages.

This technique requires that you carefully preplan your document and create approximate text blocks for each item to be included in the table of contents. But it will still save you time and a lot of headaches.

John Buono
Sierra Vista, AZ

---

How do you put a box within a box in Word 3.0X? The program’s formula mode rides to the rescue once again.

Ordinarily you box a paragraph or group of selected paragraphs by selecting Box from the Border selections in the Paragraph dialog box. Box choices are Single, Thick, Double, or Shadow.

To do a box within a box, select paragraphs, first turn Show ¶ on. Press Command-Option-\ and then an X. Type the text to be boxed with parentheses after the X. Then Hide ¶, and an inner box will appear. The nested box is limited to a single line of text, and any return, including soft returns, will cancel the box formula command.

You can use this feature to create boxed labels within a boxed table. The boxed text can be bold or italicized — any variation normally available from the Format menu or the Character dialog box.

Vince Swanson
Belmont, CA

MacUser’s 1001 Hints & Tips for the Macintosh includes an unnecessarily complex technique for obtaining an estimated word count for a document. Here’s an insanely easy way to do the same thing in the majority of cases:

Make sure the insertion point is at the top of the document. Access Change from the Search menu. Type in ‘32 in the Find What box, and ‘32 in the Change to box. Or simply press the space bar in each box. Click Change All. In a few moments the number of changes made appears in the lower left of the window. This yields a good approximation of the number of words in the document. And since you are changing white spaces into white spaces, you are, in effect, not making any changes at all. You run no risk of harming all your work. The only problem arises with long files: If you are short on memory, Word may not be able to complete the procedure. Also, if your words are separated by tabs or returns (as in a long list of words), this technique won’t work well.

Jim A. Cowreader
Apo, NY

MACOMAKER

Ordinarily, the help screens for MacroMaker 1.0 are not available when you have the MacroMaker “recorder” showing. To view the help screens, you have to close the recorder, choose About MacroMaker from the menu, and then click Menu, Player, or Lists. There is, however, an undocumented way to move from the recorder screen straight to the help buttons: Just click on the version number in the lower-right corner (see Figure 2). When you’re done looking at the help screens, click Cancel in the About box, and you’ll return to the recorder.

B. Valissimo
Rockford, Ill.

Assigning macros to Function keys with MacroMaker is handy because it doesn’t take away any regular keystroke. But if you don’t have an extended keyboard with Function keys, you can still use the Clear key on the numeric keypad as one — especially in Word. Ordinarily, the Clear key in Word acts as a toggle for the NumLock function. You can still use this function by
If it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck—what is it?

It must be a duck.
Pretty good logic, we'd say. Now... apply that same old fashion commonsense to the topsyturvy world of Macintosh™ compatible hard drives.

One company's software works with virtually all embedded SCSI hard drives manufactured today — why?

It must be the best.

Which is, in truth, the only way to describe the UniMac™ SCSI Hard Disk Installation Kit. Here's why.

Macintosh™ SE or II

After selecting the embedded SCSI hard drive of your choice — choose from over 14 manufacturers — add our exclusive mounting bracket. There's a kit for 3 1/2", half-height and full-height 5 1/4" drives. Megabytes or Gigabytes — it doesn't matter.

Connect the cables — all supplied — and you're ready to go! It takes only minutes. Really.

One-Screen Software

Next the magic. Turn on your Macintosh™ — insert the UniMac StorWare™ diskette.

Point and click — the StorWare™ button. Your mounted hard drive will be "decoded" and the optimum utilization of your disk will be automatically formatted. Copy the Macintosh™ System File to the hard drive and you're ready to flap your wings! But there's more.

High-Performance Options - Free

StorWare™ allows you to use honest-to-goodness SCSI partitioning — up to 44 volumes! You can alter the interleave to your own specifications. And, to keep your drive running smoothly StorWare™ will automatically diagnose and correct disk errors on the fly.

All of which suggests that there's no quackery involved when someone says you ought to use UniMac™. Consistently. Regularly. With each and every drive you install.

For after all is said and done, one thing stands out about UniMac™.

There's just no ducking the results. Performance and value. Isn't that what you've always wanted?

Distributor and Reseller Inquiries Welcomed.

Please circle 55 on reader service card.
pressing Shift-Clear even after assigning a macro to Clear.
BRUCE BABKINS
TORONTO, ONTARIO

MACPAINT
Printimg from MacPaint to a Laser-Writer is incred­ibilities slow with the new version (2.0). I've found I can save quite a bit of time by copying the entire screen to the Clipboard, quitting MacPaint, opening Word (or if you're using Multi­Finder, switching to Word), pasting the picture into a new document, and printing it from there.
ALBERT MAGNORI
MILWAUKEE, WI

MACGENIE
Subscribers to GE­nie should know that they no longer have to put up with the non­Mac, awkward way that telecommunications services usually operate. In Li­brary 7 there's a file (#9778) called MACGENIE.SIT, which is a "stuffed" file containing a program called macGENie. This tele­communications program lets you move around in GE­nie, upload and download files, and partici­pate in bulletin boards using icons instead of time-consuming menus or arcane commands (see Figure 3). Be sure you switch to GE­nie's "icon mode" when you're using macGENie by entering TYPE 8 at any GE­nie prompt. The current version is 0.08, and — unlike its CompuServe cousin, Desk­top Express — it's free!
H. O'SHAUNESSY
PRAIRIE DU CHIEN, WI

RED RYDER
In the commercial versions of Red Ryder (10.0 and later), Scott Watson chose not to document a nifty feature that was sketchily doc­umented in the 9.0 Read­me file. This features concerns how to include your own icon in your own menu. You do this in conjunction with the ADD TO MENU pro­cedure command. To do this, you use a caret (') character after the com­mand, followed by a number. There are two steps involved:
1. Create an icon in a copy of the Red Ryder ap­plication using ResEdit. The icon should be an ICON resource and should have an ID number 265 or higher. Close ResEdit and save your changes.
2. Include a line like this in your procedure file: ADD TO MENU '9GENie log-on($) See Figure 5 for an entire procedure file. Refer to the Red Ryder manual for in­formation on how to create
How To Build A Better Macintosh

Let's take a Macintosh II and build a formidable workstation. Whether it's for desktop publishing or computer aided engineering, the PCPC II high resolution color graphics system provides unrivaled power and performance for even the most demanding professionals. Choose 256 colors at one time from a palette of 16.7 million, or 256 shades of gray and create the most realistic images possible. With a resolution of 1024 x 768, you get the maximum in image detailing.

Next add the PCPC 144Mb internal hard disk—the perfect complement for any workstation. All your dazzling data is stored rapidly with megabytes to spare. And to protect your creations, there's the PCPC Tape Backup system, with our highly rated HFS Backup program. You can archive 2 gigabytes at speeds of up to 14 megabytes per minute—ideal when you have overwhelming amounts of data and no time to spare.

We can also help you build up your Mac Plus or SE with our MacBottom hard disks. Available in 21, 32, 45 and 70 Mb capacities, there's one to fit your every need. Plus, we offer an optional integral modem which ties you to the exciting world of telecommunications. All MacBottoms come with a two year warranty so your investment is protected.

And we haven't forgotten the original Apple hard disk owners, because our HD-20 WSI, an inexpensive SCSI upgrade, will improve its performance six to ten times.

So, when building your Macintosh, whether you need to put some power under it, next to it, on top of it, or inside it, call PCPC at 1-800-622-2888 for the name of your nearest dealer.
a menu and how to use the ADD TO MENU command.

In this example, "9 stands for the icon with ID number 265. Menu icons are numbered starting with 257, which means "1 refers to the icon with ID number 257; "2 refers to 258. Things get even weirder when you get past "9. You can't enter "10 because there must be a single digit after the caret. In- stead, you have to follow the ASCII character set, where the colon (:) follows the character 9. So if you create an icon with ID number 266, you would enter ": to refer to it.

That's it! Now when you run your procedure, Red Ryder inserts the icon you created to the left of the menu item (see Figure 6).

DAVE VALIULIS
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA

EXCEL

Some of the new features in Microsoft Excel 1.5 make it easy to customize, even though there is no Preferences command. I, for example, have a macro sheet that contains all my most commonly used macros. I keep this macro sheet on the top level of my directory and put the actual Excel program in a folder. When I want to start Excel, I simply open this macro sheet. It contains an autoexec macro that performs the customization I require upon startup. This way, the blank worksheet waiting for me is in my favorite font, Palatino 12 point, and the pages will print without grid lines or column heads and with a date stamp instead of a page number. Also, the grid lines are turned off on the display. In addition, a few of my common macros are entered into a couple of custom menus labeled A and B.

By starting a session this way — via the macro sheet and not by double-clicking the application icon — not only do I have a customized startup, but I always have my most common macros available to me.

LELAND McARTHY
REDWOOD CITY, CA

HYPERCARD

A simple addition to the script of the Sort button in the Address stack will allow names followed by academic degrees or "Jr." or "Sr." to sort correctly by last name when using the "Last Name" option on the button. As written, this option causes cards containing the mentioned titles to sort by the title rather than the surname. HyperCard recognizes groups of words separated by a comma as an item. Correct usage calls for a comma after the last name and before the added title. Therefore adding the phrase "of first item" into the script as indicated in
The WriteNow difference:
Ease, Performance, and...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WriteNow 2.0</th>
<th>MacWrite 5.0</th>
<th>MS Write</th>
<th>MS Word 3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spelling checker size</td>
<td>100,000 words</td>
<td>100,000 words</td>
<td>80,000 words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font size range</td>
<td>4-127 pts.</td>
<td>7-24 pts.</td>
<td>7-72 pts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended document size (in pages)</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of open documents</td>
<td>Over 2,000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail merge</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of editable, on-screen columns (WYSIWYG)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-screen auto-numbering footnotes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic repagination</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics in same line as text</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple headers and footers</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensive Undo</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable line spacing (in points)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selective font size, style, and ruler changes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacUser Magazine's Best New Word Processor</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for a word</td>
<td>2.4 sec</td>
<td>7.6 sec</td>
<td>9.5 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spell Check document</td>
<td>6.5 sec</td>
<td>2 min 34.0 sec</td>
<td>2 min 23.3 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy &amp; Paste large area</td>
<td>6.8 sec</td>
<td>1 min 0.9 sec</td>
<td>12.4 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change font size of document</td>
<td>10.7 sec</td>
<td>50.2 sec</td>
<td>17.6 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change font of document</td>
<td>10.8 sec</td>
<td>37.1 sec</td>
<td>14.1 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save As 'a 12-page document</td>
<td>3.6 sec</td>
<td>9.4 sec</td>
<td>20.3 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Price</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Happy Users</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our users love WriteNow—a claim our competition can't easily make for their products.

How do we know? Because our users tell us—on registration cards, on the telephone, on bulletin boards, and in letters.

We've heard dramatic stories about how WriteNow has significantly reduced training and support costs. And how clean, fast, and enjoyable it is to use. And how WriteNow got the job done when our competition sputtered.

You see, at T/Maker we feel a great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features. It's the usability of those features—how easy they are to learn and use, and how they feel under your fingertips when doing real work.

And from their overwhelmingly terrific response, it's clear our users agree.

WriteNow 2.0 is the user's choice for best Macintosh word processor—and we'll show anyone our customer registration cards to prove it!

What's new with WriteNow 2.0?
- Mail merge, 100,000-word dictionary, Cursor key support, Direct import/export of Text, MacWrite, and RTF (Word, Write, and Works option) files, Window menu, Decimal tabs, Hide pictures option, MultiFinder and network compatibility...
- and more!

Registered users will receive upgrade details in the mail. Non-registered users should call or write for details.

Please circle 29 on reader service card.

T/Maker Company - 1973 Landings Drive - Mountain View, CA 94043 - 415-962-0195

All timing tests performed by an independent testing organization on a 15-page document using a Macintosh SE and a 20-megabyte hard disk.

* Number determined by Macintosh system constraints

© 1988 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: WriteNow, licensed to T/Maker Co., MacWrite, Apple Computer, Inc., MacWrite, Claris Corp., Microsoft, Microsoft Corp.

Demo version of WriteNow included on all Jasmine hard drives.
Figure 7 results in a correct sort for names either with or without a title.

ROBERT BRUCE SHEAVLY
MUNICH, WEST GERMANY

GENERAL

Setting the insertion point and selecting individual letters can be difficult and inexact when working with italics — partly because the insertion point is vertical and italic letters are not and also because italic screen fonts are usually terrible. Here is a simple way to set the insertion point and select individual letters consistently — no more hit and miss:

1. Move the I-beam to the center of the letter just in front of the letter that you want to select.
2. Click. The insertion point will be set immediately in front of the desired letter.

That’s it. Now you can be certain that any typing at this point will be placed where you want it. You can also easily drag from the insertion point to the right and always select the desired letter. Select the first letter of a line of italics by clicking well to the left of the line and dragging to the right until a selection “pops” up on the screen.

PHIL GAINES
BELLEVUE, WA

When you need to isolate an icon or dialog box in a screen shot to include in a document (see Figure 8A), it’s a royal pain to trim off the background gray pattern (usually you have to resort to fat bits to get it exact). Here’s a simple way to make editing screen shots easier. Use the Control Panel to change the desktop pattern to white (click on the upper-left arrow until the pattern shows completely white, as in Figure 8B, then click in the tiny window below the arrow to apply the change). Most applications actually use the desktop pattern as their own background pattern, so this change makes screen shots within applications easier too. Now when you take a screen shot (using Command-Shift-3), the screen item you need will be easy to select or lasso all by its lonesome (see Figure 8C).

ALBERT M. MUEZZA
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA

CORRECTION

In MacUser’s 1001 Hints & Tips for the Macintosh, there was an error in the Mac SE tip “Access the Hidden Slide Show” (page 7). Here’s the corrected version.

To see a hidden four-frame slide show built into the SE’s ROM that shows the members of the SE development team, boot the Mac and press the interrupt button on the programmer’s switch. You should, before starting this procedure, make sure that all modems are turned off. In the debugger window, type G <space> 41D89A (the book incorrectly tells you to type G41D89A, with no space) and press Return. The slide show will continue until you reboot the machine.

ROLAND GUSTAFSSON
SAN MATEO, CA

Figures 8A, B, and C: Tidying up screen dumps for inclusion in documents can be messy. Clean up your act by learning the ins and outs of the Control Panel. A shows the typical screen prior to the fateful Command-Shift-3. B enlightens you to the necessary settings on the Control Panel. C makes it all whiter than white.
Universal Micro/SE Internal Hard Disk Drives
Flexible brackets allow these systems to be installed in the Mac SE or the Mac II with an option to keep both SE floppy drives. MicroNet uses only the finest embedded SCSI hard disk drives which are fully tested and formatted before they are shipped. We offer 30, 46 and 80 MB subsystems with fast access and above average data transfer rates. Others promise performance, reliability and the best technical support, but we deliver it. We are Macintosh power users.

We specialize in affordable, high speed, high capacity, SCSI mass storage subsystems
Our systems provide exceptional reliability and value. We use CDC WREN drives in our Micro/Max systems. These drives are industry known for both quality and performance. Internal and external, 150, 160, 300, 620 MB systems with 16.5 ms access time for the Macintosh II. 60 MB or 150 MB tape backup available. Custom built and tested by MicroNet technicians. One year warranty.

Micro/Stack External SCSI Hard Disk Drives
Stackable systems that fit neatly under the Mac Plus or the Mac SE. Saves desktop space and raises the SE to more desirable eye level. We offer 30, 46, 62, 80 and 160 MB capacities. Features include external termination, external ID select, visible disk activity light, two 50 pin SCSI ports and a quiet system fan. Great care was taken in the design of these systems to insure reliability. The Micro/Stack is a perfect match for your Macintosh.

We have not gone bananas. We are serious Macintosh only developers.
Call for the name of your nearest dealer. Product data sheets gladly sent on request.
Charles F. McConathy, President

AppleLink: D1656  Compuserve: 76004,1611

Please circle 143 on reader service card.
Arguably, the most important concept in the development of digital computer software is the idea of code as data and data as code. It's trivial: every time you edit a script in HyperCard's programming language, HyperTalk, you are treating code as data; whenever HyperCard executes what you type, it is treating data as code. It's fundamental: the whole edifice of artificial intelligence stands on this one idea. And it's deep: the interchangeability of code and data implies subtleties of language and metalanguage that have yet to be resolved.

This month's exploration is about code as data, data as code, artificial intelligence, everything that is in HyperTalk and something that isn't. We'll start with a natural-language script that generates random English sentences, gaining its generative power from treating data as code. Next we'll treat the vocabulary of HyperTalk itself as data, stuffing it into a field, where it could be used to write, say, a script editor or an on-line help system. Finally, we'll envision a useful code-as-data tool that should be a part of HyperTalk, but isn't — yet.

The term artificial intelligence is given its proper technical definition elsewhere in this issue. No matter: Tell your Uncle Bud that you're doing artificial intelligence programming on your Macintosh, and his response will most likely be, "So let's see you make it talk."

This is for Uncle Bud.

At the end of this column you'll find a script for a random sentence generator. It is capable of implementing many of the rules of English grammar and of producing perfectly correct, if not always profound, sentences according to those rules. (They may not be correct according to other, unimplemented rules.) Some examples of its output are:

Man is carnivorous.
Every man respects courage.
The waiting annoys the women.
The Hecate contemplates comedy and death.
Human beings know what all elephants like.
The animals respect it that man likes them.
You hate it that elephants hyperventilate.
We are angry yet you were elated because any man loves hamburgers.
Every human being annoys us.
If you have looked at the script, you should suspect me of some sleight of hand. It's much too short. The grammar of the English language is complex: to capture all its rules and special cases in HyperTalk would be a mammoth undertaking. As fat as MacUser has grown, I couldn't fit that script into this column, even if I were up to the programming task.

In fact, the script knows very little about English — only that a sentence begins with a capital letter, ends with a period, and consists of one or more strings of characters separated by spaces; and that none of these strings of characters begins with an asterisk. How then does it produce grammatical English sentences? Where is its knowledge of English grammar?

It's in the data. The script reads from fields, which contain both vocabulary (the data of language) and templates for grammatical structures (the combining rules, or program, of language). This template-grammar approach would not be adequate for a full specification of English grammar, which requires something like transformational rules, but it is remarkably powerful. It also saves me time and the magazine space by allowing you to expand both the vocabulary and the grammar just by adding to the fields.

Here's how the program works: It randomly picks a sentence form, like subject-verb-object, from a field containing sentence forms, one form per line. It examines in turn each "word" (string of characters not including a space) in the line. If the "word" does not begin with an asterisk, the script takes it to be a real word and tacks it onto the building sentence; if it does begin with an asterisk, the script treats it as a reference to a field. When the script encounters a field reference, it performs this same, simple process on that field: picks a line at random, and for every "word" in the line, either tacks the "word" onto the building sentence or treats it as a further field reference. In the fields are the words of the vocabulary, and in this referring to fields resides the grammar. When the last field reference resolves into one or more real words, the script capitalizes the first letter, appends a period, and displays the sentence.
**Equations Made Easy**

**CARD TRICKS**

The script uses recursion, a technique discussed in this column in May. Recursion is a sort of software chain reaction. Interpretation of one "word" may require reference to several fields, which may in turn refer to other fields, ultimately generating very many real words. For example, the field reference *subject expands to a full subject of a sentence, possibly including adjectives and a compound noun phrase.

An unpleasant side effect of recursion is that the script sometimes crashes with the error message "Too much recursion."

Put whatever sentence forms you want to start with into *SentenceForm, one per line. Mark the grammatical components and leave real words unmarked, like this:

```
*subject *verb *object
they
```

Create a background field for each new grammatical component, and put one or more components in each, one per line, marking any grammatical component and creating and filling a field for it. Note that you are building both a vocabulary and a grammar at once: Words without asterisks are additions to the vocabulary, and any line containing at least one asterisk is a rule in your grammar. Make sure that you 1. create a field for every asterisk-marked term, and 2. provide enough real words. I recommend that you start with the sample data fields at the end of this column. The grammar that produced the sample output is from a larger grammar, consisting of these constructs:

```
*SentenceForm
*Subject
*SubjectSingular
*SubjectPlural
*Object
*PredNom
*PredNomSingular
*PredNomPlural
*Noun
*NounSingular
*NounPlural
*Pronoun
*PronounSingular
*PronounPlural
*Article
*ArticleSingular
*ArticlePlural
*Adjective
*VerbTrans
*VerbTransSingular
*VerbTransPlural
*VerbIntrans
*VerbIntransSingular
*VerbIntransPlural
*VerbCop
*VerbCopSingular
```
Of course, there is nothing in the script that requires you to generate English sentences.

If putting the vocabulary and grammar of English into fields can get so much power out of so little code, what could you do if you had the vocabulary and rules of HyperTalk to play with? Write your own script editor? Write a pop-up HyperTalk glossary? Generate random programs? If you follow some simple instructions, you will end up with the entire vocabulary of HyperTalk, every word that it recognizes, in a scrolling field where you can do with it what you will.

The instructions, then. Invoke the utility ResEdit. Trace through its menu of file and folder icons until you find HyperCard. Double-click on the HyperCard icon to get the list of HyperCard's resource types. Scroll down to WTLK and double-click on it, and then on "WTLK ID = 4.

You'll then see several columns of numbers and letters; in the right-hand column, you should recognize some words: do, else, end, exit. You want that column. Select it — the whole column. Press Command-C to copy it. Then paste it into a text file, either via an editor DA or by exiting from ResEdit and using a word processor (be sure to save it as a Text file).

Once you have the vocabulary captured to a text field, invoke HyperCard, create a new stack, create a button and a scrolling card field named vocabulary, and key in the importing script as the button's script. Click on the button, supply the name of the file, and watch HyperTalk pour into the field. You're on your own for the grammar.

The final script this month is the property toggle I owed you from last month. It's self-explanatory, but note the awkwardness of the reference to the toggle command. What I wanted to say was something like “toggle the visible of card field 1,” but that doesn't work because HyperTalk evaluates its parameters before passing them to the handler. Fine, but I think I should also be able to pass uninterpreted parameters to a handler. This is another instance of code as data: If the parameters remain a mere string of characters until I decide how to interpret them, I have a flexibility that has proved important for AI programming. When John McCarthy invented artificial intelligence, he included that ability in LISP, the first AI language. A function that got its parameters uninterpreted was then called a special form, although that term means something else in the metalanguage of LISP today. I see no reason why we can't have the ability in HyperTalk today. Could you add that, please, Bill and Dan, and make recursion work while you're at it? Thanks.
-- button or field, and invokes the function
-- sentence to put a random sentence into the
-- background field "ShowSentence."

On mouseUp
Put sentence() into field "ShowSentence"
End mouseUp

-- This function handler selects a sentence form
-- from the field *SentenceForm, calls the function
-- parse to interpret all the nonwords in the form,
-- and punctuates the result, which it returns.

Function sentence
Global trace
-- Select a sentence form at random.
Put any line of field "*SentenceForm" into theForm
Put theForm &": " & return into trace
Put empty into theSentence
-- Examine each "word" of the sentence form.
Repeat with i=1 to the number of words of theForm
Put word i of theForm into wordI
-- If it begins with "" then parse it.
If character 1 of wordI = ""
Then put parse(wordI) into wordI
-- Tack words onto the end of the growing
-- sentence, separating them by spaces.
Put wordI & " " after theSentence
End repeat
-- Capitalize the first letter of the sentence.
If charToNum(character 1 of theSentence) ~ 97
Then put
numToChar(charToNum(character 1 of theSentence) - 32)
into character 1 of theSentence
-- Put a period at the end of the sentence.
Delete last character of theSentence
Put ". " after theSentence
Return theSentence
End sentence

-- This function handler interprets a component
-- of a sentence, returning a sequence of real
-- words comprising one sentence component.
-- It calls itself recursively to interpret
-- subcomponents of components.

Function parse s
Global trace
Put s & ". " after trace
-- Select a random component of the desired type.
-- Variable s is both the name of a sentence
-- component, such as "subject", and the name of
-- a field containing such components.
Put any line of field s into s
-- If the component selected is not simply a word
-- or sequence of words, then interpret it.
If "*" is in s
Then
Put empty into parsed
-- Examine each word.
Repeat with i=1 to the number of words of s

CARD TRICKS

MAC MONITORS
SE FULL PAGE b/w LIST 1200. NOW 348.
SONY 13 COLOR. LIST 800. NOW 598.
E-MACHINE b/w LIST 1600. NOW 1298.
SUPERMac 19 COLOR NOW 3488.
CALL FOR INFO. ON HARD DRIVES & OTHER MAKES.

PRINTERS
SEIKOSHA DOT LIST 400. NOW 228.
OLYMPIA DOT LIST 500. NOW 388.
NEW "PostScript " LASERS PRINTERS
PLP LASER+ LIST 2000. NOW 1698.
BLP LASER LIST 4200. NOW 3198.

ACCESSORIES
DATADesk 101 LIST 200. NOW 148.
2400 BD. Modem LIST 250. NOW 168.
ACCELERATORS - UPGRADES - BOARDS - MEMORY CALL

CALL FOR... QUOTE ON NEW

Macintosh
FULL SYSTEM PACKAGES
COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGNED FOR YOUR
SPECIFIC NEEDS. CONFIGURED WITH THE LATEST..."State Of The Art" COMPONENTS & PERIPHERALS.
No shipping charges or Sales Tax. Call now for prices.
The Countries Lowest "Mac" Prices
WE SELL ALL MAJOR BRAND NAMES.
CMS - Mass Micro - E-MACHINE - SONY - AST
RASTER OPS - Dore - SEAGATE - SUPERMac
COD's OK - ONE DAY RUSH Delivery - NO TAX
100 NEW MAC PRODUCTS:
CALL TODAY FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED
WE'LL BEAT EVERY PRICE, CALL US LAST!

On 800 622-8804 FAST ORDER LINES
Macintosh TM Apple Computer Inc.

Please circle 80 on reader service card.

CARD TRICKS

MAC MONITORS

PRINTERS

ACCESSORIES

Macintosh
Sample data fields for Random Sentence Generator

Background field *SentenceForm:
*subjectS *verbTransS *object
*subjectP *verbTransP *object
*subjectS *verbCopS *predNomS
*subjectP *verbCopP *predNomP
*subjectS *verbIntransS
*subjectP *verbIntransP
sentenceForm and sentenceForm
sentenceForm because sentenceForm

Background field *SubjectS:
he
she
it
Arthur
Alice
*subjectS or *subjectS
*subjectP or *subjectS

Background field *VerbTransS:
likes
hates
understands

From the creators of ALPHABET BLOCKS™.
Critically acclaimed Home/Educational program. Five mouse rating from MacUser!

More FUN!
TALKING TILES
Life-like talking tutor teaches phonics and spelling. Fun - Educational - Exciting!!

More POWER!
HyperAnimator™
Animation tool kit for HyperCard stacks and applications. Move over Max Headroom!!!

Bright Star
Bright Star Technology, Inc.
14450 NE 29th Pl., Suite 220
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206) 885-5446
All products available from your favorite software supplier

Please circle 111 on reader service card.
Redux, the only backup program designed for both novices and power users, is easy to use, fast enough to use regularly, and powerful enough to use for the most demanding backup needs. Use the advanced options for flexible selection of files and folders—there's even a built-in scripting language.

Card Tricks

Background field *VerbTransP:
like
hate
understand

Background field *VerbCopS:
is
was

Background field *VerbCopP:
are
were

Background field *VerbIntransS:
bark
remain

Background field *VerbIntransP:
barks
remains

-- Script 2: HyperTalk Vocabulary Importer
-- Released to the public domain
-- Mike Swaine September 1988
-- A quick & dirty script to put the entire
-- HyperTalk vocabulary into a card field,
-- tidying it up in the process.
-- This script assumes that the vocabulary
-- has been pasted into a text file after
-- being copied verbatim from the WildTalk4
-- resource of the HyperCard application.
-- That's not all it assumes; it will need
-- to be modified for versions of HyperCard
-- before or after 1.2.

On mouseUp

-- Must be modified for Versions other than 1.2.
If the version is not "1.2"
Then
  Put "Works for Version 1.2 only."
  Exit mouseUp
End if

Put 1 into bfrPos
Put empty into card field "vocabulary"
-- If you have the fileName XFCN, use this:
  -- Put fileName("TEXT") into f
  -- Otherwise, use these two lines:
Ask "What file?"
Put it into f
Open file f

-- Read the file into variable bfr.
-- My termination condition on reading is not
-- good programming. Better to put a distinctive
-- character at the end of the file & read to it.
Read from file f for 3792

Put it into bfr
Set the cursor to watch -- Watch & wait.
-- Copy bfr into the field, tidying up as you go.
Repeat with i=1 to the number of chars of bfr
-- Skip all the asterisks and funny characters.
If charToNum of char i of bfr = 42 →
or (charToNum(char i of bfr)<48 →
and charToNum of char i-1 of bfr = 42)
Then put i+1 into bfrPos
Else
   -- When you get to the end of a word...
   If charToNum(char i of bfr)<48
   Then
      -- write it as a new line to the field.
      Put return into char i of bfr
      Put char bfrPos to i of bfr →
      after card field "vocabulary"
      Put i+1 into bfrPos
   End if
   End if
End repeat
-- Flush the buffer and beep.
Put char bfrPos to (the number of chars of bfr) →
of bfr after card field "vocabulary"
Set the cursor to hand
Close file f
Beep
End mouseUp

-- Script 3: Property Toggles
-- Released to the public domain
-- Mike Swaine September 1988
-- see text of column for a discussion
-- of why I implemented toggle in this
-- cumbersome way and why it should be easier.
-- This button script opens/closes
-- a field for text input.

On mouseUp
   Toggle "the lockText of card field 1"
End mouseUp

-- This script toggles its object's visibility.
On mouseUp
   Toggle "the visible of me"
End mouseUp

-- This script, intended to be placed at the
-- level of the stack or Home stack in the
-- hierarchy, implements the toggle command.
On toggle
   Put the number of words of param(1) into L
   Put word 2 of param(1) into relevantProperty
   Put word 4 to L of param(1) into theObject
   If theObject is "me" then put "the target" →
   into theObject
   Put the name of theObject into theObject
   Do "set the" & relevantProperty "of" & →
   theObject "to not the" & →
   relevantProperty "of" & theObject
End toggle

HYPER-ACTION™

THE PROFESSIONAL INFORMATION MANAGER

THE ULTIMATE SALES, CONTACT, ACTIVITY, TIME, & RELATIONSHIP MANAGER

ALL STACKS: COMPLETELY LINKED
A COMMON INTERFACE FOR ALL ACTIVITIES

MAKES C.A.T.™ LOOK LIKE A MOUSE
MAKES FOCAL POINT™ LOOK DULL

THE MOST INCREDIBLE
TOTALLY INTEGRATED
HYPER RELATIONAL APPLICATION

PARTIAL FEATURE LIST

• All Code Written In HyperTalk™
• Automatic Indexing
Of All: Associates, Clients, Companies, Documents, Letters, Memos, Notes, Personnel, Pictures, Pitches, Products, Prospects, Relationships, And More
• Automatic Monthly Sales Projections
By: Client, Company & By Product Line
• Automatic Archiving Of
Any Card: (Lead, Prospect, Client, Etc.)
• Automatic Bibliography And Note Links
• Automatic Conversation & Timer & Posting To
Client: Time Billing Order
• Automatic Formatting & Posting Of
Letters
• Automatic Hierarchical Document, Notes, & Picture Classification
• Automatic Letter Generation & Maintenance Of A
List Of Letter Recipients By Letter
• Automatic Meeting Activity
Status Reporting Of: Yesterday’s To Do, Today’s To Do, Yesterday’s Staff To Do, Today’s Staff To Do, Daily Calendar
• Automatic Posting Of All Interactions, Proposals, Sales projections, & Sales
• Automatic Posting Of Personal & Staff To Do
• Complete
CLIENT & Prospect History • Direct Mail Management
• Export Tab Delimited Files
• Find (Multiple Arguments), Find All, Find Conditional (EXTENSIVE BOOLEAN Searches)
• Global Data
Insert • Global Data & Person Searches • Import Tab or Comma Delimited Files
• Mass Mailing Tracking • Merge Any Two Stacks By Field
• Mini Corporate Tree • Mini Outliner • Multiple Alarms
Audible & Physical, AnyWhere & Any Time • Multiple Field Searches • Multiple Word Searches • No Copy Protection
• On-Line Help (EXTENSIVE)
• Post All Calendar Events From Daily To Weekly To Monthly
• Sales Reports • Sorts On Any Field OR Any Combination AND/OR Number Of Fields Simultaneously
• Sticky Notes Any Time or Place
• To Do & Staff To Do Posting By Date & Staff Member • User Extensible Without Limit • Write Only Once • AND MUCH MUCH MORE!!!

The Complete Personal, Office, & Sales Management System

Personal Productivity - Office Management - Direct Mail - Sales Tracking & Management Subsets

$94.50

ABSOLUTELY THE GREATEST VALUE EVER!!!

CALL NOW 1-800-888-HYPE

MULTI SOLUTIONS, INC.
123 Franklin Corner Rd.
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648
609-896-4100
Fax # 609-895-0072

Requirements: Apple Macintosh™ Plus, or SE, or II, Hard Disk Recommended; HyperCard™ L2 Supplied with HYPER-ACTION™, HyperCard™ & HyperTalk™ & Macintosh™ are Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; C.A.T.™ is a registered trademark of ding Luohn, Inc., FOCAL POINT™ is a registered trademark of Activision, Inc.

Please circle 78 on reader service card.
Happy Birthday, Flash Cards! Since our premiere in December '87, we have shown you an intriguing variety of HyperCard stacks — some homegrown and some of the commercial variety. And, just when we think we've seen it all, a hot new item crops up.

HyperCard, in its infancy, has had a tremendous impact on business, education, entertainment, and science — more than 200,000 stacks so far, according to Apple CEO John Sculley (we haven't seen all of them but we're working at it). Many of these stacks are sophisticated and comprehensive, but some of the best and most entertaining are simple stacks from first-time HyperCard users. Many of our Flash Cards listings have graduated to Quick Clicks and feature reviews. You can find the shareware and freeware stacks on bulletin boards and the commercial stacks at your local software emporium.

If you create a stack that you think others will be interested in, please send it to Flash Cards, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. We can't promise to show your stack and we can't return your disk, but we might make you famous.

If you're interested in buying a home in the Whitefish Bay area of Milwaukee, consult MAP-link Milwaukee. These five stacks have maps of homes available with pertinent information (such as price, rooms and room sizes, lot size, and appliances); school and park locations; and home-finance data. MAP-link Milwaukee is available for $15 from VIA Graphics, which will develop MAP-link stacks for any area. Write to them at P.O. Box 17666, Milwaukee, WI 53217; (414) 961-9190.
Surgical Prep

This 65 yr old man complains of a hard mass in the left neck which he says is caused by the "flu", because he has just recently developed a sore throat and slight hoarseness. He has no fever, the mass is hard but mobile.

Choose one: (Click on the letter)
(a). Send him for a thyroid scan.
(b). Treat him with antibiotics and see him again in a week.
(c). Biopsy the mass, then decide on appropriate treatment.
(d). Do an endoscopy of the pharynx, larynx and esophagus.
(e). Do a CAT scan of the neck.

Question 8  First page

1. Masseter muscle
2. Ramus of mandible
3. Nerve most liable to injury in removal of submandibular gland
4. Great auricular nerve
5. Temporal branch of the facial nerve

Click on the letter under the listed item that corresponds to the label in the diagram

Question 3  First page

MacSurgery presents commonly encountered surgical situations and a choice of procedures. These 50 multiple-choice questions with references may help postgraduate students prepare for board exams. Surgeons may find it useful to keep up with current surgical practices. From MacMedic Publications, 7530 Harwin, Houston, TX 77036; (713) 977-2655; $125.

Use your moxie, muscle, and magnetism to pursue clues and solve the mystery. Pay particular attention to your paperwork as your performance is evaluated by The Boss. The better you present your case, the higher your score. A Sucker In Spades is a Hypertext stack from Eastgate Systems, Hypertext Publications, P.O. Box 1307, Cambridge, MA 02238; (617) 782-9044; $15.
"This baby is loaded with extras..."

Kristi Coale, MacUser magazine

Master Piece® Mac II, $159.95

System Saver® SE, $79.95

Apple® Security System, $49.95

Mouseway, Mouse Pockets, $9.95 ea.

Maccassories® SuperBase™, $49.95

Macintosh® II Stand and Cables, $29.95 to $49.95

Maccassories® Anti-Glare Filter, $49.95

Universal Printer Stand, $24.95

Power Backer™ UPS’s, $399 to $1,399

When Kristi Coale of MacUser magazine looked at our Master Piece® Mac II, she had expected it to have extra outlets, individual and master switches, surge suppression, and noise filtering. But she was impressed to find modem surge suppression and a swivel base, too. All for $159.95.

And we were delighted with her comment, since that’s exactly what we aim for when we design accessories for the Mac—to build in the most benefits at the best price possible.

That’s how we came to feature a fan in our System Saver Mac. How we slipped an extra shelf under our SuperBase. And popped a paper catcher behind our Printer Stand.

In fact, we’ve figured out so many ways to enhance and protect your Macintosh, we can’t fit them all on one page.

So, give us a call, and we’ll send you a free 20 page brochure. And we guarantee—this baby’s loaded!

Call (800) 535-4242

KENSINGTON

251 Perk Avenue South NY, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200; Fax (212) 475-5996

Please circle 144 on reader service card.
The all-time bestselling Macintosh book has been expanded to cover HyperCard version 1.2. Goodman has added more than 150 pages of undocumented tips, tricks, and shortcuts to his classic sourcebook.

$29.95/$34.95 Canada
34577-X

Everything you need to upgrade your software AND your Handbook: This 150-page supplement includes all the new material from the book's second edition, plus a disk with Apple's Hypercard 1.2, sample stacks, and program listings.

$19.95/$24.95 Canada
34684-9

The expert reveals his secrets! Goodman shows you how to conquer the challenges of developing stacks for corporate, commercial, academic, public domain, or personal applications.

$24.95/$29.95 Canada
34576-1

Master Illustrator's advanced features—from desktop publishing to CAD/CAM applications. An 8-page color insert highlights the capabilities of this powerful art production tool.

$24.95/$29.95 Canada
34629-6

A guide to inspire confidence in even the novice desktop publisher, this book details every aspect of Pagemaker—including the updated features of version 3.0!

$22.95/$27.95 Canada
34624-5

Available wherever computer books are sold. For credit card orders call toll free (800) 345-8112

PROGRAMMED FOR SUCCESS

Please circle 11 on reader service card.
Rewind

Anno dam's "hcarnP tîneD apapP" and other excerpts from popular songs are played backward in this stack sound game. You get to listen and guess the titles of ten tunes. In Reverse is shareware by Benjamin Kuo, 3419 E. 7590 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84121; $10.

Return to Sender

HyperCard Mail is an electronic-mail system that requires HyperCard and an AppleShare server. At $79, it's an inexpensive way to send messages to a single user, multiple users, or the whole organization. From SSDS, 1101 W. Mineral Ave. Suite 200, Littleton, CO 80120; (303) 798-5520.

Tooling Up

Add versatility to HyperCard with these HyperTools add-in tools and utilities. HyperTools utilities simplify the development and modification of stacks. There are two volumes of 16 tools each, priced at $99.95 per volume. From Softworks, P.O. Box 2285, Huntington, CT 06484; (203) 926-1116.

Historically Speaking

Dateline America is a time line of American history from 1492 to 1763. This large stack (more than 2100K) contains maps and animation. From Robert Huber, TimeScapes, 501-16 Claire St. Ashland, WI 54806; $24.95.
Inside the NFL

Inside the NFL has the inside track on all NFL teams, players, coaches, and stadiums. Review individual player records, statistics, achievements, and personal information; learn who the NFL top ten performers for the season were in categories such as interceptors, receivers, and punters; look up team schedules or Super Bowl data. Inside the NFL is available from I-Track Corporation for $69.95. Yearly upgrades will cost $15.

You can write to them at 710 E. Park Blvd., Suite 204, Plano, TX 75074; (800) 843-3879; in Texas (214) 422-4759.

Superbowl XVI

1982

49ers 26, Bengals 21

PONTIAC SILVERDOME

Detroit, MI

Attendance 81,270, Jan 24, 82

MVP: Joe Montana, Quarterback, 49ers

Please circle 21 on reader service card.
Selling Wheeler

This resume has the familiar entries for qualifications, realms of experience, work history, and education. Click on an icon on the Areas of Experience Card for Wheeler’s proficiency in each application and some examples of his work. Resume is by Charles (you guessed it) Wheeler, 12044 Seventh Ave., NW, Seattle, WA 98177; (206) 365-3601.

Shopper’s Delight

Every shopper loves a bargain and the HyperShopper stack is a bargain hunter’s dream. It lists more than 775 mail-order companies that sell name brand products at discount prices and more than 230 factory outlets located throughout the U.S. HyperShopper includes discount amounts, shipping and return policies, credit cards accepted, and more. HyperShopper sells for $19.95 and is available from Camtronics Software, P.O. Box 1, Camas Valley, OR 97416; (503) 445-2824.

When you do accounting you’ll want something more than database adaptations, spreadsheet templates or converted MS-DOS programs. All three of our line accounting programs were created especially for the Macintosh!

MultiLedger™
Now you can get General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Inventory tracking together in one completely integrated program — at a fraction of the cost of buying individual G/L, A/R, A/P, and Inventory modules.

Payroll
This easy-to-learn, easy-to-use payroll system is ideal for most organizations or businesses with 1 to 1000 employees. Use it as a stand-alone program or integrate it with either of our ledger programs.

Cash Ledger
This is a full-featured accounting system for businesses or organizations using cash-basis reporting. It can also be used by accountants or other professionals who require “write-up” capability.

Macintosh Today
June 25, 1988 / page 28

"This program is so good that if it’s the first one you test, I can almost guarantee you’ll be the only one you test."

Macworld
September 1988 / page 169

"My favorite all-around accounting program is CheckMark Software’s MultiLedger Payroll. It’s the simplest and most logical program I’ve seen that provided a reasonably full set of accounting capabilities at a price-performance ratio that represents an excellent value."

Check Mark Software Inc.
1520 E. Mulberry • Suite 200
Plano, Collin County, Texas USA 75074
303-484-6034
In Canada 416-731-0744

800-444-9922 ext 55

DECEMBER 1988 MACUSER 281
MacFortran™ 77

World’s Most Popular FORTRAN 77 for Mac

MacFortran V2.3
Full ANSI 77 with debugger. No limit on code or data size. Full Mac toolbox support. $295 NCP.

MacFortran/020
ANSI 77, 68020/68881 and 68030/68882, Mac II ROMS, large linker, VAX and FORTRAN 8X extensions and MultiFinder. Create clickable applications. $495 NCP.

MacFortran/AUX
New RAT technology. RAT (RISC Architecture Technology) compiler provides full ANSI 77, IEEE P754, MIL-STD-1753 also, VAX/VMS and 8X extensions. COMPLEX*16, NAMELIST and more. Mac and command line interface. Full toolbox support. $495 NCP.

MacFortran/MPW
Coming late 1988 when Apple introduces MPW 3.0. Based on RAT technology—fully compatible with SANE, SADe (MPW debugger) and MPW 3.0. Only for 68020/68881 machines. Call for details $495.

MacFortran/88
FORTRAN compiler for Motorola M88000 17 MIP RISC CPU. 100% source compatible with AUX and MPW compilers. Call for details.

Updates (Prices do not include freight)
MacFortran --> MacFortran 2.3 $50.
MS FORTRAN --> MacFortran 2.0 $50.
MacFortran --> MacFortran/020 $100 credit.

Order direct

Telephone Orders Welcome
(313) 853-0050

Scientific/Engineering Software
2781 Bond Street
Auburn Hills, MI 48007
Telex 235668 FAX (313) 853-0108

MacFortran, MacFortran/020, MacFortran/AUX, MacFortran/MPW, MacFortran/88, RAT are trademarks of Absoft Macintosh, AUX, MPW are trademarks of Apple Computer, VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment.

Please circle 82 on reader service card.

Eating on the Run?
You may want to slow down long enough to take a look at Fast Food Calculator. Choose your usual meal from your favorite fast food restaurant and see the nutritional content of what you’re eating. Remember — you are what you eat! For more information on Fast Food Calculator, contact Page S., 2070 30th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94116; (415) 665-3924.

Nutrients

Burger King

Calories 537 kcal

Protein 36 gm

Fat 78 gm

Carbohydrates 78 gm

Cholesterol 540 mg

Sodium 116 mg

Water 892 mg

Vitamin A 0 mg

Vitamin C 0.41 mg

Vitamin D 0.45 mg

Thiamin 0.0 mg

Riboflavin 0.0 mg

Niacin 1.6 mg

Fat Facts

Calories from Fat: 36%

Recommended % of Calories from Fat: 30

Fats come in many forms and sizes. You may not be aware of the amount of fat you get in your diet. Refer to the nutrition information screens on 640 iMachine for information on saturated fat and unsaturated fat.

Fat is a very concentrated source of calories. For example, one teaspoon of butter or margarine has about the same number of calories as a whole medium baked potato! Rather than getting too hung up on whether all is saturated or unsaturated, the best

MacUser December 1988
Systat. The only professional statistics package on the Mac.

If you are serious about statistics, there is only one choice. Mac reviewers have named it:

"Systat, the best statistics program on the market . . ." MacWeek

"... for scientific and commercial use the Systat-Mac combination is the top choice . . ." Macworld

"SYSTAT currently represents the high end of Macintosh stat software . . ." MacWeek

Version 3.2 now offers more graphics than any Mac or mainframe package, plus a new full-featured data editor.

**Graphics** Overlay plots PostScript support for LaserWriter Export pic files Two dimensional: Error Bars Scatterplots Line and Vector Graphs Vector, Dot, Bubble and Quantile Plots Bar Graphs (single, multiple, stacked, range) Box plots (single and grouped) Stem-and-leaf diagrams Linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential smoothing Confidence Intervals and ellipsoids (any alpha value) Smooth mathematical functions Rectangular or polar coordinates Log and power scales ANOVA interaction plots Histograms (regular, cumulative, fuzzy) Stripe and jitter plots Gaussian histogram smoothing Scatterplot matrices Voronoi Tessellations Minimum spanning tree Maps with geographic projections (U.S. state boundary file included) Chernoff faces Star pilots Fourier plots Pie charts Contour plots on regularly and irregularly spaced points Control charts and limits Three dimensional: Data plots Smooth function plots Vector plots Linear, quadratic, spline, least squares surface smoothing Three-dimensional type fonts.

**Statistics** Basic statistics, frequencies, t-tests, post-hoc tests Multiway crosstabs with log-linear modeling, association coefficients, PRE statistics, asymptotic standard errors Nonparametric statistics (sign, Runs, Wilcoxon, Kruskal-Wallis, Friedman two-way ANOVA, Mann-Whitney U, Kolmogorov-Smirnov, Lilliefors, Kendall coefficient of concordance) Pairwise/listwise missing value correlation, SSCF, covariance, Spearman, Gamma, Kendall Tau. Euclidean distances Linear, polynomial, multiple, stepwise, weighted regression with extended diagnostics Multivariate general linear model includes multi-way ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA, repeated measures, canonical correlation Principal components, rotations, component scores Multidimensional scaling Multiple and canonical discriminant analysis, Bayesian classification Cluster analysis (hierarchical, single, average, complete, median, centroid linkage, k-means, cases, variables) Time series (smoothers, seasonal and nonseasonal ARIMA, ACF, PACF, CCF, transformations, Fourier analysis) Nonlinear estimation (nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, and more).

**Data Management** Spreadsheet data editor with row/column cut and paste Transformations executed via menus and dialog boxes Import/export text files Missing data, arrays, character variables Character, numeric, and nested sorts Subgroup processing with SELECT and BY Value labels and RECODE statements Unlimited cases.

Mac screens

Systat. Intelligent software.
Word sure gets around. Once people started getting their hands on PixelPaint™, enthusiastic users started burning up the wires. They keep telling us PixelPaint opens up a whole new world of visualizing for them.

We feel we should respond.

O.K., it’s true. PixelPaint puts the full repertoire of a minicomputer paint program in the palm of your hand. And it runs on the friendly Macintosh® II, making it both incredibly fast and easy to use. You just grab the mouse, point and paint. Yes, you can instantly experiment with a huge range of colors and effects. We admit it.

You can even import an image from any source by scanning it in. Then change, colorize and save it. Or, design with variable brush and pencil strokes, airbrushes, fills, drop shadows, customized palettes, and more.

The results? Computer designs with glowing color and brilliant effects are no longer just pie in the sky.

Obviously, the word is out. So, if you’ve been watching computers become hot art tools, wondering when and how to get started, we suggest you visit your local computer store. Ask to see PixelPaint for yourself. It’s really the easiest solution.

PixePaint is easy to use. 
All you need is 
SuperMac's SuperMac software or the SuperMac family of hard disk drives. Choose from a growing list of color output options, including color printers, slide makers, or video boards.
Welcome to Hyperspace, the source for the latest in HyperCard stacks, scripts, and development tools. If it has to do with HyperCard, you'll find it here. Like HyperCard itself, Hyperspace works on all user levels. Browsers will want to turn to Flash Cards to see what's new in public domain and commercial stackware.

Anyone who has set the user level to scripting should check out Card Tricks by Michael Swaine. For those in-between, we have plenty of news and reviews on the latest in things HyperCard. If you want to learn more about this revolutionary new environment, join us as we warp into Hyperspace.

**VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver and Accelerator Driver**

Two of the areas for which Apple's HyperCard seems best suited — education and simulation — share a need that the program does not meet: animation. There is something about motion, particularly in our TV-immersed age, that attracts, educates, and illustrates better than the static image of the printed page or of most computer displays.

It is possible to create relatively simple animation in HyperCard. You can use a card-flipping approach, something like the old Cracker Jack box days of "flip art." But the motion tends not to be very smooth and the number of cards required to do realistic animation can be staggeringly large. You can also create objects on a card and use HyperTalk programming techniques to move them relatively smoothly across the display. But this approach is limited to objects that can be animated without changing shape.

To get around these limitations, MacroMind came up with the VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver. This program is really a series of external commands that extend the HyperTalk programming language to display VideoWorks II "movies" in a nicely integrated way with HyperCard stacks. As an answer to the need for HyperCard animation, it comes as near to perfection as any software I've seen. Installation and use are literally child's play. You can have a movie triggered by any action in HyperCard: a button-click, card change, field opening, or any other event that can be associated with a HyperTalk script. You can exercise complete control over where the movie displays, how it affects the underlying card image, when it stops, and what happens when it stops.

You can also incorporate color movies atop a monochrome HyperCard display, and thus simulate a color version of HyperCard while we wait for Apple to create a truly colorful HyperCard product. The Hyper-
Card-based manual that comes with the VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver is a fine example of a well-designed, interesting, and useful stack. It is clear that the people who developed it understand HyperCard and how people use this emerging medium to become acquainted with new products. Most cards have a button that demonstrates the subject of the card. Every one of them worked flawlessly. The explanations for the commands, while sometimes a little too terse, are certainly usable. With only about 30 minutes of exploration, I was able to bring up animation on a HyperCard stack, using a card for a backdrop, and interact with the animation from within the stack's scripts. I'm impressed.

In fact, there are really only two problems with this software, both relatively minor. First, memory use. This is not, of course, limited to VideoWorks II; any application that coexists with HyperCard is going to be up against memory limits. If you run the VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver, you will be using up close to 800K. Allowing for system overhead, on a 1-megabyte machine you cannot show a movie longer than about 125K without running into problems. It turns out you can do a great deal of interesting animation within these limits, so the boundary is not a major obstacle to high-quality animation in your stacks. The second problem is that the program seems to have trouble on occasion finding the pieces it needs to run, even though they are clearly there. I encountered a number of aggravating error messages about needing files in certain places when I could see that the items were where the program appeared to be looking.

Other than these two minor points, VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver is a first-rate, well-executed, and useful program that demonstrates what such add-in HyperCard tools ought to be.

In conjunction with the VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver, I also took a look at the VideoWorks II Accelerator. This product's purpose is to eliminate the ragged look some animation created with VideoWorks II can have because of the way the screen display works. VideoWorks II Accelerator is a separate, stand-alone application that compiles VideoWorks II movies into a special format. This new format takes into account how the display works, and compensates so that your movie images move much more smoothly across the screen.

One of the things you sacrifice if you use these accelerated movie files is the ability to play them directly on top of a HyperCard card, as you can with the unaccelerated versions. This limits somewhat your use of these movies in HyperCard, but you can show accelerated movies from within HyperCard with another set of external commands supplied with the program by MacroMind. If it is important that your card act as a backdrop for the animation, you must capture an image of the card and use it in the creation of the movie itself.

You must, of course, own VideoWorks II to create movies, though you can play movies created by others without owning the whole package. You need only a driver. Licensing for VideoWorks II drivers ranges from $1 per disk to $3.75 per disk for black-and-white movies, and from $1.75 to $6.25 per disk for color movies.

At the low-volume end, this pricing seems somewhat high to me, and it may serve to discourage the early adoption of this animation technique by the underfunded educators and developers who might make best use of the medium.

— Dan Shafer
For jotting, sorting, listing, planning, brainstorming or just outlining your success

Enter words or pictures as mother-daughter topics. Drag to arrange or rearrange.

Sort, find/replace, mix fonts within topics, page breaking, page preview, print to disk, save/open various file formats.

Thinking, planning, organizing... success is built one step at a time. And, for any endeavor, your best first step is the simple outlining method of Acta Advantage. Macworld editors named the original Acta their "favorite desk accessory." MacUser gave it 4½ mice as "one of the absolute best outliners available."


Please circle 3 on reader service card.

Highly recommended for preliminary writing, presentation planning, name/address files, simple databases, any type of organizing.

It's Amnesty Time!

If you're using an illegitimate copy of Acta, here's your chance to come clean. Send us an Acta screen dump and a check for $50, and we'll send you a legitimate copy of the new Acta Advantage.

Symmetry CORPORATION
761 E. University Drive • Mesa, AZ • 85203
(800) 624-2485 (602) 844-2199
BMUG

Stackware takes a big slice of the CD-ROM pie in the Berkeley Macintosh Users Group (BMUG) PD-ROM disc of shareware and freeware. The optical disc holds over 300 megabytes of public domain programs including clip art, utilities, games, and of course HyperCard stacks.

All of the hyper stuff is arranged in folders by categories. Among the notables are: Hyper Business (scheduling, inventory, personal checking), Hyper Education (Japanese drills, guitar chord lessons, astronomy), Hyper Graphics (desktop music videos, clip art and icons by the score), Hyper Sound (from cartoons, television, and movies), and Hyper Media (indices to Macintosh magazines including, of course, MacUser). The disc also has HyperCard 1.2.1 with a custom Home card that could only have come from the radical scriptors at Berkeley.

PD-ROM sells for $100. For more information contact BMUG, 1442A Walnut St. #62, Berkeley, CA 94709; (415) 549-BMUG.

— Ben Templin

AHUG

There's good news for all you HyperCard lovers: Apple has opened up AHUG, the Apple HyperCard User Group, to anyone who has $10 and a desire to learn more about the medium. The organization, which used to be localized to employees of the Cupertino company, now sports a national membership that is expected to top out at 1,000 people by the end of the year.

Membership includes benefits like Windows, a bimonthly newsletter; Patterns, a monthly membership information sheet; STAKTrak, a stackware exchange program; and attendance at local monthly meetings and StackCopy sessions. Plans for training sessions and national meetings are underway.

Contact AHUG at 20525 Mariani Ave., M/S 27-AHUG, Cupertino, CA 95014. The telephone INFOline for AHUG meetings, events, and addresses is (408) 974-1707.

— Laura Johnson
SuperPaint, the best-selling graphics program for the Macintosh®, has always set the standard against which other software is compared. And we just raised that standard.

In Version 2.0, SuperPaint gives you more graphics power than the costly "professional" drawing programs, yet it's easier to use. Draw spontaneously with the freehand Bezier tool, for example. You don't have to get it perfect the first time—the Bezier path is completely editable, so you can progressively refine your work. Or use AutoTrace™ to instantly convert any bitmapped image to an object-oriented line drawing.

Then, with a mouse click, you can further refine your graphic with the most flexible and sophisticated painting tools available on the Mac, including a slick new airbrush that works just like the real thing. Plug-in paint tools can be custom-programmed and will show up in the tool palette.

We've added nearly all the other features you wanted, too. You can set any document size for printing multiple pages, work in landscape view, or use SuperBits™ to edit bitmaps of any size and resolution—you can even edit a full page at 300 dpi. Plus you can preview your image in color before printing.

More power, more flexibility, and easier to use. That's SuperPaint 2.0—setting the standard for Macintosh graphics...again.

Suggested retail price: $199. Upgrade from 1.0 or 1.1: $50.

System requirements:
Macintosh Plus, SE or Macintosh II
System 6.0 or later
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126 • (619) 695-6956

AutoTrace, SuperBits and the Silicon Beach Software logo are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 171 on reader service card.
Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts.

One simple reason. No moving parts. And that means no problems.

Introducing the A+ Mouse from Mouse Systems.

The A+ Mouse is an all optical mouse with no moving parts. It doesn't depend on friction, any parts that can slip, get dirty or break. Just a laser sensor, bits and pieces. It has a laser scanning sensor, much like the Macintosh SE, IIe (which is very reliable).

Instead, the A+ Mouse uses a laser scanning sensor. It's reliable, it's the only mouse which comes with a Lifetime Warranty.*

Especially good if you have to track small details, manipulate data, charts and graphs. It gives you up to 200 counts per inch, for exceptional cursor control.

Plus solid state electronics to ensure precision.

No matter what Apple system you have, we have an A+ Mouse for it.

Replace your ordinary Apple Mouse with a maintenance-free, Lifetime Warranty A+ ADB MOUSE from MSC and we will send you a copy of your receipt and this coupon postmarked no later than December 31, 1988 to MSC Technologies, Inc. 47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, California 94538.

*A+ MOUSE
MOUSE SYSTEMS

*REBATE OFFER IS ONLY VALID WITH THE PURCHASE OF AN A+ ADB MOUSE FOR THE MAC II, SE & APPLE IIGS.

*Warranty limited to North America. Contact MSC Technologies for details. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Mouse Systems is a trademark of MSC Technologies, Inc.

©1987 MSC Technologies Inc. 47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, California 94538 (415) 770-1924

Please circle 186 on reader service card.
/usr/blues, or Stalking A/UX in the Urban Maelstrom

Our courage and strength of heart are put to the test as we search for signs of A/UX life in the bowels of the Washington, D.C. Hilton.

BY JAMES FINN

Washington, D.C., August of a hot year. A friend described it as "your typical urban inferno." There I was, attending UniForum/DC to investigate the A/UX world. The hordes that attended Macworld Expo in Boston the following week griped about the heat, but Boston was a picnic; D.C. was the real thing. And like those adventure games in which danger at the outset indicates that greater dangers will follow, the sting of the Washington weather warned me to gather my courage for the ordeals to come.

For this was a government show. Sponsored by /usr/group, a non-profit trade association devoted to promoting the wonders of UNIX, UniForum/DC caters principally to one of the largest UNIX markets, the United States government. Prowling the floor were bureaucrats in search of the ultimate UNIX system to maintain their bureaucracy, while military procurers sought UNIX tools to build weapons for the '90s. And there, in a colorful booth prominently located near the floor's main entrance, was Apple, eager to convince these bureaucrats and weapons builders that A/UX is the solution for them.

Apple's own announcements were not too exciting — support for Posix and X-Window, and a telephone-hotline package (these were discussed in detail last month). But there were strong signs of life from third parties, most of whom displayed their wares at Apple's booth.

Serial Without Flakes

SuperMac was showing its new CommCard. For only $599, this serial communications card adds four RS-232C/422 serial ports to the Mac and solves the problem of A/UX's lack of support for AppleTalk. The card operates in either of two modes. AppleTalk mode works exclusively with A/UX and...
MathType
The Mathematical Equation Editor

Edit equations like this:

\[
\frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^\infty \int_0^\infty e^{-\left(x^2 + y^2\right)} \, dx \, dy = 1
\]

And get LaserWriter output like this:

\[
\frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^\infty \int_0^\infty e^{-\left(x^2 + y^2\right)} \, dx \, dy = 1
\]

Build equations by clicking on any of 62 templates and 80 special symbols – MathType™ automatically determines spacing and selects typefaces according to the rules of mathematical typesetting. Works as an application or as a desk accessory with any word processor or page layout program. MathType is available now for only $149. Call or write for a free demo disk and brochure with sample output. Ask about our new TEX interface capability.

See a review of MathType in April '88 MACWORLD.

Design Science
6475 E. Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 392
Long Beach, CA 90803 • (213) 433-0685


Please circle 53 on reader service card.

A/UXiliary Information

lets a Mac running A/UX use PostScript laser printers on an AppleTalk network. The Mac can use the same LocalTalk connection whether it is running A/UX or the Macintosh Operating System. If the A/UX machine (with the appropriate additional software) is functioning as an AppleShare server, CommCard lets the server run in the background. The card contains an Intel 80188 processor that handles the AppleTalk LAP protocol.

Serial mode works with either A/UX or the Macintosh Operating System, and it provides four serial ports. You can install multiple CommCards (up to five), either to add additional serial ports or to be able to use the AppleTalk and Serial

Figure 1: This familiar scene is courtesy of InterfaceR, which provides A/UX users with an interface that is similar to the Finder.

Figure 2: CL/1 will connect Macs to many VAX databases. The Macintosh communicates with a CL/1 Application Programming Interface (API), which sends the requests to a CL/1 server on the VAX.

Insurance For Fried Apples?

When your surge protector fails will your insurance save you? SAFeware computer insurance covers power surges, lightning, theft, fire, accidental damage and more! Full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for as little as $39 per year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Value, Hardware, Media &amp; Purchased Software</th>
<th>Annual Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>up to $2,000</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,001-$5,000</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,001-$10,000</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,001-$15,000</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,001-$18,000</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For immediate coverage, information and rates on higher coverages, call

1-800-848-3469

Locally 614-262-0559 On Compuserve, GO SAFeware

SAFeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02911, Columbus, OH 43202

Please circle 150 on reader service card.
modes simultaneously. Contact SuperMac Technology, 295 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 964-8884.

**Finder Found**

Tired of waiting for Apple to integrate the Mac Finder into A/UX? LIST SpA of Pisa, Italy, was showing InterfaceR, a program that provides a Finder-like A/UX interface (see Figure 1). InterfaceR displays a familiar desktop environment, with icons for UNIX files and directories. There is a functional menu bar, and you can add frequently executed commands to its A/UX menu. Shells can be run from windows. InterfaceR provides standard dialog boxes to help you piece together UNIX commands like find that have a complicated argument structure. The cost for this ease of use is $295. Contact LIST SpA, piazza mazzini, 6 1-56100, Pisa, Italy; telephone: 39 50 44023; AppleLink: ITA0079. In the United States contact LIST, P.O. Box 271, Stinson Beach, CA 94970; AppleLink: D0982.

**DBMS To Go**

A high-level database connectivity language from Network Innovations called CL/I may represent the future of networked database access (see Figure 2). CL/I integrates a database query language based on industry standard SQL with a C-like procedural language. Using CL/I, an application can access information on a remote database without having to know anything about the network used to connect the machines, the operating system on the remote computer, or the query language of the remote DBMS.

Initially, CL/I will be implemented to let Macintosh and MS-DOS computers access host VAX computers running VMS. This will give desktop applications transparent access to Ingres, Oracle, Sybase, Informix, Rdb, and RMS databases. Machines can be connected using direct or dial-up serial connections or via AppleTalk networks. Network Innovations

---

**Memory & Drives**

- **1 Meg SIMMs**
  - Low Profile—Lifetime warranty.
  - Call for prices & quantity discounts.

- **Mac II/SE Upgrade Kits**
  - Internal brackets & premium drives; specializing in Quantum & Wren drives.

- **External Drive Kits $249**
  - Build the best external SCSI drive with your drive or ours, no soldering. HyperCard™ Instructions make assembly a snap. Drive not included.
  - Low Prices! Free Catalogue!

(512)-448-4133

Technology WORKS
2111 Dickson Dr. #30, Austin, TX 78704

Please circle 89 on reader service card.

---

**Changing your mailing address?**

It's a simple procedure to ensure that your next issue of MacUser will catch up with you as soon as you move.

Please send your NEW address PLUS your current mailing label to:

MacUser
P.O. Box 56986
Boulder, Colorado 80322-6986

Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

---

DECEMBER 1988 MACUSER 293
FROM THE DUBL-CLICK COLLECTION

WETPAINT

NOW 8 VOLUMES!

Each WetPaint volume contains an extensive collection of useful pictures, icons, borders, maps and patterns—in a wide variety of styles, designed for both home and business use.

WetPaint files can be read and edited by painting programs (like FullPaint™, MacPaint™, SuperPaint™) and applications like PageMaker™. WetPaint is also available in PictureBase™ format at an additional $30 per volume.

Even if you don’t own a painting program, you can still copy pictures directly from WetPaint files using our ArtRoundup™ desk accessory—included Free with every Wetpaint volume! And ArtRoundup’s new Slideshow tool is a great way to scan hundreds of images in minutes.

WORLD-CLASS FONTS!

Each volume is chocked full of what MacUser magazine describes as “the Best collection of ImageWriter fonts available.” We just made the Best even Better! All World Class Fonts’ volumes have now been redesigned to achieve even better results on the ImageWriter LQ and LaserWriter SC.

The Originals & The Stylish volumes range from practical text and symbol fonts to striking display faces. The Giants are ultra-large sizes ideally suited for high-resolution printing and creating desktop presentations.

Our fonts install easily using the Font/DA Mover, included along with our handy BigCaps™ desk accessory which replaces Apple’s Keycaps and can display any font in any size or style—even uninstalled fonts!

Each volume is three 800K disks. $79.95 suggested retail.

©1988 Dubl-Click Software, Inc. • 18201 Gresham Street • Northridge, CA 91325 • (818) 349-2758 Pacific Std.Time
Please circle 108 on reader service card.
will also embed CL/1 in HyperTalk external commands, so that HyperCard stacks can have full CL/1 capabilities.

CL/1's query facilities are based on SQL but contain extensions to unify the handling of flat files, nonrelational databases, error codes, and data dictionaries. Network Innovations has already published the language specification in CL/1 Connectivity Language, Language Description.

Network Innovations, founded in 1984, was purchased by Apple in March of this year and is now a subsidiary. You can reach the company at 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 257-6800.

Hyper A/UX?

Imagine what HyperCard would be like if (1) instead of cards you worked with fully resizable windows, (2) you could have as many windows open as you wanted, (3) text fields came equipped with complete word-processing tools, (4) links were attached to words instead of to physical locations on a card, and (5) a stack could be read and changed by several users simultaneously on a network. A dream? This dream is a reality with Intermedia, a networked hypermedia system shown by Brown University's Institute for Research in Information and Scholarship (IRIS).

Running under A/UX, Intermedia is an important demonstration of what is possible when the power of UNIX is combined with the Macintosh interface.

Intermedia uses Sun Microsystems' Network File System (NFS), which A/UX supports, to provide multiuser access to documents. Invisible to the user, the Ingres relational database system (by Relational Technology of Alameda, California) runs in the background to maintain a shared relational database of all links among documents. Ingres manages concurrent access to and alteration of links by multiple users.

Developed as a research project at Brown, Intermedia has already been tested in courses in plant cell biology and English literature. Although the program is not a released product, IRIS is currently investigating ways to distribute it. Contact IRIS, Brown University, 155 George St., Box 1946, Providence, RI 02912; (401) 863-2943.

Gator Power

Cayman Systems released its $3,495 GatorBox, a gateway that connects LocalTalk and Ethernet networks. GatorBox translates between AppleShare's Apple Filing Protocol (AFP) and Network File System (NFS). To machines on LocalTalk, NFS file servers appear to be AppleShare servers, while NFS servers view Macs as NFS clients. This is done without any Cayman software running on any of the LocalTalk or NFS machines.

The GatorBox contains a 10-megahertz Motorola 68000 chip, as well as a 64K ROM and 1 megabyte of dynamic RAM to hold the networking software. The network administrator configures one or more GatorBoxes by running GatorKeeper, a Macintosh application. Future upgrades are planned to support additional network protocol suites. Contact Cayman Systems, One Kendall Square, Building 600, Cambridge, MA 02139; (617) 494-1999.

COBOL Mania

Unisoft Corporation was showing its optimizing C, FORTRAN, and Pascal compilers for A/UX, which have been shipping since March. Apple was most excited about the compiler that wasn't being shown, Unisoft's RM/COBOL-85 compiler. Apple is enthusiastic because there are apparently more lines of RM/COBOL code loose on the planet than the human mind can comprehend, and this compiler will make them portable to A/UX. The compiler is based on RM/COBOL 2, with which it is upwardly compatible, and supports both COBOL 74 and 85 standards. The compiler was in beta at press time and may have shipped by the time you read this. Contact Unisoft Corporation, 6121 Hollis St., Emeryville, CA 94608; (415) 420-6499.
SONY

Here Come the Diskaroos... Perfect for Christmas

10 KAO Micro Disks...in an $11.95 Value-Pack.
Rugged, water-resistant, anti-static, 15-100MB storage pack, with a secure Velo closure. Each Diskaroo pack includes ten 1 MB 3.5" KAO MicroDisks...
the perfect choice for your Macintosh, IBM PS2 and most laptop PC's.
An assortment of five vibrant diskette colors (2 ea. red, orange, yellow, green, blue)
provides quick identification. Because KAO professional quality diskettes exceed every industry standard worldwide, they deliver reliable performance, every time.

(List Price $44.95)
$19.95

TOLL FREE
800-258-0028

Minimum Order: $25.00. S&H: $4.00, first 100 or fewer disks, COD (add $4.00 charge) payment with cash. Prices Subject to Change.

KAO

Changing your mailing address?

It's a simple procedure to ensure that your next issue of MacUser will catch up with you as soon as you move.
Please send your NEW address PLUS your current mailing label to:

MacUser
P.O. Box 56986
Boulder, Colorado 80322-6986
Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Please circle 194 on reader service card.

You don't have to buy the whole newspaper to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.
UP TO 50% OFF OUR COVER CHARGE.

Save On Our Complete Cover Sets. Limited Time Only.*

Macintosh
Mac, keyboard and mouse. Reg. $32 Now Only $15
Buy one complete cover set, add only $9 for basic printer cover (for Laserwriters add $14) and $3 for external disk drive cover.

Other Accessories At Great Savings.

Ram II- Cost Effective
4 Megabytes RAM, 120ns, CMOS
Two 1 Megabyte SIMMs CALL!

For Macintosh
RamPlus 2- Cost Effective
Expands to 2 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only
RamPlus 4-
Expands to 4 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only
NOTE: RamPlus may not be physically compatible with internal devices.

Mass Storage
40-One Year Warranty
For Macintosh SE,II
OME 40i
45 Megabytes
$899.95
For Macintosh II
OME 100i- 100 Meg
OME 140i- 140 Meg
$1199.95
Try Our SCSI Port For The Mac 512E

Of Course You're Excited!
But we recommend you distribute your new reprints one by one.
Reach your highest marketing potential with Ziff-Davis reprints!

Please circle 202 on reader service card.

GET MORE FROM YOUR MACINTOSH.

MEMORY

For Macintosh Plus II
Ram II- Cost Effective
4 Megabytes RAM, 120ns, CMOS
Two 1 Megabyte SIMMs CALL!

VIDEO

NOW WITH GENLOCK!

Mac II to NTSC (Television) Converter
Connect your Mac II to NTSC video.
Record your Macintosh images to video tape, or use for live presentations. Compatible with Apple & SuperMac Video Cards. The NEW GENLOCK Converter allows you to overlay Macintosh graphics onto video from a camera or VCR.

STANDARD $599. GENLOCK $999.

Please circle 91 on reader service card.

MASS STORAGE

For Macintosh SE ,II
OME 40i
45 Megabytes
$899.95
For Macintosh II
OME 100i- 100 Meg
OME 140i- 140 Meg
$1199.95

The Mac 512E

Please circle 91 on reader service card.
UPDATES

It's amazing how much action you can miss just by blinking, for example, the whole Tyson-Spinks fight. The same could be said of updates in Mac software. Admittedly, it's hard to keep up with all the new versions coming out, but it is important — it allows you to get the most out of your software. For those in the dark, here's a list of the most recent versions (as of press time) of many popular programs.

To see if you have the most current versions, check the About menu item at the top of the Apple menu whenever you run a program.

In the realm of Apple System software, owners of 128K Macs should have System 2.0 and Finder 5.1. For those with the 512K, 512KE, or XL, you should be running System 3.2 and Finder 5.5. Everyone else should be running System 6.0.1, which should be out by the time this hits the stands.

There's MORE (II) where presentation packages come from as Symantec's update to its presentation package boasts word processing and full drawing capabilities. In the midst of the System shuffle, Apple has managed to put out HyperCard 1.2.1. All's well that ends well — 2.0, at least. Version 2.0 of this document locator adds a new button to open and save dialog boxes.

All programs listed here are HFS compatible. From this chart, you can extract the following information: CP or NCP, copy protected or not; // programs we've found to be Mac II compatible (not yet a comprehensive list); and $, for shareware (try before you buy).

Changes and new listings are in bold. Programs that appear to be compatible with the Mac II may not actually perform 100 percent of the functions they do on other Macs — nor do they necessarily take full advantage of the Macintosh II.
MINIFINDERS

Have you often wished for a personal assistant to help in picking software? These MiniFinders may not breathe and move, but they do tell you what products are hot and, better, what these products do. Each of these items has been carefully reviewed and selected by the MacUser editorial staff. Each has been rated in increments of half mice, from 1 to 5. Ratings are relative within categories, and they can change as categories expand and new products advance the state of the art. You won't see many low ratings or bombs, since we're telling you about the cream of the crop, but we will warn you about the really bad products so that you don't spend your money on them. Red names indicate this month's additions. The letters at the end of the entries indicate whether a product is copy protected (CP) or not (NCP). If a product has been reviewed or Quick Clicked in MacUser, the date of the review is shown. Eddy (Editor's Choice) Award winners are noted with an * and the year in which they won prizes for an excellent product. Next time you have to find products you can count on, count on MacUser!

MINIFINDER INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS ACCOUNTING</td>
<td></td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASES</td>
<td></td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESKTOP PUBLISHING</td>
<td></td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS &amp; DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARDWARE &amp; ACCESSORIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYPERCARD</td>
<td></td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGUAGES</td>
<td></td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER CRUNCHING</td>
<td></td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS</td>
<td></td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD PROCESSORS</td>
<td></td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Accountant, Inc. integrates accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger, and inventory modules. Prints checks, purchase orders, invoices, customized reports. Bare-bones accounting system limited in size and scope, but ease of use and integration make it suitable for small businesses. Requires 512K+. Version 2.0. $299. SoftSync, 162 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016. NCP (Oct '87)

Back to Basics Accounting is a powerful double-entry accounting software package for the small business user with GL, AR, and AP modules. Exhaustive manual with numerous examples. Report capabilities are excellent. $199. Peachtree, 4355 Shackleford Road, Norcross, GA 30073. NCP (May '87)

BPI General Accounting is an easy-to-use system. Six journals, AR, AP, Payroll, and GL on one disk. Offset amounts automatically post to ledgers. Up to 8000 accounts. Detailed reports, wide range of reports. Requires 512K+. $249. BPI Systems, 3001 Bee Cave Road, Austin, TX 78746. NCP (Aug '86)

Insight is a high-powered accounting program for the small-to-medium-sized business. Modules include Accounts Receivable, Payables, and General Ledger; others are in the works. Requires 512K and hard disk. $595. Layered, 529 Main St., Boston, MA 02129. NCP (Dec '86) ★ '86 Eddy

Rags to Riches integrated accounting modules (General Ledger and Accounts Receivable) uses Mac interface to the hilt. Information entered in one window automatically transfers. Detailed, flexible report options. Very easy to use, but it can be confusing with several windows on-screen. Requires 512K+ and printer. $199.95 per module. Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Dec '85)

Rags to Riches Professional Billing tracks and bills professional services. Batches activities for individual timekeepers. Use as stand-alone, or integrate with R to R modules. Requires 512K+, printer. $399.95. Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Feb '87)

Simply Accounting has six ledgers and eight journals to handle the needs of most small-to-medium sized businesses. Better Mac interface than most. Payroll tax labels can't be modified, which forces you to subscribe to Bedford's yearly update service. Version 1.03. Requires 1 megabyte. $349. Bedford Software, 15311 N.E. 90th St., Redmond, WA 98052. NCP (Sept '88)

Strictly Business General Ledger features clear, well-outlined set-up procedures and operations. Very flexible, up to 99 profit centers with up to 100 departments each, and customized reports. Program print spools. Requires 512K+, printer and external drive. $395. Future Design, 13681 Williamette Dr., Westminster, CA 92683. NCP (Dec '85) ★ '85 Eddy

Timeslips III tracks billing and expense information for people who charge by the hour. DA turns the clock on and automatically bills a client when a session is over. Version 1.06. Requires 512K and two disk drives. Mac II and MultiFinder friendy. $199.95. Softcopy Software, 293 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929. NCP (Sept '88)

PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars & Sense is a bookkeeping program. Easy to use, with a good manual and excellent on-screen help. Will handle up to 120 separate accounts or money categories. Uses standard double-entry accounting techniques. Will work on 128K, $149.95. Monogram, 8295 S. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301. CP (Mar '87)

Easy Checks puts your check register (or credit card records or any other simple financial account) into a desk accessory. Creating formats is rough, can't save reports to disk and there's no LaserWriter support. Requires 512K+. $44.95. PAR Software, P.O. Box 1089, Vancouver, WA 98666. NCP (Apr '88)

MacInTax is an excellent tool for preparing tax forms. Intuitive, easy-to-use. Accepts data from leading personal finance programs. Good built-in help. Liberal upgrade policy for current owners. California forms set also available. $119 federal; $65 California. SoftView, 4820 Adorn Lane, Suite F, Camarillo, CA 93010. NCP (Mar '87) ★ '86 Eddy

MacMoney is a financial manager that uses information gleaned from your checks and deposit slips. Produces a variety of reports and graphs. Version 3.1 reviewed. Requires 512KE and printer. $119.95. Survivor Software, 11222 La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90304. NCP (July '88) ★ '86 Eddy

DECEMBER 1988 MAC USER 299
Teach your Mac to perform unnatural acts.

If you're losing your passion for running the same old programs on your Mac, add a little excitement to the relationship. Start writing your own, with the new Microsoft® QuickBASIC for the Macintosh®.

BASIC is already the easiest language to learn on the Mac. And now, with new Microsoft QuickBASIC, it's even easier.

We've built the compiler and the interpreter into one program. Which means you can compile and execute whatever your heart desires with a simple double click of the mouse. We've even added a complimentary personal finance program so you can practice. See any Microsoft dealer for a trial run.

You're going to have a lot of fun programming your own Mac, even when you're getting down to serious business. With new Microsoft QuickBASIC, you'll learn how to customize business applications and programs so they meet your specific needs and work with existing applications.

And don't be surprised at some of the ingenious things you can create right off the bat. That's perfectly natural.

©1988 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Portions of Microsoft QuickBASIC for the Macintosh were developed and are copyrighted by Abode Corporation, Auburn Hills, Michigan, and are based on a version of the Abode AC-BASIC® compiler. All rights reserved.
MINIFINDERS

Quickens helps you write checks, then keeps a ledger showing you where all of your money goes. Tax information is automatically generated. Version 1.0. Requires 512K and printer. $49.95. Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301. NCP (Nov '88)


DATABASES

Business Filevision is a graphic database. Much more powerful than the original, accepts MacPaint graphics. $395. Marvelin, 3420 Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405. NCP (Feb '86)

C.A.T. is a dedicated relational database for managing contacts, activities and time. Links between types of data make it easy to keep track of important people and events. $399.95. Chang Laboratories, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Nov '87)

dBASE Mac is a relational DBMS that includes a structured programming language to develop stand-alone applications. Palette icons as alternatives to menu commands will help novice users. Requires 1 megabyte +. $495. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319. NCP (Feb '88)

Double Helix II is a powerful database that supports a multiuser environment with an upgrade. Uses an icon-based development system for easy creation of databases. $595, single user version. Odesta, 4084 Commercial Blvd., Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Apr '88)

FileMaker II is a multiuser version of the all-time best flat file manager for the Macintosh. New features include more flexible layouts, hierarchical menus, and color on the Mac II. Version 1.0. Requires 1 megabyte with two 800K drives or a hard disk drive. $299. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Dec '88)

4th Dimension is a versatile tool that creates stand-alone relational databases. Design and layout environments allow easy linking of information. Robust. Pascal-like procedure language. $695. Acius, 20300 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Nov '87) ★ '87 Eddy

FoxBASE +/Mac is a relational database that can read unmodified dBASE III PLUS applications created in the MS-DOS world. Amazingly fast. Good implementation of dBASE on the Mac. Version 1.0. Requires 1 megabyte. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $395. Fox Software, Inc., 118 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, OH 43551. NCP (Sept '88)

MacDewey is a cataloging program featuring the Dewey Decimal Classification system. Uses predefined fill-in-the-blank fields to create catalog cards. Suffers from bugs in search routines and the inability to distinguish first names. Not for professionals: home libraries might benefit. Version 2.5. $79.95. Mousetrap Software, 336 Coleman Drive, Monroeville, PA 15146. NCP (Nov '87)

MacRelax is a relational list manager that stores data in a column format. Files can be related by sharing a common field. Flexible design for reports. Screen display is sometimes strange. Easy to use but not obvious to learn. $59.95. Requires 1 megabyte +. Arrays, 6711 ValJean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. NCP (Jan '87)

Omnis 3 is a power database, featuring concurrent-multiple-file management. Can handle 24 files, 12 at a time, and is fully relational. Create custom environments, including user-defined menus, commands, and dialogs. $495. Blythe, 2929 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. NCP (Mar '86)

OverVUE is a power-packed relational database that has extensive sorting, summarizing, and report generation capacity. Has macros, and a charting function. Good general purpose. It can exchange files with a very wide variety of other programs (including IBM software). $245. ProVUE, 222 22nd St., Huntington Beach, CA 92648. NCP (Nov '85) ★ '85 Eddy

Record Holder Plus is a flexible, easy-to-use, form-oriented data manager. Setup is particularly simple and the search features are powerful. $69.95. Software Discoveries, 137 Kawsuki Drive, South Windsor, CT 06074. NCP (Apr '86) ★ '87 Eddy

Reflex for the Mac is a flexible relational database. Excellent report generator gives full control over appearance, style of output. Requires 512K+, second drive, or hard disk. $99.95. Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Dec '86) ★ '86 Eddy

Relax Plus is a relational database with "smart" entry, and report design, but no overall programming facility. Simple to set up, yet fast. Graphic capabilities are quite limited. Version 1.0 reviewed. $279. Borland/Analystic, 4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-9987. NCP (Feb '88)

Writer's Workshop maintains orderly records for writers. It can track manuscripts, income, and publisher. Based on and includes Runtime Helix. $99.95. Futuresoft System Designs, P.O. Box 132, New York, NY 10012. NCP (Apr '87)

NUMBER CRUNCHING

Data Desk Professional lets you visually look at statistics with more ease than any comparable Macintosh program. Plots variables so you can analyze data to see what patterns develop. Version 2.0. Requires 1 megabyte and two 800K disk drives or hard disk. $495. Odesta, 4084 Commercial Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Nov '88)

DesignScope is a construction kit for digital and analog circuits. Up to 254 components can be utilized in a single circuit, and the equivalent of a dual-trace oscilloscope plots output in real-time. Good for testing circuitry without touching a breadboard. $249.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (Nov '86)

Excel is THE power spreadsheet of the Mac. Has 256-column by 16,384-row capability. Features include a powerful macro function (with a recorder to make creation simple) and elaborate charting facilities. 512K+ Mac and external drive required. $395. Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (Prem) ★ '85 Eddy

MacSpin is a unique and powerful graphic data analysis program. Handles multivariate data in a highly visual manner. Not else like it for any micro. $199.95. D² Software, P.O. Box 9546, Austin, TX 78766-9546. CP (June '86) ★ '87 Eddy

MacSQZ1 compresses Excel files up to 88 percent of their actual size. Good to free up disk space. Also contains password utility, MultiFinder hostile. Requires Excel. Version 1.01. $79.95. Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95010. NCP (Aug '87)

Mathematica is a powerful tool for doing all kinds of math. Offers arbitrary-precision numerical calculations, symbolic computation, PostScript graphics, and programmability. Version 1.03. Requires 1 megabyte + and a hard disk drive. 2 megabytes RAM required to run kernel. $495, $795 for the Mac II version. Wolfram Research, P.O. Box 6059, Champaign, IL 61821. NCP (Nov '87)

MathView Professional is an equation solver that combines two- and three-dimensional plotting with routines for matrices, differential equations and integrals, complex numbers, and...
the like. Interface leaves a lot to be desired. Version 1.0. Requires 512KE and two disk drives. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $249.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (Sept ’88)

Microtemp Financial Calculators is a set of worksheets for Excel and Works that calculates common personal and small business financial problems. Includes cash flow, real estate and rate of return calculators. Version 1.0. $79.95. Microtemp, P.O. Box 1208, Santa Rosa, CA 95402. NCP (Aug ’88)

Mindlight is a professional level, decision-support, and business planning package. Can work with IFPS on mainframes, and integrated scheduling, statistics, and graphics. It has soil!

Parameter Manager Plus is a data manager, incorporating integrated scheduling, statistics, and graphics. It has solid spreadsheet, calendar, and database functions and reports can be customized using other software. Parameter Manager can also import data from Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. $395. Rebus, 2330-B Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. NCP (July ’87)

101 Macros for Excel offers all the power of macros without having to learn how to write them. Some gems include a macro to transpose rows and columns, and a search and replace macro. Requires Excel. $69.95. Macropack International, 1985 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (July ’86)

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

ArtWare: Borders enables you to customize your own clip art disk. The border collection is the best package in terms of quality of art. Other packages available. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF) files. $129. Artware Systems, 3741 Benson Drive, Raleigh, NC 27609. NCP (Aug ’88)

Canvas is a Draw and Paint program that uses QuickDraw as its output language. Full of features, including free rotation and one-and-two-point perspective. Also has graphics macro commands, unusual in a program this inexpensive. $295. Deneba, 7855 N.W. 12th St., Suite 202, Miami, Fl 33126.

Chart can easily create area, bar, column, line, pie, scatter, and combination charts. A total of 42 styles are provided. Limited to 100 data items (64 in a series) on a 128K Mac, approximately twice that on a 512K Mac. $125. Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP (Dec ’86)

Click & Clip offers seasonal graphics packages. Of the two quarterly editions released, the Spring ’88 package is the better collection. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF) files. $39.95 per edition. Studio Advertising Art, P.O. Box 18432-52, Las Vegas, NV 89114. NCP (Aug ’88)

ClickArt Special Effects is a MacPaint enhancement desk accessory. Allows the user to distort, stretch, rotate, and use perspective on MacPaint documents. A necessary addition for all serious users of MacPaint. $49.95. T/Maker, 1973 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Apr ’86)

ColorPrint allows you to print FullPaint, MacPaint, MacDraw, and MacDraft documents in color using the ImageWriter II or ImageWriter I. Paint files set up as overlays are read into ColorPrint, and the program controls proper positioning reg-
MANAGING YOUR MONEY...
NO OTHER PROGRAM DOES MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.

Managing Your Money™ is the most comprehensive, easy to use money management program available on the Macintosh™! Fully integrated and updated for the new tax laws, MYM Mac is everything you'll ever need to master your personal or small business finances:

- CHECK WRITING AND BUDGETING
- TAX PLANNING
- INSURANCE PLANNING
- FINANCIAL PLANNING
- PORTFOLIO MANAGER
- NET WORTH

And there's more:

- POWERFUL SMALL BUSINESS FEATURES
- EXTENSIVE GRAPHICS & REPORTING
- EXPORTS TO EXCEL® AND MACINTAX®
- NOT COPY PROTECTED

Let Andrew Tobias become your financial advisor and find out why year after year, Managing Your Money is rated the outstanding program in its class.

"If you've got a computer, you should have Managing Your Money."

— Stock Market Magazine, 1988

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

© 1988 MECA 355 Riverside Avenue Westport, CT 06880
For Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512KE. Two disk drives (one being at least 800K).
Please circle 45 on reader service card.
real bargain for font lovers. $49.95. CasadyWare, P.O. Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922. NCP

Fontastic is a font editor that features a large editing window with a grid to make positioning easy. Select letters to edit by clicking on a matrix of the font. Allows scaling of existing fonts and previewing of the various styles. $49.95. Altys, P.O. Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086. NCP (Dec '85)

Fontographer is a complex but excellent laser font creator. The fonts created have 300 bits-per-inch resolution. The fonts are actually downloadable PostScript files. $395. Altys, P.O. Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086. CP

Freeloader greatly simplifies the drawing of curves, the use of layers and text handling when manipulating PostScript graphics. And it works in color on the Mac II. Requires 1 megabyte and two disk drives. $495, Aldus, 411 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104. NCP (Aug '88)

FullPaint is an expanded version of MacPaint. Features include full-screen drawing, multiple documents opening simultaneously, brush editing, movable tool palettes, special text effects, and much more. It fills the gaps left by MacPaint. $99.95. Ashton-Tate, 2010 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90050-1319. NCP (June '86) ★★★★★ Eddy

GraphoWorks 1.1 is a powerful drawing and painting program that creates high-resolution bit-maps. Easels contain graphics, balloons hold text, and both reside on panels. Graphic primitives are now a separate tool. $149.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Oct '87)

Graphindex indexes MacPaint and MacDraw format graphics without removing them from their original documents. Indexed graphics are retrieved via the Graphindex DA. Can modify an indexed graphic without affecting the original. Best for bit-mapped (Paint format) images, but the design is questionable and the execution imperfect. Requires 512K+ $124.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (May '87)

Illustrator 88 is a professional-level graphics program from the people who defined the PostScript language. Uses templates for precise drawing and detailed artwork. Requires 1 megabyte. $495. Adobe Systems, 1585 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94039. NCP (Oct '88)

Image Club is an overwhelming collection of EPS clip art available on disk and CD-ROM. Comes with a well-designed catalog of images. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF) files. $99. Image Club Graphics, 2915 19th St. N.E., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2E 7A2. NCP (Aug '88)

ImageStudio puts a photo-retouching lab on the desktop. Editable brushes let you modify digitized images in 65 gray levels. Version 1.0 reviewed. Requires 1 megabyte + and two 800K disk drives. $495. Letraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Drive, Paramus, NJ 07653. NCP (June '88)

Images with Impact! brings clip art out of the turn-of-the-century woodcut style and into a modern graphic sensibility. "Graphics and Symbols 1" is the first in a series. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF) files. $99.95. 3G Graphics, 11410 N.E. 124th St., Kirkland, WA 98034. NCP (Aug '88)

Japanese Clip Art is a two-disc set of extraordinary Japanese clip art. Consists of MacPaint documents and separate fonts. Volume I, includes 1500 subjects: Volume II, Earth, has secular subject matter. $79.95 each volume; $149.95 each set. Qualitas Trading, 6907 Norfolk Road, Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Apr '87)

Laser Fonts is a new font for the LaserWriter. Users download them to their Macs. Very high quality and very simple to use. Willamette looks like Avant Garde. MicroFonts provides tiny, expanded, and condensed versions of the LaserWriter's own fonts. $34.95 to $44.95 each. Century Software, 2483 Hearst, #175, Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP

LaserPaint's clumsy interface makes it a slow program. There's good laser output if you persevere through the creation of a document. The support is scads better than the documentation. Version 1.1.4. $495. LaserWare, P.O. Box 668, San Rafael, CA 94915. CP (Jan '89)

LasterTalk is a PostScript programming tool that establishes interactive contact with laser printers. Preview window and on-line help make it a powerful tool. Requires 1 megabyte + and a PostScript Printer. $249. Emerald City Software, P.O. Box 2103, Menlo Park, CA 94026. CP until registered (May '88)

The Mac Art Dept. is a collection of over 150 graphic images ranging from fonts to hands holding signs to borders. Best suited for letterheads, memos, other business use. $39.95. Simon & Schuster, Computer Software Div., 1 Gulf + Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023. NCP (Mar '86)

MacCalligraphy is the best simulation of brush painting in any graphics program. User-designed Seals and Touches enable you to design your own signature tool and the style of brush you use. Comes with a clip art disk. $175. Qualitas Trading, 6907 Norfolk Road, Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Feb '88)

MacDraft is an object-oriented graphics program. It supports advanced features such as variable scaling, single-degree rotation, complex arcs, and a FatBits-like magnification mode. Best used to complement MacDraw, not replace it. $269. Innovative Data Design, 2280 Bates Ave., Concord, CA 94520. NCP (Feb '86)

MacDraw is an object-oriented structured graphics program. Can be used to design forms, create presentation materials, and do technical illustrations. Drawing sizes up to 8 feet by 10 feet are possible. Text can be easily generated and integrated in the graphics. $195. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Nov '85) ★★★★★ Eddy

MacDraw II updates the venerable object-oriented draw program so that it works on the Mac II. Adds color patterns in its own documents, but doesn't support color in the PICT II format. Version 1.0. Requires 1 megabyte, and two 800K disk drives or hard disk. $395. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Nov '86)

MacModel is an economical 3-D package with shading. Somewhat sketchy Mac interface, shading speed slow (but acceptable), grainy image resolution. On-line help screens are a welcome addition. Frequent updates and low price make this a reasonably good buy. $40. A.P.P.L.E. CO-OP, 290 S.W. 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055. NCP (Aug '86)

MacPaint hasn't lost its shine after all these years. Still one of the best freehand graphics tools. Version 2.0 supports multiple windows, design templates, and a magic eraser to correct corrections. Requires 512K and second disk drive. $125. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (July '88) ★★★★★ Eddy

Mac3D is a feature-laden 3-D program with a MacDraw-like interface. PostScript-resolution shading with six variable light sources, user-definable tools, and many more features make this a powerhouse. Version 2.0. $249. Challenger Software, 18350 Kedzie Ave., Homewood, IL 60430. NCP (Jan '87)

MapMaker is a digital cartographer that charts demographic and marketing information on a geographic basis. Wide variety of maps available, some at an additional cost. Version 3.0. Requires 512K. $349. Select Micro Systems, 40 Triangle Center, Yorktown Heights, NY 10598. NCP (Dec '88)

MGMS: Professional CAD for Macintosh offers more than 200 functions. Very complete, capable program. Groups, Dimension, Libraries, etc., are standard. Sometimes confusing —
New Product!

MasterJuggler™

Contains all of the “superior” features in Font/DA Juggler Plus and more. MasterJuggler can also - juggle applications and their windows - assign and compress sounds - string applications or sounds together - find and print name or number conflicts in fonts, DAs, FKeys, or sounds - play or convert most sounds and let lots of people enjoy it all at the same time. Here's what some of these features can do for you:

- NEW “Pop-Up” menus for MasterJuggler, applications and their windows.
- NEW “Application List” allows selection from running and pre-defined applications, including frequently used documents. And, it has the option to hide windows as you change applications in MultiFinder.
- NEW “ResConflicts™” shows and prints any name or number conflicts for fonts, DAs, FKeys, or sounds.
- NEW “Multiuser Versions” available to allow multiple copies of the same MasterJuggler to run on the same AppleTalk network concurrently.

Available exclusively from AlSoft, Inc. for the introductory price of $79.95!

New Version!

Font/DA Juggler™ Plus 1.10

The “superior” utility that provides unlimited access to fonts, desk accessories (DAs), FKeys and Macintosh™ II sounds.

Invaluable for desktop publishing! Allows simultaneous access to as many as 255 fonts and will instantly display them in their own face and in multiple styles. The NEW “Resource Resolver™” utility (included) automatically resolves font and sound resource numbering conflicts.

Network users of AppleShare™, TOPS™ and MacServe™ need only put one of their purchased sets of screen fonts, DAs, FKeys and sounds on the network server for multiple Macintoshes to use them simultaneously. This, combined with the unique Font/DA Juggler Plus font compression, frees valuable disk space.

NEW “Multiuser Versions” available for network users.

What about similar programs? Here's what people in the “know” have to say:

...AlSoft's Font/DA Juggler Plus is the superior program." - Henry Norg, MacWeek Magazine
...it [Font/DA Juggler Plus] is superior..." - Steven Bobor, editor, MacUser Magazine
...overwhelmingly superior performance..." - C.J. Weigand, MACazine
...clearly offers many more features...I find [it] to be a better value." - Tom Negline, MACWORLD

AlSoft, Inc. / P.O. Box 927, Spring, Texas 77383-0927, (713) 353-4090

AlSoft, MasterJuggler, Font/DA Juggler, MultiFinder, and Resource Resolver are trademarks of AlSoft, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged.

Please circle 71 on reader service card.
MINIFINDERS

designed for experienced, professional CAD user, not the novice. Full plotter support. $12K+. $799. Micro CAD/CAM, 3230 Overland Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90034. NCP (Nov '87) ★ '87 Eddy

MiniCAD is a pro-level CAD package. Vast array of features, many accessible only through Command/Shift/Option key combinations. Works in 2-D or 3-D with easy transition from one to the other. MacDraw-like interface makes it easy to learn and use. Version 3.0. Requires $12K+. Diehl Graphsoft, 8370 Cort Art Ave., Suite 202, El Monte, CA 91733. CP (Oct '87)

Phoenix 3D is economical 3-D drawing package, with features that belong in a more expensive program. Multiple light sources, fine object placement and orientation control, and a good selection of shapes. $49.95. Dreams of the Phoenix, P.O. Box 10273, Jacksonville, Florida 32247. NCP (Oct '86)

PictureBase is a powerful graphic librarian. You can store paint and PICT formatted items and attach keywords for later search and retrieval. $69.95. Symmetry, 761 E. University Drive, Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Sept '87) ★ '86 Eddy

PixelPaint is a color paint program with customizable palettes and a lot of special effects. Slow Open and Save. Requires Mac II and 8-bit video card. $495. SuperMac Software, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (May '88)

PostArt is a collection of signed originals on disk. Overall, a pretty useless collection in terms of clip art. Meant for hanging prints on a wall. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF) files. $69.95. Olduvai, 7520 Red Road, S. Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Aug '87)

PowerPoint is an easy-to-use desktop presentation tool. Good color schemes. Can send presentations to Genigraphic for color 35mm slides. Version 2.0. Requires System 4.1 or later, 1 megabyte and two 800K drives or hard disk. $395. Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (Aug '87)

The Print Shop makes it easy to create greeting cards, signs, banners, and letterhead. Uses its own special graphics and can import Paint files. Hard-disk users get version 1.02 or later. $79.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Sept '87)

ReadySetShow is a presentation program built like a publishing program, with strong text and graphics support. Automatic text flow around graphic objects. Lacks good graphic examples. Version 1.0. Requires IM and two 800K drives or hard disk. $395. Published by Letraset, 40 Eisenhowner Drive, Paramus, NJ 07652. NCP (Nov '88)

Slide Show Magician is useful for creating full screen audio-visual presentations on the Mac. Frame branching, improved editing capabilities, external cassette recorder synchronization, and digitized sound capabilities make this much more powerful than the original. Version 1.3. $59.95. Magnum, 21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. CP (Mar '86)

SpaceEdit is a 3-D CAD program. Display shows top, front, side, and axonometric views of an object, all at once or one at a time. Has standard CAD features plus zoom, exploded view, animated flyover. Suppression of hidden lines is very slow. Requires 1 megabyte + $625. Abvent, 9903 Santa Monica Blvd., Beverly Hills, CA 90212. CP (July '87)

SuperPaint is a powerful, easy-to-use graphics program with all the best features of MacPaint and MacDraw — and then some. LaserBits provides 300 dpi magnification and there are 40 editable brush shapes. Requires 512K+ $149.95. Silicon Beach Software, 9580 Black Mountain Road, P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Feb '87) ★ '87 Eddy

Trapeze is a powerful presentation worksheet that combines mathematical functions and graphic representation. The interface, which consists of an icon bar, can be awkward to use. Mac II and color supported. Version 2.0. $95. Access Technology, 555C Heritage Harbor, Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (Dec '87)

TrueForm takes a scanned image of a paper form and turns it into an electronic equivalent, complete with fields for entering data. It can automatically sum numeric fields. Requires external 800K drive. $495; run-time version, $295. Spectrum Digital Systems, 2702 International Lane, Madison, WI 53704-3122. NCP (May '88)

VersaCAD is a powerful CAD program that doesn't show any of its MS-DOS roots. Excellent element manipulation, full plotter support. Library user interface is crude. Requires 1 megabyte + $1,995. VersaCad, 2124 Main St., Huntington Beach, CA 92648. NCP (July '88)

VideoWorks II is an easy-to-use animation tool — the best available on the Mac. Has an Overview mode that acts as a slide show for presentations. Works in color on the Mac II. $195. Requires 1 megabyte and a 800K drive. Macromind, 1028 West Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Mar '88) ★ '85 '87 Eddy

VideoWorks II Accelerator compiles VideoWorks II movies to make them run more smoothly. Compares to the Quick Draw screen display. Version 1.0. Requires 1 megabyte, VideoWorks II: hard-disk drive recommended. $195. Macromind, 1028 West Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Dec '88)

VideoWorks II Clip Animation, Clip Charis, Black and White Movies, and Clip Sounds are four separate aids to help you construct movies and business presentations. Requires VideoWorks II: $49.95 to $59.95. Macromind, 1028 W. Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Aug '88)

WetPaint consists of two three-disk volumes of very high quality clip art. Also includes the Art Roundup OA, a good art collection. Priced at $115, $125, $235. Available in PictureBase format for $15 extra per volume. Dubi-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP (Sept '87)

World-Class Fonts comes in two volumes of three disks each. Includes all the Mac the Knife fonts and a lot more, including two useful utilities. This is now the best collection of ImageWriter fonts available. Each volume: $35; both volumes: $59. Dubi-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP (Dec '86)

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Interleaf Publisher is a speedy multiuser layout system for producing large, complicated documents. Has strong global formatting ability but can't use downloadable fonts. Requires Mac II with 5 megabytes of RAM and 40-megabyte hard disk, $2,495. Interleaf, 10 Canal Park, Cambridge, MA 02141. NCP (May '88)

JustText is a professional-level word processor and page makeup program that generates PostScript output. Comes with a set of LaserWriter utilities that allow total manipulation of art and text. Requires LaserWriter or other PostScript compatible output device. $195. Knowledge Engineering, G.P.O., Box 2139, New York, NY 10116. NCP (Dec '85)

MacTEX is the TeX environment of choice for hardcore TeX users on the Macintosh. Very intimidating for others. Painfully slow and visually unattractive. Version 2.0. Requires 1 megabyte + $750. FTL Systems, 234 Eglinton Ave. East, Toronto, Ontario M4P 1K5, Canada. NCP (Apr '88)

QuarkXPress™, the complete electronic design and production environment, provides all of the resources you need to get the job done. Full featured word processing, powerful graphics editing and global search & replace functions are just a few of its exceptional features. And while QuarkXPress is already recognized for its superb typographic and layout capabilities, these convenient tools make Version 2 a pleasure to use. MacUser magazine thought so when it awarded QuarkXPress its highest rating for desktop publishing software.

But for all of its capabilities, QuarkXPress is remarkably easy to learn and to use... which means that you'll be able to take advantage of its power quickly. And now, Version 2 has an expanded palette of new features, such as image manipulation, style sheets and advanced color features.

To find out how QuarkXPress 2 can make your computer your best creative resource, visit your authorized Quark dealer or call 1-800-356-9363.

You'll see that expressing your best ideas has never been easier than with QuarkXPress.
MINIFINDERS

Portfolio: Designs for Newsletters provides more than 20 templates for two-page newsletters with preset column, headlines, graphics, and captions. Documentation provides excellent tutorial in page design. Requires 512K +.

PageMaker. $79.95. Aldus, 411 First Ave. S., Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104. NCP (May '87)

QuarkXpress is a high-end desktop publishing application. Layout is done in block format; powerful lining tool ties blocks together. $695. Quark, 200 S. Jackson, Denver, CO 80209. NCP (Sept '87)

Ragtime is an "Integrated Page Processor" with text, graphics, and built-in spreadsheet. Flow text automatically from one frame to another. Spreadsheet has a full set of functions. Excellent, easy-to-use program. Requires 512K +. $395. Orange Micro, 1400 N. Lakeview, Anaheim, CA 92807. NCP (Aug '87)

Ready, Set, Go! has an elegant interface and excellent manual. Powerful text wraparounds, fast word processor with hyphenation and spelling check and custom stylesheets. Requires 1 megabyte +. $495. Lextraet, 40 Eisenhower Drive, Paramus, NJ 07652. NCP (Feb '87) ★ 86 Eddy

TeXtures is an implementation of TeX, the big daddy of typesetting programs. Good for people trained on mainframes in the early days. Otherwise very weakly with a high learning curve. Version 1.0. Requires 512K +. $495. Blue Sky Research, 534 S.W. Third Ave., Portland, OR 97204. NCP (Apr '88)

COMMUNICATIONS

AppleShare is the file sharer marketed by Apple. Software-based, AppleShare requires you to dedicate a Mac and a hard disk to it. Allows users on the network to protect things from other users on the folder level. Interface to network is provided at a revised Finder. $799. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariami Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (May '87)

ComServe allows you to share a Hayes-compatible modem over an AppleTalk network. You can call out, but you can't call in. Works with most telecommunications packages. $195 per software. Infosphere, 4730 S.W. Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97201. CP (Feb '86)

Desktop Express is a simple-to-use, semi-automated program for using MCI Mail and Dow Jones News/Retrieval. Performance is traded off for ease of use. Requires 512K +. $149. Dow Jones, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543. NCP (Jan '88)

HomePak is a package consisting of HomeTerm, an excellent, simple telecommunications program with strong macro features; HomeFind, an electronic file as bad as HomeTerm is good; and Apple's Edit, a simple, non-HFS-compatible text/file editor. $49.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Sept '86)

InBox is an easy-to-use mail system. It's called up from a desk accessory. Has a very slick interface. Dedicated Mac not required. $350 for starter set, which includes 10 Admin -istrator disk and three Connection disks. Additional connections cost $125 each. Think Technologies, 135 South Road, Bedford, MA 01730. NCP (May '87) ★ 86 Eddy

InTalk comes with its own communications command language available to do unattended sessions. Supports Xmodem and MacBinary. Has a macro key function. Many sample set-up documents and command language files provided. $195. Palantir, 12777 Jones Road, Houston, TX 77070. NCP (Prem)

LapLink Mac quickly transfers data to and from the MS-DOS and Mac environments. Kit contains a cable and software. Control of transfer is on the IBM side. Version 1.2. Requires 512K. $139.95. Traveling Software, 19310 North Creek Parkway, Bothell, WA 98011. NCP (Aug '88)

MacTerminal provides basic telecommunications and terminal emulation. Doesn't have macros nor any sort of auto redial/ auto log-on capability. Best for those needing faithful VT100 or IBM 3278 emulation — it is superb at those. $125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariami Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Prem)

MacWorkStation is a development environment and communications program that accesses custom mainframe applications through the Macintosh interface. Modular design allows for expandability. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. Version 3.0. $2,500 for internal use license, $10,000 for commercial use license. Apple Software Licensing, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Oct '88)

MicroPhone is a high-powered terminal program that's easy enough for novices. Very powerful command language allows full automation of communications, if desired. $295. Software Ventures, 2907 Claremont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (July '86) ★ 86 Eddy

Microsoft Mail is an electronic mail system that runs under Apple- Talk. Supports file transfers across the mail system. Full online help facility. Also includes "While you were out" messages. Desk accessory based. Prices determined by number of users licensed. One to four users, $299.95; five to 10 users, $499.95; 11 to 20 users, $749.95; 21 or more users, $949.95. Microsoft, 1601 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (May '87) ★ 86 Eddy

Red Ryder is a full-featured telecommunications program that supports MacBinary, Xmodem, and Kermit. Has big screen-support, auto procedure creator, and up to 30 keyboard macros. This is the cream of the crop (in late '87). $80. Freesoft, 150 Hickory Drive, Beaver Falls, PA 15010. NCP (Dec '87) ★ 86 Eddy

Smartcom II balances power and ease of use. Capable of unattended operation and has a very powerful command language, Supports MacBinary, Xmodem, and Hayes Verification protocols. The large-screen buffer can easily be archived. $149. Hayes, 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. NCP (July '86) ★ 86 Eddy

Telescope is the power telecommunications’ terminal program. Can be configured to emulate any terminal. The documentation does not adequately explain the many features. $125. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (June '86)

TOPS is a file server designed to network computers with different operating systems. Supports Macs, MS-DOS compatibles, and UNIX. Access to files and subdirectories is transparent to the user; they appear as Mac folders. Only handles ASCII or Text files. $249 for Mac version. TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501. Serial number protected. (May '87) ★ 86 Eddy

VersaTerm-Pro is a very powerful terminal program with several special features. Does one of the best VT100 emulations available and specializes in high-quality Tektronix 4014 and 4105 emulations. A pro’s tool. Requires 512K +. $295. Peripheral, Computers & Supplies, 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Mount Penn, PA 19066. NCP (Apr '87)

WORD PROCESSORS

Document Compare allows users to compare any two MacWrite 4.5, ASCII, or MDS documents. Differences in spelling, punctuation, formatting, and wording are detected. Documents can be printed out with differences highlighted. $99. Legalware, 33 Young St., Toronto, Ontario M5E 1S9, Canada. NCP (May '86)

Document Modeler can automate much of a professional office's correspondence. Comes in two parts: Template Maker and Document Maker. Initial setup requires time and is complex.
Redefining what a hard drive should be is no easy task, but FWB has succeeded with the Hammer™ series. 16.5 millisecond average access times and 40,000-hour MTBF set new standards for the drive industry that go unchallenged. But don't take our word for it, take the critics:

"In speed, the Hammer easily beats every other Macintosh disk we've ever tested...you get high reliability, the best performance and a stockpile of useful software...we highly recommend the Hammer300 for both Macintosh and A/UX users." - MacWeek

"This was the fastest of all the drives tested on the Mac II...for overall speed, performance and ease of use we can heartily recommend the Hammer300." - MacUser

"...top honors for random access speed. Superb performance, superior value." - InfoWorld


The PocketHammer™ external drive for the Mac II, SE and Plus comes in 40, 80, 100 or 200 megabytes.

The Hammer internal hard disk for the Mac II, available in 91 or 188 megabyte versions. 18 ms access time.

The HammerTape™ 8Mb per minute tape backup system, available in 150 or 300 megabyte versions.

Macintosh, Macintosh II, SE & Plus are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Hammer™ is a registered trademark of FWB Inc.
You’ve invested lots of time and money in desktop publishing. So why hide your state-of-the-art type and graphics under a 1955 cover?

Upgrade to VeloBind. The desktop binding system that gives you today’s most elegant and professional look. And makes the most of your desktop publishing investment.

Choose your covers from a rainbow of colors and materials, including library-quality hard covers. Add foil stamping, embossing, or silkscreening, if you like.

Even better, whether binding simple memos or sophisticated reports, you control the entire process. In-house.

VeloBind systems fit every need and budget. For details, mail your business card with this ad.

Or call 800-433-3355.

Because while binding may be the last thing you do, it’s the first thing they’ll see.
MINIFINDERS

$299.95. Legalware, 33 Young St., Toronto, Ontario M5E 1S9, Canada. NCP (Mar '87)

Doug Clapp's Word Tools is a useful punctuation and style-editing program. It won't turn you into a Proust, but it will help you make your writing cleaner and clearer. Word counts among different formats show discrepancies, but not to worry. Requires 512K+. $79.95 Aegis Development, 2125 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405. NCP (Sept '87)

ExpressReader is a powerful DA that allows you to create complex mathematical equations from within an application. Equation manipulation has never been easier. $79.95. Allan Bonadio Associates, 1579 Dolores St., San Francisco, CA 94110. NCP (July '87)

FullWrite Professional combines outlining and word processing with page layout and drawing. Its many features translate into sluggish performance unless you have a lot of extra RAM. Impressive. Version 1.0. Requires 1 megabyte. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $395. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502. NCP (Sept '87)

Graham Speller is a desk accessory-based spelling checker. Includes macro feature. Good guesser in interactive mode. Clumsy interface. Version 1.1. $44.95. Graham Software, 8609 Ingalls Circle, Arvada, CO 80003. NCP (Sept '88)

Kadmos Greek Font is a full character set of ancient Greek that prints on any PostScript printer. Requires learning new typing skills, but excellent quality makes it worth the effort. $85. Alotopy Typographics, 1600 Packard Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48104. NCP (Oct '87)

Liberty Spell Checker is a fast, effective, interactive checker. The dictionary is smaller than average, but well chosen. Unfortunately, it has a few misspelled words. $59.95. DataPak, 14011 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Oct '86)

MacGAS is a DA spelling checker with both a small and extended dictionary. Its best point is the excellent thesaurus. Provides antonyms and glossary. A slow checker. $99. EnterSet, 2380 Ellsworth, Berkeley, CA 94720. CP (Oct '86)

MacProof is a grammar, style, and spelling checker that's like having your own personal copy editor. Grammar rules are fixed, and you may not agree with the choices. The program only suggests corrections, it doesn't make them for you. And the checking process can be slow if your document is long. $195 for stand-alone version; $2,500 for networked version. Automated Language Processing Systems, 190 W. 800 North, Provo, UT 84604. NCP (Apr '87)

Macspell+ is a spelling checker that installs as a desk accessory. Works easily with MacWrite 4.5 and 2.2 and Word, but has some drawbacks. New version 1.10 just available. Requires 512K+, two drives or hard disk. $99. Croighton Development, 16 Hughes St., Irvine, CA 92718. NCP

MacWrite is starting to show its age. While still a good, basic program, it's out-performed by its competition. Probably enough for the occasional user. Version 5.0 includes command key equivalents and spelling checker. Requires 512K+ . $125. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (June '88) ★ 85 Eddy

MergeWrite is a mail-merge program for MacWrite (also works with ASCII files). Program combines names and addresses from a data file into predefined fields in a form letter. Also allows simple conditional IF-THEN-ELSE equations. $49.95. Software Discoveries, 137 Klawski Drive, South Windsor, CT 06074. NCP (Dec '87)

MindWrite integrates outlining and word processing better than anyone. Version 1.1 fixes many problems of the earlier version. Sophisticated search and select options. Unimpressive speed. $295. Access Technology, 555C Heritage Harbor, Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (Feb '88)

QUED/M is an excellent text editor that saves documents in a form readable by most computers and printers. Doesn't support graphics or multiple fonts. Programming language allows creation of database. Version 2.01. $129. Paragon Concepts, 4954 Sun Valley Road, Del Mar, CA 92014. NCP (Mar '88)


Sensible Grammar corrects some of the more glaring errors that writers make. Also analyzes the word count and structure of sentences to come up with a readability rating. Slow. Version 1.1.d. Requires 512K+. $99.95. Sensible Software, 335 E. Big Beaver, Suite 207, Troy, MI 48083. NCP (Dec '87)

Spelling Champion is a fast and accurate batch-type spelling checker. Back-up feature allows you to undo corrections in a paragraph. Works only with MacWrite 4.5. $39.95. Champion Software, 6617 Gettysburg Drive, Madison, WI 53705. NCP (Oct '86)


Spellswell is a stand-alone batch spelling checker. Also checks for punctuation and other errors. Good dictionary, thorough checking, simple interface. Weak guessing. Version 2.0. $74.95. Working Software, P.O. Box 1644, Santa Cruz, CA 95061. NCP (Sept '88) ★ 86 Eddy

Thunder! is a desk accessory spelling checker. Includes macro features. Fairly fast, good guessing of misspelled words. Small dictionary. MultiFinder hostile. Version 1.1. $49.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Sept '88)

Word Finder is an electronic thesaurus that won't replace your trusty Roget's, but is still useful for checking synonyms on the fly. Large, respectively. Version 2.0. Requires 512K. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $59.95. Micrologic, 300 Main St., Rochester, NY 14445. NCP (Sept '88)

Word 3.02 is the most feature-laden word processor around. Also has Microsoft's somewhat unusual view of what the Mac interface is. Esoteric command key combinations. Requires 512K+. $395. Microsoft, 1601 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073. NCP (Mar '88)

WorksPlus Spell is a speedy spelling and hyphenation checker for Microsoft Works. It includes a glossary for abbreviations and time/date stamping. The biggest drawback is its limitation to one program. $59.95. Lundeen & Associates, P.O. Box 30038, Oakland, CA 94604. NCP (Oct '87) ★ 87 Eddy

Write is a "beginner's" version of Word 3.0. More features than some word processors in its class, but not all of the features work well. Poor value, and expensive upgrade path to Word. $175. Requires 512K+. Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (May '88)

WriteNow for the Macintosh has many of the features of MacWrite and then some, including the ability to work in columns. Has built-in spelling checker with 50,000-word dictionary. $175. T/Maker, 1973 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Mar '87)

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

HyperCard is a totally unique program for the Mac. It uses an index card metaphor and it contains a programming language, HyperTalk. Requires 1 megabyte+. Free with new Macs
How to Order: Send $6 for each back issue ordered ($7 Foreign/Canada, U.S. currency only) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Other issues available. Call 1-609-354-4975. Mail orders only.

Please ship me the checked copies. I am enclosing $6 for each issue ordered ($7 in Canada and all other foreign countries, U.S. currency only.)

ISSUE DATE:
☐ April '88 ☐ Jan. '88 ☐ Oct. '87 ☐ Mar. '87
☐ Mar. '88 ☐ Dec. '87 ☐ Sept. '87 ☐ Dec. '86
☐ Feb. '88 ☐ Nov. '87
☐ Check/Money Order enclosed $

Name __________________________

Company _______________________

Address _________________________

City __________ State ______ Zip ________
FAX via MACS

Introducing FAXstf for the Macintosh. Powerful enough to link you to the world. Compact enough to fit in the palm of your hand.

With the new FAXstf, you can send or receive a transmission from Group III facsimile machines anywhere in the world. Instantly. Easily. At the click of a mouse.

But the FAXstf is more than powerful. It's lightweight, portable and measures just 3½"x6"x1". FAXstf is easy to install and comes with a host of features to put the entire world at your finger tips.

Call toll-free 1-800-426-1679* today to order or learn more about FAXstf.

*In Missouri call 816-584-7727

STF Technologies, Inc.
1817 Main • P.O. Box 247 • Higginsville, MO 64037
© 1988 STF Technologies, Inc.

Please circle 158 on reader service card.
MINIFINDERS

and bundled with many HyperCard stacks, otherwise $49.95. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Dec ’87) ★ ’87 Eddy

SoftPC puts an IBM PC/XT inside your Mac without cracking the $49.95. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Dec ’87) ★ ’87 Eddy

System Tools 5.0 is the Apple System upgrade for Mac Plus, SE, and II owners. It contains MultiFinder (a multitasking environment), a LaserWriter spooler, and a Control Panel resource to add color on the Mac II desktop. Requires 1 megabyte +. $49. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Mar ’88)

System Tools 6.0 contains an improved version of MultiFinder and new features like CloseView (for visually impaired users), Map, and MacroMaker. Incompatible with many programs; lots of small bugs. Requires 1 megabyte. $49. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Nov ’88)

HYPERCARD

Business Class is a HyperCard stack that contains world travel information and itinerary planning. Uses maps to locate countries of interest, but it lacks United States domestic travel information. Requires 1 megabyte + and HyperCard.

4th Dimension: A Complete Guide to Database Development
by Tim Knight
Perfect for beginning and advanced users alike, this book will help you get the most out of 4th Dimension, its powerful and versatile database development software for the Macintosh. 4th Dimension. Beginning with the basics—entering and editing data—the book progresses through such advanced techniques as creating subfields, linking fields, using the layout toolbox, and programming to help you develop high quality, customized databases for your Mac. Softbound, 480 pages, $21.95

The Complete Guide to dBASE Mac
by Dan Shafer and Don Huntington
This comprehensive guide provides strategies and techniques for creating and maintaining your own databases, using Ashton-Tate's powerful and flexible DBMS software for the Macintosh. It will help you get the most out of dBASE III. Softbound, 480 pages, $21.95

MacLANs: Local Area Networking with the Macintosh
by Mark D. Veljkov
Now you can make better decisions while improving your on-line communications. This practical reference and buying guide will help you choose, set up, and use a LANs with Macintosh computers. In it, you'll find information about the companies that manufacture MacLANs; advice on configuration, setup and installation; details about peripherals including modern servers, add-on cards, and internetwork bridges; and much more. Softbound, 318 pages, $21.95

Design Principles for Desktop Publishers
by Tom Lichty
Suitable for users of any company system or desktop publishing software, this book will guide you through the steps of designing a document with visual impact, appeal, and a stylistic, professional look. The book offers specific advice and information about page design, typography, including leading, kerning, picas, points; how and when to use illustrations, borders, rules, ornaments, line art and photography; and much more. Softbound, 256 pages, $19.95

Consult with a Mac Expert for $21.95 or less
Available wherever computer books are sold or mail orders to: Scott, Foresman & Co. Professional Books Group 1900 E. Lake Ave. Glenview, Illinois 60025
Please include complete shipping information. Check, Money Order, VISA and MasterCard accepted. Prepayment required.

Or call 1-800-PUB-BOOK to order.

Please circle 110 on reader service card.

314 MAC USER DECEMBER 1988
“100 photos.  
50,000 pages of text.  
12,000 graphs.  
And 416 floppy diskettes.  
All on a single 5 1/4" disk?  
I'll believe it when I see it.”

It's amazing how much 'stuff' a large project can generate. Graphs, reports, research data...

So when I saw Panasonic's new WORM drive, I knew I was looking at the answer. It works with IBM and Macintosh—we have both. And each removable disk holds 400 megabytes. So WORM is ideal for storing spreadsheets, CAD/CAM, word processing, graphics. And it frees up my hard disk for other tasks.

I can have separate disks for each major project. I can even add an update or a final disposition—Accounting finds the write-once format perfect for audit trails.

What's really amazing is that it does all these wonderful things, acts like a hard disk drive, and the media actually costs less per byte than the magnetic storage we were using. Leave it to Panasonic; they always know just what I need.

For the name of the Panasonic dealer nearest you, call toll-free 1-800-PIC-8086.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Panasonic
Office Automation

Copiers, Typewriters, Printers, Peripherals and Facsimiles.

Please circle 172 on reader service card.
Rick Smolan
Age: Withheld upon request.

Profession: World class photographer, entrepreneur and inspirational force behind the now famous Day in the Life of Australia; Day in the Life of the Soviet Union; Day in the Life of America—you get the picture.

Hobbies: When he's not taking photos in exotic places like Bangkok, Nairobi or Cairo, Rick enjoys kicking back, relaxing, and possibly doing some serious scanning of articles related to one of his favorite subjects—levitation as practiced by Tibetan monks.

His Page Recognition Software: OmniPage, of course. Why else would we have him in our ad? According to Rick: "Coordinating 100 photographers in the Soviet Union for a one day photo shoot is no easy task for a small group like ours—despite what you hear about glasnost. Especially when you have to put an entire book together in a matter of weeks. When we're on assignment each photographer turns in notes—about a given shot—in whatever language he or she speaks. You can imagine some of the type styles we have to deal with. When do you guys think you'll be able to handle the Cyrillic alphabet?"

Favorite Quote: Jonathan Seybold summed up best: "OmniPage is the first good reason to buy a scanner."

Things Disliked Most: "Scanner software that over promises. Being able to scan any font is almost any column format really makes a difference. I wish that our photographers had the time to submit captions that are 99.9% accurate, or even half as reliable as OmniPage."

Favorite Scan: "I'm developing a library of some of my favorite photography articles—seriously professional stuff—and putting it into files that I can get to and use. That's my idea of a meaningful scan."

Future of Page Recognition: "The idea of making computers compatible with paper is long overdue. People like myself who are on the move need products like this to save time. Everyone can stand a few less key strokes. I also see some real possibilities for OmniPage in the area of desktop publishing. Being able to scan specific sections from general publications, even typed notes, provides a real benefit to anyone who has to quickly turn around a publication. Do you guys think OmniPage will ever be able to read my handwriting? Our staff would love that."
MINIFINDERS

card to write scripts. A variety of windows makes it good for both beginners and advanced programmers. $49.95. Channelmark, 2929 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. NCP (Apr '88)

Reports endows HyperCard stacks with the power to sort and impart information like a database. Customizing reports is difficult. Requires HyperCard. $99.95. ActiVision, Inc., 3685 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. NCP (Aug '88)

ScriptExpert helps you generate HyperTalk scripts by leading you through the correct use of the language. Select a common command, and dialog boxes prompt you for necessary components. Version 1.0. Requires HyperCard. $79.95. Hyperpress Publishing, P.O. Box 8243, Foster City, CA 94404. NCP (Oct '88)

VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver lets you play movies directly from a stack. One way to add color animation to HyperCard. Version 1.0. Requires 1 megabyte, VideoWorks II, and HyperCard; hard-disk drive recommended. $99.95. MacroMind, 1028 West Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Dec '88)

ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS

Acta is an outline processor in desk accessory format. It has practically all the power of a stand-alone program, and then some. Can save files as Acta outlines, MacWrite files, or text files. Version 2.0. $79. Symmetry Corporation, 761 E. University Drive, Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Oct '88)

AEC Information Manager keeps track of projects from start to finish. Has date calculations, scheduling graphs, and alarms. Version 1.21 reviewed. Requires 1 megabyte +. $69.5. AEC Management Systems, 20524 Amethyst Lane, Germantown, MD 20874. NCP (July '88)

Comment is an electronic version of Post-it Notes. A mini-word processor lets you attach notes to a spreadsheet cell, to words in a text document, or to a window on the desktop. Version 2.0. Requires 512KE. $99.95. Deneba Software, 3305 N.W. 74th Ave., Miami, FL 33122. NCP (Dec '88)

Design is a powerful organizational tool. It goes beyond mere flowcharting. Graphically depicts relationships between systems. Complex, detailed program aimed at software pros. $250. Meta Software, 150 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr '88)

FamilyCare is a "yuppy" handbook to childhood diseases. The rule-based expert system gives advice based on symptoms. Ailments and diseases run the gamut from acne and appendicitis to wheezing and yeast infections. Lacks graphics. Version 1.0. Requires 512K. $99. Lundin Laboratories, 29451 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48076. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. NCP (Sept '88)

FlowMaster charts your ad dollars in print, TV, billboard, and other mediums. Analyzes cost/benefit of a campaign in terms that even jaded Mad. Ave. execs will find innovative. Includes bar-chart and tabular output. Requires 512K+. $495. Select Micro Systems, 40 Triangle Center, Yorktown Heights, NY 10598. NCP (Jan '88)

GeoQuery puts your database on the map by accessing zip code information. Comes with maps of the U.S. Other atlases available. Version 1.0 reviewed. Requires 1 megabyte +

24 BIT IMAGE CAPTURE

ColorFreeze24

Computer Friends, Inc.

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive • Portland, Oregon 97229 • (503) 626-2291 • Telex 4949559

Please circle 36 on reader service card.
and second disk drive. $349. Odesta, 4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (July '88)

Guide allows you to "cross reference" from within a document using hypertext. You can set up words or sections of the document so that double-clicking brings up explanatory material, graphics, and other useful items. The word processing and formatting functions, however, are limited. $135. OWL International, 14218 N.E. 21st St., Bellevue, WA 98007. NCP (Apr '87)

Inspiration's flowcharting tools let you free-associate ideas visually, then automatically dump the flowchart into a text outline. Version 1.0. Requires 512KE and an 800K drive or a hard disk drive. $149. Ceres Software, 9498 S.W. Barbur Blvd., Suite 103, Portland, OR 97219. NCP (Dec '88)

Instant Expert is an excellent way to learn the mechanics of creating an expert system. The inference engine (that ultimately finds the answer) is visible. Lacks a true Mac interface. Version 1.0. $49.95. Human Intellect Systems, 1670 S. Amphlett Blvd., Suite 326, San Mateo, CA 94402. NCP (Jan '88)

MacProject allows a user to plan and track a project from beginning to end. Uses CPM to produce schedules with start and finish dates for each task. Can report on resource interdependencies and generate all needed printed reports. $195. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Mar '86)

MacSMARTS can create small, stand-alone expert systems. Features hypertext connections to Paint, PICT, SYLK, and text files. Still a little buggy. Version 1.03. Requires 512K+.

$345.95. Cognition Technology, 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138. NCP (Jan '88)

Micro Planner Plus is a great project-management system. Outstanding analysis capability. Memory based, making it much faster than the original. Includes a font menu. Even saves reports out in MacDraw format for further work. Uses standard printer drivers. HFS compatible. $495. Micro Planning International, 235 Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94104. NCP (Dec '86)

Microsoft Works is an integrated application that includes word processing, database, spreadsheet, and telecommunications functions. The telecommunications module includes both background upload and downloading. $295. Microsoft, 1601 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (Oct '86)

MacProJect allows a user to plan and track a project from beginning to end. Uses CPM to produce schedules with start and finish dates for each task. Can report on resource interdependencies and generate all needed printed reports. $195. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Jan '87)

SUPER Expert is an expert system shell that induces rules from examples. Rules become unwieldy when many criteria and examples are used. Overpriced. Version 1.4 reviewed. Re-

MINIFINDERS

Put Your Business on the Map!

GeoQuery® shows you where things are. It maps out your clients, prospects, branch offices, warehouses, archaeological sites—anything!

It instantly turns them into points on a map, right there on your Macintosh screen.

Maximize Your Results

Use your GeoQuery maps to...

- target mailings for maximum results...
- see more customers on your next business trip...
- pick the best location for your meeting...
- define optimum business districts or sales territories (a blessing for sales and marketing managers)...
- spot geographic trends...
- create presentation-quality maps for group distribution. Best of all, GeoQuery works with your own mailing lists, databases, or spreadsheets.

Ask Questions...Visually!

Just point, click, and draw to answer the hundreds of who, what, and where questions that have been burning up hours of your time.

GeoQuery can map out your business directions...and literally put your business on the map!

Available at Dealers Nationwide

For a GeoQuery demo disk, send $2.50 to cover postage & handling to:

Odesta Corporation
4084 Commercial Avenue
Northbrook, IL 60062

Ask: G.Q. Demo Disk or Call: 1-800-323-5423

(Info 11: 312-498-5615)

GeoQuery® $349 List

Please circle 149 on reader service card.
IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR 150MB OF DATA BACK-UP IN A 3½-INCH FORM FACTOR, THIS IS THE ONLY PLACE YOU'LL FIND IT. THE NEW TEAC MT-2STN50. EVERY SIGNIFICANT ADVANCEMENT IN DATA BACK-UP RECORDING IN ONE PLACE. MOST CAPACITY, FASTEST TRANSFER RATE, GREATEST DATA RELIABILITY, MOST COST-EFFECTIVE MEDIUM. AVAILABLE WITH EMBEDDED SCSI OR QIC-02 INTERFACES.
NoteWriter™ Music Engraving Software

If you own a Macintosh and a printer, you already have everything you need to publish music. Meet NoteWriter™, a Mac program designed to produce publishable quality music as complex as you like, but as easy to use as MacPaint™ or MacDraw™.

NoteWriter won't insult your "Musical Intelligence"

Let's face it, if you write music for a living you understand more about the way it should be written than any computer program. NoteWriter is a flexible tool, smart enough to give you suggestions — not arguments — on the placement and adjustment of every part of your music.

NoteWriter provides several logical, precise and easy ways to get your music onto the screen as fast as you could put shorthand on a pad. Its revolutionary QuickScrawl™ (Image Recognition) routines let you actually "draw" free hand music notation on the staff like you would lay it down by hand. A few strokes of the pencil, quill or crayon tools, and standard music notation pops into place. If you prefer, choose your notation from a palette of choices, enter a command, or use a graphic keyboard with sound to create your music. As noted composer and writer Rick Davies proclaims, "NoteWriter is so easy to use, other Mac music publishing systems look ridiculous".

NoteWriter is object-oriented and treats your music as artwork. This gives you more ways to edit and layout your work than you can imagine. All images may be entirely or partially stretched, compressed, cut, pasted, copied, justified or moved. Plus they can exist anywhere on the page. This gives you the power to transpose or extract parts in a graphically logical way.

Personal Publishing House

NoteWriter is so affordable and produces such beautiful printouts, that it will pay for itself on the first job that you copy yourself. Once you create a NoteWriter page, it can be printed on an ImageWriter™ or a PostScript™ compatible laser printer using Adobe's Sonata font. Your files are also exportable as EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) files for insertion in PageMaker™, Ready, Set, Go™ or other programs in your desktop publishing environment. You can also export to Word™, MacWrite, MacPaint, and other Macintosh™ programs.

The Good News

NoteWriter retails for only $295.00. It gives you all the speed and engraver quality that you've dreamed of in a Mac music publishing system. Don't take our word for it. See an incredible demonstration of NoteWriter's power at a Passport dealer near you, or call (415) 726-0280 for our free catalog.

Requirements: a Macintosh with at least 512K, ImageWriter, LaserWriter or other PostScript™ compatible system, Adobe Sonata font.

PASSPORT®

(415) 726-0280 625 Miramontes St., Half Moon Bay, California 94019

Please circle 59 on reader service card.
We tear up the competition on both price and quality

Hardware House, Inc., introduces MAX, a new series of 40 and 80mb hard drives for the MAC SE and MAC II, utilizing state-of-the-art 3 1/2" mechanisms from QUANTUM.

MAX is the fastest drive available with an effective access time of 12 ms. Track-to-track averages 6 ms and the interleave is 1:1.

MAX is easily installed, portable, shock protected to 60g, and weighs less than 2 pounds.

MAX is complete with cables, driver and utility software, and full instructions.

MAX is dependable, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a 2-year warranty. Mean time between failure is 50,000 hours.

Hardware House, Inc. offers MAX at factory-direct prices.

$647.00 for 40mb
$977.00 for 80mb
**MINIFINDERS**

**DiskTop** is a disk accessory Finder replacement of extraordinary power and ease of use. Comes with the useful LaserStatus DA and Widgets application. The extras alone are worth the price. Requires 512K+; upgrade from version 1.0, $7; $10 with new manual. $49.95. CE Software, 1854 Fuller Road, West Des Moines, IA 50265. NCP (Aug '87)

**Dubi-Click Calculator Construction Set** lets users design personizedized calculators with a variety of standard and special functions. Finished calculators can be saved as installable disk accessories or as clickable applications. $59. Dubi-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91332. NCP (Apr '86)

**Eureka: The Solver** is a free-form numerical equation solver. Standard trigonometric and logarithmic functions are available, as is treatment of imaginary and complex numbers. $195. Bolland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Mar '88)

**Fastback for the Macintosh** is hard disk back-up software that is very quick, if not very efficient. Doesn't automatically exclude applications. Creates a separate catalog disk. $99.95. Fifth Generation Systems, 1322 Bell Ave., Tustin, CA 92680. NCP (Apr '88)

**FedIt Plus** is the file and disk editor for everyone, from newest Mac owner to oldest. It can do more for your disks and files than any other application. Can remove deleted MFS files. If you own a Mac, get it. HFS-compatible. $49.95. MacMaster Systems, 108 E. Fremont Ave., #37, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. NCP (Sept '87) ★ $86 Eddy

**Findswell** is an indispensable utility that installs a new button in the Open Dialog box of virtually every Macintosh application. Press the button, type a search string, press Find, and Findswell searches for any files that match. Click Open or double-click to open the correct file. Requires 512K+. $49.95. Working Software, P.O. Box 1844, Santa Cruz, CA 95060. NCP (Nov '87) ★ $86 Eddy

**FirstAid Kit HFS** recovers lost or damaged files from floppy or hard disks. An excellent manual-turned-textbook actually teaches the Hierarchical File System. Requires 1 megabyte +. Version 2.2 reviewed. $99.95. 1st Aid Software, 42 Radnor Road, Bordentown, MA 08515. NCP (June '86)

**FlashBack** is a utility to back up HFS hard disks onto floppy. A unique graphic display of the HFS directory facilitates file selection. The program can handle files larger than 800K. $59.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Nov '86)

**Font/DA Juggler Plus** gives you unlimited access to almost any number of fonts, disk accessories, and sounds. Uses hierarchical menus. $59.95. ALSoft, P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383. NCP (May '88)

**Glue** adds a print-to-disk capability to many programs. ImageSaver installs as printer driver; Viewer allows copying and printing of Glue files. Handy utility for desktop publishers. $59.95. Solutions International, P.O. Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602. NCP (Dec '86)

**Hard Disk Util** uses patch files to allow users to mount and run specified programs on their hard disks. The list of patches is constantly expanding. $89.95. FWB Software, 2040 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109. NCP

**HFS Backup** ranks as one of the preferred hard disk back-up utilities. Back up files by way of new software, or make back-up copies of most disks. $60. Micro Analyst, 2505 Roxmoor Ave., Austin, TX 78723. NCP (Jan '86)

**Icon-It!** lets you create icons to use as an alternative to menu commands. Comes with 47 icon templates or you can create your own. Version 1.0. $79.95. Olduvai Software, 7520 Red Road, South Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Feb '88)

**LabView** is a graphical programming environment that creates "virtual instruments" to perform calculations, acquire laboratory data, and control instrumentation. Slow. Version 1.1 reviewed. $1900. National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78772-6204. NCP (July '88)

**LaserServe** is a printer spooler for AppleTalk networks. After installation all operations are done via a desk accessory. Works with both MacServe and TOPS. Requires 512K+ and 800K drive or hard disk. $95 per node. Infosphere, 4730 S.W. Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97201. NCP (Feb '87)

**Mac Disk Catalog II** is a utility that will quickly organize a moderate-size disk library. Easy to use with powerful reporting and label-making features. $49.95. New Canaan MicroCode, 136 Beech Road, New Canaan, CT 06840. NCP (Dec '85)

**MacEZ-Mill** is a CAM program that controls industrial milling machines. Quickly writes part programs that previously only very experienced designers could execute. $6000. Bridgeport Machines, 500 Lindley St., Bridgeport, CT 06606. CP (July '88)

**MacFlow** is a design tool created for programmers. Traditional flowcharting symbols are linked together, and a symbol can be connected to a separate flowchart file. Now supports custom symbols. $125. Mainstay, 5211-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Apr '87)

**MacInUse** tracks time spent in applications and saves info as text files. Installs on any disk, works in background. MFS, HFS compatible. Extremely valuable for tax purposes, client records, etc. $79. SoftView, 4820 Adohr Lane, Camarillo, CA 93010. NCP (Jan '87) ★ $86 Eddy

**MacLabel** lets users instantly index and print labels for all the disks in a burgeoning collection. Choose border type and orientation of your label; and then you can create an index by file name document. $149.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jan '87)

**MacN01y** is a global disassembler. A very advanced user can use this program to look into the code of virtually any program. This advanced tool can take you places in the Mac world not even the most experienced programmers can dream of. $199.95. Software Research, 10311 Park Place, Covina, CA 91723. NCP

**MacSafe** is a data file security program that allows you to place multiple files into a "safe," and then you can protect them through two types of encryption (including DES), flexible and very easy to use. Protects for installation on hard disk. $149.95. Kent Marsh Distrib., 1200 Post Oak Blvd., Houston, TX 77056. CP (Mar '87)

**MacServe** converts a Mac and a hard disk into a disk and print server. Uses the AppleTalk network and is easily hooked up. Users can partition the hard disk into multiple volumes. Runs in the background, so users can work on all machines in the network. $250. Requires 512K+. Infosphere, 4730 S.W. Macadam, Portland, OR 97201. CP

**MacTree** displays your files in the form of a hierarchical tree. Good idea, poor performance. Can't view tree easily. Good search function. Requires 512K+. $69.95. Software Research Technology, 22901 Mill Creek Drive, Laguna Hills, CA 92653. NCP (Apr '88)

**MacZap** is a three-part disk and memory utility. It can be used to recover damaged files and disks, compare disks, analyze disk structure, and make backup copies of most disks. $60. Micro Analyst, 2505 Roxmoor Ave., Austin, TX 78723. NCP (Jan '86)
But you can.

"Clearly in a class by itself."
That's how MACazine judged the MAC-101, our advanced keyboard for the Macintosh.
It's not hard to see why.
With the MAC-101, you can work the same fast, simple way your mouse works—without leaving your keyboard.
And turn functionless function keys into a major resource.
It's the only keyboard that works with every model Macintosh.
It's also the only one Microsoft recommends for Word 3.
The only one Aldus recommends for PageMaker.
The only one Ashton-Tate recommends for FullWrite Professional.
And the only one Letraset recommends for Ready, Set, Go!

Function is as function does.
Since the function keys on an Apple Extended Keyboard don't relate to most Macintosh software, their only real function is to take up space.

But MAC-101 can find them a real job. By using our MasterStrokes enhancement software to assign them dozens of mouse or keyboard commands.
Even functions that would otherwise need numerous keystrokes—your mouse works—without leaving your keyboard.
And turn functionless function keys into a major resource.

Feeling is believing.
Obviously the MAC-101 is great news for every Mac user.
But for IBM types who are feeling their way around on the Mac, the news is even greater.
Because our keyboard is laid out in a standard configuration that's identical to the IBM PC.
Which means that anyone who's used to an AT or PS/2—or a Selectric, for that matter—will instantly know the MAC-101 like the back of their hand.
And type on it accurately, with the confident touch that comes only from tactile, positive-response keys.

"Superb."
That's how PC Magazine sizes up the MAC-101. While MacWEEK calls it "the most important accelerator you can buy for a Macintosh."
You can buy it for under $195—software included.
And since it carries a two-year warranty, you'll be enhancing your piece of mind right along with your Mac.

So call 800/826-5398 (in California 800/592-9602) and find out where you can lay your hands on the MAC-101.
Once you do, you won't let go.
LOW COST SCANNING

If you’re shopping for a Macintosh® scanner, you may know that most are quite expensive. **At $249, ThunderScan® is the lowest priced scanner of any on the market.** But don’t be fooled by its price. ThunderScan has power to bank on.

ThunderScan replaces the ribbon cartridge of any ImageWriter™ printer (except LQ). Just snap in the scanner and roll in an original. ThunderScan scans in 32 gray levels with high resolution. Clearly an impressive return on your investment.

Yet that’s only part of a great deal. **After scanning you have so much power!** Take your images at face value or create a wealth of special effects. Enlarge and reduce. Change contrast and brightness. Rotate and frame. Create halftones and linescreens.

There’s even more to the picture. **Use ThunderScan to improve your graphics portfolio.** Add images to desktop publishing files. Refine your scans with ImageStudio™, Illustrator™ or FreeHand™.

The fine print: ThunderScan (version 4.0) works with the Mac SE, Plus and 512. If you want to scan with the Mac II, you’ll also need our $49 Power Accessory for Macintosh II.

**The bottom line: it’s only $249.**
MINIFINDERS

Menu Fonts displays the names of fonts in the actual font instead of standard Chicago. Won't work with programs that have a nonstandard Font menu or no Font menu. Comes with LockOut, a utility that gives password access to your Mac, and FastFormat, a utility for formatting multiple blank disks. Requires 512K+...$15. Beyond Software, 6069 E. Grant Road, Tucson, AZ 85712. NCP (July '87)

MockPackage + isa set of extremely powerful DAs. Includes a text editor, text printer (supports standard Chicago.

myDiskLabeler is an excellent label maker. It can read directories and use large or small icons or anything desired. Comes with 54 precut labels. $44.95; with color printing ability (on the ImageWriter II), $54.95; with PostScript font capability (on the LaserWriter), $64.95. Williams and Macias, P.O. Box 19206, Spokane, WA 99219. NCP (Aug '87)

'Cryptor is a simple, safe program that lets users password-protect their files. The same program is used for encoding and decoding. This is one of the best products in its category. $39.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

NightWatch locks up your hard disk by using a floppy start-up disk that acts as a key. Type in the correct password, and access to the hard disk is allowed. Version 1.0.2. Requires 512K, a hard disk, and an 800K drive. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $149.95. Kent Marsh Ltd., P.O. Box 460289, 1200 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 210, Houston, TX 77056. NCP (Sept '88)

On Cue lets you switch applications without returning to the Finder. Under MultiFinder, active applications are listed on a pop-up menu. Can also launch directly to a specific document. Version 1.0. Requires 512K, Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $59.95. ICOM Simulations, 648 South Wheeling Road, Wheeling, IL 60090. NCP (Sept '88)

PowerStation is an extremely easy-to-use, versatile and powerful Finder substitute. Loaded with powerful features. Comes with Pyrol $59.95. Fifth Generation, 1322 Bell Ave., Tustin, CA 92680. NCP (Dec '87)

Printworks for the Mac is a comprehensive software-based dot-matrix printer control system. Optimizes printing from different applications, and easy to use. Requires 512K+. $75. StyleFest, 7192 Kaliananaole Highway, Honolulu, HI 96825. NCP (Aug '87)

Programmer's On-line Companion puts an abridged version of Inside Macintosh in your system for reference. Simply read the text or transfer some or all of it directly into your normal editing window. Non-Mac-ish interface makes the program confusing, somewhat difficult to use. $34.95. Addison-Wesley, Route 128, Reading, MA 01867. NCP (July '87)

Quick & Dirty Utilities, Volume One is a disk full of handy programs. Several desktop accessories include a menu bar clock and a terminal emulator. $39.95. Dreams of Eddy, P.O. Box 10273, Jacksonville, FL 32247. NCP (Nov '85)

QuickKeys lets you make full use of your keyboard. Assign any command (menu choices, DAs, etc.) or series of text blocks and/or command to any key or key combination. Enormously powerful; necessary for Apple Extended Keyboard owners. Requires 512K+...$99.95. CE Software, 1854 Fuller Road, West Des Moines, IA 50265. NCP (Jan '88)

RamSnap is a RAMdisk and disk cache in one easy-to-use package. Can store multiple configurations as files. Good product but a little pricey. $30. Dove Computer Corp., 1200 North 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405. NCP (June '87)

Read-It is the best consumer value in optical character recognition software. Works with any scanner that saves images as a bit map, PICT or TIFF file. Comes with type tables that can be customized. Version 1.1, $95; ThunderScan version, $149.95. Olduvai Software, 7520 Red Road, South Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Apr '88)

Sentinel encrypts data files (or sets of files) using a super-secure DES or a super-fast SuperCrypt algorithm. Provides high-level security if you can keep your passwords secret. Requires 512KE. $295. SuperMac, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Apr '88)

Smart Alarms is the best reminder system for the Mac. Easy to use, versatile, and, well, smart. This self-running DA automatically reminds you of anything you enter into its Reminder file, giving you a wide range of useful advance warning options. $49.95. Imagine Software, 19 Bolinas Road, Fairfax, CA 94930. NCP (Oct '86)

SmartScrap and The Clipper are two useful desk accessory utilities for graphics work. SmartScrap is a major enhancement to the standard Scrapbook DA. The Clipper provides you with a transparent Clipboard window, allowing you to resize or crop a graphic to the area that it will be pasted to. $59.95. Solutions International, P.O. Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602. NCP (July '87) $8 Eddy

SoundWave is a useful sound recording and editing utility. Works with waveforms; able to change sampling rates. Previously known as SoundCap. $199.95. Impulse, 6870 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430. NCP (Apr '88)

Stepping Out II is a software alternative to a large-screen monitor. Lets you create a virtual screen (as large as memory allows) inside the Mac's 9-inch screen. Automatically scrolls to new document position as you type or draw. Version 2.0. Requires 1 megabyte. $95. Berkeley System Design, 1700 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (Oct '88)

Stuffit compresses files to reduce the amount of space they take up on disk. Great for transferring documents via modem. Also joins and encrypts files. Version 1.5. Requires 512KE. Shareware fee, $18. Raymond Loo, 100-04 70 Ave., Forest Hills, NY 11375-5133; also available on most electronic services. NCP (Dec '88)

Suitcase is a transparent program that automatically lets you open all your fonts and DAs. Foolproof and indispensible. Comes with Pyrol, the best screen saver. Requires 512K+...$59.95. Fifth Generation, 1322 Bell Ave., Tustin, CA 92680. NCP (Nov '87)

SuperLaserSPOOL is a LaserWriter spooler. Very fast because it does conversion to PostScript in the background, but doesn't print a faithful rendition of PageMaker documents as a result. $149.95 single user, $395.95 for up to five users on one network. SuperMac Software, 950 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (June '87)

Switcher is Andy Hertzfeld's contribution to Mac productivity. This program lets users run several programs at once (up to eight on a 1-megabyte or larger machine). Switching between the programs is nearly instantaneous. Requires 512K+...$19.95 from Apple, free from BBSs, included with some third-party applications. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariarni Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (June '86)

Symantec Utilities for MacIntosh (or SUM) reduces worries about losing data. It prevents, diagnoses, and if required, fixes many serious disk and file problems. Recovers lost files on crashed hard disks. Version 1.0. Requires 512KE. $99.95. Symantec, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Sept '88)

Tempo II is a powerful keyboard macro program that gives owners of extended keyboards their money's worth. Especially good for building sequential macros. Features include conditional branching and the ability to remember menu selections by name. Version 1.0. $149.95. Affinity Microsystems, Ltd.
MINIFINDERS

1050 Walnut St., Suite 425, Boulder, CO 80302. NCP (Dec '88)

Top Desk is a set of seven self-installing (and self-removing) DAS. Menu Key adds Command key sequences to programs; View allows looking at and moving data between up to eight MacWrite documents; also included are BackPrint, Touch 'n' Go, Blank, Encrypt, and Launch. $59.95. Cortland Computer, P.O. Box 9916, Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (May '86)

**TMON** is the debugger for the Mac. This isn't open to question. TMON is simply the best. Comes with the latest version of Darin Adler's Extended User Area. $149. ICOM Simulations, 626 Wheeling Road, Wheeling, IL 60090. NCP

Turbo Download is a desk accessory designed specifically to increase the speed of Xmodem data transfers from national databases to your Mac. Speed increases range upward from 50 percent to over 300 percent at 2400 baud. $39.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

Twelve-C Financial Desk Accessory brings all the power and functionality of a Hewlett-Packard 12C programmable calculator to your desktop. Can be programmed and all registers can be viewed while calculator is running. $49.95. Positive Works, 142 Cone Road, Ormond Beach, FL 32074. NCP

**TypeNow** is a desk accessory that allows the Mac and ImageWriter to function as an electronic typewriter. Type can be increased to tonalility of a Hewlett-Packard 12C. TurboDownload is a Mac-compatible, but creates good compiled Code and requires a TurboC compiler. $49.95. TurboLisp is the long-awaited compiler for Macintosh BASIC. $425. Consular, 140 Campo Drive, Portola Valley, CA 94025. NCP

**Aztec C** is a C language that will appeal to users with a UNIX background. It uses many UNIX conventions and in the more expensive versions comes with standard UNIX utilities, including the VI editor. $75 beginners, $199 basic system, $299 development system, $499 commercial system. Manx Software Systems, P.O. Box 55, Shrewsbury, MA 01730. NCP (Apr '87)

Basic Compiler is the long-awaited compiler for Microsoft BASIC. The interface is unfriendly, but it gets the job done. Compiled programs run faster, but you can still tell they are written in BASIC. $195. Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (May '86)

ExperCommon Lisp is a LISP development system. Not fully Common LISP compatible, but creates good compiled code and stand-alone applications. Requires 1 megabyte +. $995. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93108. NCP (Aug '87)

ExperLISP is a useful programming language for high-level programmers. The more you use it, the more you'll figure out about it. $495. Requires 512K+. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93108. CP

**ExperLogo** is a version of the popular teaching language, Logo. Features three-dimensional graphics using "bunnies" rather than the usual "turtles." Very speedy, smooth program. Comes with an excellent manual. $149.95. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93108. CP

ExperProlog II is a Prolog based on the new Prolog II standard. Has the ability to handle infinite trees and allows user-defined functions that operate conditionally. Documentation is not the best and Mac interface is nonstandard. $495. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93108. NCP (Mar '87)

Lightspeed C provides an integrated environment for developing desk accessories, applications, and code resources in C. The editor works with the compiler for searches and file management. Can get awkward if you need something outside the environment. $175. Think Technologies, 135 South Road, Bedford, MA 01730. NCP (Apr '87)

Lightspeed Pascal is a fast, powerful development system for PASCAL programming. Fully integrated Mac-like environment. Requires 512K+, $125. Think Technologies, 135 South Road, Bedford, MA 01730. NCP (Feb '86)

**LPA** MacProlog is a much improved program that includes incremental and optimizing compilers, a graphics environment package, and C and Pascal submodules. Version 2.0. Requires 1 megabyte +. $495. Programming Logic Systems, 31 Crescent Drive, Milford, CT 06460. NCP (Feb '86)

MacAsm is a software development system that allows programs to be written in assembly language. Programmers can assemble, edit, and test software, and an integrated resource compiler lets independent applications run from their own icons. $125. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Road, Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

Mac C is a good, highly Mac-oriented implementation of this popular development language. Assembler and linker included. $425. Consular, 140 Campo Drive, Portola Valley, CA 94025. NCP

MacExpress is a development environment or shell. Programmers use it to save time and effort when developing stand-alone applications for the Mac. $195. ALSoft, P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383. NCP (Feb '86)

MacForth Plus is an excellent implementation of the popular FORTH programming language. New, reduced price; $199. Creative Solutions, 4701 Randolph Road, Rockville, MD 20852. NCP

**Mach II** is a multitasking implementation of Mach that allows local variables and text files. Can create stand-alone applications. Several windows can be up with different operations in each, operating concurrently. Execution is fast. $99.95. Requires 512K+, $260. Palo Alto Shipping, P.O. Box 7240, Menlo Park, CA 94026. NCP (Aug '86)

Macintosh 68000 Development System is a fairly traditional assembly language package. The two disk set provides an editor (Edit), an assembler, a linker, an executive, and a resource compiler. $195. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP

Macintosh Pascal is Apple Computer's version of this very popular programming language. Loaded as it is with innovative teaching features, this interpreter is an excellent introduction to Pascal. $125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. CP

MacScheme is a LISP dialect with "artificial intelligence" capabilities. Has a large appetite for RAM. Interpreted language with Toolbox access limited to a small part of QuickDraw. $125. Semantic Microsystems, 4470 S.W. Hall St., Beaverton, OR 97005. NCP (June '86)
MacScheme+Toolsmith is a Mac version of Scheme, a LISP dialect. Beautiful implementation, marred only by relative slowness compared to similar products. Get Toolsmith. Requires 1 megabyte +. $395. Semantic Microsystms, 4470 S.W. Hall, Beaverton, OR 97005. NCP (Aug '87)

Megamax C is an easy-to-use, full version of C. Has a compiler, linker, disassembler, editor, and much more. Good for beginners. Excellent documentation. $299.95. Megamax, P.O. Box 851521, Richardson, TX 75085. NCP

Microsoft BASIC was the Mac's first programming language. This interpreter (it's not a compiler) now supports the Toolbox and the whole Mac interface can be implemented in your programs. For nonprogrammers, there are lots of programs available. $99. Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP ★ '85 Eddy

MIDI Basic is a library of simple, but highly useful routines for writing MIDI software. Good stuff. Sketchy documentation. Works with both Microsoft and ZBasic. Requires 512K+ plus BASIC. $49.95. Alttech Systems, 831 Kings Highway, Shreveport, LA 71119. NCP (Aug '87)

Object Logo is an object-oriented programming language with access to the Toolbox. Good product, but can't produce stand-alone applications. Requires 512K+. $79.95. Coral Software, P.O. Box 307, Cambridge, MA 02142. NCP (Aug '87)

Personal Prolog is an inexpensive and well-documented program. Has no debugging or search and replace facilities, making it a more appropriate tool for learning than development. Documentation and use of Mac interface are excellent. $64.95. Optimized Systems Software, 1221 B Kentwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Mar '87)

Prolog/m is a solid Prolog following the Edinburgh standard. Has extensive debugging facilities, but you'll need a separate Toolbox disk with 58 additional predicates. Drawback: no true editing or printing facilities. $99.95. Chalcedony Software, 5580 La Jolla Blvd., La Jolla, CA 92037. NCP (Mar '87)

QUCD (Quality Editor for Developers) is the ultimate source code editor. Loaded with useful and well-thought-out features, it will make any programmer's life much easier. It is not a word processor, however, $65. Paragon Concepts, 4954 Sun Valley Road, Del Mar, CA 92014. NCP (Mar '86)

TML Data Base Toolkit is an ISAM type database that provides fast and efficient administration of large data files in applications developed with TML compiler. Supports multiple open index files. $89.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Road, Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (Dec '86)

TML (MacLanguage Series) Pascal is a good Pascal compiler, capable of producing stand-alone programs. Can use most existing Lisa Pascal programs with only slight modification. Requires 512K+. $99.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Road, Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (June '86) ★ '86 Eddy

TML Source Code Library shows how to write programs that use TML custom definition routines, speech, serial devices, pull bars, and other topics. Provided on three 400K diskettes. Requires TML Pascal. $79.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Road, Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (Dec '86)

Visual Interactive Programming is a unique visual programming system for creating simple Macintosh applications. Programs are constructed in a flowchart-type manner. Easy access to most toolbox routines. $149.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (June '87)

ZBasic is a fast, interactive compiler capable of creating stand-alone applications that take advantage of Mac's unique features and abilities. Includes Editor, RMaker and MacTalk.

Minimums

Requires 512K+ $89.95. Zedcor, 4500 E. Speedway Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85712. NCP (Dec '86)

EDUCATION

Alphabet Blocks teaches prereaders the letters and sounds of the alphabet. The digitized voice of an on-screen elf is clear and pleasant. Very intuitive. Requires 1 megabyte +. $59.95. Bright Star Technology, 14450 N.E. 29th Place, Bellevue, WA 98007. NCP (May '88)

American Discovery is an interactive United States geography game that teaches states, capitals, and, in a roundabout manner, postal codes. Suffers from small maps. Requires 512K+. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (May '88)

Business Simulator is a training tool in a simulation game. Make decisions that manage the company through several stages over 25 years. Decisions become more difficult over time. Requires 1 megabyte +, two disk drives (one must be 800K). May be run from a hard disk. $69.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Dec '87)

ChipWits is a combination game and teaching tool. Players create programs to maneuver robots through a set of eight mazes. The programs are written in ChipWits' built-in Icon-based programming language (IBOL). $49.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP ★ '85 Eddy


KidsTime is a package of five quality educational programs for children between the ages of 3 and 12. The programs all have adjustable difficulty levels. Some use speech and one is a nice introduction to musical notes. Sparse documentation. $49.95. Great Wave, 5353 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Oct '86) ★ '86 Eddy

LearnWord 3.0 is a three-part series of cassette tape/diskette modules that explain the intricacies of Word 3.0. They do the job, but remind you why cutting classes was more fun. $49.95 per module. Personal Training Systems, P.O. Box 54240, San Jose, CA 95154. (Apr '88)

LXRT-Test generates tests from a database of questions. Makes it easy to modify and scramble test questions. Flexible output. Requires Mac 512KE+, two 800K drives, or a hard-disk drive. $199 or $399, depending on features. Logic eXtension Resources, 9051 Business Center Drive, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730. NCP (May '88)

MacType offers structured typing instruction. Can teach both standard and Dvorak keyboards. Features include certificates for reaching certain levels. Can be used in a multistudent environment. $49.95. Palantr Software, 12777 Jones Road, Houston, TX 77070. CP

MasterType is proof that learning to type can be fun. In this arcade-style action game words descend from four corners towards the center ship; the user must type them correctly. Features 18 skill levels, tracks errors, recommends lessons and provides comparison scores. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. CP

On Becoming a Desktop Publisher is a video training tape based largely on the syndicated television program, "The Computer Show." Good primer on the fundamentals of DTP products. Will eventually become dated. Requires Beta or VHS VCR. $49.95. Ocean Communications, 1641 North First St., Suite 160, San Jose, CA 95112. (Sept '88)

328 MAC USER DECEMBER 1988
Now, instead of pasting up images or sending photos out to be halftoned, the versatile Microtek MSF-300G Gray-Scale Scanner lets you complete your documents right at your desk.

Because many of your jobs may require revisions, you can create proofs using the MSF-300G in its single bit-per-pixel mode. Scan charts, logos and photos quickly in up to 64 shades of gray, without taking up a lot of disk space. The MSF-300G's quick and accurate OCR capability makes it easy to add text to your document as well. Now you get clear, crisp proofs from your laser printer at 300 dpi for routing and approval. In most cases these high quality results will be perfect for your everyday desktop publications.

When you need sharper, higher-resolution images, use the MSF-300G in its multi bit-per-pixel gray-scale mode. Create final, "camera-ready" artwork with photos in place in up to 256 shades of gray. Scale your images up or down, or enhance them by using sophisticated gray-scale graphics editing software programs. When you're ready to print, the MSF-300G can present a PostScript® equipped phototypesetter with enough information to produce "magazine-quality" halftones at 150, 175 and even 200-line screens.

Find out how to equip your Macintosh®, IBM® PC or PS/2® with an MSF-300G Gray-Scale Scanner. Call (213) 321-2121 or 800-654-4160 for the name of your local authorized Microtek dealer.

MICROTEK

Circle 32 for dealer information.
Circle 35 for product information.
Introducing The DayStar Novy Mac20MX Accelerator

Move into the Fast Lane

Whooshhhhhhh!

The highly rated Novy Mac20MX accelerator can move your Macintosh™ into high gear. Upgrade your SE, Plus, or 512e for less than one-third the price of a new Mac II and achieve equal or better speed.

Whatever the application, the Mac20MX will dramatically increase your desktop performance. Move through page layout as fast as you can move your mouse. Spreadsheets scroll and calculate in a fraction of the time. Engineering CAD is a breeze. Make your AppleShare™ file server finally serve.

Depend on the Novy-DayStar Team
Novy Systems designed the state-of-the-art Mac20MX with blazing processing speed and unsurpassed compatibility. DayStar has now teamed with the Novy engineers to provide seasoned production, a highly reliable product and knowledgeable customer support. The Novy-DayStar team will clearly outperform the competition.

Compare and Choose
In the March, 1988 MacUser Labs Report, independent experts rated the Mac20MX as the overall fastest accelerator that uses standard SIMM memory. Couple this speed with the widest range of available features and the Mac20MX becomes the only choice.

Go Fast or Faster
The Mac20MX uses a 32-bit 68020 processor and comes in 16 or 25 MHz speeds. The 16 MHz version races with the Mac II—that’s four times faster than your basic Macintosh. You’ll speed your Macintosh up an amazing six times faster with the 25 MHz version. Or purchase the 16 MHz version today and you can upgrade to 25 MHz at any time. On top of this, spreadsheet and CAD number crunching will fly up to one hundred times faster with the optional 68881 math coprocessor.

Easy to Handle
Our special features can be selectively used to optimize your Macintosh operations. Hard drives will operate properly, and most big screen monitors will plug right in and go to work. Sound quality is faithfully maintained at all speeds. Don’t throw away your games or old software, because you can still choose to run with the original 68000 processor.

We Stand Behind You
The Mac20MX’s track record is so impressive that we offer a 12-month warranty on materials and workmanship. Our in-house customer support is second to none and ready to serve you. Race over to your nearest dealer today and join the Novy-DayStar team.

Call our toll-free hotline today to receive the name of the nearest DayStar dealer.

1-800-962-2077

Please circle 169 on reader service card.
MINIFINDERS

Practica Musica uses an interactive game and practice approach to teach music theory and ear training. Excellent training tool for the serious music student, it also is fun for anyone who wants to develop a trained ear for intervals, chords, and melodies. Requires 512K+ $125. Ars Nova Software, P.O. Box 40629, Santa Barbara, CA 93140. NCP (Nov '87) ★'87 Eddy

Reader Rabbit teaches 4-to-8-year olds how to read in four elegant games that play and build off of each other. Requires 512KE+ and an 800K drive. Mac II and MultiFinder hostile. Version 2.0 reviewed. $59.95. The Learning Company, 6493 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555. CP (June '88)

Sensel Physics is a capable, intelligent, well-designed study aid. Covers Vectors to Thermodynamics to The Nature of Light. Animated experiments let you try out concepts. Requires 512K+. $99.95. Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Jan '88)

Subli-Mac is a self-hypnosis program, combining subliminal, relaxation, and positive self-image techniques. Flashes a blank user-written message (against a diversionary pattern) at your subconscience. Dangerous near hard disks. Manual suffers from terminal California-ese. $39.95. Psy-Den, P.O. Box 248, Champaign, NY 12915. NCP (Jan '88)

Typel is a typing tutorial that is both practical and flashy. It allows users to interrupt and move easily between functions; however, use of the Return key or space bar are assumed but never explained. Version 1.0. Requires 512K. $49.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. NCP (Nov '88)

Typing Instructor Encore recognizes that it’s being used on a word processor. While it is easy to control, there are some strange bugs in the program. Requires 512K. $49.95. INDIVIDUAL Software, 125 Shoreway Road, Suite 3000, San Carlos, CA 94070-2704. NCP (Nov '88)

Typing Tutor IV consistently tests your use of all keys, including seldom-used ones. It’s hard to maintain user’s attention span, as the testing material is unimaginative. Requires 512K. $49.95. Simon & Schuster, One Gulf and Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023. NCP (Nov '88)

ENTERTAINMENT

A Mind Forever Voyaging is a departure in text adventure games. It has a more extensive vocabulary and a more involved story than most of the genre. The story here is gripping, but there are only a few puzzles to solve. Requires 512K+. $39.95. Infocom, 125 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr '86)

The Ancient Art of War gives users a chance to refight some famous campaigns on both strategic and tactical levels. Campaigns can also be designed from scratch. Very playable, addicting game. Requires 512K+ Mac. $44.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Apr '86)

Apache Strike would have been an excellent arcade game in the late '70s. Now, it’s passe. Navigate a helicopter to destroy ever-increasing numbers of enemy aircraft and tanks. Mac II hostile. Requires 512K+. $49.95. Silicon Beach Software, P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (July '88)

Balance of Power is the world’s first computer peacegame. This simulation allows players to become either the President of the United States or General Secretary of the Soviet Union. Extraordinary artificial intelligence routines and general play make this a classic. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60022. CP (Pend)

Battle Stations is a deceptively simple game based on the pen and paper game of Battleship. Requires strategy on several levels. Makes excellent use of Mac sound and graphics. Fun, casual game, especially when the Mac is one of the players.

Requires 512K+. $30. Timeline, P.O. Box 60, Ypsilanti, MI 48197. NCP (June '87)

Beyond Dark Castle brings back Prince Duncan in an encore perform ance to run, jump, and beat his way to victory. But really, just more of the same. Requires 512KE. $49.95, Silicon Beach Software, P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Aug '88)

Beyond Zork is yet another installment in the famous Zork series of text adventures. Find the fabled Coconut of Quendor to restore failing magic in this expert-level game. On-screen mapping and the Mac’s window environment are utilized. $49.95. Infocom, 125 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr '88)

Borrowed Time casts players as detectives who have to solve their own murder — before it happens. This game requires players to think and act like a detective to solve the game. Good sentence parser, sketchy Mac interface. $44.95. Activision, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. CP (May '86)

The Chessmaster 2000 is a masterful chess program that will appeal to both novice and master. You can view the board from 2-D or 3-D perspective and turn the board for a better look. Play is smooth and easy, and the program responds by voice. You may get tired of hearing "Gotcha," though. $39.95. The Software Toolworks, 13557 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (July '87)

Chuck Yeager’s Advanced Flight Trainer doesn’t quite have the right stuff to hold interest for long. Simplistic controls. Lacks features found in versions for other computers. Version 1.0. Requires 512KE and two 800K disk drives. $49.95. Electronic Arts, 1200 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Nov '88)

Crystal Quest combines all the good elements of nearly every video game ever made. Move a piece around to gobble up points and crystals. Shoot the nasties and get through the goal before they get you. Excellent sound effects. In color on the Mac II. Requires 512K+. Greene, 15 Via Chuahar, Monterey, CA 93940. CP (Apr '88)

Dark Castle is an outstanding achievement in action games which integrates RealSound with superb animation and graphics. You’ll need better-than-average hand/eye coordination, but it’s well worth the effort. Requires 512K+. $39.95. Silicon Beach Software, P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Apr '87) ★'87 Eddy

Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True is a graphic adventure that breaks new ground. Innovative use of the Mac interface in a truly playable and exciting game. A great introduction to graphic adventure games. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Jan '86) ★'85 Eddy

Dinner at Eight is a useful recipe-filing system that includes a collection of recipes from a nationwide sampling of restaurants. Users enter number of diners and program scales recipes. $49.95. Rubicon, 2111 Dickson Drive, Austin, TX 78704. NCP (Jan '86)

Down Hill Racer is an action game with three skier personalities, four courses and four skill levels. There’s something here for every player, no matter how bad or good. Full digitized sound (very nice!). $49.95. Miles Computing, 7741 Alabama Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304. CP (Sept '87)

Falcon simulates an F-16 fighter jet with gut-tightening, sweat-making realism. Go against MiGs and dodge SAMs scenarios. Requires 1 megabyte +. $49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501. NCP (May '88)

Ferrari Grand Prix is an exciting racing simulation game. Mastering it takes quite a bit of time and effort. Startup course and four other courses are built into the program. You can also design your own courses and backgrounds. Requires 512K+. $59.95. Bullseye Software, P.O. Drawer 7900, Incline Village, NV 89450. CP (July '87)

DECEMBER 1988 MAC USER 331
MINIFINDERS

Fool's Errand is an outstanding collection of 80 puzzles woven around a mythical theme of an evil priestess and the search for wisdom. Requires 512K+.

Gato puts players in command of an American submarine in World War II. This superb simulation game uses all of the Mac's graphic capabilities to really make you feel that "you are there." $49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501. CP (Nov '85)

Go is the Chinese equivalent of chess. Play on a 19x19 grid to gain territory and outwit an opponent or the computer. Requires 512K+ - Mac II hostile; MultiFinder friendly. Version 1.0 reviewed. $49.95. Infinity Software, 1144 65th St., Studio C, Emeryville, CA 94608. NCP (June '88)

Handwriting Analyst produces a personality profile based on answering questions about one's handwriting. It's simple and the results will amaze and astound. $49.95. Ciasa, 2017 Cedar St., Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (Apr '88)

Hollywood Hijinx substitutes a modern Hollywood estate for the famous Underground Empire, but otherwise represents a return to Zorro gameplay and feel. There's even a maze to navigate. Simplistic, but good. $39.95. Incom, 15 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (June '87)

Klondike is a version of solitaire that uses video game-like scoring to create a superb, totally addictive game. Simple to play, nearly impossible to stop playing. Version 3.3. Shareware: $10. Unison Software, 415 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Dec '87)

Leather Goddesses of Phobos is another in the long line of witty and entertaining Infocom text adventures. This one lets you choose your sex and entertainers. Requires 3-D comic and scratch 'n sniff cards. It has three levels of play: tame, suggestive and lewd. $19.95. Infocom, 125 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Feb '87)

Lode Runner is a 150-screen action-strategy challenge. Move around a grid of ladders and platforms collecting treasure; dig a hole to trap pursuers. Build your own challenges. $14.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. CP

Lunar Rescue puts you in the role of a benevolent trader ready to save a moon colony from invasion. Blast the enemy while you travel from town to town trading for the supplies you need for your mission. Version 1.0. Requires 512K. $59.95. PCAI, 1305 Jefferson Highway, Champlin, MN 55316. CP

MacGolf is a dynamic simulation of golf. Players have a choice of courses and difficulty levels. Superb playability makes this a must for all golfers and gamers. Requires 512K+. $59.95. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson Highway, Champlin, MN 55316. CP (May '86)

MacMan is a two-part package. The software portion is a decent Pac-Man-like game. The hardware part is a tiny converter that lets you use a joystick with a Mac or Mac Plus. $39.95. Nuvo Systems, 225 Tank Farm Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. CP (Aug '87)

Mac Pro Football is a terrific sports simulation that gives you the chance to pit any combination of 38 Super Bowl teams against each other and direct team play. It comes with excellent, detailed (and necessary) documentation. Play selection can get a bit Byzantine. $49.95. Avalon Hill, 4517 Harvard Road, New York City, NY 10027. CP (Mar '87)

MacRacquetball uses digitized videos and sounds of professional players for a realistic simulation. Has lots of control settings and can be played against someone else over a modem or between hard-wired Macs. Turn off hard disks before playing. $59.95. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson Highway, Champlin, MN 55316. CP (Oct '87)

MoonMist is an introductory level text adventure game. This is a typical haunted English castle story, not quite up to info-

com's best. It has four versions, so it's good for more than one play. $39.95. Infocom, 125 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (May '87)

MSFL: Pro League Football is a professional football league simulation that encourages people to play people, not the machine. Fast with lots of stats. Quirky MS-BASIC behavior. Spotty manual. No LaserWriter support. Requires 1 megabyte +. $49. MicroSports, P.O. Box 15799, Chattanooga, TN 37415. NCP (Apr '88)

NewGambon is an amusing backgambon that will challenge even good players. Features include variable skill levels and strategies and options to play the Mac or watch the Mac play itself. An arcade-like high-speed mode is included. $39.95. 3Dsoft, 3Dsof
Now Dac-Easy Light is available for the Macintosh! Ideal for the Mac environment, Dac-Easy Light is fun, easy to use software for your personal or office accounting. It's more than a check writer or a personal finance manager. Light is a less filling complete system that requires no accounting knowledge whatsoever!

Simply, select the predefined Home chart of accounts, and immediately you're set for writing checks, posting credit card receipts, entering bank deposits and budgeting for the entire year. Debits and credits are transparent to you since Light does the work. Write a check and Light's intuitive pull-down menu structure takes you step by step from entering the amount to which category you expense. Valuable information such as personal net worth statements are a snap, and the Variance Report gives you a bottom line for each month on expenditures versus budget.

For the sole proprietor, Light functions as a complete General Ledger system with invoicing and statement capabilities. The predefined Office chart of accounts lets you instantly begin invoicing customers, tracking net worth, printing balance sheets and budgeting for the year. All with the ease synonymous to the Dac-Easy name. Plus, a line of forms including checks, invoices and statements are available with a sharp, professional design.

If you're looking for an accounting system for the home, office or both, the pick is easy. Dac-Easy Light. Fast installation, a bushel of extra features such as context-sensitive help and password protection, and the first complete "light" accounting program for the Macintosh home and office.

See your Local Dealer or Call 1-800-992-7779 for more details. Or use the coupon below to order.

MAIL TO: Dac Software, Inc. • 17950 Preston Rd. • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252-5740

Yes, please rush me ______ copies of Dac-Easy Light for the Macintosh at $69.95 per copy plus $7.50 for shipping & handling ($17.50 outside the U.S.). Texas residents add sales tax.

Phone __________________________ (Important: Your phone no. is our reference number)

Name __________________________ Company __________________________

Address __________________________

City __________________________ State ______ Zip ______

Method of Payment (Please no C.O.D. or P.O. Boxes) □ Check □ Money Order □ MC □ AMX □ VISA

Account # __________________________ Expires __________ Signature __________

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE Dac offers 30-day unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS Dac-Easy Light for the Macintosh runs on Macintosh 512K/Plus/SE/II. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. Dac-Easy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc., 1799 Preston Rd., Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252. Copyright © 1986, Dac Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

See us at Comdex Booth # H8032

CODE 302
How to impress the powers that be with the power that is.

Chances are your bosses don't have a full appreciation of your Macintosh. It's powerful, nice to look at, and it's great with graphics—they'll grant you that much. But does it have a way with words?

Well now, thanks to WordPerfect for the Macintosh, you can finally put their minds at ease. It's a new, powerful, easy-to-use word processor from the world leader in word processing. A word processor designed specifically for the Mac.

So give your Mac the word processing power to be its best. For more information, write to WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057. Or call (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)
ic strategic options plus the ability to randomly generate new game boards keep this one fresh. $44.95. Activision, 3885 Bohnannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, CP (Nov '86) ★8'86 Eddy

Snake-Bar lets you guide a snake (or train or semi) through a maze, picking up objects that feed and make your snake grow. Options include changing languages, editing the maze, and an X-rated game. $15 (shareware). Georges Malmound, 37 Bis rue des Abbesses, Montmartre, 75018 Paris, France. NCP (Dec '87) ★8'86

Solitaire Royale is a collection of eight solitaire card games. The Tour mode cycles through each game. Tournament deals the same hand for several players. $34.95. Published by Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda CA 94501. CP (May '88)

Space Quest is a three-dimensional, animated adventure in which you play a janitor in a dicey situation. All you have to do is get off your ship before it explodes and save the Eamon System. Runs on any Mac. $49.95. Sierra On-Line, P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614. CP (Sept '87)

Star Fleet: The War Begins! is a space opera of the Star Trek variety. Rise through the ranks from ensign to admiral in this serialized adventure. Requires 512K+. $55. Interstel, P.O. Box 57825, Webster, TX 77598. CP (May '88)

Strategic Conquest Plus challenges you to discover an unexplored world and conquer it by manufacturing and deploying armies, ships, and planes. A two-disk game that doesn’t support an external drive. Requires 512K+. $59.95. PBI Software, 1111 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404. CP (Feb '88)

Sub Battle Simulator is a superior naval combat game. Sixty different missions and the ability to link missions keep it from ever getting boring. Requires 512K+. $39.95. Epyx, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. NCP (Aug '87)

Trust & Betrayal: The Legacy of Silboto requires negotiating with six artificial personalities in a struggle for power — not surprising considering that it comes from the maker of Balance of Power. Uses hieroglyphics to communicate in a fantasy world. Requires 512K+. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Mar '86)

Ultima III allows up to four characters cooperate to explore the vast wilderness of Sosaria. $59.95. Origin Systems, 340 Harvey Road, Manchester, NH 03103. CP

Uninvited is an icon-based adventure game set in an extremely haunted mansion. Graphic interface makes it easy to play. Animation and sound add to the thrill. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee, Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Sept '86) ★8'86 Eddy

Winter Games lets up to eight players compete against each other in Olympic events including figure skating, bob sledding, biathlon, and ski-jumping. Excellent animation, good graphics, good theme music. $39.95. Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. CP (Mar '86)

Wizardry is an outstanding dungeon exploration adventure pitting a party of up to six characters against the guardian monsters of the evil wizard Verdna. Capture his amulet to earn your reward. Even after solving the game, you'll want to go back into the dungeon. $59.95. Sir-Tech, Charlestown-Ogdensburg Mall, P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669. CP

WordPlay is a word game that displays over 50 crosswords puzzles for different levels of expertise. User friendly, it offers on-screen Help menus. A Work mode allows development of new puzzles for the creative. $49.95. Palantir, 12777 Jones Road, Houston, TX 77070. NCP (Mar '86)

Your Personal Poet creates personalized greeting cards on the Mac. Comes complete with four greeting cards and matching envelopes. Requires 512K+. $29.95. Computer Poet, 775 E. Greg St., Sparks, NV 89431. NCP (June '87)

MUSIC

Alchemy loads and edits digitally sampled sounds from most commodore samplers. Works with 512K, but it eats up memory quickly. Requires MIDI or RS-422 interface, and sampler. $495. Blank Software, 1477 Folsom St., San Francisco, CA 94103. CP (Oct '88)

Apple MIDI Interface is a simple Musical Instrument Digital Interface with a 1 megahertz clock rate. Has only one MIDI input and one output. Works with all Macs; adaptor required for 128K and 512K. $99. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (June '88)

ConcertWare + is an enhanced version of ConcertWare. Has different instruments and can use any four of a set of eight at any point in a piece. Supports Adobe Sonata music font. $69.95. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Dec '87) ★8'86 Eddy

ConcertWare + MIDI is a composition and transcription program that can record multiple notes from a MIDI keyboard. Easy to use if you read music. Handles eight tracks of eight voices each. Requires 512K. Version 4.0. $149.95. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Dec '87)

Deluxe Music Construction Set lets you enter up to 48 voices on eight staves, and play the music through the Mac's internal speaker and/or MIDI. Requires 512K+, Mac II and MultiFinder host. Version 2.0 reviewed. $99.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (June '88)

Jam Factory is a program for performing complex manipulations on MIDI data in real time. Unique, entertaining, and very powerful, but requires lots of patience and practice. Requires 512K+, MIDI interface, and MIDI synthesizer. $189. Intelligent Computer Music Systems, P.O. Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208. CP (Oct '87)

Jam Session is a music program for those who think MIDI refers to the length of skirts. Without any skill, you can “Jam” with rock, jazz, rap, or country tunes. A sort of “Sing Along With Mitch” for the computer set. Requires 512K+. $49.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (July '88)

Listen is an educational tool for ear training. It has both a piano keyboard and a guitar fretboard for the student to input notes, and offers a wide range of exercises. $99. Resonate, P.O. Box 996, Menlo Park, CA 94026. Jan '87

M is a music composition and creation program that works with MIDI data in real time. Unique, entertaining, and very powerful, but requires lots of patience and practice. Requires 512K+, MIDI interface, and MIDI synthesizer. $219. Intelligent Computer Music Systems, P.O. Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208. CP (Oct '87)

Master Tracks Pro is a full-featured, second-generation MIDI sequencer that adheres to the Mac interface very well. It’s the first program to have graphic-controller editing. Needs patch changing for professional use, but it’s still a rock-solid program. $350. Passport Designs, 625 Miramontes St., #103, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. CP (Dec '87)

MIDI Basic is a simple, but highly useful routine for writing MIDI software. Good stuff, Sketchy documentation. Works with both Microsoft and ZBasic. Requires 512K+ plus Basic. $49.95. Attech Systems, 831 Kings Highway, Shreveport, LA 71119. NCP (Aug '87)

Music Mouse is a music program in a genre all its own. Called an "intelligent instrument," Music Mouse gives you instant musical feedback as you move the mouse and type on the keyboard, which controls tempo, vibrato, volume, etc. $59.95. Opcode Systems, 444 Ramona St., Palo Alto, CA 94301. NCP (May '87)
Fountographer is the definitive typeface editor. It includes looping, SMPTE synching, 32 simultaneous ins and outs, unlimited overprinting, and compatibility with Professional Composer for transposition. Version 2.2. Requires Macintosh and 512K+. $395. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Jan '88)

Professional Composer produces performance-quality sheet music using Adobe's Sonata font. Scores can be created from scratch or imported from Fountographer (and can be exported to Composer for MIDI playback). Requires 512K+ . $495. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Jan '88)

Softsynth creates sounds for additive synthesis samplers. Downloading from Mac to sampler is time consuming. Requires 512K, sampler, MIDI interface. $299. Digidesign, 1360 Willow Road, Suite 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025. CP (Oct '88)


Studio Session consists of two programs, an Editor, and a Player, 1/4 that produce music with six voices of digitized sound. Excellent program plus good manual make this a good buy. $89.95. Bogas Productions, P.O. Box 6699, Terra Lina, CA 94030-0699. NCP (Aug '87) ★ 86 Eddy

Turbosynth creates sounds for a digital sampler using modular synthesis techniques. Good harmonic spectral inverter.

Lacks an easy method of multisampling. Requires 1 megabyte, sampler, MIDI interface. $349. Digidesign, 1360 Willow Road, Suite 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025. CP (Oct '88)

UpBeat turns the Macintosh into a front panel for a highly complex and versatile drum machine. Input patterns with mouse, MIDI keyboard, or drum machine. Requires 512K. $150. Intelligent Music, P.O. Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208. CP (May '88)

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

AppleCD SC reads CD-ROM optical discs that contain up to 656 megabytes of data. Also plays audio CD discs. Reads High Sierra format, an industry standard for CD-ROM. Requires SCSI port. $1,295. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (Dec '88)

AST TurboScan is a 300 dpi scanner with sophisticated graphics software. Scans at resolutions from 72 to 300 dpi. SuperScan software offers halftone, line art, and mixed modes. "Virtual memory processing" lets you scan images too large to fit in RAM. $1,899. Requires 512K+. SuperScan software included. AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. NCP (Nov '87)

Classic Professional Graphics Display is a low-cost color monitor for the Mac II. Good value, but has an IBM-look about it. Green tint is annoying. Requires Apple video card. $549. Classic Components, 1490 Artesia Blvd., Gardenia, CA 90247 (June '88)

Create PostScript fonts and logos using FOUNTOGRAFER

Professional desktop publishing combines both type and graphics in a document suitable for high resolution printing. Fountographer® provides quick, accurate tools to create professional type and graphics characters. Typefaces can be designed with precise widths and kerning pairs to the highest typographical standards. Existing fonts can be customized with your logo or special symbols on any key. Fountographer generates fonts that are accessible from any Macintosh™ application. And they print with full PostScript® resolution up to 2540 dots per inch. All type and graphics in this ad were created in Fountographer. Use desktop publishing to its fullest potential—with Fountographer.

We make desktop publishing better!
SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, ACCESSORIES

30-70% OFF

1 MB SIMM's

1 MB SIMMs .......... from $325
100 Pieces .......... $299/each
Inexpensive, quick memory

VIDEO BOARDS

Color Board 104 .......... $2499
24-bit TrueColor, graphics board
Color Board 108 .......... $1149
8-bit, high-res graphics board
19" Trinitron Monitor $2999
Finest monitor available today!
Corner Stone FPD .......... $895
Full page display!

3 MB LASER PRINTER

Qume ScripTen ... $3399.00
Quick and beautiful - 35 typefaces

100 Places ... $299/each
Corner Stone FPD ... $895

MAGIC60

$649 Internal
$699 External

ILLUSTRATOR 88

Artist's Special
Just $325

HARDWARE

We carry over 1000 software products for your Mac, so please call and ask for items not listed in this advertisement.

SOFTWARE

Adobe Fonts 6-69 $8000
Calculus 62.00
Canvas 119.00
Cricket Presents 309.00
Expressionist II 79.00
FileMaker II 399.00
FoxBase+Mac 230.00
Freehand 355.00
Freelance Plus call
FullWrite Pro 90.00
Graphist Paint II 269.00
Lightspeed C 105.00
MacGolf Classic 63.00
MacLink Plus 142.00
MacMoney 3.0 59.00
MacRecorder 143.00
Microsoft Products

Microsoft Word 165.00
Microsoft Excel 119.00
Microsoft Access 99.00
Microsoft PowerPoint 149.00
Microsoft Works 129.00
Microsoft Paint 29.95

Another World 49.95
Random House 149.95

MACPRODUCTS USA
8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 • USA
1-800-MAC-DISK

Please circle 28 on reader service card.

128K-128K Upgrade 249.00
128K-128K Upgrade 419.00
512K-128K Upgrade 249.00
1Meg SIMMs call
Magic SCSI Port 69.00
68030 Accelerator 33-meg 4995.00
Dove Mac II SE 649.00
Dove 512E 215.00
Dove MacSnap+2 299.00
Dove SCSI 129.00
Hypercharger 699.00
DoubleTime 16 Board 356.00
Novy Mac20MX 729.00

ORDERING

Orders: 1-800-622-3475
Information: 1-512-343-9441
FAX: 1-512-343-6141

Minimum Order: $40.00

American Express, Visa,
MasterCard, (No surcharge),

Tax: Texas residents only, add 8% sales tax.

Prices and items are subject to change and availability.

Terms: You are not charged until your order is shipped.
Returns may be subject to a restocking fee.

Shipping: Minimum $4.50 -
Airborne, UPS Next Day & 2nd Day Air, US Mail.

MacProducts USA carries over 2500 products for the Mac, so call for products not listed.
**MINIFINDERS**

CBS S-140 SCSI Hard Disk is a very fast, high-capacity SCSI hard disk with a unity interleave and average access time of 18 milliseconds. Holds 140 megabytes. Help, file transfer, and tape back-up commands built-in. Hard Disk Partition is a useful DA. Comes with a 6-foot SCSI cable. $2,995. CMS Enhancements, 1372 Valencia Ave., Tustin, CA 92680. (July '87)

**ColorVue SE** is a video processor board for the Mac SE that lets you display 16 colors on an external RGB monitor. Slows up performance. $695. Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538. (Oct '88)

**DASCH** is an external RAM disk available in ½, 1-, and 2-megabyte sizes. Connects to a serial port. Speeds up operations 200 to 300 percent. Can be used as a printer buffer. Works with all Macs. 512K, $395; 1M, $450; 2M, $545. Western Automation Laboratories, P.O. Box 3438, Boulder, CO 80307. (Feb '87)

**Data Frame 40XP** is a very fast, very quiet 40-megabyte external SCSI hard drive. Comes with a good and complete set of utility software. About as fast as a SCSI drive can be. Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. $1,899. SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043.

**DaynaFile** hooks up to a SCSI drive to read MS-DOS disks in the Mac environment. Use Mac applications to manipulate data created with an IBM PC. Comes in both 5.25 and 3.5 inch formats. $595 for single floppy. Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main St., Fifth Floor, Salt Lake City, UT 84144. (Jan '88) 

**DEST PC Scan 2000** is an 8-bit scanner that saves images in up to 256 levels of gray. Can be configured for IBM PCs. Requires 1 megabyte. Scanner, $1,495; Publish Pac software, $595; OCR text processor card, $995. DEST Corporation, 1201 Cadillac Court, Milpitas, CA 95035. NCP (Dec '88)

**Felix** is an optical-tracking graphics tablet that replaces a mouse. Precision mode gives pixel-by-pixel control. Doesn’t collect dirt like a mouse does. The 6-inch square device is designed primarily for right-handed people. Works with Mac Plus. $149. Lightgate, 6202 Christie Ave., Emeryville, CA 94608. (Sept '88)

**FX-20** is a good 20-megabyte external hard drive. Good utility software. Reliable and reasonably quiet. Sits next to the Mac, has a large, oddly-shaped case. Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. $1,199. General Computer, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142. (Feb '87)

**Grappler LQ** hooks Macs up to parallel laser and 24-pin letter-quality printers. A cable, driver software, and special fonts combine to make dozens of once-unfriendly printers now compatible with the Mac. Requires 1 megabyte and a parallel printer. $149. Orange Micro, 1400 North Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807. (Nov '88)

**Hard Disk 20SC** is Apple’s 20-megabyte SCSI hard disk. Reliable, fairly noisy unit. Good utility software, but no back-up yet. Requires cable and terminator ($80). Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. $1,299. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (Feb '87)

**Hewlett-Packard ColorPro Graphics Plotter** is an eight-pen desktop top plotter that requires third-party software to drive it. Fonts graphics utilizing 16.8 million colors.

We can solve your statistical calculations at mainframe speeds.

And we can make any analysis you can do on the advanced Macintosh II easier than with the software you’re currently using.

But even if you have the Macintosh SE or the Macintosh Plus instead, our StatView™ SE+ Graphics software will accommodate your needs just as well.

Call Abacus Concepts at 1-415-540-1949. We’ve designed our Macintosh software to perform as well as the hardware built around it.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
10 reasons why you should switch to New Turbo Mouse.

1. Fly across even the biggest screen with automatic acceleration. Turbo Mouse® senses the speed at which you’re working and moves the cursor further when you move faster.

2. No rolling room required. With the Turbo mouse ball on top, you move only the ball, not the whole mouse.

3. Three times as precise as a mouse. New patented "optical levering" technology offers 200 CPI pin-point precision.

4. One button is for regular clicking, the other is a click lock. You choose which is which.

5. Advanced two-button design allows for either right or left-handed use!

6. Only 4" by 6", Turbo Mouse fits neatly beside any Macintosh® or Apple IIgs® keyboard.

7. Turbo Mouse offers a second mouse port. Turbo Mouse ADB offers a second ADB port.

8. Perform one of seven functions—Save, Print, Open, Close, New, Quit, or Undo when you click both buttons at once. (Only in Turbo Mouse ADB.)

9. Turbo Mouse ADB, #62360, works with Mac SE, Mac II, or Apple IIgs. Turbo Mouse, #62358, works with Mac or Mac Plus. Both have a suggested retail of $169.95.

10. It’s easy to find. For a Turbo Mouse dealer near you, just call 1-800-535-4242, or 212-475-5200. Please circle 155 on reader service card.
Faster drive performance. Improved personal productivity. TurboCache™ and TurboOptimizer™ software from PLI boost the performance of any disk drive.

How? By combining their disk-drive accelerator power. They are new offerings from PLI in its TurboWare™ line of powerful utility software for drives.

TurboCache exploits available system memory to shortcut performance bottlenecks at your disk. And TurboOptimizer reorganizes the data on your disk to speed up access.

PLI's disk-drive accelerator software lets the typical user achieve much faster effective average access times.

TurboCache is a sophisticated cache system that dynamically uses memory to automatically load files and applications. Then it lets you recall them with lightning-fast speed. As the memory needed to run applications changes, you can shrink and expand TurboCache. It exploits unused memory so you no longer need to wait...and wait...and wait.

TurboOptimizer is a powerful software tool that moves all parts of a fragmented file back together, to minimize drive head movement and thus speed up disk access. It optimizes fragmented files quickly, and is easy to use as well. It can be run from the disk it is optimizing or another disk, and also searches for hard-disk errors.

TurboWare software is another performance-boosting product line from PLI, one of the leading and oldest manufacturers of hard-disk drives for the Macintosh™. With this and all PLI products, you also get a level of technical support and service that is the envy of the industry. Just ask any current PLI product user.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration of TurboWare software from PLI. You'll be amazed at the performance boost you'll see.

For more information and the dealer nearest you, write or call PLI today.

800-288-8754
Peripheral Land, Inc.
47800 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, California 94538
AppleLink D0495 • FAX (415) 683-9713
Please circle 63 on reader service card. Telephone (415) 657-2211
are limited to an optional Graphics Enhancement Cartridge that requires some BASIC programming. $1,295. Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127. (Feb ’88)

HyperDialer provides an interface between a phone and your Mac so you can “dial” a number using one of the Rolodex-type programs, like SideKick, Focal Point or QuickDex. Hooks up between the Mac’s sound port and a telephone handset. Requires 128K. MultiFinder friendly. $39.95. DataDesk International, 7651 Haskell Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. (Sept ’88)

ImageMaker shoots 35mm color slides direct from the Mac. Supports most presentation software. Uses patterns to represent colors. Not fully compatible with the Mac II. Requires 512K+. $4,995. MacDriver software, $149. Presentation Technologies, 743 North Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (Feb ’88)

IS/ONE tablet with Penworks software lets you use a corded or cordless pen or mouse and a high-res tablet for precise graphics input. Minor bugs with some applications and DAS. Keystroke macros can be launched from the tablet. Minimal documentation. Requires 1 megabyte +. $595 to $1145. Kurta, 4610 S. 35th St., Phoenix, AZ 85040. (Jan ’88)

Jasmine Direct Drive 50 is a very quiet 1:1 interleave 50-megabyte hard drive and one of the fastest SCSI drives around. A small fan keeps it cool, but it’s still quiet. $1,159. Jasmine Technologies, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. (Mar ’88) ★ ’87 Eddy

LaserWriter II NT is Apple’s mid-priced PostScript laser printer. It’s faster than the LaserWriter Plus, with blacker blacks. Gray scale is less even than that of Plus. Requires 512K+. $4,599. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (May ’88)

LaserWriter II NTX is Apple’s top-of-the-line PostScript laser printer. 68020 chip makes it very speedy; expandable to 12 megabytes; SCSI hard disk can be attached for fonts. Requires 512K+. $6,599. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (May ’88)

LaserWriter II SC is Apple’s low-end QuickDraw laser printer. Can be upgraded to NT or NTX; reasonably fast. Requires 1 megabyte +. $2,799. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (May ’88)

MacADIOS II is a hardware and software interface for laboratory instruments. Standard configuration samples up to 142 kilohertz. Documentation is sketchy. $1,290 for Macintosh II ready data acquisition card; $600 for MacADIOS II software interface. GW Instruments, 264 Magr. O’Brien Highway, Cambridge, MA 02141. (July ’88)

MacBottom 45 SCSI and Internal Modem has a modern that fits into the top half of the 45-megabyte SCSI hard-drive case. Comes with HFS Backup and Eureka. $1,795. PCPC, 4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Tampa, FL 33634. (Oct ’87)

MacBottom HD21 is a very low (about 2 inches high), external 20-megabyte hard drive. Fits under the Mac. Very quiet, very reliable. Good utility software, including HFS Backup. Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. $1,195. PCPC, 4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Tampa, FL 33634. (Feb ’87) ★ ’86 Eddy

MacMoney is a winner! This time our users voted—in Macworld’s 1988 “World Class Macintosh” contest. You gave us first place in not one, but two, categories. We placed first in the Financial/Investment category and tied for first in the ‘Accounting’ category.

We were thrilled by this show of support from our users. We want you to know that your enthusiasm has given us new energy and commitment to our goal of providing you with powerful software and world-class support at unbeatable prices. Please phone or write for further information.*

Thanks for the vote of confidence!

*We’ll send you a bibliography of our reviews and more information about MacMoney. Just call or write. Address written requests to ‘Reviews’, Survivor Software Ltd., Suite 450, 11222 La Gienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90304. Phone (213) 410-9527, List price $119.95. Hardware: 512K Macintosh, Macintosh XL Plus, SE & II. Printer (recommended): ImageWriter or LaserWriter (or equivalents). MacMoney is a trademark of Survivor Software Ltd.; any other trademarks are for reference only.

Please circle 147 on reader service card.
MINIFINDERS

Mac Crate 60MB Hard Disk puts a Seagate drive in a platinum casing. At $14 per megabyte, it’s a good consumer value. Also comes in 20-, 40-, and 80-megabyte models. Requires SCSI port. $839. Crate Technology, 6850 Vineland Ave., Bldg. M, North Hollywood, CA 91605. (Nov ’88)

MacIntitzer is a graphics tablet and absolute positioning device that replaces the mouse. Various scales are possible. $599. GTCO Corp., 7125 Riverwood Drive, Columbia, MD 21046.

MacLarger is a 12-inch external monitor for Mac II. Displays the same number of pixels as an internal monitor, only one-third larger. Bigger and brighter, but less crisp than the Mac’s own screen. $449. Power Buil. M, North Holywood, CA 91605. (Nov ’88)

MacPacq transforms the Macintosh into a digital oscilloscope, waveform generator, and chart recorder. PacqManager is software expandable via external routines in Turbo Pascal and other languages. Version 1.03 reviewed. $995. Biopac Systems, 42 Aero Camino, Goleta CA 93117. NCP (July ’88)

MacRecorder is an easy-to-use sound digitizer. Includes software to turn sounds into HyperCard buttons, mix sounds, add special effects, and convert sound formats. Stereo recording possible on a Mac II. Requires 512K+. $199. Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704. NCP (June ’88)

MacSnap Plus 2 is a 2 megabyte memory upgrade for the Mac Plus. The board has 256 kilobit chips. User installable. Not compatible with existing big screens or internal hard disks, and can’t be expanded further. $729. Dove Computer, 1200 N. 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405. (June ’87)

MacTable is an elegant Danish worktable that holds a Mac and printer with room to spare. The 30-inch deep by 60-inch wide table is made of particleboard and must be assembled. Cabinet is optional. Table, $289; cabinet, $139. ScanCofum, P.O. Box 349, Redmond, WA 98073-3217. (Mar ’88)

MacTablet is a stylus-driven graphics tablet. Users can easily sketch or trace art using this absolute-positioning device. Has a working area the size of the Mac screen. Allows concurrent use of the mouse. $495. Summagraphics Corp., 777 State St. Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430. (Jan ’86)

MacTilt/MacTiltSE is a Mac (and external drive) holder that allows a full range of swiveling and tilting. Very strong, this well-made unit is also very easy to use. $99. Ergotron, P.O. Box 17013, Minneapolis, MN 55418.

MacVision is a digitizer that uses an ordinary video camera for input. Capable of extremely fine results and special effects. Easy to use and well-documented. $349.95. Koala, 269 Mount Hermon Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066.

Mac-101 is a keyboard alternative that has a good feel to it. Has a keypad, 15 function keys, and more. The 101-Keys desk accessory lets you define macros. Comes in an ADB version for the SE and II. Requires 512K+. $169.95. DataDesk International, 7650 Haskell Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. Software NCP (Apr ’88)

Magic Digitizer is a hardware digitizer that works with video cameras. With LaserMagic software you can generate 300 dpi images in PostScript. Requires 512K+. Digitizer with Magic software, 399.95; LaserMagic software, 49.95. New Image Technology, 10300 Greenbelt Road, Seabrook, MD 20706. NCP (May ’87)

Pearl Lisp

Lisp is the premier AI language... Pearl Lisp is a full-featured Lisp compiler with object-oriented programming and complete access to the Macintosh toolbox. Designed to exploit popular Lisp tutorials and priced under $200, there’s no better way to explore the concepts and techniques of AI and Lisp programming.

$175.00

Explore AI with the Experts

NEW

Object Logo 2.0

"Breakthrough software at a bargain price" — MacWorld

Logo is the educational dialect of Lisp that has been popular in schools for over eight years... Object Logo is the latest in Logo development, featuring easy to learn object-oriented programming and graphics capabilities. There’s no easier way to explore symbolic processing and advanced AI techniques. And now, make double-clickable applications.

To order CALL NOW (800) 521-1027 in MA (617) 868-7440

60-day money back guarantee

Shipping: US $5, Canada $10, Others $30

Coral Software, P.O. Box 307, Cambridge, MA 02142

There’s no better, easier way to explore object-oriented programming, symbolic processing, and the fascinating world of AI programming.

Now we’ve developed two products to help bring AI to you.

MacTablet is an elegant Danish worktable that holds a Mac and printer with room to spare. The 30-inch deep by 60-inch wide table is made of particleboard and must be assembled. Cabinet is optional. Table, $289; cabinet, $139. ScanCofum, P.O. Box 349, Redmond, WA 98073-3217. (Mar ’88)

MacTable is a stylus-driven graphics tablet. Users can easily sketch or trace art using this absolute-positioning device. Has a working area the size of the Mac screen. Allows concurrent use of the mouse. $495. Summagraphics Corp., 777 State St. Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430. (Jan ’86)

MacTilt/MacTiltSE is a Mac (and external drive) holder that allows a full range of swiveling and tilting. Very strong, this well-made unit is also very easy to use. $99.95. Ergotron, P.O. Box 17013, Minneapolis, MN 55418.

MacVision is a digitizer that uses an ordinary video camera for input. Capable of extremely fine results and special effects. Easy to use and well-documented. $349.95. Koala, 269 Mount Hermon Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066.

Mac-101 is a keyboard alternative that has a good feel to it. Has a keypad, 15 function keys, and more. The 101-Keys desk accessory lets you define macros. Comes in an ADB version for the SE and II. Requires 512K+. $169.95. DataDesk International, 7650 Haskell Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. Software NCP (Apr ’88)

Magic Digitizer is a hardware digitizer that works with video cameras. With LaserMagic software you can generate 300 dpi images in PostScript. Requires 512K+. Digitizer with Magic software, 399.95; LaserMagic software, 49.95. New Image Technology, 10300 Greenbelt Road, Seabrook, MD 20706. NCP (May ’87)

Pearl Lisp

Lisp is the premier AI language... Pearl Lisp is a full-featured Lisp compiler with object-oriented programming and complete access to the Macintosh toolbox. Designed to exploit popular Lisp tutorials and priced under $200, there’s no better way to explore the concepts and techniques of AI and Lisp programming.

$175.00

Explore AI with the Experts

NEW

Object Logo 2.0

"Breakthrough software at a bargain price" — MacWorld

Logo is the educational dialect of Lisp that has been popular in schools for over eight years... Object Logo is the latest in Logo development, featuring easy to learn object-oriented programming and graphics capabilities. There’s no easier way to explore symbolic processing and advanced AI techniques. And now, make double-clickable applications.

To order CALL NOW (800) 521-1027 in MA (617) 868-7440

60-day money back guarantee

Shipping: US $5, Canada $10, Others $30

Coral Software, P.O. Box 307, Cambridge, MA 02142

There’s no better, easier way to explore object-oriented programming, symbolic processing, and the fascinating world of AI programming.

Now we’ve developed two products to help bring AI to you.

MacTablet is an elegant Danish worktable that holds a Mac and printer with room to spare. The 30-inch deep by 60-inch wide table is made of particleboard and must be assembled. Cabinet is optional. Table, $289; cabinet, $139. ScanCofum, P.O. Box 349, Redmond, WA 98073-3217. (Mar ’88)

MacTable is a stylus-driven graphics tablet. Users can easily sketch or trace art using this absolute-positioning device. Has a working area the size of the Mac screen. Allows concurrent use of the mouse. $495. Summagraphics Corp., 777 State St. Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430. (Jan ’86)

MacTilt/MacTiltSE is a Mac (and external drive) holder that allows a full range of swiveling and tilting. Very strong, this well-made unit is also very easy to use. $99.95. Ergotron, P.O. Box 17013, Minneapolis, MN 55418.

MacVision is a digitizer that uses an ordinary video camera for input. Capable of extremely fine results and special effects. Easy to use and well-documented. $349.95. Koala, 269 Mount Hermon Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066.

Mac-101 is a keyboard alternative that has a good feel to it. Has a keypad, 15 function keys, and more. The 101-Keys desk accessory lets you define macros. Comes in an ADB version for the SE and II. Requires 512K+. $169.95. DataDesk International, 7650 Haskell Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. Software NCP (Apr ’88)

Magic Digitizer is a hardware digitizer that works with video cameras. With LaserMagic software you can generate 300 dpi images in PostScript. Requires 512K+. Digitizer with Magic software, 399.95; LaserMagic software, 49.95. New Image Technology, 10300 Greenbelt Road, Seabrook, MD 20706. NCP (May ’87)
Transferring files from one system to another is somewhat pointless if you spend most of your time reformatting the data. Which is why we introduced MacLinkPlus for Wang. Whether you’re running a Wang VS system, an OIS or a Wang PC, MacLinkPlus provides a complete solution for document transfer and file conversion.

MacLinkPlus includes the entire collection of more than 40 translators — the key to accurate conversion of file formats such as rulers, indents, bold and plain text styles, margins, tabs, underlines, superscripts, subscripts, paragraphs, and tabular tables. If it looks a certain way on a Wang, it will look the same way on a Mac. And, of course, vice-versa. No time-wasting and difficult pre-conversion to ASCII or print files is necessary.

MacLinkPlus doesn’t stop there, however. It offers full Wang VS Workstation capabilities, allowing easy access to Wang word processing, data processing and electronic mail. All 32 Wang Workstation functions can be executed through familiar Macintosh menus or command keys, and you’ll even be able to use the mouse on Wang displays.

Software for the Macintosh, software for the Wang (8” or 5.25”), software for the PC and a direct connect cable (you can use a Hayes or compatible modem if you prefer), is included in the MacLinkPlus package; everything you need to be up and running in minutes.

So call (203) 268-0030 for your nearest DataViz dealer, because no matter which Wang system you’re using, there’s a MacLinkPlus solution to connect it to the Mac.

Who says you can’t have the best of both worlds.
Natural Selection.

$99 LYNX Trackball replaces the mouse.

Now you can buy a superior LYNX Trackball for what you'd pay for a mouse — only $99. In return you get a low profile stationary trackball with precise fingertip cursor control in ¼ the space required for a mouse. It needs no periodic cleaning, and can be used for desktop publishing, graphics, and CAD/CAM as well as standard cursor commands on any Apple and IBM PC. And since only the ball moves there's no fumbling or running it off of a mouseway. Plus the LYNX Trackball offers you an automatic accelerating feature which senses the speed at which you're working and moves the cursor further when you move the ball faster... easy file menu access by clicking both buttons at once... and much more! In fact, we're so convinced you'll like it we're offering a 30-day money back guarantee and a LIFETIME WARRANTY. Call us today to order the lowest priced trackball on the market today — the LYNX.

See your computer dealer or call:
1-800-824-3522 (outside CA) 1-818-960-4839 (inside CA)

LYNX Computer Products Inc.
A Division of Asher Engineering • 15115 Ramona Blvd. • Baldwin Park, CA 91706
Please circle 98 on reader service card.
MINIFINDERS

Microtek MSF-300C is a 300-dpi flatbed scanner. Really fast when used with optional MS-SCSI/C adapter. Comes with VersaScan Plus software (NCP) to scan and manipulate image. Saves images in a number of formats including TIFF and MacPaint. $1,895. Microtek Lab, 16901 S. Western Ave., Gardena, CA 90247. (Dec '87)

Migent Pocket Modem is a 300/1200 baud portable modem about the size of a 3-x-5 index card. Comes bundled with MacTerm 2.0, Borland's telecom DA. Manual is confusing, and tech support is minimal. $259. Migent, 885 Tahoe Blvd., Incline Village, NV 89450-6062. (Nov '87)

Mouse Mover is a mouse pad-type surface that snaps onto the bottom of the mouse like a roller skate, freeing it up to glide over desk or mouse pad with ease. 99 tiny ball bearings at three strategic points. Mouse glides faster and saves on mouse wear and tear. $19.95. Magnum Software, 21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. ★ 85 Eddy

Moustrak is a fabric-covered mouse pad. It will increase the efficiency of your mouse while helping to keep it clean. Pad comes in a variety of colors. Particularly useful in the typical office desktop environment. $10. Moustrak, 3047 St. Helena Highway, Saint Helena, CA 94574.

NetModem is a 1200-baud modem that can be accessed by all users on an AppleTalk network. The modem's display lights and the dial tone are simulated on-screen. Requires 512K+. $599. Shiva, Suite 1200, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142-9919. (Feb '88)

One Plus One is a user-installable memory upgrade for a Mac Plus. Adds 1 megabyte of RAM to the 1 megabyte already there. Simple one-event project. Includes MacBreeze, an excellent small fan. Requires Mac Plus. $375. Leuco, 6160 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121. (Aug '87)

Personal LaserPrinter is a non-PostScript laser printer at a great price. Clumsy workarounds required in some applications. Printing can be slow. Requires 1 megabyte +, $1,999. Fonts Plus. $299. General Computer, 580 Winter St., Waltham, MA 02254. (Apr '88)

Personal Writer PW15 is a tablet-based handwriting recognition system that also allows graphics and macros. Number of misread characters is too high for general word processing. Requires 1 megabyte +, $895. Personal Writer, 1801 Avenue of the Stars, Los Angeles, CA 90067. Software NCP (Mar '88)

PhoneNET is an AppleTalk-compatible network. Network can be up to 3,000 feet in length. In-place, unused phone cabling can be used for network, and can be combined with AppleTalk on the same network. $49 per node. Parallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704. (Dec '87) ★ 87 Eddy

ProPoint replaces the mouse with an ADB trackball. Works better on the SE than it does on the Mac II. Lefties will find the button positions uncomfortable. Requires SE or Mac II. $139.95. Abaton, 48431 Milmount Drivl', Fremont CA 94538. (Oct '88)

QMS Colorscript 100 is the first color PostScript printer that uses a four-color thermal wax transfer technology. Works on AppleTalk. Excellent typographic capability. Currently supports...
**MINIFINDERS**

Only a handful of applications. Requires 1 megabyte. $24,995. QMS, 1 Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618 (Oct '88)

**QMS-PS 810** is an eight-page-per-minute, 300-dpi PostScript laser printer that competes with the LaserWriter NT. 2 megabytes of RAM is standard; upgradable to 3 megabytes. Emulates H-P LaserJet, 7475 (HPGL), and Diablo 630. $5,495. Laser Connection, 7852 Schilling Park West, Mobile, AL 36608 (July '88)


Radius Accelerator 25 can make your Mac SE run 50 percent faster than a Mac II. The add-in accelerator card has a Motorola 68020 CPU that runs at 25 megahertz, and an optional 25 megahertz 68881 math coprocessor. $1,695; $2,195 with optional 25-megahertz 68891. Radius, 404 East Plumeria Drive, San Jose, CA 95134. (Oct '88)

**SpeedCard** is an accelerator board for the Macintosh SE that more than doubles the speed of most applications. The board uses the 68000 chip found in the SE and an optional floating point 68881 chip for number crunching. Requires Macintosh SE. $399; $699 with coprocessor. SuperMac Technology, 295 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. (Nov '88)

SuperRam 2 and SuperRam 4 are 2- and 4-megabyte RAM upgradations. Should be dealer installed but can be (carefully) user installed. SuperRam 2 includes RAM adaptor module, 1-megabyte memory module, modified power cable, jumper and fan. SuperRam 4 adds power supply booster and two 1-megabyte memory modules. Not compatible with most big screens. $499. SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo, Mountain View, CA 94043. (Oct '87)

Tektronix 4693D Color Printer is a 300 dpi bit-mapped color printer. Colors look smooth and rich. Uses bit-mapped screen fonts; most type has noticeable jaggies. Requires Mac II with color monitor. Recommended 8-megabyte configuration. $11,490. Tektronix, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. (Oct '88)

ThunderScan replaces the ribbon cartridge in an ImageWriter, which is required to use it. Laser scans art that can be run through the ImageWriter, producing high-quality digitized images. The images can be manipulated as they are created or afterward. $249. Thunderware, 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94663. *85 Eddy

TimeWand is a bar-code reader with a built-in time/date stamping clock. Can be used with TimeWand Manager software, a database that's extensive though difficult to use. Poor docs, but good support. Requires 1 megabyte. TimeWand 2K version, $198; TimeWand Manager, $489. Videx, 1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285. (Dec '87)

TV Producer is an add-in card that overlays Mac graphics and text onto a video signal. Software is clumsy to use. Requires Mac II, Apple video card, and video source. $599. Computer Friends, 14250 N.W. Science Park Drive, Portland, OR 97229. Software NCP (May '88)

---

**MacCentral**

**The critical component most Mac-users forget...**

Here's the workstation that combines fine oak, careful design, and traditional craftsmanship to give you a practical solution to "computer clutter:" Introducing MacCentral. The critical component that organizes your Mac (or Mac II), printer and peripherals:

- Foam pads of oak hardwood & fine oak veneers
- Finishing perfect for your workspace
- Padded doube with document support
- 9 sq. ft. of shelf space provides room for a hard drive, documentation, plus and printer paper and you'll still have room for a Mac's CPU

Nationally advertised at $329.00. Buy factory direct and save $100.00!

Special sale price

**$229** (Limited Time Only)

Your Satisfaction is Guaranteed
Try MacCentral for 45 days. If not satisfied for any reason return it for a full refund.

Order your MacCentral today!

**THE WALKER COMPANY**

33 Copeland St.
Petaluma, CA 94952

800-333-8095

Please circle 103 on reader service card.

---

**Turn a Typewriter or Daisywheel into a printer on your Mac**

**$82**

**MAC DAISY LINK™**

A printer driver that supports any Daisywheel printer or typewriter with any Macintosh computer. Letter quality results with many features. Call for more info:

**GDT Softworks Inc.**

P.O. Box 1865
Point Roberts, WA 98281

For Inquiries: (604) 291-9121
To Order: 800-663-6222

The PRINT-LINK™ continues to be the preferred tool for dot matrix printers.

Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The PRINT-LINK™ & MAC DAISY LINK™ are trademarks of GDT Softworks Inc.
### Macintosh Plus Entry System

- Complete System Includes:
  - Macintosh Plus Computer
  - 1 Megabyte of Memory
  - 1 Internal 800K Drive
  - Keyboard & Mouse
  - Apple ImageWriter II w/Cable
  - HyperCard Software
  - Diskettes - Box of 10
  - Computer Paper - Pkg of 500
  - Mouse Pad

Sugg. list $2760  CDA $2765
Specify package #8910

### Apple Hardware

- Macintosh Plus: $1399
- Macintosh SE-Keyboard: $4149
- Macintosh C20: $4295
- aster Ops 9" Color with ii/Swivel: $2999
- 6" Color Trifinor: $2995
- 9" Color Trifinor: $3295
- iii/Swivel for Trifinor: $259
- color 105 Board: $1149
- color 104 Board: $5429
- giga Designs
  - aserView SE: $1799
  - aserView II: $1799
  - eView SE: $1575
  - iView SE: $1949

### Printers

- Sugg. List $980  CDA $9895
- Specify package #8905

### Macintosh SE Super System

- Complete System Includes:
  - Macintosh SE Computer
  - 1 Megabyte of Memory
  - Keyboard and Mouse
  - ImageWriter II Printer
  - ImageWriter Cable
  - HyperCard Software
  - Diskettes - Box of 10
  - Computer Paper - Pkg of 500
  - Dust Cover for Macintosh SE
  - Mouse Pad

Sugg. list $3980  CDA $3199
Specify package #8907

### Drives

- Apple 3.5 Disk Drive: $839
- Central Point 3.5: $195
- Cutting Edge 800K: $185
- CMS Enhancements
  - Compact SC30 (38ms): $629
  - EMAC 20 Deluxe (38ms): $599
  - EMAC 40 Deluxe (38ms): $949
  - EMAC 60 Deluxe (38ms): $1095
  - EMAC 30 SD20 (65ms): $549
  - EMAC 30 SD30 (38ms): $599
  - EMAC 60 SD60 (40ms): $819
  - EMAC 60 SD60 (65ms): $879
  - EMAC 20 SD20 (65ms): $549
  - EMAC 20 SD30 (38ms): $559
  - EMAC 60 SD60 (40ms): $819
  - EMAC 60 SD60 (65ms): $879
  - EMAC 40/60 DTL: $1749
  - EMAC 60/60 DTL: $1899
  - EMAC 20D (65ms): $529
  - EMAC 40D: $799
  - EMAC 40 Imp (38ms): $835
  - EMAC 40+ Imp (19/12ms): $859
  - EMAC 60 Imp: $996
  - EMAC SD60 Imp: $799
  - EMAC 60/60 DTL: $1899
  - EMAC 20D (65ms): $529
  - EMAC 40D: $799
  - EMAC 40 Imp (38ms): $835
  - EMAC 40+ Imp (19/12ms): $859
  - EMAC 60 Imp: $996
  - EMAC SD60 Imp: $799
  - EMAC 60/60 DTL: $1899
  - EMAC 20D (65ms): $529
  - EMAC 40D: $799
  - EMAC 40 Imp (38ms): $835
  - EMAC 40+ Imp (19/12ms): $859
  - EMAC 60 Imp: $996

### Memory/Speed Upgrades

1. Megabyte Upgrade (Mac II): $419
2. Megabyte Upgrade (Mac SE or Plus): $849
3. Megabyte Upgrade (Mac SE or Plus or Mac II): $629
4. Megabyte Upgrade (Mac SE or Plus): $629
5. CDA Tool Kit for Opening Mac 512/Plus/SE

### New! Mac IX System

- Complete System Includes:
  - Macintosh IIX CPU
  - 860Microprocessor
  - 4 Megabytes of RAM
  - 80 Megabyte Floppy Drive
  - 1.44 3.5 Megabyte Floppy
  - 80 Megabyte Hard Drive
  - Apple Extended Keyboard & Mouse
  - Apple Extended Video Card
  - Apple High-Res RGB Monitor
  - Apple ImageWriter II Printer
  - Package of Computer Paper
  - Mouse Pad
  - Dust Cover for Macintosh II & Keyboard
  - Dust Cover for ImageWriter II & Keyboard
  - Diskettes - Box of 10

Sugg. List $980  CDA $9995
Specify package #8906

### IBM in your Macintosh

- Apple 5.25 Drive: $639
- AST Mac 86 (Mac SE): $479
- AST Mac 286 (Mac II): $1099
- DaynaFile MS-DOS
  - Drives: $899

### Surge Protectors

- Professional Protection
- Computer Paper
- Computer Monitor
- System Saver SE
- MasterPiece Mac II

### 30-Day Trial Period

At CDA we believe in customer satisfaction. If you're not 100% satisfied or are unsure of your purchase, you can take advantage of our 30-Day Trial Period. Simply return within 30 days of receipt (software, media, internal components excluded) for a quick, courteous refund (freight excluded).

### Service and Support

CDA offers a full 90-day warranty. After your 30-day Trial Period, we offer free repair services for an additional 60 days. We provide trained service technicians and a speedy turnaround time for your convenience. We welcome you to continue your service and maintenance with us in our excellent in-house service center. Our friendly customer service representatives will be happy to help you. Mon.-Fri. 9am-4pm EST at (201) 832-9007.

### Our Policies

- Shipping Charges: UPS and RPS Ground Shipping, add 3% (85.50 min)
- Unspecialized 2-day service and APO/FPO Shipping, add 5% (85.50 min)
- Alaska, Hawaii, PR, add 6% (85.50 min)
- Foreign Orders: Ship via DHL. Please call or fax for rates and more info. (sales reps speaking in Spanish, German, Italian & Japanese available)
- Payment Visa, MC, Amex. Discover, Optima accepted at no additional charge. Cashier Checks and Money Orders ship promptly; personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. NO COD's please.
- Leasing: New available to qualified businesses. Prices Subject to Change

CDA Computer Sales,
1 CDA Plaza Rt 513,
P.O. Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830

U.S./CANADA 1-800-526-5313
N/J/OUTSIDE U.S. 201-832-9004

Please circle 65 on reader service card.
SIMPLE SOLUTIONS FOR A COMPLEX WORLD

Hard Disk Partition™
• Partition any HFS volume into separate MFS/ HFS volumes with optional password protection.
• Improves performance by utilizing contiguous allocation space and minimizing desktop updating times, improving overall Finder performance.
• Always accessible as a desk accessory and fully compatible with all Macintosh's with HFS hard disks.

$69.95

Hard Disk DeadBolt™
• Secure applications and data files through multilevel encryption. Files, folders, and batches of files can be quickly encrypted with a single password.
• Prevent unauthorized application usage with AppLock™
• Lock-up your computer when it is left unattended with the BlackOut™ feature.
• Included in two versions, an application and a desk accessory, for maximum flexibility. Compatible with AppleShare and MultiFinder.

$89.95

Both products are available from your local dealer or directly from us. For direct ordering or more information, call 415-474-8055. FWB Software, Inc., 2040 Polk Street Suite 213, San Francisco, CA 94109.

Please circle 182 on reader service card.

Six Months Ago
You Wrote A Paragraph About Alaska.
Find It. In 30 Seconds.

If you work with words, you need Sonar™ Because only Sonar and Sonar Professional give you the power to search and compare hundreds of documents in seconds. Not just titles, but actual content. And not just key words, but complex relationships across multiple documents, multiple folders, even documents created with different applications. Sonar shows the full text, gives exact paragraphs, page numbers, document titles and location.

Sonar brings mainframe capabilities to your Mac. Search up to 15,000 pages of text in under a minute! Sonar Professional can search at speeds exceeding 250,000 pages a minute!

SONAR
HIGH-SPEED TEXT RETRIEVAL

Once you've bought Sonar you can upgrade to Sonar Professional at any time. Try Sonar's full featured demo for 30 days for just $30 and you'll see why if you work with words, you need Sonar, the power tool for word processing.

Sonar...$295
Sonar 30 Day Demo Disk...$30
Sonar Professional...$795

Also from Virginia Systems: Round Up™ a low cost utility that searches file contents across multiple documents and moves them to the desktop for easy access. Round Up™ is just $49.95 or free with Sonar.

$6.00 S&H and handling charge added to all orders.

TO ORDER OR FOR DEALER INFORMATION CALL
804-739-3200 (EST)

Please circle 185 on reader service card.

COMING SOON

The Wonderful World of Color
What's it doing on your SE or Plus?

Presenting in Full Color
Printers, plotters, and slidemakers.

Swivel 3D
Sculpting with colored electrons.

QuarkXPress
Lay it out with 24-bit color and style sheets.

We Compare Animation Programs
Which one is the tween bee?

Overheard From MacUser Labs
An overview of overhead projectors.

PLUS

John Dvorak on the state of the Mac.

MacUser

FINE PRINT WEASEL
Editors absolutely reserve the right to publish none, some, all, or just the parts we managed to complete of the above, due to the inherent problems that occur when reviewing software, hardware, and the ever-elusive vaporware.
## Address and Contact Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Cities</th>
<th>Phone Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Santa Monica</td>
<td>213-629-7065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sherman Oaks</td>
<td>818-783-6214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sunnyvale</td>
<td>408-736-9752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tarzana</td>
<td>818-881-7870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Terrance</td>
<td>213-375-1174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thousand Oaks</td>
<td>805-495-7360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Covina</td>
<td>818-331-5943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>617-426-0540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newton</td>
<td>617-650-1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Norwood</td>
<td>617-769-4168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peabody</td>
<td>617-531-2434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Springfield</td>
<td>413-731-5028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weymouth</td>
<td>617-531-5982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Woburn</td>
<td>617-939-7933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Hamptons</td>
<td>914-623-7344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boerstdale</td>
<td>914-728-1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Westbury</td>
<td>816-794-4530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White Plains</td>
<td>914-683-0121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>Beaverton</td>
<td>503-626-7331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>503-248-1720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Fairless Hills</td>
<td>215-946-5900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>215-453-2260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>Providence</td>
<td>401-751-8650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Alexandria</td>
<td>703-931-2250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annadale</td>
<td>703-642-3722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fairfax</td>
<td>703-398-4114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Falls Church</td>
<td>703-538-2377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>703-448-0061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>Bellevue</td>
<td>206-481-3701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bellevue</td>
<td>206-644-4545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lynnwood</td>
<td>206-672-9397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>206-623-4851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tacoma</td>
<td>206-473-5195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tukwila</td>
<td>206-875-0445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>617-426-0540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newton</td>
<td>617-650-1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Norwood</td>
<td>617-769-4168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peabody</td>
<td>617-531-2434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Springfield</td>
<td>413-731-5028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weymouth</td>
<td>617-531-5982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Woburn</td>
<td>617-939-7933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Hamptons</td>
<td>914-623-7344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boerstdale</td>
<td>914-728-1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Westbury</td>
<td>816-794-4530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White Plains</td>
<td>914-683-0121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>Beaverton</td>
<td>503-626-7331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>503-248-1720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Fairless Hills</td>
<td>215-946-5900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>215-453-2260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>Providence</td>
<td>401-751-8650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Alexandria</td>
<td>703-931-2250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annadale</td>
<td>703-642-3722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fairfax</td>
<td>703-398-4114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Falls Church</td>
<td>703-538-2377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>703-448-0061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>Bellevue</td>
<td>206-481-3701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bellevue</td>
<td>206-644-4545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lynnwood</td>
<td>206-672-9397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>206-623-4851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tacoma</td>
<td>206-473-5195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tukwila</td>
<td>206-875-0445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>617-426-0540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newton</td>
<td>617-650-1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Norwood</td>
<td>617-769-4168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peabody</td>
<td>617-531-2434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Springfield</td>
<td>413-731-5028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weymouth</td>
<td>617-531-5982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Woburn</td>
<td>617-939-7933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Hamptons</td>
<td>914-623-7344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boerstdale</td>
<td>914-728-1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Westbury</td>
<td>816-794-4530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White Plains</td>
<td>914-683-0121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>Beaverton</td>
<td>503-626-7331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>503-248-1720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Fairless Hills</td>
<td>215-946-5900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>215-453-2260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>Providence</td>
<td>401-751-8650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Alexandria</td>
<td>703-931-2250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annadale</td>
<td>703-642-3722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fairfax</td>
<td>703-398-4114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Falls Church</td>
<td>703-538-2377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>703-448-0061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>Bellevue</td>
<td>206-481-3701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bellevue</td>
<td>206-644-4545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lynnwood</td>
<td>206-672-9397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>206-623-4851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tacoma</td>
<td>206-473-5195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tukwila</td>
<td>206-875-0445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
We RENT Mac Software!!

MacStore
1671 Executive Dr.
New Braunfels
Texas 78130

800-847-0026

Ask about our frequent renter program!

We'll match any software rental price in this issue.

| Accessory Pak 1 or Art Grabber | 8.80 |
| Accounting Packages | Call |
| Battery Pak | 8.80 |
| Bulk Maker | 16.70 |
| Business Fileview | 56.25 |
| Calendar Maker or Certificate Maker | 9.80 |
| Click Art, Effects, Libraries, Publications (each) | 8.80 |
| Consultant | 29.80 |
| Copy 8 Mac | 8.80 |
| Championship Boxing or Baseball | 8.80 |
| Cricket Graph | 27.80 |
| Darwin (We have them all) | Call |
| Dollar and Sense | 18.70 |
| Double Helix | 60.50 |
| Excel | 52.75 |
| Framemaker Plus | 39.95 |
| Fluent Fonts, Fontastic, Font Expander, | Call |
| Laser Fonts, Superlamps, Ultrafonts | Call |
| Framemb Grand Prix or Flight Simulator | 8.80 |
| Full Paint | 13.58 |
| Gauss, Ortons, or Gridware | 8.80 |
| Helix | 49.50 |
| Illumination Games | Call |
| LightSpoon | 15.16 |
| Keynote | 64.68 |
| Kid's Time | 8.80 |
| Languages (Am. Basic, Z Basic, C, Cobol, | Call |
| Expertise, Fortran, TML, Pascal, etc.) | Call |
| Microsoft Chart, Filc, Multiplan, Word | Call |
| Mac | 8.80 |
| Mact | 62.56 |
| Mac Challenge or Mac Command | 9.90 |
| MacDraft | 33.84 |
| MacDraw | 32.47 |

Mac Golf | 9.10 |
Mac Labeler | 9.80 |
Mac Lightning | 14.80 |
Medical or Legal Dictionary | 13.30 |
Mac Mail Book (all volumes 1 - 6) | 25.47 |
Mac Publisher & Mac Publisher II | Call |
Mac Spell Right or Mac Spell + | 13.85 |
Mac 3 D | 31.81 |
Mac Tracks | 8.90 |
Mac the Kite 1, 2, or 3 (Art, Fonts, Flippin') | Call |
Max RAM Max PRINT | 8.80 |
More Planner Plus | 72.90 |
More | 34.69 |
Musicworks or MIDIworks | 13.19 & 14.15 |
Movie Sl Plus | 57.12 |
OverPay | 35.90 |
Picture Base or Postmark | 8.80 |
Pinball Construction Set | 8.80 |
Quick Disk, Quick Word, Quick Paint (each) | 9.80 |
Ready Set Go | Call |
Smart Alarms | 8.90 |
Super Paint | 13.40 |
Tango | 15.90 |
Thunderstorm | 41.60 |
Wall Writer | 8.80 |
Wide Now or Word Handler | Call |
Works | 37.80 |

No membership fee - 16 day rentals - Rental applies to purchase

For more information on MacStore, call 800-847-0026.

Please circle 165 on reader service card.
It must be contagious! The more dialog boxes we see, the more they read like Danny Kaye on acid (or Henry Kissinger anytime).

Your intrepid correspondent came across this classic of convoluted confusion while trying to move a folder on the office's file server. Moving the folder was a snap, but trying to figure out the dialog box took the rest of the morning.

Now if you, dear reader, had sent this goodie in, we would've sent you a check for $25; but since you didn't, all that money is mine. But you'll have a shot at the big bucks next time, with the possibility of a "possible industry slowdown next year." Some analysts interpreted this initially as careful planning and good foresight, in that it would allow for a potential 1989 layoff of at least 1,500 while in no way slowing Apple's unprecedented, simultaneous growth.

But taken in tandem with the Aleutian connection, it now seems clear that at least 2,000 of the new hires will be sent to Alaska to work on "Mac-Pipeline," as it has been dubbed: 6,260 miles of AppleTalk connector cable slated to link Attu to Cupertino. The "slowdown" could well refer to anticipated seasonal Arctic caribou migrations, or to the fact that many of those who will be working on the cable have a strong background in public relations. And as marketing considerations rule out third-party options for use by Apple itself, the entire stretch will reportedly be bridged by 30-foot AppleTalk cable extension kits, at a cost of over $7.2 billion.

PACIFIC RIM SHOT

Apple's latest restructuring spelled a marked reduction in authority for Del Yocam, a ten-year veteran of the company who for years has been a low-keyed but pivotal decision-maker there. No longer chief executive officer, he is now in charge of sales to countries on "the Pacific Rim." Even well-connected pundits have been left somewhat puzzled regarding this move and terminology. However, MacUser has learned that the strategy could stem from severe overcrowding in costly Cupertino, with plans now to open an Apple campus headed by Mr. Yocam on Attu, in the Aleutian Islands. American servicemen have long referred to Attu as "Top of the Rim" and "American Siberia."

Yocam has told the San Francisco Chronicle that Apple intends to hire 5,200 employees between now and the end of fiscal year 1989, with a pause for consideration of a "possible industry slowdown next year." Some analysts interpreted this initially as careful planning and good foresight, in that it would allow for a potential 1989 layoff of at least 1,500 while in no way slowing Apple's unprecedented, simultaneous growth.

But taken in tandem with the Aleutian connection, it now seems clear that at least 2,000 of the new hires will be sent to Alaska to work on "Mac-Pipeline," as it has been dubbed: 6,260 miles of AppleTalk connector cable slated to link Attu to Cupertino. The "slowdown" could well refer to anticipated seasonal Arctic caribou migrations, or to the fact that many of those who will be working on the cable have a strong background in public relations. And as marketing considerations rule out third-party options for use by Apple itself, the entire stretch will reportedly be bridged by 30-foot AppleTalk cable extension kits, at a cost of over $7.2 billion.

Coy? Well, yes, Apple was awfully coy about releasing the name of the the Mac IIx, the souped-up 68030 machine (which we had dubbed the '030something machine). Will there be a souped-up SE called the SEX? And, if so, will we be seeing one on Maggie Hayes' desk?

Speaking of coy-itusinterruptus, how about that full-page ad in the premier issue of Smart magazine (the sassy new quarterly with Jack Nicholson on the cover looking awfully — oh, I don't know — coy?) that consisted of the single sentence "Compliments of a friend" with the oh-so-cryptic 'n' coy footnote: "The text and design of Smart magazine are produced with Apple Macintosh Computers." (The Smart folks should check the first cover of MacUser for the correct spelling of premier, though. Ditto to our new sister publication, PC Computing.)

Address your coy-responderesponse to Mac on the Street, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

You don't have the access privileges to make changes to a folder contained in that one.

Jon Zilber
Three smart steps to doin' the "Mac."

1. While you print in the background, run in the foreground.

While you print SuperLaserSpool, your Mac" stepping out in the foreground—where you belong—while it routes your files to your hard or floppy disk for efficient background printing. Faster than any other spooler around, SuperLaserSpool makes a great partner for any Mac 512e and up and any Apple* printer, with or without MultiFinder. It gracefully handles multiple downloaded fonts and keeps pace with the latest versions of Macintosh* applications. In fact, it's even optimized to correctly spool PageMaker* files. Some performance!

For networks, get the 5-diskette Multi-User SuperLaserSpool. Or choose SuperSpool* if you print exclusively with an ImageWriter.*

SuperLaserSpool: $149.95
Multi-User SuperLaserSpool: $395.00
SuperSpool: $99.95

2. Back-up.

DiskFit* makes that crucial step of backing up your hard disk such a breeze you'll find yourself doing it again and again. DiskFit backs up your data on floppy disks, Bernoulli* cartridges, DTC/Kodak cartridges, another hard disk or 3M DC 2000 tape cartridges. It knows its way around the disk so well that it backs up on a file-by-file basis, requesting additional backup media only as it needs them. It conveniently keeps your files in a finder accessible format. And with MultiFinder, DiskFit runs in the background, automatically keeping your data compact, safe and secure. For AppleShare* or TOPS,* Network DiskFit will back up your servers and your workstations with full ownership attributes intact. How's that for a neat turn?

DiskFit: $99.95
Network DiskFit: $395.00

3. Click your files closed.

Locking sensitive files is the only step for anyone who works with confidential or private data. Now our encryption utility, Sentinel,* makes it so easy you'll want through it. For example, protection of your documents occurs right on your desktop: protected files appear with a lock symbol on the icon, or can be made invisible. And you get your choice of the Data Encryption Standard (DES), or our other fast and secure encryption algorithms, including our critically acclaimed SuperCrypt,* which will protect a 100K document in an incredible 5 seconds. And our intelligent "WorkSet" feature keeps track of protected files for you. Just enter one password and you can lock or unlock all the files in the set—in one swift move.

Sentinel: $295.00

Do "The Super Mac" today:

Visit your SuperMac dealer
SuperMac Software
295 N. Bernardo Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-2900

or order direct:
(800) 952-6390, ask for Dept. 911.
(In CA: 800-423-4440, ask for Dept. 911.)
We're calling this program 'Hindsight, and the power to beat your chest.'
— Jean-Louis Gassée, France’s funniest export since de Gaulle, and the Apple executive voted most likely to be mistaken for Carl Sagan, touting the first anniversary of HyperCard at the Apple press conference at the Boston Macworld Expo.

"HyperCard is for real people and real men."
— Jean-Louis Gassée, Apple's unmitigated Gaul and the future host of the TV series "Real Men Aren't Real People."

"HyperCard is a product that the market has perverted."
— Jean-Louis Gassée, well, whaddaya expect? He’s French.

Back in August, moviegoers had their chance to show their loyalty to their computers by choosing between Mac and Me and The Big Blue. However, both were flops, as computer jocks were spending all their time playing with new software. Here’s what was hot, as reported by Egghead Discount Software.

1. MacDraw II
2. Microsoft Excel
3. Microsoft Word
4. TOPS
5. Symantec Utilities for Macintosh
6. Microsoft PowerPoint
7. The Toy Shop
8. Aldus PageMaker
9. The Print Shop
10. MacWrite

ICH BIN EIN MACINTOSHER
It isn’t often we get a chance to plug another magazine, but this is different. Macintosh Magazin is a new publication for the German Mac user, and we’re sure they’re good because their editor told us he liked us. (We can afford to plug them because, as far as we know, they don’t plan to compete with us over here. Once they do, all bets are off.)

Macintosh Magazin is laid out on der desktop-ische using the German version of PageMaker, and FreeHand for all the display type. If you’d like to find out more, you can reach them through their parent company, Markt & Technik, Hans-Pinsel-Straße 2, 8013 Haar, Munich, West Germany.

— Russell Itt

BUG OF THE MONTH
"Whaa… that’s not what it’s supposed to look like!" That — or words to that effect — was Salvatore Parascandolo’s reaction when he saw the results of some noodling around in Claris’ MacDraw II.

Sal selected a number of objects, grouped them, then rotated the group. But when he tried resizing it, whoa! The objects didn’t scale evenly — some shrunk too much, and others didn’t shrink at all. And when he performed a minor rotation on a group, then stretched it horizontally, surprise! The group’s objects stretched vertically!

We confirmed the bug, and found that Sal made only one mistake: He waited until after we’d hired him on as a staff writer to tell us about it. If he’d gotten it in while he was still a freelancer, we’d’ve sent him a $25 check for his troubles (considerably more than we’re paying him now). So if you’ve found a bug, don’t wait for us to hire you before you tell us. Send your bugs to Bugsy, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. And make sure you tell us your System and Finder versions, hardware configuration, and any unusual DAs or INITs you may have installed.

— H. D. Plant
Cocaine fools your brain. When you first use it, you may feel more alert, more confident, more sociable, more in control of your life.

In reality, of course, nothing has changed. But to your brain, the feeling seems real.

**From euphoria...**

You want to experience it again. So you do some more coke. Once more, you like the effects. It's a very clean high. It doesn't really feel like you're drugged. Only this time, you notice you don't feel so good when you come down. You're confused, edgy, anxious, even depressed.

Fortunately, that's easy to fix. At least for the next 20 minutes or so. All it takes is another few lines, or a few more hits on the pipe.

You're discovering one of the things that makes cocaine so dangerous.

It compels you to keep on using it. (Given unlimited access, laboratory monkeys take cocaine until they have seizures and die.) If you keep experimenting with cocaine, quite soon you may feel you need it just to function well. To perform better at work, to cope with stress, to escape depression, just to have a good time at a party or a concert.

Like speed, cocaine makes you talk a lot and sleep a little. You can't sit still. You have difficulty concentrating and remembering. You feel aggressive and suspicious towards people. You don't want to eat very much. You become uninterested in sex.

**To paranoia...**

Compulsion is now definitely addiction. And there's worse to come.

You stop caring how you look or how you feel. You become paranoid. You may feel people are persecuting you, and you may have an intense fear that the police are waiting to arrest you. (Not surprising, since cocaine is illegal.)

You may have hallucinations. Because coke heightens your senses, they may seem terrifyingly real.

As one woman overdosed, she heard laughter nearby and a voice that said, "I've got you now." So many people have been totally convinced that bugs were crawling on or out of their skin, that the hallucination has a nickname: the coke bugs.

Especially if you've been smoking cocaine, you may become violent, or feel suicidal. When coke gets you really strung out, you may turn to other drugs to slow down. Particularly downers like alcohol, tranquilizers, marijuana and heroin. (A speedball—heroin and cocaine—is what killed John Belushi.)

If you saw your doctor now and he didn't know you were using coke, he'd probably diagnose you as a manic-depressive.

**To psychosis...**

Literally, you're crazy.

But you know what's truly frightening? Despite everything that's happening to you, even now, you may still feel totally in control.

That's the drug talking. Cocaine really does make you blind to reality. And with what's known about it today, you probably have to be something else to start using coke in the first place.

Dumb.
Okay, you've come up with a new use for disk labels and want to share it with everyone. Now you have a platform to do so — Bright Ideas. Just send us your goofy tip (you can reinvent the mousepad while you're at it), and if we like it we'll print it. Oh, and you'll get $10 for your efforts, along with industry-wide recognition. Send your tips to Bright Ideas, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

I'LL TRADE YA

Do you have a bunch of disks lying around, on, or in your desk and everywhere? You can organize them all in one place without spending a lot of money on a disk holder. Go to your local baseball card store and buy some baseball card boxes. Baseball cards (at least the ones I buy) measure 3.5 inches by 2.5 inches — perfect for a Mac disk. This way, you can put your disks in the box and be able to pull them out easily. Normal-size boxes hold 800 cards or 90 disks, but you can get larger varieties that hold up to 562 disks. (Note: You will have to cut off the box top.)

DANIEL R. SCHMIDT
PORTSMOUTH, RI

STOP BY THE MAC-USER BOOTH AT THE NEXT MAC SHOW YOU ATTEND, AND PICK UP ONE OF OUR TRADEMARK PLASTIC YELLOW BAGS. TURNED UPSIDE-DOWN AND TRIMMED TO FIT, THEY'LL ALSO DO THE JOB. — JZ

Narrative of the Macintosh's plastic shipping bag makes a fine, practical dust cover. And if you like the idea of the Mac as a portable machine, a plastic crate is perfect for transport. I found 2 sizes that fit my needs. My compact box barely houses my Mac SE, protective towel, mouse, and keyboard. I also found a delivery model with room to haul the computer, surge protector extension cord, an external hard disk, and even squeeze in a couple of software manuals when necessary. I purchased both for less than $15 and believe they are as sturdy and shock resistant as any $90 carrying bag. And can you use those bags as a table when the meeting gets crowded?

When it rains, I protect my investment with an extra layer of trash bags.

BOB SCHMIDT
NORFOLK, VA

It may look like a ball machine you might find on a tennis court, but the Mac Disk Duplicator from Douglas Electronics is a useful item to have at your disposal. Tired of twiddling your thumbs while you wait for one disk to be formatted? With this little RoboCopier, you can format 70 or so disks while you go off to take care of other things. Just place the disks in the feeder (metal side pointing up), turn the machine on, and set your Mac for formatting. A floppy disk drive sits on a plate opposite the feeder. This plate is at the end of an arm with a hinge, bringing the disk drive up to the end of the feeder when it's empty and moving the drive down once it has a disk inside. A metal plate slides up the feeder, pushing a disk off the end and into the floppy drive.

User groups and small companies will find this product useful for duplicating disks. You could also use one when backing up your hard disk. The complete system from Douglas Electronics comes with MassCopier software to format, write, verify, and eject each disk. You can also use similar programs with the system, which sells for $1,000. For more information, contact Douglas Electronics, 718 Marina Boulevard, San Leandro, CA 94577; (415) 483-8770.

— KRISTI COALE

DO YOU KNOW ME?

A reject from "The Golden Girls"??

The subject of Albert Goldman's next trashy bio?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RS#</th>
<th>ADVERTISERS</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Abacus Concepts</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>FWB</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Absoft</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Acius</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>GDT Softworks Inc.</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td>116-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>NA GEISCO</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Allan Bonadio</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Alsoft</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Paracomp</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Altoys</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Passport Designs</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>AMI Micro Research</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>PCAI</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Answer Software</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Great Plains</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>224-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Great Wave Software</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Hardware House</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>ARP Nova</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>31-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Asher Engineer-Lynx</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>79-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Icom Simulations</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>132-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>IDD</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>AZ Computer</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Individual Software</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Banian Stocks</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Information Builders</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bedford Software Corp</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>James River</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Bright Star</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Jasmime Technologies</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Budget Bytes</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Jasmime Technologies</td>
<td>110-111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Caire, Inc.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Jasmime Technologies</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Cal-Ab Co.</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Cambridge Marketing</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Bright Star</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>BrainPower, Inc.</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Kent Marsh Ltd</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Bryant Corp</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Kurta</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Cal-Ab Co.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Bravo Technologies Inc.</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>LaCie</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Bright Star</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Laser Connection</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Central Point</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Letraset</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chang Labs</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Cambridge Marketing</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>12-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Cal-Ab Co.</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>MacLand</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Cambridge Marketing</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>MacPeek</td>
<td>146-147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>COMPUSERVE</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Computer Cover Co.</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>MacStore, Inc.</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Computer Friends</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>52-57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Coral Software</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Magnanox</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Crate Technology</td>
<td>64-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Mass Micro</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Cricket</td>
<td>164-168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>Max Stax</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Cricket</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>MC#ea</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Cricket</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Mego Graphics</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Cricket</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Metro Image Base</td>
<td>106-107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Cricket</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>MicroCAD/CAM</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>DAC Software</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>MicroNet</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Data Desk</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Circuit Design</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Dacsoft, Inc.</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Direct Micro</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Digital Vision</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Direct Micro</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Diskette Connection</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Digital Vision</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>DLI</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>DriMac</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Dr. Mac</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Quiet</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Digi-Click</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Domestic Resale Corp</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Mobile Softworks Inc.</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Multimedia Solutions</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>E-Box</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>National Instruments</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Ergotron</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Elektro Art</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Novell</td>
<td>38-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Everet Systems</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Odeza</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Odeza</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Fox Software</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Open Mac Enterprises</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AD INDEX**

**RS#** | **ADVERTISERS** | **PAGE**
---|---|---
**69** | Optimal Technologies | 41
**NA** | Oracle | 29
**16** | Orange Micro | 83
**172** | Panasonic | 315
**83** | Paracomp | 254
**59** | Passport Designs | 320
**101** | PCAI | 67
**10** | PCPC | 262
**48** | Peripheral Land | 5
**63** | Peripheral Land | 340
**60** | Personal Training Systems | 25
**194** | Precision Data Products | 296
**91** | Preferred Publishers | 36
**94** | Presentation Technology | 149
**66** | Programs Plus, Inc. | 88-91
**87** | Quark, Inc. | 307
**178** | Time | 265
**179** | Qume | 205
**142** | Radius | 26-27
**164** | Roger Coats | 121
**NA** | Round Lake Publishing Co | 73
**150** | Safeware | 292
**110** | Scott Foresman & Co. | 314
**56** | Sharp | 115
**193** | Shiva | 66
**157** | Sigma Designs | 11
**171** | Silicon Beach | 289
**77** | Softdisk | 8
**201** | Software Discoveries | 193
**115** | Software Library | 109
**158** | Solutions International | 58
**159** | STF | 313
**NA** | Supermac | 78-79
**NA** | Supermac | 196-197
**NA** | Supermac | 254
**NA** | Supermac | 352
**85** | Supra | 129
**147** | Survivor | 341
**90** | Symantec Corp. | 43
**92** | Symantec Corp. | 46
**64** | Symantec Corp. | 62
**170** | Symantec Corp. | 179
**49** | Symmetry Corporation | 269
**3** | Symmetry Corporation | 287
**73** | Synergy Software (PC&S Inc.) | 108
**31** | Systran | 283
**29** | T/Maker Company | 264
**57** | TEAC | 319
**89** | Technology Works | 293
**52** | Teleart | 154-155
**NA** | Texas Instruments | 126-127
**195** | Tupperware | 304
**152** | TML Systems, Inc. | 196
**NA** | Tops | 201
**NA** | Tops | 203
**55** | Unimac | 260
**62** | United Innovations | 93
**196** | Velobind | 310
**185** | Virginia Software | 348
**103** | Walker Company (The) | 346
**43** | Weiser/Coda | 191
**79** | Western Digital | 186-187
**133** | Word Perfect | 334
**153** | Xor | 82
Here's how you can get more information on products or services advertised in MacUser.

**COMPLETELY FREE!**
- Print your name and address clearly in the spaces provided on the card opposite.
- Circle the number(s) on the card corresponding to the reader service number(s) for advertised products or services in which you're interested. You can request information on any products or services in which you are interested, providing a reader service number appears in each advertisement!

**NO COST!**
- For quick reference, we have included both the page number and the reader service number on the index.
- Now's the time to subscribe to MacUser. Just check the appropriate box on the attached card and we'll send you 12 issues, a full year for only $19.97—and we'll bill you later!

**NO OBLIGATION!**
- Detach and mail the card. Literature on the products or services you have indicated will be sent directly to you from the advertiser, free of charge. No postage is necessary if your card is mailed in the United States.
It won't prove you're a man. But it just might prove you're mortal.

If you're a young person, you're going to be faced with something that can change your life. Cocaine. You'll have to decide whether to do it or not. And if others are around, it'll be hard to "just say no." If you say "yes," and you're lucky, the rush will last 20 minutes or so. If you're not so lucky, the rush won't stop. Your blood pressure could soar. Your heart might beat out of control. You may have a heart attack. You could get a seizure, a stroke, or lapse into a coma. Or you might just stop breathing altogether.

Think you can control it?

Cocaine is extremely addictive. Maybe more so than heroin. If you smoke coke—as freebase or crack—you could get hooked from the very first hit. Why? Every coke high is followed by a low. To bring yourself back up, you do more coke. The highs don't get any better, but the lows just get worse. You become tired. Irritable. If you get hooked, you'll plunge into depression, even paranoia. You might even end up committing suicide.

Think you can control yourself?

Cocaine can alter brain chemistry until you prefer it over everything—food, water, even sex. It could also make you do things you wouldn't normally do. One woman sold her baby to buy coke. And a 14-year-old killed his mother when she tried to stop his crack habit.

It may sound exaggerated. Unbelievable. You may think it could never happen to you. However, nearly 700 people died of cocaine abuse last year. 2-3 million are addicts. And all these victims have one thing in common. They didn't think anything would happen to them, either.

Grow up.

With cocaine, you never know whether you'll get hooked or not. Or whether you'll die or not. And no one in the world can tell you. No doctor. No expert. But when you face that first line, you may be hearing a lot of other things. Like coke's a fantastic trip. Or that everybody who's somebody does it. You might even hear that it'll make you a man.

But now you know what cocaine can do to you. And if you really want to prove you're a man, you'll make your own decisions.

Partnership for a Drug-Free America
## HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add-On-Boards</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cables</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Acquisition</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Drives</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diskettes</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Units</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Upgrades</td>
<td>362-364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>364-365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Base</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment/Games</td>
<td>366-367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonts</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>367-368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Tools</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Order</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music/MIDI</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Domain</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stackware</td>
<td>370-371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MISCELLANEOUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>371-372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Opportunities</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Insurance</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Conversion Services</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Publishing Services</td>
<td>372-373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labels</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailing Lists</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novelties</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

MacUser Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings. Advertisements are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $345.00 per issue ($1,035.00 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.
HARDWARE
ADD-ON-BOARDS

We Will Beat Any Advertiser's Price On The Following Hardware Manufacturers:

Abaton
Apple
CMS Enhancements
Dove
E-Machines
Everex
Mass Micro
Monitern
Microtech Intl.
PCPC
Radius
Rodime
Sigma Designs
Supercam
Tecmar

CALL US!
800-356-2892

Hardware House, Inc.
3637 Locust St., Philadelphia, PA 19104
(215) 380-2208

BAR CODE

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II
Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available:
Magnetic encoder
Code 39 Bar Code Printing Program
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphene) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

BAR CODE

CABLES

MACINTOSH APPLE-II
SCSI RS232 IBM
APPLE TALK KITS
MINI-DIN SWITCH BOX
all cables are molded
tested and 100% guaranteed

Custom Cables Made
Dealer Inquiries
Welcome

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

DISCOUNT MACINTOSH

Mac Plus: $Call
Mac SE 2 drive: $Call
Mac SE 30mb internal: $2695
Mac SE 45mb internal: $2895
Mac II 40mb internal: $3995
Mac II 60mb internal: $4150
Keyboard for SE or II: $100
Apple extended keyboard: $185
Mac II 13" color monitor: $750
Mac II 8 bit video card: $495
Big screen monitors: $Call
ImageWriter II: $450
ImageWriter LQ: $995
Camera printers: $Call

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

DISK DRIVES

External for Mac+, SE & II:

AppleDrive/Seagate 20 Meg ... $499
AppleDrive/Seagate 40 Meg ... $899
AppleDrive/Seagate 80 Meg ... $1499
AppleDrive/Seagate 160 Meg ... $2749

Internal for Mac+, SE & II:

46 Meg with Universal Kit ... $599
31 Meg with Universal Kit ... $499
100 Meg with Universal Kit ... $999

Other Products:
System Saver ... $79
SE559 ... $125
Anchor 1200 Modem w/ cable ... $299

School Purchase Orders Welcome.

Circle Reader Service Card for a Catalog.

Note: 1. Prices subject to change without notice
2. Shopping & Handling $4 per $100 order by UPS in
   continental USA. Cais for other places.
3. For California transactions, write with 15 days with
   the problems to return Authorization Return to
   replacement at our option.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

DISK DRIVES

THE LOWEST PRICE
It means nothing if the service and delivery aren't there. Nobody beats Quality Computers for low prices, excellent service, and fast delivery.

• CMS
• Microsoft
• Apple
• Toshiba
• Microtech
• Everex
• Details
• Suppliers


MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS
**MACUSER MARKETPLACE**

**DISKETTES**

New! Disk Storage Mounts on Wall, Holds 240 Disks.

"Successful use of your Macintosh depends on efficient disk management."

**ENGINEERING**

**IFEE 488 Interchange**

MacII488 NuBus IEEE board for MacII MacSCSI488 SCSI/IEEE controller Mac488 Serial IEEE controller MacSerial488 IEEE plotter interface MacD488 IEEE desktop keyboard MacDriver488 IEEE language driver

Call or send your FREE Technical Guide

(216) 439-4091

**QUALITY DISKETTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Minimum Order</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3½&quot; DD-DO</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$1.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; DD</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$1.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXPANSION UNITS**

Expansion Chassis for the MACINTOSH

Open up your Macintosh Plus, SE or LC with an expansion chassis system from Second Wave, Inc. ExpandSE Plus, ExpandSE, and Expand II allow you to customize your Macintosh with a variety of option boards:

- Accelerators
- Monitors
- MS-DOS Communications
- Data Acquisition
- Industrial Control
- Transmitters

**GENERAL**

Macintosh Service Parts / Systems

Service parts & systems for the entire Apple line bought and sold. Send for free a catalog. Call for a quote on your system.

Logic boards / Power supplies

Custom chips / CRTs / Disk drives / Systems & more

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.

30 Clematis Ave, Waltham, MA 02154
Voice: (617) 891-6851/Fax: (617) 891-3556

**MEMORY UPGRADES**

**Macintosh System Enhancements/New Macintosh Systems**

SIMMONS Consulting

5526 Pemberton St.
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 471-9242 Ext. 20

**Used Mac Services**

- Same Day Turn-Around On Mac Upgrades and Computer Repairs!!!
- Local 10 minute installation of upgrades

**Used Mac Systems**

- Mac SE
- Mac II
- Mac IIX
- Mac LC
- Mac IIx

**Memory Upgrades**

- RAM Memory
- Hard Disk Drive

**MacUser Marketplace**

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

**DISKETTES**

3½" DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
Major Mfg.
Color 3½" DS DD (5 Colors)
Orange-Red
Yellow-Green-Gray
DD50 Hold's 80 3½"
Holder w/Lock
5¼" DS DD
750 min ea.
3½" DS HD (2MB) Call for best price
Shipping $4 per 100 diskettes

Order by phone or send your check to:

AMERICAL GROUP
(818) 765-3040
1200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD
MEMORY UPGRADES

MacINTOSH RAM CHIPS IN STOCK
Macintosh SE/II and Plus chips!
150 & 120ns SIMMs
SMITHFIELD INT.
(313) 454-0053
1517 Lexington
Plymouth, MI 48170
CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SE Owners:
Keep BOTH of your internal floppy drives and add an INTERNAL hard drive.
70 Meg $999
100 Meg $1299
20 Meg $549
Other Size Hard Drives Available.
Evergreen Systems, Inc.
(303) 674-4185 or
(303) 670-6177
Ask about Memory SIMMS.
CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMMS
For Macintosh™ Plus, SE, & II's
High & Low Profile
Simm Boards IN STOCK!
- Mac 2400 MODEMS
- UPS Battery Backup SIMMs

$339 per MB
AVAILABLE NOW

FREE
10% Off coupon with
purchase of 100 or more
disks. Good on your
next purchase please.
Limit 1 per customer.

(800) 544-3472
(408) 727-9022 or (408) 727-9725 FAX
CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE MEG SIMMS
Direct from manufacturer. Available immediately in both surface
mount and DIP SIMM format. Call for current pricing information.
MasterCard/Visa
MARTHA MICRO ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGIES INC.
35 South Street
Hopkinton, MA 01748
(508) 435-9057
CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES
category continued on next page
MEMORY UPGRADES

Upgrade to 2.5, 4, 5 or 8 megabytes with low-power, surface-mounted one meg SIMMs from Turbo Technologies, Inc.

Buy 4 SIMMs at our low prices and get a Macintosh Opening Kit (Includes Torx Driver, Pryer Tool and Wrist Strap—a $19.95 Value) for FREE!

Turbo Technologies, Inc.
78 Maple Street
Roslyn Heights, NY 11577
(1) (800) 542-7466
(1) (516) 625-3258

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD!

1 MEG SIMMS—LOWEST PRICES

U.S. made 1 meg simms for Mac II and Mac SE.
Speed 100 & 120 mb/s eomos chips. Dip and surface mounted SIMMs—Gold plated. Best Quality—factory tested. We use Toshiba, Mitsuboshi, Hitachi, and Siemens chips. All inquiries welcomed.

SPARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. Box 314
Glenside, IL 60025
(312) 998-6640

MONITORS

MACLARGER VIDEO MONITOR

12" Monitor shows same 512 x 342 image, 70% more area. Video board installs in minutes without cutting, drilling or soldering. runs 10 to 6 months on parallel i.e. for classrooms.

12" Monitor alone $349
Video Board alone $129
Both $449 (typically Mac 512. Plus or SE)

Power R.
6000 Dexter North
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 547-9800

BIG MAC™ 23" MONITOR

Displays sharp 23" hi-res black and white image from Mac, 512K. Plus or SE includes composite video card, 25' cable. Mac Tons.
and instruction. $1,995.00 complete system. Also premium 19" hi-res color monitor for Mac II uses standard Apple video card $2,995. Other monitor uses and projectors available.

PGI VIDEO TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1152 Santa Barbara Street
San Diego, Ca 92107
(619)222-1900

NETWORKING

PhoneNET® System

The PhoneNET System is a network solution that includes a complete line of hardware and software products to help you build your networks, manage them, and use them to their full potential. Components include PhoneNET Connectors, the PhoneNET Repeater, the PhoneNET StarController™ with StarCommand™ software, TrafficWatch™, PhoneNET CheckNET™, Timbuktu™ and Timbuktu/Remote™, and ScreenRecorder™.

FARALLON COMPUTING
2150 Killitrust Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415)849-2331

BROADBAND APPLETALK SUPPORT

Network Resources Corporation (NRC) provides products that support broadband media for AppleTalk users. NRC’s broadband modern products include:

- Native AppleTalk on Broadband
- Four Frequency Options
- Internetwork Option Link LocalTalk Subnets
- Network Resources Corporation
2450 Crowell Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 263-8100

ETHERNET FOR THE MACINTOSH

Kinetics provides Ethernet hardware and software for all Macintosh computers. Products include:

- FastPath An AppleTalk-Ethernet gateway
- EtherEC A SCSI-Ethernet controller
- EtherPort SE: An Ethernet option card for the Macintosh SE.
- EtherPort II: An Ethernet controller card for the Macintosh II.

All products are AppleTalk software compatible. Support for TCP/IP and other protocols is available.

EtherEC, Inc.
2540 Camino Diablo
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(925)497-0998

PERIPHERALS

Mac-cessor™

EVEREX Hard Drives

EMAC-20D $497
MD-2400 Modem $214

We carry the entire Everex Line!

Abaton - Scanners

NO SURCHARGE FOR VISA & MC
WE DO NOT CHARGE CREDIT CARDS ON ORDERED ITEMS

Giga Cell Systems-No Data

CELL 20 MB $489
800-634-1497
MC or call 216-543-1952

Vista Valley Computers
1544 W. Park Circle Chino Hills, CA 91710
CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

External SCSI Hard Drives

20Meg/65ms $499
30Meg/28ms $549
40Meg/12ms $749
46Meg/28ms $699
60Meg/40ms $799
80Meg/12ms $1049

- PREFORMATTED
- ZERO FOOTPRINT
- LED BUSY INDICATOR
- RUGGED CONSTRUCTION
- HALF-SPEED COOLING FAN
- FOR MAC PLUS, SE AND MAC II
- ONE OR TWO YEAR WARRANTY
- WORKS RIGHT OUT OF THE BOX
- DAISY CHAIN UP TO SEVEN SCSI PERIPHERALS
- COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE, CABLES AND MANUAL

SECURITY

Mac Lock/Mac Cables

Mac Lock, fastest security kit for Mac's. Mac II, Mac SE, six foot Mac keyboard, mouse, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel 3/16" cables. Lock included. No tools required. $95 per cable. Also IBM. Apple II. $49.95. MAC Cables provide any length custom cables for Mac + (incl. keyboard) or almost any computer. $20 & up.

MAC PRODUCTS
20231 San Gabriel Valley Drive
Walnut, CA 91789
(714)957-4838

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

PRINTERS

APPLE DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

Five Letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's.

POINT OF SALE & BILLING

Shopkeeper is a stand alone Point of Sale System. Has Invoicing, Inventory, Billing, ARP, and Customer Savings. Other features include Mailing Labels, Packing Slips, Credit Card Control to 5 pricing levels & more. $195-395 Demo available. $5. Multiuser available Shopkeeper

P.O. Box 36100
Tallahassee, FL 32315
(904) 227-8038

For more information
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS
ACCOUNTING

**P.O.S. Mac**

**MINDING YOUR OWN BUSINESS**

A highly efficient automated point of sale system. It's easy to use and comes in different sizes to suit your business needs.

*Point of Sale - System*

INVENTORY & SALES CONTROL

INVOICE & PRICE QUOTATION

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

EXTENSIVE REPORTING FUNCTIONS

**Call Today**

*718-859-0141*

*Software available in English and Spanish*

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

**Business Plans & Forecasts**

**BizPlanBuilder** Quickly and easily complete an effective business plan for presentation to senior management, investors or clients.

A comprehensive and proven framework - Over 85 pages of outlines, templates, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists & suggestions...already typed & formatted in 29 MacWrite & MS Word files. Includes spreadsheet financials in Excel!

**Marketing & Sales Oriented** Everything you will need to organize, describe, promote & support your venture (Similar to reverse engineering where the best elements of good plans are cut & pasted together.) No blank pages.

**Financial Forecasting Toolkit** Simplify cash flow and financial planning with models, charts, macros, and practical manual. $69.95

**Sales and Market Forecasting Toolkit** Improve your forecast with proven methodologies using models, charts, macros, and manual. $69.95

All tools require Excel, Works, or Multiplan. Charts and macros with Excel only. Add $5 Shipping & handling per order. CA residents add 7% tax.

Palo Alto Software

260 Sheridan Ave., Suite 219
Palo Alto, CA 94306

(800) 336-5544

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Strategic Business & Marketing Plans**

Mail Order Manager

SuperMOM is a turnkey database solution for catalog, direct marketing businesses. Order entry, accounts receivable, inventory, report generator, list management, UPS, multiple ship-to, group pricing, multi-user. Thorough tracking of marketing, inquiries, promotional response and sales. Demo avail. National Tele-Press

P.O. Box 79

Mendon, MA 01756

(707) 397-2948

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**COMMUNICATIONS**

**FLOWar**

**FLOWCHART DRAFTING TOOL**

*PLUS $3.00 SHIPPING HANDLING* (Texas residents add 3% sales tax)

Send $5 for 800K Demo Disk Requires Mac 512E, SE, or 11

- Standard Flowchart Symbols
- Custom Symbols can be added from clipboard
- Automatic Line Tracing
- Optical link to other charts
- Automatic Text Entry

**HeadStart**

**WHY WASTE HOURS REWORKING THE WHEEL?**

- 34 professionally designed Excel spreadsheet business plans and personal use.

*For both the beginner & expert. Includes: income statement, balance sheet, net worth, cash flow, budget, portfolio, invoices, payroll, PO's, checkbook, calendar maker, many others.*

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. Incredible value!

**only $34.00!** (shipping included)

HeadStart Software

P.O. Box 5196

Durham, NC 27717

919/586-8792

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DATABASE**

**4th Solutions presents a new class of business managers**

**SAMbase** - the sales and marketing information manager ($595)

**Order Desk** - customer sales and data manager for mail order firms ($695)

**SOURCES** - the corporate librarian and information finder ($395)

**4th Solutions** - 1603 New Brunswick Ave.

Sunnyvale, CA 94087 • (408) 736-4576

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**E D I T O R I A L**

*This month’s best buy*

EXPRESS YOURSELF!

Bar code your mail and speed delivery with MacEnvelope

Envelopes Printing

**Version 4.0**

*MacUser 365*

DEC. 1988

**Small Business Accounting**

No small business should be without ShullBox

"Low cost, powerful, no frills accounting software 30 day satisfaction warranty. All accounting areas plus many extra features. Inventory billing invoicing payables receivables banking mail merge to name a few. $59.95 HD with MAC +. SE or II

A. H. NUSSEL SR.

1600 NW 21st St.

Gainesville, FL 32605

(904) 372-0066

**E X P R E S S 5 0 P C S**

"this month’s best buy"

"C. J. Jervis, MacUser 365"
MacUser MARKETPLACE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

MACPALETTE

MacPalette by Microspot enables you to print multi-colored pictures and text from existing Macintosh software using the ImageWriter II. MacPalette will elegantly existing documents from MacDraw, MacDraw II, MacPaint, MacPaint II, Jazz, Microsoft Chart, Word, etc. (not MacPaint). It prints black as true black instead of mixing a black. $69.
COMPUSERVO
830 Freedom Lane
Sidell, IA 70458
(800)727-5533 OR (304)649-0484

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

EDUCATIONAL

THE COURSE BUILDER SERIES

Now in 3rd release and in color! Visual authoring languages that allow you to create stand-alone courseware for teaching and training. Powerful built-in features include drawing, painting, animation, voice, music, grading, intelligent branching and video interface. $30 demo disks available.

TELEEROTIC INTERNATIONAL, INC.
8419 Oak Ridge Highway
Knoxville, TN 37931
(615)690-5900

ENGINEERING

PROJECTS

Professional, fully integrated schematic and simulation tool for the Macintosh, running: • fully interactive simulation with analog, digital, and power devices; • advanced editing features including blocking, schematic errors, and power cousins; • power circuits, and custom integrated circuit design.

COMPUSERVO
860 Freedom Lane
Sidell, IA 70458
(800)727-5533 OR (304)649-0484

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

ENGINEERING

PROJECTS

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MICROSIGHT II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic, Varitype, CRTkinetic type-setters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker Xpress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for costing $1490-$2560. Demo $55. Also for IBM Telecommunications Company.

MACUSER DECEMBER 1988

366
MacUser Marketplace

Second Color Option Available

PostScript Plotting!
Desktop Plotter is a Turbo Pascal toolkit for
high resolution plotting on the Laserwriter or
output as Adobe Illustrator files. Unlimited
charting, including picture graphs, from simple
Pascal programs. Illustrator -Pascal transitor-
spine, bezier curves, arcs, circles, statisti-
cal markers, $75.00
Segauna Aircraft Corporation
2860 Tiverton Street
Richmond, VA 23230
(804) 353-1710

PRO VIDEO SOFTWARE-MAC II
Slide Show - Automatically timing, picture over-
takes, sophisticated transitions, character gener-
ating - many color TV fonts. Copy Display-
shows any color picture full-screen without
frames. Scrolling and cropping is simple. Key-
Wiper - adds ISO wipe transitions to your SEG.
Blue Feather Software
North 8494 Pequon Creek Road
New Glaze, WI 53717
608-527-5077

FORTRAN Power on Your Desktop

No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer!
Language Systems FORTRAN lets you develop and run
the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your
desk.

VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating
point data types, complete access to the Toolbox, direct
code generation for the Macintosh II, and the MPW
programming environment make this compiler the most
powerful FORTRAN for the Macintosh.

Language Systems FORTRAN — the power to do it at your desk.

For additional information call Account Representatives:
Mary Jo Nash
Dennis M. Leavey
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

MacUser Marketplace

Second Color Option Available

GRAPHICS

POSTSCRIPT PLOTTER!
Desktop Plotter is a Turbo Pascal toolkit for
high resolution plotting on the Laserwriter or
output as Adobe Illustrator files. Unlimited
charting, including picture graphs, from simple
Pascal programs. Illustrator -Pascal transitor-
spine, bezier curves, arcs, circles, statisti-
cal markers, $75.00
Segauna Aircraft Corporation
2860 Tiverton Street
Richmond, VA 23230
(804) 353-1710

PRO VIDEO SOFTWARE-MAC II
Slide Show - Automatically timing, picture over-
takes, sophisticated transitions, character gener-
ating -many color TV fonts. Copy Display-
shows any color picture full-screen without
frames. Scrolling and cropping is simple. Key-
Wiper - adds ISO wipe transitions to your SEG.
Blue Feather Software
North 8494 Pequon Creek Road
New Glaze, WI 53717
608-527-5077

FORTRAN Power on Your Desktop

No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer!
Language Systems FORTRAN lets you develop and run
the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your
desk.

VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating
point data types, complete access to the Toolbox, direct
code generation for the Macintosh II, and the MPW
programming environment make this compiler the most
powerful FORTRAN for the Macintosh.

Language Systems FORTRAN — the power to do it at your desk.

For additional information call Account Representatives:
Mary Jo Nash
Dennis M. Leavey
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

MacUser

Second Color Option Available

GRAPHICS

FORTRAN Power on Your Desktop

No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer!
Language Systems FORTRAN lets you develop and run
the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your
desk.

VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating
point data types, complete access to the Toolbox, direct
code generation for the Macintosh II, and the MPW
programming environment make this compiler the most
powerful FORTRAN for the Macintosh.

Language Systems FORTRAN — the power to do it at your desk.

For additional information call Account Representatives:
Mary Jo Nash
Dennis M. Leavey
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

MacUser

Second Color Option Available

GRAPHICS

FORTRAN Power on Your Desktop

No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer!
Language Systems FORTRAN lets you develop and run
the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your
desk.

VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating
point data types, complete access to the Toolbox, direct
code generation for the Macintosh II, and the MPW
programming environment make this compiler the most
powerful FORTRAN for the Macintosh.

Language Systems FORTRAN — the power to do it at your desk.

For additional information call Account Representatives:
Mary Jo Nash
Dennis M. Leavey
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

MacUser

Second Color Option Available

GRAPHICS

FORTRAN Power on Your Desktop

No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer!
Language Systems FORTRAN lets you develop and run
the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your
desk.

VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating
point data types, complete access to the Toolbox, direct
code generation for the Macintosh II, and the MPW
programming environment make this compiler the most
powerful FORTRAN for the Macintosh.

Language Systems FORTRAN — the power to do it at your desk.

For additional information call Account Representatives:
Mary Jo Nash
Dennis M. Leavey
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

MacUser

Second Color Option Available

GRAPHICS
MacUser Marketplace

**FREE! Virus Utility**
With Any 5-Disk Purchase!

**PremiumPaks**
$24.95 Per 5-Disk Set

- Best Utilities/DAS I
- Best Utilities/DAS II
- Best Business & DTP
- Best Education
- HyperSampler

Limited Time Offer!
100 Stacks - 225 Fonts
150 Games - 150 Utilities
Any 5-Disk Set - $19.95!

Send $4 for catalog and sample disk. Catalog free with regular order. Individual disks available. 1000's of useful programs.

**REAL ESTATE**

MacRealEstate

Everything you always wanted to know about Real Estate in a Hypercard Stack. A complete seminar covering all aspects of Real Estate investment. No money down techniques, foreclosures, government auctions, creative financing, positive cash flow, leverage and much more. $9.95

MegaMind Systems
Box 293
Lincoln Park, NJ 07035
(201)394-1903

AmPack Plus
is a flexible loan amortization software package designed by a CPA & tax attorney. Supports variable rates, graduated, skipped, & principal-only payments. Includes balloting, negative amortization, customized reports, APRs, & more. AmPack $49.95 AmPack Plus $69.95

VISA/MC $5 S/H
Softsair, Inc.
8753 Park View
Milwaukee, WI 53226
(414)771-4400

**RELIGION**

**ThePerfectWORD™**
Bible Search Software

English Versions
KJV • NIV • RSV

Greek-NT • Hebrew-OT

Star Software, Inc.
229 Live Oak Blvd. #MU
Casselberry, FL 32707
(407) 831-8050

Demo $5 • Dealers Wanted

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**NUTRITION STACK**
You are what you eat, so keep a daily log of your meals. Daily totals of protein, carbohydrates, fat, fiber, cholesterol, sodium, 8 vitamins and 7 minerals are automatically calculated. Over 250 food items on menus. User may add/borrow easily. Creates reports. Customizes RDA values for user type (sex, age, pregnant, etc.). Send $49.95 to:
Big Byte Software
25 Blake Street
Newham, MA 02192

**MacMarket**
Ever wanted to have every Mac product currently on the market at your fingertips? This HyperCard stack lists over 1,000 sources of software, hardware, services, mail order, BBS, user groups, magazines, prices, ratings, etc. Now information about any Mac product or service is just a hyperclick away. $39.95.

**MegaMind Systems**
P.O. Box 393M
Lincoln Park, NJ 07035
(201)999-1935

**STATISTICS**

**RATS!!**
Best-selling and most comprehensive econometrics & forecasting software available. Combines regression, time series and forecasting with data base management and high res graphics. All for only $300.
Call today and find out how RATS can help you!!
1-800-822-8038

VAR Econometrics
P.O. Box 1816
Evanston, IL 60204
(312) 864-8772
CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WORD PROCESSING**

**JapaneseDesktopPublishing**

**EGBook**

*Support Retail, mail order, consumer* 
*Computer with Xing Text 2.0* 
*Support Eng. 2.5 level* 

$59.95

*EN/3M009.1.D 20k. 70k* 
*EN/3M209.2.D Rom 70k* 

Qualitas Trading Co.
669234 Market St.
Berkeley, CA 94704
Tel: (415) 448-0809 Fax: (415) 448-9509

Developed by ERGO SOFTWARE Corp.
CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**STACKWARE**

**CLR HyperArrays**
Add the ability to work efficiently with numeric arrays to HyperCard. This will add 24 XCMD's and XFCN's allowing performance increases from 10 to 100 times. Sum, sort of squares, matrix multiplication, addition, etc., and much more are possible. Also included are XCMDs for sorting fields. $65.

Clear Lake Research
5675 Morning Side Drive
Houston, TX 77005
(713)507-7842

**MacRecorder**
**Sound System**
When graphics and text are not enough, give your presentations a more dramatic dimension—animation and sound. The MacRecorder sound digitizer, SoundEdit**+** and HyperSound**+** software let you record and play back live or pre-recorded sound on your Macintosh. Combine with Apple's HyperCard**+** and Farallon's ScreenRecorder**+** (available separately) to create new multimedia platforms to train, educate and communicate in business.

Farallon Computing
2150 Kittredge Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415)848-2331

**MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES**

**OREGON WASHINGTON**

The Northwest's NEW "Mac Center" 
Your "Mac Friends"

**Mac Tools**

*Your Only Mac Source*

**SPECIAL OFFERS**

**Hardware/Software**

800-331-1322
CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DUST COVERS**

100% COTTON CANVAS

BERNE WITH GREY TRIM

BREAKABLE! STATIC-FREE!

FOR MAC, II, & PRINTERS

CALL TOLL-FREE

1-(800) 826-5761

Contemporary Computer Wear
1230 - 36th Ave San Francisco 94122
CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MOUSEPADS**

Ca: Lago Specialist
Greg Green & Red 9½" x 8½"
12 pads/box
$9.50
72 pads/box
$6.90
144 pads/box
$4.70
ENTIRE pad imprinted (GUARANTEED) to last
MULTI-COLOR jokes OK
SAMPLES w/your company logo $12.50
COMPUTER EXPRESSIONS
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
(215)844-8276

**WORD PROCESSING**

**BUSINESS MacBUILDERS**

the DIRECT MAIL Processor

Gardfield & Daughters
P.O.Box 275
Ardsley, N.Y. 10502

Michael von Stauber,
Simple MacSoftware
P.O. Box 2342
Mill Valley, CA 94942

Dear Mickey,
On 6/5/88 I purchase BUSINESS MacBUILDERS from The Mac Garden in San Rafael. CA, The Collection Serv at H0531860000 Pleas expe u us as the owners of record Havng registered we are to receive free up grades.

Sincerely,
Jessica & Alex Gerhardt

**LASSER MacLABELS**

3 across laser labeling use with

*WORKS*, "WORLD", etc. 
(Use with ImagerWriter Tools)

When you see just how simple and effective BUSINESS MacBUILDERS & LASER Mac LABELS are you'll buy them! But first you've got to try them...almost for "FREE"!

Buy a "DEMO SET" for $13, then buy BOTH (S0) max $15 rebate for the DEMO SET, for $35 DELIVERED! 

Send your check to:
P.O. Box 2342
Mill Valley, CA 94942

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE SIMPLIFIED ART OF (MULTIPLE) COMMUNICATION**

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Simple**

Mac Software

Call: VISAC 415-389-0748

**THE IMAGE II SPEED PAD**

Mouse Control Pad
A superior Mouse Control Surface with a clear lip-upcover. Room underneath for up to 4 standard software templates. It puts software help at your fingertips. Perfect for training, memory jog, personal notations, etc.

* Available in ½ page or full page sizes. 
Platinum, Grey or Black

$14.95 and $19.95

A $5.95 MacDOS Template included with every order.

**PACK your Mac in seconds**

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available. For dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs
1206 S.W. Flanders, Portland, OR 97201
CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD
MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

CHECK YOUR MAC
SHIP YOUR MAC

with TransMac™

PO BOX 9885
BOWLING GREEN, KY 42102
502-782-0600

ORBIT SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEAVY DUTY MAC HARD CASES

MC & VISA $55.30 $99.95 $116.50 $126.79
MAC SE $221.00 $165.00 $126.00
MAC SE EXTAB $220.00 $174.00 $135.00 $88.00
MAC PLUS $221.00 $165.00 $126.00
MAC PLUS EXTAB $220.00 $174.00 $135.00 $88.00

HEAVY DUTY FOAM LINER
CASES WITH COMPARTMENTS
FOR KEYBOARD & MOUSE

1-800-882-7112 in MI 616-374-7105
WESTERN CONTAINER & CASE

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Recharge Dealerships!!
Hot New Field! Recycle laser printer & copier
toner cartridges. Join our network & make
money now. Train at our location or at home.
High profit, low overhead. Established compa-
ny. Learn it right—in drills & fill-in Factory-like
recharge method. Receive tools, supplies, trade
secrets, marketing strategy & technical support.
Free call for information.
LASER CHARGE COMPANY
12112 River Drive
Aurora, TX 78629
(800) 223-8134 or (512) 335-8191

COMPUTER INSURANCE

COMPUTERS + INSURANCE = SAFEWARE
"Business Computers + Home Computers
+ Desktop Computers + Leased Computers
+ Computers Leased to Others. Computers
taken to Shows + Computers Held for Sale
+ Others Computers in Your Care Call for com-
plete information.#

SAWFARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2529 N. High St.
P.O. Box 62111
Columbus, OH 43220
(800) 848-3469 (NAI) or (614) 262-0559 (OH)

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

Data Translation
Mainframes, Minis, Microprocessor,
Microcomputers, Desktop publishing soft.,
OEM Systems.
Convert and translate ailes of DBMS,
spreadsheet and word processing files stored
on disk or tape to or from your Macintosh!

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3335 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202
Los Angeles, CA 90010
800/628 8251 213/887-4477
CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop Typing!

WE SCAN everything, even previously
printed material. We convert
everything. CD ROM, WORM, Day or night.
Free test. Free quote.
(212) 938-5727

DATA SCAN
1 World Trade, Suite 1927, NYC 10048
CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser
Marketplace
Second Color Option
Available
For more information
(212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS
Conversion services for your Macintosh to over
1900 computer systems. Capabilities include
converting to or from:
* Magazines "Min & Micro Computers
- Word Processors" "Typesetters"...
* Data can be supplied in over 800 software
packages. OCR scanning also available.
Polar Computing Services, Inc. #MU
165 Arlington Heights Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(312)459-6010

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
WITH RESOLUTION

L300 OUTPUT SERVICE
AT COMPETITIVE PRICES!
24 HOUR TURNAROUND AT REGIONAL TYPOGRAPHERS

REGIONAL can handle all your graphics and typesetting needs! From
the best desktop publishing resolution to conventional typesetting
at a crystal sharp 5200 dpi's to 300 dpi's on plain paper... from
phototypesetting to full mechanicals and studio work.

Approved Linotype Imaging Center / Linotype Fonts Available

NOW AVAILABLE!
HIGH QUALITY DOWNLOADABLE
POSTSCRIPT FONTS

STUDIO 231 at REGIONAL now has new Downloadable Fonts —
6 fonts on a volume. A special volume contains borders and assorted characters.
Typefaces by the volume — $99.00 Retail Price

Ask about our Club Membership and Consulting.

REGIONAL TYPOGRAPHERS, INC.
229 BEDFORD AVE., BELLMORE, NY 11710
516-785-4422 FAX: 516-785-4173

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The Cudding Edge

by John C. Dvorak

The desktop metaphor. That's what the Macintosh opening screen and interface is based on. That's what everyone says, anyway. By definition a metaphor refers only to words and not to computer images, so I think the term is misused. Symbolic desktop may be more appropriate, but who said anyone at Apple was literate? Besides that, definitions change with usage, so desktop metaphor it is.

The idea is that the desktop is represented on the screen. You've got your file folders and trash bin, and you shuffle them around. The metaphor, as it were, doesn't go much farther than that. So why can't people come up with anything different when it comes to a Mac-like graphical interface running on some other system?

It's interesting to note that the Mac-like GEM interface used by Atari and others did little more than change the interface by turning file folders into drawers and the waste can into a waste basket. Meanwhile, Apple sued Hewlett-Packard for its NewWave interface, which is a hopeless copy of the Mac desktop metaphor.

Is there any creativity out there at all? I sat down with a few friends and developed a dozen ideas for new metaphors. Coming up with substitutes for the garbage can is the easiest thing to do. How about a garbage truck? You could add compaction sound effects and have it drive off when dumped. There's also a flaming burn barrel; why not use that? What about a noisy garbage disposal? There are a million possibilities. Why do companies just copy the can? I mean you could have Jabba the Hut in the corner eating discarded data. Let's get with it!

And what's so damned sacrosanct about the desktop? Let's think big. I like the idea of the oil-refinery metaphor. Instead of the waste can, how about a sludge treatment plant? Most bad software is sludge anyway. The programs can be represented by various refining units. Data and programs wouldn't be kept in file folders, but in tanks. Get the idea?

How about a farm metaphor? The crops would replace the file folders. A goat would replace the garbage can. Here's where the mouse would have new meaning. This is easy stuff to dream up.

My personal favorite is the cow metaphor. The programs and data would be represented by cud. Programs and data, if not used, would dribble into the various stomachs as a function of time. After they hit the fourth cow stomach they'd either have to be backed up or they'd be automatically digested and turned into manure. The manure would represent the garbage can and it could be recycled (saved) or discarded. This would be a self-cleaning system too. Let's face it, most software and many files are often forgotten and never used after a while. Soon the entire system is clogged with stupid files you'll never use. Disk space shrinks to nil.

This all happens because the system is not dynamic like a living cow. Instead, it's a desktop! A desktop needs to be maintained. This takes work. Isn't the computer supposed to relieve us of some of this nastiness? Well, the cow metaphor does it.

Now a lot of people will immediately perk up and suggest that the pig metaphor better suits many of the systems we are beginning to see. Unfortunately, the pig doesn't have the stomach physiology of the cow and the potential use of the cud function makes the cow an ideal computer metaphor. A pig eats, rolls in mud, and defecates. Not much complexity there. Perhaps it would be OK on one of those archaic onedisk systems.

A cow moo for an error message and the cowbell startup sound would be a welcome relief in any office where employees are tired of hearing obnoxious beeps, boops, and blats. We haven't even discussed the function of the cow's udder and its milk-producing prowess. Files could be represented by bottles of milk.

The various parts of the cow can represent obvious functions. Click on the mouth, and you get your telecom files. Are you a programmer? Then click on the cow's tail and get your debugging tools (think about it).

I honestly don't believe that the boring desktop metaphor is in any way better than my cow metaphor. This is no bull.

The question falls back on the shoulders of Microsoft, HP, and other promoters of Mac look-alike interfaces: Why copy an old idea when better solutions are available? Even on the Mac itself we have HyperCard, which tosses out the desktop metaphor in favor of a simplistic 3-x-5-card metaphor. It's mundane when compared with the cow metaphor, but it sure outshines the uncreative stuff from the competition.

Perhaps these copycats should look in the mirror and, as uncreative followers of style, realize that they should develop a sheep metaphor. It's goes "Baaaaaa" when you boot the machine. The programs are fleece (even though it's usually the user who is fleeced by programs), and the discards are put into a little sweater that is being knit in the corner.

Let's not forget the dog and cat metaphor, lemmings, pack rats, horses, snakes, dung beetles, and jackasses. An argument can be made for each one of these critters as a metaphor to replace the desktop. Maybe all of them! They sure symbolize many of the human critters we run into in the world of high technology. And that, my friend, ain't no bull either.
Faster performance. Improved personal productivity. The Infinity 40 Turbo® drive from PLI boosts the performance of any Macintosh®.

How? It shortcuts critical performance bottlenecks with PLI's twin turbos. Turbo-charging drive software that lets you take full advantage of your Macintosh's fastest transfer rate. And TurboCache® disk-drive accelerator software.

TurboCache, a new software product in the TurboWare® series from PLI, is a sophisticated cache system. It dynamically uses memory to automatically load files and applications, and lets you recall them with lightning-fast speed. As the memory needed to run applications changes, you can shrink and expand TurboCache. It exploits unused memory so you no longer need to wait...and wait...and wait.

PLI's twin turbos let the typical user achieve an effective average access time of only 10 milliseconds or less. Compare this to average access times offered by other drive manufacturers.

And speed is not all you get with the Infinity 40 Turbo. It's designed to fit your work environment. Under your Macintosh + or SE. Or beside your Macintosh II on a free pedestal.

You also get infinite storage capacity. Just insert a new cartridge. It costs only slightly more per megabyte than standard microfloppy diskettes, and is as easy to use.

You can also easily share data stored on your removable cartridges with other Infinity 40 Turbo drive users.

Anxious about data security? Just remove and lock up the cartridge. And feel certain that the cartridge's contamination-free technology is virtually failure-proof.

The Infinity 40 Turbo drive is another high-reliability product from PLI, one of the leading and oldest manufacturers of hard-disk drives for the Macintosh. PLI drives offer a level of reliability that is second to none in the industry. And if you do need it, you also get a one-year limited warranty and level of technical support and service that is the envy of the industry. Just ask any current PLI drive user.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration of the Infinity 40 Turbo from PLI. You'll be amazed at the boost in performance your Macintosh will get.

For more information and the dealer nearest you, write or call PLI today.

Peripheral Land, Inc.  
47800 Westinghouse Drive  
Fremont, California 94538  
AppleLink D0495 • FAX (415) 683-9713  
Please circle 48 on reader service card. Telephone (415) 657-2211
NetBridge: 50% faster 100% smarter

NetBridge™ is a faster LAN bridge.
It's quick and easy to set up and use. Connect it and expand a crowded network. Or combine two independent networks. Just by plugging in two AppleTalk™ connectors and flipping a power switch. That's it.

NetBridge keeps pace with your company. It makes your network fast, clean, and smooth. Lets your network grow to twice the normal limit of AppleTalk. And gives you the power to grow even beyond that. Just by adding another NetBridge and two more AppleTalk connectors.

And NetBridge is faster at what a bridge does best - sending data from one place to another. In fact, it's 50% faster than the leading competitors. And that makes it a smarter bridge, too.

NetBridge is a smarter LAN bridge.

It has sophisticated software that lets you organize your network logically and easily:
Group networks into zones. Name these zones for workgroups or departments. Now your internetwork is configured to meet the needs of its users. Traffic is routed in the most efficient ways. Performance degradation is a thing of the past. Your network runs smoothly and operates at its fullest potential.

NetBridge software provides security, too. You can restrict the visibility of zones to one another. Keep specific zones segregated from part or all of the internetwork. Control heavy traffic by restricting it to certain parts of the system.

And if internetwork organization is unnecessary, simply forget about the software. NetBridge is smart enough to give you all the benefits of a bridge as soon as it's plugged in. Without so much as touching a floppy.

So, if your AppleTalk network is straining at 20 nodes, or your PhoneNET® network is not what it used to be, try a NetBridge. It's a faster bridge and a smarter bridge. And that makes it the best bridge. Dealer inquiries welcome.

---

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

$399*

Shiva Corporation
156 Second Street
Cambridge, MA 02141
817-564-8520

*The list price of the NetBridge will increase to $499, December 1, 1988.

Please circle 193 on reader service card.